Alaska Outer Continental Shelf

OCS EIS/EA
BOEM 2018-050

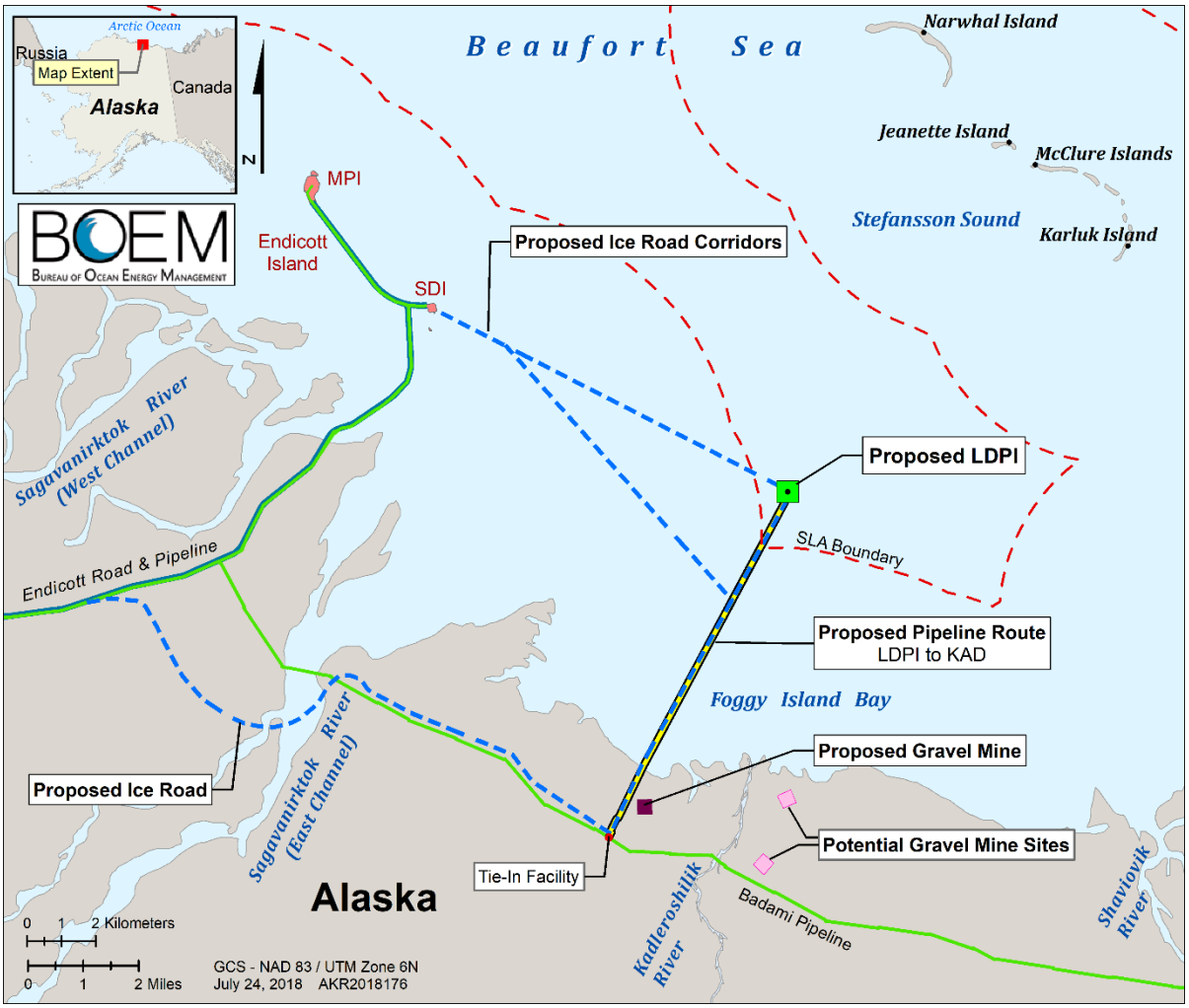
Liberty Development and Production Plan

Beaufort Sea, Alaska

Estimated Lead Agency Total Costs Associated with Developing and Producing this EIS:
$1,634,000

Final Environmental Impact Statement

Volume 2. Chapter 7 and Appendices A through C



BOEM Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Alaska OCS Region

August 2018

Liberty Development and Production Plan

Beaufort Sea, Alaska

Final Environmental Impact Statement

Volume 2. Chapter 7 and Appendices A through C

Prepared by
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska OCS Region

Cooperating Agencies
U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service

Environmental Protection Agency

U.S. Department of Defense, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

State of Alaska, Department of Natural Resources

U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
Alaska OCS Region

August 2018

This page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

This page intentionally left blank.

Volume 2 Table of Contents

Title Page

CHAPTER 7. References 7-1

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – OIL SPILL RISK ANALYSIS (OSRA)

.....Posted at: https://www.boem.gov/liberty/

APPENDIX B – RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

Introduction B-1

Issue 1. General Comments on the Proposed Development Production Plan B-1
Issue 2. Science-Informed Decision-Making B-3
Issue 3. Public Outreach.....B-4
Issue 4. Alternatives B-6
Issue 5. Mitigation.....B-10
Issue 6. Compliance with Laws, Acts, Policies.....B-17
Issue 7. Scope, Purpose and Need.....B-20
Issue 8. Development and Production Plan B-22
Issue 9. Climate Change B-25
Issue 10. Impacts on Air Quality.....B-32
Issue 11. Water Quality – NPDES.....B-35
Issue 12. Lower Trophic Level Organisms B-37
Issue 13. Fish and Shellfish.....B-39
Issue 14. Marine Mammals.....B-41
Issue 15. Birds B-49
Issue 16. Terrestrial Mammals B-51
Issue 17. Vegetation, Wetlands, and Substrate B-52
Issue 18. Economic Impacts.....B-56
Issue 19. Arctic People, Subsistence Use, and the Environment B-60
Issue 20. Archeological Resources B-67
Issue 21. Cumulative Impacts.....B-69
Issue 22. Oil Spill Probability B-72
Issue 23. Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling B-76
Issue 24. Very Large Oil Spill Assumptions.....B-81
Issue 25. Oil Spill Impacts B-83
Issue 26. Spill Prevention, Response, and Cleanup B-86
Issue 27. Energy Policy Considerations.....B-90
Issue 28. Other Comments on the Liberty DPP Draft EIS/Miscellaneous Comments B-92

APPENDIX C – MITIGATION MEASURES

Introduction **C-1**
C-1 Lease Stipulations C-1
C-2 Design Features and Best Management Practices Committed to by the Operator C-1
C-3 Requirements of Cooperating Agencies, including State Agencies C-5
C-4 Additional Mitigation Measures Proposed in the Liberty DPP EIS C-10

Other Pertinent Documents (posted at https://www.boem.gov/liberty/)

- Air Quality Analysis Methodology
- Baseline Human Health Summary
- Wetlands Delineation Report
- Lease Stipulations
- Marine Mammal Emergency Response Standards
- Archaeology Resources

Acronyms and Abbreviations

This page intentionally left blank.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

µg.....micrograms
µg/cm^3 .....micrograms per cubic centimeter
µg/m^3 .....micrograms per cubic meter
µg/g .....micrograms per gram
µg/L.....micrograms per liter
µm .....micrometer
µPa.....micropascal
AAAQS .....Alaska Ambient Air Quality Standards
ACMP.....Alaska Coastal Management Program
ACP .....Arctic Coastal Plain / Area Contingency Plan
ADEC .....Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation
ADF&G .....Alaska Department of Fish and Game
ADNR.....Alaska Department of Natural Resources
ADOLWD .....Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development
AES .....ASRC [Arctic Slope Regional Corporation] Energy Services, Alaska, Inc.
AEWC .....Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission
AFMP .....Arctic Fishery Management Plan
AFN.....Alaska Federation of Natives
AGDC.....Alaska Gasline Development Corporation
AGL.....above ground level
AHRS .....Alaska Heritage Resources Survey
AI/AN.....American Indian and Alaskan Native populations
AK LNG.....Alaska Liquefied Natural Gas Pipeline Project
AKNHP .....Alaska Natural Heritage Program
AKPDES .....Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
AMAP .....Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme
AMNWR .....Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge
ANC .....Alaska Nanuuq Commission
ANCSA .....Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act
ANILCA.....Alaska National Interest Land Conservation Act
ANIMIDA .....Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area
ANS.....Alaska North Slope
ANWR.....Arctic National Wildlife Refuge
AO .....Arctic Oscillation
AOCSR.....Alaska OCS Region
APDES .....Alaska Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
API .....American Petroleum Institute
APD.....Application for Permit to Drill
APPS .....Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships
AQRP .....Air Quality Regulatory Program
AQRV.....air quality related values
AQCR.....air quality control regions
ARBO.....Arctic Region biological opinion
ARCWEST.....Arctic Whale Ecology Study
ARRT .....Alaska Regional Response Team
ASA.....aquatic site assessment
ASAMM.....Aerial Surveys of Arctic Marine Mammals
ASAP.....Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline
ASL .....above sea level
ASRC .....Arctic Slope Regional Corporation
ASWG .....Alaska Shorebird Working Group
atm.....atmosphere (of Air Pressure)
AWC.....Anadromous Waters Catalog of Alaska

AWI ..... Wainwright Airport
B.P. ..... before present
BACT ..... best available control technology
Bbbl ..... billion barrels of oil
bbl ..... barrel = 42 U.S. gallons
bbls/d or BOPD ..... barrels of oil per day
BC ..... black carbon
BCB ..... Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas Stock of Bowhead Whales
Bcf ..... billion cubic feet
Bcfg ..... billion cubic feet of gas
BE ..... biological evaluation
BGEPA ..... Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
BIA ..... Biologically Important Areas
BLM ..... Bureau of Land Management
BMPs ..... best management practices
BO ..... biological opinion
BOD ..... biological oxygen demand
BOEM ..... Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
BOEMRE ..... Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation, and Enforcement
BOP ..... blowout preventer (system)
BOPD or bbls/d ..... barrels of oil per day
BOWFEST ..... Bowhead Whale Feeding Ecology Study
BP ..... British Petroleum
BPXA ..... British Petroleum Exploration (Alaska), Inc.
BS ..... boundary segment(s) or Beaufort Sea
BSEE ..... Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement
BSMP ..... Beaufort Sea Monitoring Program
BWASP ..... Bowhead Whale Aerial Survey Project
C/N ..... carbon/nitrogen ratio
CAA ..... Conflict Avoidance Agreement
CAAA ..... Clean Air Act Amendments (1990)
CAB ..... chemical and benthos
CAH ..... Central Arctic (Caribou) Herd
cANIMIDA ..... Continuation of the Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area Project
CAVM ..... Circumpolar Arctic vegetation map
CAVMT ..... Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Mapping Team
CBD ..... Center for Biological Diversity
CBH ..... Cape Bathurst Caribou Herd
CBMP ..... Circumpolar Biodiversity Monitoring Program (Arctic Council's)
CBS ..... Chukchi-Bering Seas stock of Polar Bears
CDC ..... Centers for Disease Control
CEQ ..... Council on Environmental Quality
CER ..... categorical exclusion review
CFCs ..... chlorofluorocarbons
CFR ..... Code of Federal Regulations
CHAOZ ..... Chukchi Acoustic Oceanography and Zooplankton (program)
CHARS ..... Canadian High Arctic Research Station
CI ..... confidence interval
CIAP ..... Coastal Impact Assistance Program
CIP ..... Capital Improvement Program
CITES ..... Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora
COMIDA ..... Chukchi Sea offshore monitoring in drilling area
COMIDA-CAB ..... Chukchi Sea offshore monitoring in drilling area, chemical and benthos
Court of Appeals ..... U.S. Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit
cp ..... centipoise (measure of viscosity)

CPAI.....Conoco-Phillips Alaska Incorporated [2x in 5]
CPF.....Central Processing Facility
CTD.....conductivity, temperature, and depth
CTS.....compound threshold shift
CWA.....Clean Water Act
cy.....cubic yards
CZARA .....Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990
CZM .....coastal zone management
dB .....decibels
dB_{RMS}.....decibels, root mean square
DBO .....Distributed Biological Observatory
DEIS .....Draft Environmental Impact Statement
DEW.....distant early warning (system)
DO .....dissolved oxygen
DOC/USDOC.....Department of Commerce
DOI/USDOI.....Department of the Interior
DOT/USDOT .....Department of Transportation
DPP.....Development and Production Plan
DPS.....distinct population segment
Draft SEIS .....Draft Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
DWH .....Deepwater Horizon
EA.....Environmental Assessment
ECS.....Eastern Chukchi Sea
EEZ.....Exclusive Economic Zone
EFH .....essential fish habitat
EIA .....environmental impact analysis
EIS.....Environmental Impact Statement
EJ.....environmental justice
ENP .....Eastern Northern Pacific
EO.....Executive Order
EOFL.....end of field life
EOR.....enhanced oil recovery
EP .....Exploration Plan
EPA .....U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPS.....Eastern Pacific Stock
ERA.....environmental resource area
ESA .....Endangered Species Act
ESI.....Environmental Sensitivity Index
ESP.....Environmental Studies Program
EVOS .....Exxon Valdez Oil Spill
EWC.....Eskimo Walrus Commission
FDA/USFDA.....Food and Drug Administration
FEIS.....Final Environmental Impact Statement
FERC.....Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
FHWG .....Fisheries Hydroacoustic Working Group
FM .....frequency modulated
FMP.....Fishery Management Plan
FONSI .....Finding of No Significant Impact
FOSC.....Federal On-Scene Coordinator
FR.....Federal Register
FSB.....Federal Subsistence Board
FSE.....full-scale exercises with response equipment deployment.
FWPCA .....Federal Water Pollution Control Act
FWS/USFWS .....U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
G&G.....geological and geophysical
g/m^3 .....grams per cubic meter

g/min..... grams per minute
GBS ..... gravity-based structure
GHG ..... greenhouse gases
GHGRP..... Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program
GIUE ..... government initiated unannounced exercises
GLS ..... grouped land segments
GMT-1..... Greater Mooses Tooth-1 Project
GMT-2..... Greater Mooses Tooth-2 Project
GOM..... Gulf of Mexico
GP..... General Permit
gpd..... gallons per day
GPS..... global positioning system
H_2S..... hydrogen sulfide
ha ..... hectares
HAB..... harmful algae blooms
HACCP..... Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Plan
HAK ..... Hilcorp Alaska, LLC
HAP ..... hazardous air pollutants
HCs..... hydrocarbons
HCC..... high conservation concern
HDD ..... horizontal directional drilling
HR ..... high resolution
HRZ..... Highly Radioactive Zone
HSWUA ..... Hanna Shoal Walrus Use Area
IAP..... Integrated Activity Plan
IARPC ..... Interagency Arctic Research Policy Committee
IBA ..... important bird area
ICAS..... Inupiat Community of the Arctic Slope
IHA..... Incidental Harassment Authorization
IMO ..... International Maritime Organization
IMT..... incident management team
INC ..... incident of non-compliance
IPCC ..... Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IPF ..... impact-producing factor
ISC..... Ice Seal Committee
ISER ..... Institute for Social and Economic Research
ITA ..... Incidental Take Authorization
ITL..... information to lessees (clauses)
ITR..... incidental take regulation
IUCN ..... International Union for Conservation of Nature
IWC ..... International Whaling Commission
LA..... launch area
LBCHU..... Ledyard Bay Critical Habitat Unit
LDPI ..... Liberty Development and Production Island
LGM ..... last glacial maximum
LIDAR..... light detection and ranging
LNG..... liquefied natural gas
LOA..... letter of authorization
LOSC..... Local On-Scene Coordinator
LOWC ..... loss of well control
LPG ..... liquid petroleum gas
LS ..... land segment
m/s ..... meters per second
m^3/s..... cubic meters per second
MAIs..... maximum allowable increases
MARPOL ..... International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships

Mbbl .....thousand barrels
MBR .....membrane bioreactor
MBTA .....Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MC.....mesoscale cyclones
Mcf .....thousand cubic feet
Mcf/d .....thousand cubic feet per day
Mcfg .....thousand cubic feet of gas
md.....millidarcy (measure of permeability)
MGD.....million gallons per day
MLLW.....mean lower low water
MMbbl.....million barrels
MMBO .....million barrels of oil
MMC .....Marine Mammal Commission
MMcf.....million cubic feet
MMcfg.....million cubic feet of gas
MML .....Marine Mammal Laboratory (Alaska Fisheries Science Center)
MMPA.....Marine Mammal Protection Act
MMS.....Minerals Management Service
MMscfd .....million standard cubic feet per day
MMT .....million metric tons
MOA.....memorandum of agreement
MODU.....mobile offshore drilling unit
MOR.....moderate oil residue
MOU.....Memorandum of Understanding
MOVES .....motor vehicle emissions simulator
MPI.....Main Production Island
MSD .....marine sanitation devices
MSFCMA.....Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act
MTR .....marine transit route
MWCS.....marine well containment system
NAAQS .....National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NABC.....Northwest Arctic Borough Code
NAE.....National Academy of Engineering
NAO .....North Atlantic Oscillation
NASA .....National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NCP .....National Contingency Plan
NEPA .....National Environmental Policy Act
NFF.....National Forest Foundation
NFS.....National Forest System
NGL.....natural gas liquids
NGO .....non-governmental organization
NHPA .....National Historic Preservation Act
NRHP .....National Register of Historic Places
NISA.....National Invasive Species Act of 1996
NMFS .....National Marine Fisheries Service
NOAA .....National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOI.....notice of intent
NO_x.....nitrogen oxides
NPDES .....National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPFMC .....North Pacific Fisheries Management Council
NPR-A .....National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska
NPREP .....National Preparedness Response Exercise Program
NPS.....National Park Service
NRC.....National Research Council or National Response Center
NRDA.....natural resource damage assessment
NSB .....North Slope Borough

NSBSAC..... North Slope Borough Science Advisory Committee
NSIDC ..... National Snow and Ice Data Center
NSPS ..... new source performance standards
NTACs..... nondiscretionary terms and conditions
NTL ..... notice to lessees
NWAB..... Northwest Arctic Borough
O_3..... ozone
OCRM ..... ocean and coastal resource management
OCS ..... Outer Continental Shelf
OCSLA..... Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act
ODCE ..... Ocean Discharge Criteria Evaluation
OFC ..... Ocean and Fisheries Canada
OGP ..... International Association of Oil and Gas Producers
OMB..... Office of Management and Budget
ONRR..... Office of Natural Resource Revenue
OPA/OPA-90..... Oil Pollution Act of 1990
ORE..... (BOEM) Office of Resource Evaluation
OSC ..... on-scene coordinator
OSFR..... oil spill financial responsibility
OSHA ..... Occupational Safety and Health Administration
OSPD..... Oil Spill Preparedness Division
OSR ..... oil spill response
OSRA ..... Oil Spill Risk Analysis
OSRB..... oil spill response barge
OSRO ..... Oil Spill Removal Organization
OSRP ..... Oil Spill Response Plan
OSRV ..... oil spill response vessel
OWM..... oil weathering model
PAC ..... Pacific Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Region
PACs..... poly aromatic compounds
PAH ..... polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
PAME..... Protection of the Arctic Marine Environment
PAR ..... photosynthetically active radiation
PBR ..... potential biological removal
PCB ..... polychlorinated biphenyl
PCH ..... Porcupine Caribou Herd
PDO ..... Pacific Decadal Oscillation
PEA ..... Programmatic Environmental Assessment
PEIS..... Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement
PEL..... permissible exposure limit
PHMSA ..... Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration
PINC..... National Office Potential Incident of Noncompliance
PIP ..... pipe-in-pipe
PL ..... proposed pipeline
PM ..... particulate matter
PM_{10}..... coarse particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 micrometers or less
$PM_{2.5}$..... fine particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 2.5 micrometers or less
PMC..... Polar Mesoscale Cyclone
PO_4..... phosphate ion
ppb..... parts per billion
ppbv..... parts per billion by volume
ppm..... parts per million
ppmv..... parts per million by volume
ppt..... parts per trillion
PSD..... prevention of significant deterioration
psi ..... pounds per square inch

psig .....pounds per square inch gauge pressure
PSO.....protected species observer
psu .....practical salinity unit
PTS.....permanent threshold shift
RCRA .....Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RD .....regional director
RE.....Resource Evaluation
RFFA.....reasonably foreseeable future actions
RHA .....Rivers and Harbors Act
RMS .....root mean squared
ROD .....Record of Decision
ROI.....record of increase
ROMS.....Regional Ocean Modeling System
ROW.....right-of-way
RP .....responsible party or recommended practice
RPMs.....reasonably prudent measures
RS/FO.....regional supervisor/field operations
SAR .....search and rescue or Stock Assessment Reports
SBS.....Southern Beaufort Sea Stock of Polar Bears
SCC .....social cost of carbon
SCR .....selective catalytic reduction
SD.....standard deviation
SDH.....social determinants of health
SDI .....satellite drilling island
Secretary.....Secretary of the Interior or Commerce
SEIS.....Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
SEL.....sound exposure level
SEMS .....Safety and Environmental Management System
SFF .....summer fall feeding
SHPO.....State Historic Preservation Officer
SIL.....significant impact level
SIP .....state implementation plan
SL .....significance level (in air quality standards)
SLA .....Submerged Lands Act
SLIE .....seaward landfast ice edge
SLS.....spring lead system
SOA.....State of Alaska
SOP.....suspension of production
SPCC .....Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (Plan)
SSO.....sub-surface oil
SSOR.....sub-surface oil residue
stb .....stock-tank or standard barrel
STP.....seawater treatment plant
SUA.....subsistence use area
Sv.....Sverdrups
TAH.....total aromatic hydrocarbons
TAPS .....Trans-Alaska Pipeline System
TAqH.....total aqueous hydrocarbons
Tcf .....trillion cubic feet
Tcfg .....trillion cubic feet of gas
TCH.....Teshekpuk Lake Caribou Herd
TEK .....traditional ecological knowledge
TLV .....threshold limit values
TOC.....total organic carbon
TPH .....Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula (Caribou) Herd
TSLA .....Teshakpuk Lake Special Management Area

TSP ..... total suspended particles
TSS ..... total suspended solids
TTS ..... temporary threshold shift
UAF ..... University of Alaska, Fairbanks
UC ..... Unified Command
UIC ..... underground injection control
uERD ..... ultra extended-reach drilling
UERR ..... undiscovered economically recoverable resources
ULSD ..... Ultra-Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel
UME ..... unusual mortality event
UNFCC ..... United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
Unified Plan ..... Unified Plan for Preparedness to Oil Discharges and Hazardous Substance Release
USACE ..... U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USC ..... United States Code
USCG ..... U.S. Coast Guard
USDOC/DOC ..... U.S. Department of Commerce
USDOI/DOI ..... U.S. Department of the Interior
USDOT/DOT ..... U.S. Department of Transportation
USEPA/EPA ..... U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USFDA/FDA ..... U.S. Food and Drug Administration
USFS ..... U.S. Forest Service
USFWS/FWS ..... U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGCRP ..... U.S. Global Change Research Program
USGS ..... U.S. Geological Survey
UTRR ..... undiscovered technically recoverable resources
UV ..... ultraviolet
VGP ..... Vessel General Permit
VLOS ..... very large oil spill
VOC ..... volatile organic compounds
VSM ..... vertical support member (supports above-ground oil and gas pipelines)
WAH ..... Western Arctic (Caribou) Herd
WCD ..... worst-case discharge
WHO ..... World Health Organization
WNP ..... Western Northern Pacific
WOUS ..... waters of the United States
WPS ..... Western Pacific Stock
WQS ..... Alaska State Water Quality Standards
WRO ..... Water Resources Office (Alaska Dept. of Natural Resources)
XSS ..... excess suspended sediment

Chapter 7

References

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 7. REFERENCES

Aars, J., N.J. Lunn, and A.E. Derocher (eds). 2006. Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 14th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group. Seattle, Washington, USA. IUCN, Gland. 20-24 June 2005.

Abbrian, R.M., M.M. Carranza, K.L. Seto, S.M. Snyder, and P.J. Franks. 2011. *Deepwater Horizon* Oil Spill. *Oceanography* 24(3): 294.

Abel, L.W. 1995. Kill Operation Requires Thorough Analysis. May 15, 1995. *Oil and Gas Journal* 93(20):11 pp.

ABR (ABR, Inc. –Environmental Research & services), Sigma Plus Statistical Services; SRB&A; and Kuukpik Subsistence Oversight Panel, Inc. 2007. Variation in the Abundance of Arctic Cisco in the Colville River; Analysis of existing Data and Local Knowledge, Volumes I and II. OCS Study MMS 2007-042. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

ACI (Alaska Consultants, Inc.), C.S. Courtnage, and SRB&A (S.R. Braund and Assocs). 1984. Barrow Arch Socioeconomic and Sociocultural Description. Technical Report 101. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 641 pp.

ACIA (Arctic Climate Impact Assessment). 2004. Impacts of a Warming Arctic: Arctic Climate Impact Assessment. ACIA Overview report. Cambridge University Press. 140 pp. Available at http://www.amap.no/documents/doc/impacts-of-a-warming-arctic-2004/786

ACIA. 2005. Arctic Climate Impact Assessment. Cambridge: Cambridge U.P. 1042 pp. http://www.acia.uaf.edu/pages/scientific.html.

Adamczewski J., R. Hudson, C. Gates. 1993. Winter Energy Balance and Activity of Female Caribou on Coats Island, Northwest Territories: The Relative Importance of Foraging and Body Reserves. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 71(6):1221-1229.

Adams L. G. 2003. Marrow fat deposition and skeletal growth in caribou calves. *The Journal of Wildlife Management* 67(1):20-24. http://www.jstor.org/stable/3803057?seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents

Adams, L. 2013. A Muskox on the Move. USDOI, National Park Service, Kobuk Valley National Park, accessed 05/06, 2013. http://www.nps.gov/kova/blogs/A-Muskox-on-the-Move.htm.

Adamus, P.R. 1988. The FHWA/Adamus (WET) method for wetland functional assessment. Chapter 15 *In* The ecology and management of wetlands. Vol. 2: Management, Use, and Value of Wetlands. D.D. Hook, W.H. McKee, Jr, H.K. Smith, J. Gregory, V.G. Burrell, Jr, M.R. DeVoe, R.E. Sojka, S. Gilbert, R. Banks, L.H. Stolzy, C. Brooks, T.D. Matthews, and T.H. Shear, eds. Portland, OR: Timber Press. pp. 128-133.

ADCCED (Alaska Department of Commerce, Community, and Economic Development). 2013. Alaska Taxable 2013. Available at http://commerce.alaska.gov/dnn/Portals/4/pub/OSA/Taxable%202013%20-%202013-12-31.pdf

ADCCED. 2014. Communities. http://commerce.alaska.gov/. Accessed August, 2014.

Adcroft A., R. Hallberg, J.P. Dunne, B.L. Samuels, J.A. Galt, C.H. Barker, and D. Payton. 2010. Simulations of underwater plumes of dissolved oil in the Gulf of Mexico. *Geophysical Research Letters* 37.

ADEC (Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation) 2012. North Slope Subarea Contingency Plan, Sensitive Areas Section. Juneau, AK. http://dec.alaska.gov/spar/perp/plans/scp_ns/NS_SCP%20D-Sensitive%20Areas%20(May%202012).pdf

ADEC (Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation) 2016. Alaska Water Quality Standards, 18 AAC 70. Http://dec.alaska.gov/Water.

ADEC. 2011b. Emissions, Meteorological Data, and Air Pollutant Monitoring for Alaska's North Slope. Prepared by MACTEC Engineering & Consulting, December 21, 2011. Research Triangle Park: North Carolina. Available at http://dec.alaska.gov/air/ap/docs/North_Slope_Energy_Assessment_FINAL.pdf

ADEC. 2014. Impaired Waters in the State of Alaska (Clean Water Act, Section 303). State of Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Water, Water Quality Standards, Assessment and Restoration. Available at: http://dec.alaska.gov/Water/wqsar/index.htm Retrieved May 15, 2014.

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game) 2013. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing or Migration of Anadromous Fishes, http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/SARR/AWC/index.cfm?ADFG=intro.catalog

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 1994. ADF&G wildlife notebook series (with 1999 and 2003 updates for some species). http://www.adfg.state.ak.us/pubs/notebook/notehome.php

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 1995a. Community Profile Database. Vol. 5. Arctic Region. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

ADF&G (Alaska Department of Fish and Game). 2009. Summary maps of fall movements of bowhead whales in the Chukchi Sea. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G. 6 p. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/about/management/wildlifemanagement/marinemammals/pdfs/bow_move_chukchi_sea.pdf

ADF&G. 1995b. Summary and Conclusions. Vol. VI. An Investigation of the Sociocultural Consequences of Outer Continental Shelf Development in Alaska. OCS Study, MMS 95-0015. Technical Report No. 160 Vol. VI Summary and Conclusions. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

ADF&G. 2001. Oil Spill Contingency Planning: Most Environmentally Sensitive Areas (MESAs) Along the Coast of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game for Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation, Spill Prevention and Response, Anchorage, AK. 24 p + maps, GIS Data, online databases. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=maps.mesamaps.

ADF&G. 2008. Wildlife Notebook Series. Gray whale [online]. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, AK. [Cited 7/1/13.] Available from:http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/education/wns/gray_whale.pdf.

ADF&G. 2011. Muskox Management Report of Survey-Inventory Activities 1 July 2008 - 30 June 2010. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

ADF&G. 2013. Report of Laboratory Examination. Colville River Broad Whitefish. Accession No. 2014-0053. Anchorage, AK: ADF&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Fish Pathology Section. 6 pp.

ADF&G. 2013. Trapper questionnaire statewide annual report, 1 July 2012-30 June 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-5. 55pp.

ADF&G. 2014a. Anadromous Waters Mapper. Available at http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/SARR/AWC/index.cfm?ADFG=main.interactive. Retrieved May 22, 2014.

ADF&G. 2014b. Western Arctic Caribou Herd Numbers 235,000. *Alaska Fish & Wildlife News.* http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=wildlifenews.view_article&articles_id=671.

ADF&G. 2014c. Subsistence in Alaska, Harvest Data and Reports Community Subsistence Information System. Accessed September, 2014. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sb/CSIS/

ADF&G. 2015. Species profiles: Mammals. 2015(11/25). http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=animals.listmammals

ADF&G. 2017. Central Arctic Caribou Herd News: Alaska Departmetn of Fish and Game, Winter 2016-2017. Alaska Dept. Fish and Game, Div Wildlife Conservation, Fairbanks, AK. 6 p. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/wildlife/central_arctic_herd/central_arctic_caribou_herd_news_winter_2016_2017.pdf.

ADF&G. no date. North Slope Subsistence Date Atlas Nuiqsut Map Series: Extent of Land Use by Nuiqsut Residents Circa 1973-1986. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

ADHSS, BRFSS. 2012. Alaska Dept. of Health and Social Services, Alaska's Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System. Accessed August, 2014. http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/Chronic/Pages/brfss/default.aspx.

ADHSS, BVS (Bureau of Vital Statistics). 2012. Data and Statistics. Alaska Dept. of Health and Social Services, Division of Public Health. Accessed September, 2014. http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/VitalStats/Pages/data/default.aspx.

ADHSS, Suicide Prevention Council. 2010. Mending the Net: Suicide Prevention in Alaska. Annual Report FY 2010 of the Statewide Suicide Prevention Council. http://www.hss.state.ak.us/suicideprevention/pdfs_sspc/2010SSPCAnnualReport.pdf.

ADHSS, YBRS. 2012. Youth Risk Behavior Survey (YRBS). State of Alaska. Accessed September, 2014. http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/Chronic/Pages/yrbs/yrbs.aspx.

Adler, A.L., E.J. Boyko, C.D. Schraer, and N.J. Murphy. 1996. Negative Association between Traditional Physical Activities and the Prevalence of Glucose Intolerance in Alaska Natives. *Diabetic Medicine 1*. 13(6): 550.

ADLWD (Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development). 2014a. Residency of Alaskan Workers, 2012. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Dept. of Labor and Workforce Development, Research and Analysis Section. http://laborstats.alaska.gov/reshire/NONRES.pdf

ADLWD. 2014b. Annual Unemployment Rates for North Slope Borough and Alaska 2000-2013. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Dept. of Labor and Workforce Development, Research and Analysis Section. http://live.laborstats.alaska.gov/labforce/labdata.cfm?s=20&a=0

ADLWD. 2015. Alaska Economic Trends October 2015: How wages shifted in the Past 25 years. Alaska Department of Labor and Workforce Development.

ADNR (Alaska Department of Natural Resources). 2009. Beaufort Sea Areawide Oil and Gas Lease Sale: Final Finding of the Director. Anchorage, AK: Department of Natural Resources, Division of Oil and Gas.

ADNR. 2014. North Slope Planning Area: Shorebirds. Map produced by Alaska Department of Natural Resources, North Slope Planning Area. May 2014. *Based on* S.T. Saalfeld and R.B. Lanctot. 2013. Predicted Shorebird Species Richness (Mean Habitat Suitability Index). Manomet Center for Conservation Sciences and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Migratory Bird Management.

ADR. 2015. Alaska Department of Revenue, Tax Division. Revenue Sources Book, Fall 2015. http://www.tax.alaska.gov/programs/documentviewer/viewer.aspx?1240r Accessed February 27, 2018.

ADR. 2016. Alaska Department of Revenue, Tax Division. Revenue Sources Book, Fall 2016. http://www.tax.alaska.gov/programs/documentviewer/viewer.aspx?1295r Accessed February 27, 2018.

ADR. 2017. Alaska Department of Revenue, Tax Division. Revenue Sources Book, Fall 2017. http://www.tax.alaska.gov/programs/documentviewer/viewer.aspx?1413r Accessed February 27, 2018.

Aerts, L., M. Blees, S. Blackwell, C. Greene, K. Kim, D. Hannay, and M. Austin. 2008. Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during BP Liberty OBC Seismic Survey in Foggy Island Bay, Beaufort Sea, July-August 2008: 90-Day Report. LGL Report P1011-1. Anchorage, AK: LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences Inc. and JASCO Applied Sciences. 199 pp. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/permits/bp_liberty_monitoring.pdf.

Aerts, L.A., A.E. McFarland, B.H. Watts, K.S. Lomac-MacNair, P.E. Seiser, S.S. Wisdom, A.V. Kirk, and C.A. Schudel. 2013a. Marine mammal distribution and abundance in an offshore sub-region of the northeastern Chukchi Sea during the open-water season. Continental Shelf Research, 67, pp.116-126.

Aerts, L. A. M., A., Kirk, C. Schudel, K. Lomac-Macnair, A. McFarland, P. Seiser, and B. Watts. 2011. Marine Mammal Distribution and Abundance in the Northeastern Chukchi Sea, July – October 2008-2010. Final Report, 27 October 2011, prepared by OASIS Environmental, Inc. for ConocoPhillips Company, Shell Exploration & Production Company, and Statoil USA E & P, Inc. (Available from OASIS Environmental, Inc., 825 W. 8th Ave., Anchorage, AK 99501).

Aerts, L.A.M., C.L. Christman, C.A. Schudel, W. Hetrick, and D. Snyder. 2014a. Marine Mammal Distribution and Abundance in the Northeastern Chukchi Sea from Shipboard Surveys during Summer and Early Fall, 2008–2013. Final report prepared by LAMA Ecological, Anchorage, AK for ConocoPhillips Company, Shell Exploration & Production Company, and Statoil USA E&P, Inc., Anchorage, AK. 71 pp.

Aerts, L.A.M. and W.J. Richardson (eds). 2010. Monitoring of Industrial Sounds, Seals, and Bowhead Whales near BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 2009: Annual Summary Report. LGL Rep. P1132. Prepared by LGL Alaska, Greeneridge Sciences Inc, and Applied Sociocultural Research. Anchorage, AK: BPXA, Dept of Health, Safety and Environment. 142 pp. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/permits/northstar_report2009.pdf

Aerts, L.A.M., W. Hetrick, S. Sitkiewicz, C. Schudel, D. Snyder, and R. Gumtow. 2013b. Marine Mammal Distribution and Abundance In The Northeastern Chukchi Sea During Summer and Early Fall, 2008− 2012. Report prepared by LAMA Ecological. Shell Exploration and Production Company and Statoil USA E&P, Inc, Anchorage, AK FInal Report, October 13, 2013:i-62.

Aerts, L.A.M., W. Hetrick, S. Sitkiewicz, C. Schudel, D. Snyder, and R. Gumtow. 2014b. Marine Mammal Distribution and Abundance in the Northeastern Chukchi Sea during Summer and Early Fall, 2008-2013. ConocoPhillips Company. Final report prepared by LAMA Ecological.

AES (ASRC Energy Services Alaska, Inc.). 2015. Liberty Development Wetland Delineation Report Foggy Island Bay, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Hilcorp Alaska, LLC. 142 pp.

AEWC (Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission). 2014. The AEWC: AEWC Bowhead Whale Quota. Accessed August, 2014. http://www.north-slope.org/departments/wildlife-management/other-topics-of-interest/iwc-and-aewc/aewc.

Agness, A.M, Piatt, J.F., HA, J.C. & Vanblaricom, G.R. 2008. Effects of vessel activity on the near-shore ecology of Kittlitz's Murrelets (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*) in Glacier Bay, Alaska. *Auk* 125: 346–353

Agness, A.M., K.M. Marshall, J.F. Piatt, J.C. Ha, and G.R. Vanblaricom. 2013. Energy Cost Of Vessel Disturbance to Kittlitz's Murrelets Brachyramphus brevirostris. *Marine Ornithology* 41:1-yy

Ahrens, C. D. 2013. Meteorology Today: An Introduction to Weather, Climate, and the Environment. Tenth ed. Belmont, California: Brooks/Cole.

AHRS. 2014. (Restricted) Alaska Heritage Resource Survey. Anchorage, AK: ADNR, Parks and Outdoor Rec., Office of History and Archaeology.

Ahtuangaruak, R. 2015. Broken Promises: The Future of Arctic Development and Elevating the Voices of Those Most Affected by It—Alaska Natives. *Politics, Groups, and Identities* 3(4):673-677. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/21565503.2015.1080618.

Ainana, L., M. Zelensky, and V. Bychkov. 2001. Preservation and Development of the Subsistence Lifestyle and Traditional use of Natural Resources by Native People (Eskimo and Chukchi) in Selected Coastal Communities (Inchoun, Uelen, Lorino, La Vrentiya, New Chaplino, Sireniki, Nunligran, Enmelen) of Chukotka in the Russian Far East during 1999. Chukotka Autonomous Okrug, Russia: Yupik Eskimo Society of Chukotka, Naukan Production Cooperative, and Provideniya Museum of Local History, 256 pp.

Ainley, D.G. and G.J. Divoky. 2001. Seabirds: Effects of Climate Change. Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences. J.H. Steele, S.A. Thorpe & K.K. Turekian eds. pp. 2669-2677. San Diego: Academic P.

Alaska Clean Seas. 2014. Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual: Volume 2 – Map Atlas 2014. Alaska North Slope Spill Response. Available at: http://www.alaskacleanseas.org/tech-manual/

Alaska Clean Seas. 2015. Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual, Revision 11. Alaska Clean Seas, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska, USA, 99734-0022. Vol 1. 188 pp. http://www.alaskacleanseas.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/02/Volume-1-Tactics-Descriptions.pdf.

Alaska Clean Seas. 2015.Alaska Clean Seas Technical Manual Volume 1 Tactics Descriptions, Revision 12. 193 pp.

Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC). 2011. Division of Water, Water Quality Standards, Assessment and Restoration. Impaired Waters in the State of Alaska (Clean Water Act, Section 303). http: //www.dec.state.ak.us/water/wqsar/index.htm Retrieved February 26, 2014.

Alaska Energy Authority. 2013. Wind Energy Analysis Data. Anchorage, Alaska. Available at http://www.akenergyauthority.org/programwindanalysisdata.html (Last updated 12/4/13).

Alaska Regional Response Team. 1997. Cook Inlet Subarea Contingency Plan. Available at http://www.akrrt.org/CCI plan CItoc.shtml, 66 pp.

Alaska Regional Response Team. 2000. Subarea Contingency Plans. Available at http://www.akrrt.org/history.shtml.

Alaska Shorebird Working Group. 2004. Alaska Shorebird Conservation Plan, 2nd ed., B.J. McCaffery and R.E. Gill, Coords. Anchorage, AK: ASWG, 68 pp.

Aldy, J.E. 2014. The Labor Market Impacts of the 2010 Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill and Offshore Oil Drilling Moratorium. Faculty Research Working Paper Series.RWP14-037. John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard Kennedy School.

Ali, A.O., C. Hohn, P.J. Allen, L. Ford, M.B. Dail, S. Pruett, and L. Petrie-Hanson. 2014. The Effects of Oil Exposure on Peripheral Blood Leukocytes and Splenic Melano-Macrophage Centers of Gulf of Mexico Fishes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 79(1-2):87-93.

Alix, C. et al., 2014. Archeologie du Cap Espenberg ou la question du Birnirk et de l'origine du Thule dans le nord-oest de l'Alaska. http://nda.revues.org/3065.

Alkire, M, B and Trefry, J, H, 2006, Transport of Spring Floodwater from Rivers under Ice to the Alaska Beaufort Sea, Journal of Geophysical Research Vol 111, Issue C12.

Allan S.E., B.W. Smith, K.A. Anderson. 2012. Impact of the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill on Bioavailable Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Gulf of Mexico Coastal Waters. *Environmental Science & Technology.* 46(4):2033-9.

Allan, A. 1980. ABSORB. Oil Spill Contingency Plan, Appendix B Fate and Behavior of Oil. Figures B-2 and B-3, p. B-5 and p. B-6.

Allen BM, Angliss RP. 2011. Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2010. NOAA technical memorandum NMFS-AFSC-223. Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seattle, WA.

Allen BM, Angliss RP. 2012. Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2011. NOAA technical memorandum NMFS-AFSC-234. Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seattle, WA.

Allen B.M. and R.P. Angliss. 2015. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2014. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-301.June, 2015. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. 313 pp. doi:10.7289/V5NS0RTS.

Allen, B. M. and R. P. Angliss. 2014. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2013. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFSAFSC-277, Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. 294 pp.

Allen, B. M., V. T. Helker, and L. A. Jemison. 2014. Human-caused injury and mortality of NMFS-managed Alaska marine mammal stocks, 2007-2011. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-274, 84p.

Allen, B.M. and R.P. Angliss. 2013. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2012. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-245. Seattle, WA: U.S. Dept. Comm.

Almeda R., C. Hyatt, E. J. Buskey. 2014. Toxicity of dispersant corexit 9500A and crude oil to marine microzooplankton Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 106:76-85.

Almeda R., S. Baca, C. Hyatt, E. J. Buskey. 2014. Ingestion and sublethal effects of physically and chemically dispersed crude oil on marine planktonic copepods Ecotoxicology 23(6):988-1003.

Almeda, R., Z. Wambaugh, Z. Wang, C. Hyatt, Z. Liu, and E.J. Buskey. 2013. Interactions between Zooplankton and Crude Oil: Toxic Effects and Bioaccumulation of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons. *PloS One.* 8(6): e67212.

Al-Yamani, F., K. Al-Rifaie, and W. Ismail. 1993. Post-Spill Zooplankton Distribution in the NW Gulf. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 27: 239-243.

AMAP (Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme). 1997. Arctic Pollution Issues: A State of the Arctic Environment Report. Oslo, Norway: 188 pp.

AMAP. 2004. AMAP Assessment 2002: Persistent Organic Pollutants in the Arctic. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme. 309 pp.

AMAP. 2007. Arctic Oil and Gas 2007. http://www.amap.no/oga/. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme.

AMAP. 2009. AMAP Assessment 2009: Human Health in the Arctic. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme, pp. 254.

AMAP. 2011a. Snow, Water, Ice and Permafrost in the Arctic (SWIPA): Climate change and the Cryophere. Oslo Norway: 538 pp.

AMAP. 2011b. AMAP Assessment 2011: Mercury in the Arctic. Oslo, Norway. 210 pp.

AMAP. 2013. AMAP Assessment 2013: Arctic Ocean Acidification. Oslo, Norway. viii + 99 pp.

AMAP. 2014. Arctic Ocean Acidification 2013: An Overview. Oslo, Norway. xi + 27 pp.

Amstrup, S. C., B. G. Marcot, and D. C. Douglas. 2008. A Bayesian network modeling approach to forecasting the 21st century worldwide status of polar bears. *In* E.T. DeWeaver, C.M. Bitz, and L.B. Tremblay, editors. Arctic Sea Ice Decline: Observations, Projections, Mechanisms, and Implications. Washington, D.C: American Geophysical Union.

Amstrup, S. C., C. Gardner, K. C. Myers and F. W. Oehme. 1989. Ethylene Glycol (Antifreeze) Poisoning in a Free-Ranging Polar Bear. *Veterinary and Human Toxicology*. 31:317-319.

Amstrup, S.C. 1993. Human disturbances of denning polar bears in Alaska. Arctic 46:246–50.

Amstrup, S.C. 1995. Movements, Distribution, and Population Dynamics of Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks, Alaska, 299 pp.

Amstrup, S.C. 2000. Polar Bear. In *The Natural History of an Arctic Oilfield: Development and the Biota.* Edited by J. C. Truett and S. R. Johnson. pp. 133-157. New York: Academic Press.

Amstrup, S.C. 2003. Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*). In *Wild Mammals of North America- Biology, Management, and Conservation.* Edited by G. A. Feldhammer, B. C. Thompson and J. A. Chapman. pp. 587-610. Baltimore, MD.: University Press.

Amstrup, S.C. and C. Gardner. 1994. Polar Bear Maternity Denning in the Beaufort Sea. *The Journal of Wildlife Management.* 58: 1-10.

Amstrup, S.C. and G.M. Durner. 1995. Survival Rates of Radio-Collared Female Polar Bears and their Dependent Young. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 73: 1312-1322.

Amstrup, S.C., B.G. Marcot, and D.C. Douglas. 2007. USGS Science Strategy to Support U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Polar Bear Listing Decision: Forecasting the Range-wide Status of Polar Bears at Selected Times in the 21st Century. 2007. USGS Administrative Report.

Amstrup, S.C., B.G. Marcot, and D.C. Douglas. 2008. A Bayesian Network Modeling Approach to Forecasting the 21st Century Worldwide Status of Polar Bears. Pp. 213-268 in Eric. T. DeWeaver, Cecilia M. Bitz, and L.-Bruno Tremblay Eds. Arctic Sea Ice Decline: Observations, Projections, Mechanisms, and Implications. *Geophysical Monograph Series.*

Amstrup, S.C., C. Gardner, K.C. Myers, and F.W. Oehme. 1989. Ethylene glycol (antifreeze poisoning in a free-ranging polar bear. Vet Hum Toxicol 31(4):317-319.

Amstrup, S.C., G.M. Durner, and T.L. McDonald. 2000. Estimating Potential Effects of Hypothetical Oil Spills from the Liberty Oil Production Island on Polar Bears. Anchorage, AK: USGS, Biological Resource Div.

Amstrup, S.C., G.M. Durner, I. Stirling, N.J. Lunn, and F. Messier. 2000. Movements and Distribution of Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 78: 948-966.

Amstrup, S.C., G.M. Durner, T.L. McDonald, and W.R. Johnson. 2006. Estimating potential effects of hypothetical oil spills on polar bears. U.S. Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, AK.

Amstrup, S.C., I. Stirling, T.S. Smith, C. Perham, and G.W. Theimann. 2006. Recent Observations of Intraspecific Predation and Cannibalism among Polar Bears in the Southern Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology.* 29: 997-1002.

Amstrup, S.C., T.L. McDonald, and G.M. Durner. 2004. Using satellite radiotelemetry data to delineate and manage wildlife populations. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 32:661-679.

Amstrup, S.C., T.L. McDonald, and I. Stirling. 2001. Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea: A 30-Year Mark-Recapture Case History. *Journal of Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Statistics.* 6(2): 221-234.

Amundsen, H., L. Anderson, A. Andersson, K. Azetsu-Scott, R. Bellerby, M. Beman, H.I. Browman, C. Carlson, W.W. Cheung, and M. Chierici. 2013. AMAP Assessment 2013: Arctic Ocean Acidification. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP).

AN EpiCenter. 2009. Regional Health Profile for Arctic Slope Health Corporation. Accessed September, 2014. http://anthctoday.org/epicenter/assets/RHPs/arcticslopeRHP_2009.pdf.

Andersen M. and J. Aars. 2008. Short-term behavioural response of polar bears (*Ursus maritimus*) to snowmobile disturbance. *Polar Biology* 31(4):501-507.

Andersen, D.E., O.J. Rongstead, and W.R. Mytton. 1989. Response of Nesting Red-Tailed Hawks to Helicopter Overflights. *The Condor* 91:296–299.

Anderson, B.A. and B.A. Cooper. 1994. Distribution and Abundance of Spectacled Eiders in the Kuparak and Milne Point Oilfields, Alaska, 1993. Unpub'd report prepared for ARCO Alaska, Inc. by Fairbanks, Alaska, and BBN Systems and Technologies Corp., Canoga Park, Canada.

Anderson, B.A., C.B. Johnson, B.A. Cooper, L.N. Smith, and A.A. Stickney. 1999. Habitat Associations of Spectacled Eiders on the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. Pp. 27-33 in Behaviour and Ecology of Sea Ducks, R.I. Goudie, M.R. Petersen, and G.J. Robertson, eds.. Can. Wildl. Serv. Occas. Pap. No. 100.

Anderson, C.M. and R.P. LaBelle. 2000. Update of Comparative Occurrence Rates for Offshore Oil Spill. *Spill Science and Technology.* 65/6: 303-321.

Anderson, C.M., M.Mayes and R. LaBelle. 2012. Update of Occurrence Rates for Offshore Oil Spills. OCS Report BOEM/BSEE 2012-069. Herndon, VA: USDOI, BOEM/BSEE, 85 pp.

Anderson, P., and G. Weller (eds.). 1996. Preparing for an uncertain future: impacts of short- and long-term climate change on Alaska. In Proceedings of a workshop held during the Arctic Science Conference, September 1995, Fairbanks, Alaska. University of Alaska, Center for Global Change and Arctic System Research. Fairbanks Alaska.

Andre, M., M. Sole, M. Lenoir, M. Durfort, C. Quero, A. Mas, A. Lombarte, et al. 2011. Low-Frequency Sounds Induce Acoustic Trauma in Cephalopods. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment.* 9 (9) (11/01; 2011/12): 489-93. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/100124.

Andreen, J. E., C. Grove, and Contributors. 2014. Alaska's Community Capacity Review: A Statewide Public Health System Assessment. Alaska Department of Health and Social Services and Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, pp. 47.

Andres, B.A. 1994. Coastal Zone Use by Postbreeding Shorebirds in Northern Alaska. *J. Wildl. Management.* 58(2):206-213.

Andres, B.A. 1997. The Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Disrupted the Breeding of Black Oystercatchers. Journal of Wildlife Management 61(4): 1322–1328.

Andres, B.A., Smith, P.A., Morrison, R.I.G., Gratto-Trevor, C.L., Brown, S.C. & Friis, C.A. 2012. Population Estimates of North American Shorebirds, 2012. *Wader Study Group Bull.* 119(3): 178–194.

Angliss, R. P., and R. B. Outlaw. 2005. Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2005. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFSAFSC-161, 250 p.

Anselmo, H.M., L. Koerting, S. Devito, van den Berg, Johannes HJ, M. Dubbeldam, C. Kwadijk, and A.J. Murk. 2011. Early Life Developmental Effects of Marine Persistent Organic Pollutants on the Sea Urchin Psammechinus Miliaris. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety.* 74(8): 2182-2192.

Anselmo, H.M., L. Koerting, S. Devito, van den Berg, Johannes HJ, M. Dubbeldam, C. Kwadijk, and A.J. Murk. 2011. Early Life Developmental Effects of Marine Persistent Organic Pollutants on the Sea Urchin Psammechinus Miliaris. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 74(8): 2182-2192.

ANTHC (Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium). 2014. ANTHC: Environment and Engineering. Accessed September, 2014. http://www.anthc.org/index.cfm.

ANTHC (Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium). 2014. Climate Change in Nuiqsut, Alaska: Strategies for Community Health. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Native Tribal Health Consortium, Center for Climate and Health, pp. 42.

Antonelis, George A., Sharon R. Melin, and Yurii A. Bukhtiyarov. 1994. Early spring feeding habits of bearded seals (Erignathus barbatus) in the central Bering Sea, 1981. Arctic 47(1): 74-79.

API (American Petroleum Institute). 1987. Recommended Practice for Well Control Operations. API Recommended Practice 59 (RP 59).

API (American Petroleum Institute). 2010. Isolating Potential Flow Zones During Well Construction. API Standard 65-Part 2. 2nd Ed. December 2010.

ARB, Inc., Sigma Plus, Stephen R. Braund & Associates, and Kuukpik Subsistence Oversight Panel, Inc. 2007. Variation in the Abundance of Arctic Cisco in the Colville River: Analysis of Existing Data and Local Knowledge. Volume I. OCS Study MMS 2007-042. Fairbanks, AK: ARB, Inc., Environmental Research and Services, 240 pp.

Arctic Council. 2009. Arctic Marine Shipping Assessment 2009 Report. Tromsø, Norway: Arctic Council. 194 pp. http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/arctic-zone/detect/documents/ AMSA_2009_Report_2nd_print.pdf.

Arctic Council. 2009. Arctic Offshore Oil and Gas Guidelines. Borgir, Nordurslod, Iceland: Arctic Council, Protection of the Arctic Marine Environment Working Group, 90 pp.

Arctic Council. 2013a. Arctic Resilience Interim Report 2013. Stockholm Environment Institute and Stockholm Resilience Centre, Stockholm. 134 pp.

Arctic Council. 2013b. Emergency Prevention Preparedness and Response. Agreement on Cooperation on Marine Oil Pollution, Preparedness and Response in the Arctic. Tromsø, Norway: Arctic Council Secretariat, 275 pp. http://www.arctic-council.org/eppr/agreement-on-cooperation-on-marine-oil-pollution-preparedness-and-response-in-the-arctic/.

Arctic Council. 2014. New Guidelines from PAME on Arctic Oil and Gas Safety Management. 87 pp. http://www.arctic-council.org/index.php/en/resources/news-and-press/news-archive/874-new-guidelines-from-pame-on-arctic-offshore-oil-and-gas-safety-management.

Arctic Council. 2015. Guide to Oil Spill Response in Snow and Ice Conditions. 184pp. ISBN: 978-82-999755-7-5. Arctic Council, Emergency Prevention, Preparedness and Response working group. http://eppr.arctic-council.org/

ARCUS (Arctic Research Consortium of the United States). 1997. People and the Arctic: The Human Dimensions of the Arctic System, Prospectus for Research. pp. 1-2, University of Alaska Fairbanks, ARCUS, Fairbanks, AK.

Armstrong, T.E. 1972. International Transport Routes in the Arctic. *Polar Record*. 16(102): 357.

Armstrong, T.E. 1991. Tourist Visits to the North Pole. *Polar Record*. 27(161): 130.

ARRT. 2010. The Alaska Federal and State Preparedness Plan for Response to Oil and Hazardous Substance Discharges and Releases, Alaska Regional Response Team., updated Jan 2010.

Arthur, S.M., P.A. Del Vecchio. 2013. Population dynamics of muskoxen in northeastern Alaska. Final Wildlife Research Report ADF&G/DWC/WR-2013-1, Project 16.10. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska. 19 p.

Arya, S.P. 1999. Air Pollution Meteorology and DispersionOxford University Press: New York, New York.

ASG (Alaska Shorebird Group). 2008. Alaska Shorebird Conservation Plan. Version II. Alaska Shorebird Group, Anchorage, AK. 94 pp. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/mbsp/mbm/shorebirds/pdf/ascp_nov2008.pdf

ASGDC. 2012. Prevention and emergency response subarea plan maps: North slope subarea contingency plan. http://dec.alaska.gov/spar/ppr/plans/scp_ns.htm

Ashjian, C.J., S.R. Braund, R.G.Campbell, J.C. George, J. Kruse, W. Maslowski, S.E.Moore, C.R. Nicolson, S.R. Okkonen, B.F. Sherr, and Y.H. Spitz. 2010. Climate Variability, Oceanography, Bowhead Whale Distribution, and Iñupiat Subsistence Whaling Near Barrow, Alaska. *Arctic* 63(2): 179-194.

ASRC (Arctic Slope Regional Corporation). 2014. Communities. Barrow, AK: ASRC. Accessed August, 2014. http://www.asrc.com/communities/Pages/Communities.aspx.

Assai, M., S. Siddiqi, and S. Watts. 2006. Tackling Social Determinants of Health Through Community Based Initiatives. *British Medical Journal* 333:854-856 (downloaded from BMJ.com on 1/3/2007).

Assessment: Final Report: Baseline Study of the Fish, Wildlife and Their Habitats. Anchorage, AK:

Atlas, R.M., A. Horowitz, and M. Busdosh. 1978. Prudhoe Crude Oil in Arctic Marine Ice, Water, Degradation and Interactions with Microbial and Benthic Communities. *Journal of Fisheries Resource Board of Canada*. 35(5)585-590.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 1995. Toxicological Profile for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons. Atlanta, GA: ATSDR.

Atwood, T. 2014. Polar Bears as a Sentinel for Emerging Wildlife Zoonoses with Implications for Public Health in Alaska: Past and Present Occurrence of *Brucella* Spp., *Coxiella burnetii*, and *Toxoplasma gondii* in Southern Beaufort Sea Polar Bears. Progress Report. Project Number 1314. Anchorage, AK: NPRB. http://doc.nprb.org/web/13_prjs/1314_pr_jul2014.pdf.

Atwood, T.C., B.G. Margot, D.C. Douglas, S.C. Amstrup, K.D. Rode, G.M. Durner, and J.F. Bromaghin. 2015a. Evaluating and Ranking Threats to the Long-Term Persistence of Polar Bears. Open-file Report 2014–1254:1–114. U.S. Geological Survey.

Atwood, T.C., E. Peacock, K. Burek-Huntington, V. Shearn-Bochsler, B. Bodenstein, K. Beckmen, and G.M. Durner. 2015b. Prevalence and Spatio-Temporal Variation of an Alopecia Syndrome in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) of the Southern Beaufort Sea. *Journal of Wildlife Disease.* 51(1): 48-59.

Atwood, T.C., E.M. Peacock, M.A. McKinney, K. Lillie, R.R. Wilson, and S. Miller. 2015. Demographic composition and behavior of polar bears summering on shore in Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey Administrative Report. 26 pp.

Au, W. W. L., A. A. Pack, M. O. Lammers, L. M. Herman, M. H. Deakos, and K. Andrews. 2006. Acoustic properties of humpback whale songs. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 120:1103-1110.

Audubon Alaska. 2002. Alaska's Western Arctic: A Summary and Synthesis of Resources, J.W. Schoen and S.E. Senner (eds.). Audubon Alaska, Anchorage, Alaska.

Auffret, M., M. Duchemin, S. Rousseau, I. Boutet, A. Tanguy, D. Moraga, and A. Marhic. 2004. Monitoring of Immunotoxic Responses in Oysters Reared in Areas Contaminated by the "Erika" Oil Spill. *Aquatic Living Resources.* 17(3): 297-302.

Auffret, M., M. Duchemin, S. Rousseau, I. Boutet, A. Tanguy, D. Moraga, and A. Marhic. 2004. Monitoring of Immunotoxic Responses in Oysters Reared in Areas Contaminated by the "Erika" Oil Spill. *Aquatic Living Resources* 17(3): 297-302.

Auger-Méthé, M., M.A. Lewis, and A.E. Derocher. 2015. Home Ranges in Moving Habitats: Polar Bears and Sea Ice. *Ecography.* 38: 1-10.

Aumack, C.F., K.H. Dunton, A.B. Burd, D.W. Funk, and R.A. Maffione. 2007. Linking Light Attenuation and Suspended Sediment Loading to Benthic Productivity within an Arctic kelp-bed community1. *Journal of Phycology.* 43(5): 853-863.

Aumack, C.F., K.H. Dunton, A.B. Burd, D.W. Funk, and R.A. Maffione. 2007. Linking Light Attenuation and Suspended Sediment Loading to Benthic Productivity within an Arctic kelp-bed community. *Journal of Phycology* 43(5): 853-863.

Awbrey, F.T., J.A. Thomas, and R.A. Kastelein. 1988. Low-frequency Underwater Hearing Sensitivity in Belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *JASA* 84(6): 2273-2275).

Awbrey, F.T., J.A. Thomas, and R.A. Kastelein.1988. Low-Frequency Underwater Hearing Sensitivity in Belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 84(6): 2273-2275.

Awbrey, F.T., Thomas, J.A. & Kastelein, R.A. (1988). Low-frequency underwater hearing sensitivity in belugas, Delphinapterus leucas. JASA, 84(6), 2273-2275).

Babisch, W. 2006. Transportation Noise and Cardiovascular Risk Review and Synthesis of Epidemiological Studies Dose-Effect Curve and Risk Estimation. Federal Environmental Agency. ISSN 0175-4211. http://www.bruit.fr/images/stories/pdf/babisch_transportation_noise_cardiovascular_risk.pdf.

Bach, S.S., H. Skov, and W. Piper. 2010. Acoustic Monitoring of Marine Mammals Around Offshore Platforms in the North Sea and Impact Assessment of Noise from Drilling Activities. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Bacon, J., T. Hepa, H. Brower, M. Pederson, T. Olemaun, J. George, and B. Corrigan. 2009. Estimates of Subsistence Harvest for Villages in the North Slope of Alaska, 1994-2003. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management.

Baikal Sedge Recovery Team. 2012. Recovery Strategy for the Baikal Sedge (*Carex sabulosa*) in Canada [Final]. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Parks Canada Agency, Ottawa, 30 pp.

Bailey, A.M. 1948. Birds of Arctic Alaska. Popular Series No. 8. Denver, CO: Colorado Museum of Natural History, 317 pp.

Ballew, C., A.R. Tzilkowski, K. Hamrick, and E.D. Nobmann. 2006. The Contribution of Subsistence Foods to the Total Diet of Alaska Natives in 13 Rural Communities. *Ecology of Food and Nutrition*. 45:1-26.

Balseiro A., A. Espí, I. Márquez, V. Pérez, M.C. Ferreras, J.F. García Marín, and J.M. Prieto. 2005. Pathological Features in Marine Birds Affected by the Prestige's Oil Spill in the North of Spain. J Wildl Dis. 41:371−378.

Ban, S., J. Colonell, K. Dunton, B. Gallaway, and L. Martin. 1999. Liberty Development: Construction Effects on Boulder Patch Kelp Production. Report to BP Exploration Alaska. Inc., Anchorage.

Ban, S.M., J. Colonell, K. Dunton, B. Gallaway, and L. Martin. 1999. Liberty Development: Construction Effects on Boulder Patch Kelp Production. Final Report. Anchorage, AK: BPXA, 34 pp.

Bankert, A. 2012. 2012 Cruise Report. CHAOZ (Chukchi Acoustic, Oceanographic, and Zooplankton) Study. Seabird Observations (including personal communications with M. Schroeder, BOEM-OE).

Barber, D. G., J. V. Lukovich, J. Keogak, S. Baryluk, L. Fortier, and G. Henry. 2009. The Changing Climate of the Arctic. *Arctic.* 61 (5): 7-26.

Barber, D.G., S. Rysgaard, G. Stern, F. Wang, I. Dmitrenko, J. Ehn, C.J. Mundy, and M. Pucko. 2014. Research Gaps in Scientific Understanding of Oil in Sea Ice.

Barber, W.E., R.L. Smith, and T.J. Weingartner. 1994. Fisheries Oceanography of the Northeast Chukchi Sea. Final Report. OCS Study MMS 93-0051. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Barber, W.E., R.L. Smith, M. Vallarino, and R.M. Meyer. 1997. Demersal Fish Assemblages of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea, Alaska. *Fishery Bulletin.* 95: 195-209.

Barlough, J.E., E.S. Berry, D.E. Skilling, A.W. Smith, and F.H. Fay. 1986. Antibodies to Marine Caliciviruses in the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens* Illiger). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases.* 22: 165-168.

Barnes, P. and Rearic (1983), Characteristics of Ice Gouges Formed from 1975-1982 on the Alaska Beaufort Sea Inner Shelf, NOAA-OCSEAP Final report, Attachment G, pp- 1-25.

Barnes, P. W., Reimnitz, E., Toimil, L., and Hill, H. 1979. Fast Ice Thickness and Snow Depth in Relation to Oil Entrapment Potential, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. USGS Open File Report 79-539, Menlo Park, CA.

Barnes, P., E. Reimnitz and D. Rearic (1984), Ice Gouging Characteristics and Processes, in The Alaskan Beaufort Sea: Ecosystems and Environments edited by Barnes, Schell, and Remnitz, Academic Press, NY, p.159-183.

Barnes, P., McDowell, and Reimnitz, 1978, Ice Gouging Characteristics: their changing patterns from 1975-1977, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, USGS Open File Report, 78-730, 42pp

Barrett-Lennard, L. G., Matkin, C. O., Durban, J. W., Saulitis, E. L., & Ellifrit, D. 2011. Predation on gray whales and prolonged feeding on submerged carcasses by transient killer whales at Unimak Island, Alaska. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 421, 229-241.

Barrett-Lennard, L.G., C.O. Matkin, D.K. Ellifrit, J. Durban, and L. Mazzuca. 2005. Black and white versus gray: estimating kill rates, consumption rates, and population-level impacts of transient killer whales feeding on gray whales. Abstract presented to the 16th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, 12–16 December 2005, San Diego, CA.

Barron, M. G. 2007. Sediment-Associated Phototoxicity to Aquatic Organisms. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment: An International Journal.* 13 (2): 317-21.

Barron, M. G., V. Vivian, S.H. Yee, and S.A. Diamond. 2008. Temporal and Sparial Variation in Solar Radiation and Photo-Enhanced Toxicity Risks of Spilled Oil in Prince William Sound, Alaska, USA. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. pp. 727-736.

Barrows, C. W., K. D. Fleming, and M. F. Allen. 2011. Identifying habitat linkages to maintain connectivity for corridor dwellers in a fragmented landscape. Journal of Wildlife Management 75:682–691.

Barry, T.W. 1968. Observations on Natural Mortality and Native Use of Eider Ducks along the Beaufort Sea Coast. *Canadian Field-Naturalist.* 82:140-144.

Barsdate, R.J., M.C. Miller, V. Alexander, J.R. Vestal, and J.E. Hobbie, 1980. Oil Spill Effects. Limnology of Tundra Ponds, Hobbie, J. Stroudberg, PA: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, pp. 388-406.

Bart, J., S. Brown, B.A. Andres, R.Platte, and A. Manning. 2012. North Slope of Alaska. *In* Arctic Shorebirds in North America: A Decade of Monitoring. Studies in Avian Biology (no. 44), J. Bart and V. Johnston, editors. pp. 37-96. Berkeley, CA: UCP.

Bartley, K. A., J. J. Brooks, and A. S. Boraas. 2014. Understanding and Improving Collaborative Management of Fish and Wildlife in Western Alaska. Final Report submitted to the Office of Subsistence Management, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Anchorage, AK: University of Alaska and Kenai Peninsula College, 117 pp.

Bass, R. 1998. Evaluating Environmental Justice under the National Environmental Policy Act. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*. 18:83-92.

Bates, N.R., and J.T. Mathis. 2009. Arctic Ocean Marine Carbon Cycle; Evaluation of Air-Sea CO_2 Exchanges, Ocean Acidification Impacts And Potential Feedbacks. Biogeosciences Discussions. 6: 6695-6747.

Bates, N.R., J.T. Mathis, and L.W. Cooper. 2009. Ocean Acidification and Biologically Induced Seasonality of Carbonate Mineral Saturation States in the Western Arctic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research.* 114:C11007.

Baumgartner MF, Mate BR. 2003. Summertime foraging ecology of North Atlantic right whales. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 264:123-35.

Béchet, A., J.-F. Giroux, and G. Gauthier. 2004. The Effects of Disturbance on Behaviour, Habitat Use and Energy of Spring Staging Snow Geese. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 41:689-700

Beck, R.B., L. Black, L.S. Krieger, P.C. Naylor, and D. Ibo Shabaka. 1999. World History: Patterns of Interaction. Evanston, IL: McDougal Littell.

Becker, S. R. 2011. A Changing Sense of Place: Climate and Native Well-Being. Pp. 79-93 in A. L. Lovecraft, and H. Eicken (eds.), North by 2020: Perspectives on Alaska's Changing Socio-Ecological Systems. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Press.

Bednaršek, N., R.A. Feely, J.C.P. Reum, B. Peterson, J. Menkel, S.R. Alin, and B. Hales. 2014. Limacina Helicina Shell Dissolution as an Indicator of Declining Habitat Suitability Owing to Ocean Acidification in the California Current Ecosystem.

Beebe, R.G. and A.M. Jensen. 2006. Searching for the Wrecks of the 1871 Whaling Disaster in the Chukchi Sea: A Minimalist Approach to Remote Sensing in Remote Areas. Unpublished report. Barrow, AK: Barrow Arctic Science Consortium.

Beebe, R.G. and A.M. Jensen. 2006. Searching for the Wrecks of the 1871 Whaling Disaster in the Chukchi Sea: A Minimalist Approach to Remote Sensing in Remote Areas. Unpublished report. Barrow, AK: Barrow Arctic Science Consortium.

Belkin, I. M., P. C. Cornillon, and K. Sherman. 2009. Fronts in Large Marine Ecosystems. *Progress in Oceanography*. 81(1-4) (6): 223-36.

Bel'kovich, V. M., and M.N. Sh'ekotov. 1990. "The belukha whale: Natural behaviour and bioacoustics." Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Academy of Science, Moscow, translated by Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, 1993.

Bel'kovich, V. M., and M.N. Sh'ekotov. 1992. "Individual signals of belugas associated with hunting behavior in the White Sea." In Marine mammal sensory systems, eds. J. A. Thomas, R. A. Kastelein, and A. Ya. Supin, 439–47. New York: Plenum.

Bell, I. 2011. North Atlantic Oscillation. New York: Columbia U, the Earth Institute, Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory. http://www.ldeo.columbia.edu/res/pi/NAO/.

Bellas, J., L. Saco-Álvarez, Ó. Nieto, J.M. Bayona, J. Albaigés, and R. Beiras. 2013. Evaluation of Artificially-Weathered Standard Fuel Oil Toxicity by Marine Invertebrate Embryogenesis Bioassays. *Chemosphere.* 90(3): 1103-1108.

Bellas, J., L. Saco-Álvarez, Ó. Nieto, J.M. Bayona, J. Albaigés, and R. Beiras. 2013. Evaluation of Artificially-Weathered Standard Fuel Oil Toxicity by Marine Invertebrate Embryogenesis Bioassays. *Chemosphere* 90(3): 1103-1108.

Belore, R. 2003. Large Wave Tank Dispersant Effectiveness Testing in Cold Water. Proceedings of the 2003 International Oil Spill Conference, pp. 381-385. Washington, D.C: American Petroleum Institute.

Belore, R. C. and Buist, I. 1988. Modelling of oil spills in snow. In Proceedings of the 11th Arctic Marine Oil Spill Program Technical Seminar, Vancouver, BC, 7-9 June. Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON: 9-29.

Belore, R.C., J. McHale and T. Chapple. 1998. Oil Deposition Modelling for Surface Oil Well Blowouts. Proceedings of the Arctic and Marine Oilspill Program (AMOP): Technical Seminar, No. 21, Vol. 1. Environment Canada. Ottawa, ON, Canada.

Beltaos, S. 2013. Hydrodynamic and Climatic Drivers of Ice Breakup in the Lower Mackenzie River. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*. 95: 39-52.

Bence A. E. and W. A. Burns. 1995. Fingerprinting hydrocarbons in the biological resources of the exxon valdez spill area. Pp. 84-139 in Exxon valdez oil spill: Fate and effects in alaskan waters. ASTM STP 1219 ed. . (Wells P. G., J. N. Butler, J. S. Hughes, eds.). American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, PA.

Bengtson, J.L., L.M. Hiruki-Raring, M.A. Simpkins, and P.L. Boveng. 2005. Ringed and Bearded Seal Densities in the Eastern Chukchi Sea, 1999-2000. *Polar Biology* 28:833-845.

Bengtson, J.L., P.L. Boveng, L.M. Hiruki-Raring, K.L. Laidre, C. Pungowiyi, and M A. Simpkins. 2000. Abundance and Distribution of Ringed Seals (*Phoca hispida*) in the Coastal Chukchi Sea. *In* Marine Mammal Protection Act and Endangered Species Act Implementation Program 1999. A.L. Lopez and D.P. DeMaster, eds. pp. 149-160. AFSC Processed Rep. 2000-11. Seattle, WA: NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

Benoit, D., Simard, Y., Gagné, J., Geoffroy, M. and Fortier, L. 2010. From Polar Night to Midnight Sun: Photoperiod, Seal Predation, and the Diel Vertical Migrations of Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) under Landfast Ice in the Arctic Ocean. *Polar Biology.* 33(11): 1505-1520.

Benoit, D., Y. Simard, J. Gagné, M. Geoffroy, and L. Fortier. 2010. From Polar Night to Midnight Sun: Photoperiod, Seal Predation, and the Diel Vertical Migrations of Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) Under Landfast Ice in the Arctic Ocean. *Polar Biology* 33(11): 1505-1520.

Bent, A.C. 1987. Life Histories of North American waterfowl. New York, NY: Dover Publications, Inc.

Bentzen, T.W., E.H. Follmann, S.C. Amstrup, G.S. York, M.J. Wooller, and T.M. O'Hara. 2007. Variation in winter diet of Southern Beaufort Sea polar bears inferred from stable isotope analysis. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 85: 596-608.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2006. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators and their Variability for the Chukchi Sea - Fault Tree Method. OCS Study MMS 2006-033. Anchorage, AK USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, unpaginated.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2008a. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators and their Variability for the Beaufort Sea - Fault Tree Method. OCS Study MMS 2008-035. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 322 pp.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2008b. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators and Their Variability for the Chukchi Sea – Fault Tree Method, Volumes I and II, OCS Study MMS 2008-036, Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 224 pp.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2011. Alternative Oil Spill Occurrence Estimators for the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas – Fault Tree Method, OCS Study MMS 2011-030, Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska, 48 pp.

Bercha Group, Inc. 2014a. Loss of Well Control Occurrence and Size Estimators for Alaska OCS. OCS Study, BOEM 2014-772. Anchorage, AK. USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region, 99pp.

Bercha International Inc., "Updates to Fault Tree for Oil spill Occurrence Estimators, ~ Update of GOM and PAC OCS Statistics to 2012", OCS Study BOEM 2013-0116, Final Task 2 Report to BOEM, US Department of the Interior, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, July 2013.

Bercha International Inc., 2016, "Updates to Fault Tree Methodology and Technology for Risk Analysis, Liberty Project," BOEM Contract #M11PC00013, Final Report, OCS Study BOEM 2016-052, 113 pp.

Berchok, C., K. Stafford, D.K. Mellinger, S. Moore, J.C. George, and F. Brower. 2009. Passive Acoustic Monitoring in the Western Beaufort Sea. 2009 Annual Report, Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS. 63 pp.

Berchok, C., S. Grassia, K. Stafford, D. Wright, D.K. Mellinger, S. Nieukirk, S. Moore. J.C. Craig, and F. Brower. 2013. Section II-Passive Acoustic Monitoring. In: Shelden, K.E.W., and J.A. Mocklin, Editors. Bowhead Whale Feeding Ecology Study (BOWFEST) in the Western Beaufort Sea. Final Report, OCS Study BOEM 2013-0114. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, for USDOI, BOEM. pp. 75-144. http://www.boem.gov/uploadedFiles/BOEM/BOEM_Newsroom/Library/Publications/BOEM_2013-0114_BOWFEST_Final_Report.pdf

Bergerud, A. T. 1983. The natural population control of caribou. In Symposium on natural regulation of wildlife populations. Forest Wildlife and Range Experimental Station, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho. pp. 14-61.

Bergerud, A.T. 1987. An Assessment of Petroleum on the Status of the Porcupine Caribou Herd. In: Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska Coastal Plain Resource Assessment. Report and Recommendation to the Congress of the U.S. and Final Legislative Environmental Impact Statement Vol. 2 Appendix, Public Comments and Responses. Washington, DC: USDOI, FWS, pp 4-19.

Bergerud, Arthur T. 1974. The role of the environment in the aggregation, movement and disturbance behaviour of caribou. In: The behaviour of ungulates and its relation to management, Vol 2; V. Geist and F. Walther, eds. P. 552-584.

Berner J, and C. Furgal. 2005. Human Health: Canadian Arctic Contaminants Assessment Report. In Arctic Climate Impact Assessment (ACIA). pp. 863. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Berrojalbiz, N., S. Lacorte, A. Calbet, E. Saiz, C. Barata, and J. Dachs. 2009. Accumulation and Cycling of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Zooplankton. *Environmental Science & Technology.* 43(7): 2295-2301.

Berrojalbiz, N., S. Lacorte, A. Calbet, E. Saiz, C. Barata, and J. Dachs. 2009. Accumulation and Cycling of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Zooplankton. *Environmental Science & Technology* 43(7): 2295-2301.

Bersamin, A., S. Zidenberg-Cherr, J. S. Stern, and B. R. Luick. 2007. Nutrient Intakes are Associated with Adherence to a Traditional Diet among Yup'ik Eskimos Living in Remote Alaska Native Communities: The CANHR Study. International Journal of Circumpolar Health. 66(1):62-70.

Bersamin, A., S. Zidenberg-Cherr, J.S. Stern, and B.R. Luick. 2007. Nutrient Intakes are Associated with Adherence to a Traditional Diet among Yup'Ik Eskimos Living in Remote Alaska Native Communities: The CANHR Study. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health*. 66(1): 62-70.

Berzin, A.A. 1984. Soviet studies on the distribution and numbers of the gray whale in the Bering and Chukchi Seas from 1968 to 1982. pp. 409-19. In: M.L. Jones, S.L. Swartz and S. Leatherwood (eds.). The Gray Whale, Eschrichtius robustus. Orlando, FL: Academic Press. xxiv+600pp.

Berzin AA, Vladimirov VL, Doroshenko NV. 1991. Results of aerial surveys to study the distribution and abundance of whales in the Sea of Okhotsk in 1988-1990. In: Popov LA, ed, Nauchno-issledovatel'ski ra'oty po morskim mlekopitayushchim severnoi chasti Tikhogo okeana v 1989-1990. VNIRO, Moscow, ID, pp 6-17 (in Russian).

Betts, R.C., C.B. Wooley, C.M. Mobley, J.D. Haggarty, and A. Crowell. 1991. Site Protection and Oil Spill Treatment at SEL-188, an Archaeological Site in Kenai Fjords National Park, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Exxon Company, U.S.A, 79 pp. plus bibliography.

Beychok, M.R. 2005. Fundamentals of Stack Gas Dispersion. 4th ed. Newport Beach, CA: Milton R. Beychok.

Beyer, J., H.C. Trannum, T. Bakke, P.V. Hodson, and T.K. Collier. In press. Environmental effects of the Deepwater Horizon spill: A review. Marine Pollution Bulletin.

Bhatia, R., and A. Wernham. 2008. Integrating Human Health into Environmental Impact Assessment: An Unrealized Opportunity for Environmental Health and Justice. Environmental Health Perspectives. 116(8):991-1000.

Bice, K., Eil, A., Habib, B., Heijmans, P., Kopp, R., Nogues, J., Norcross, F., Sweitzer-Hamilton, M., & Whitworth, A. 2009. Black Carbon: A Review and Policy Recommendations. 80pp. Princeton, NJ: Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton University. http://www.wws.princeton.edu/research/PWReports/F08/wws591e.pdf.

Bielawski, E. 1997. Aboriginal Participants in Global Change Research in Northwest Territories of Canada. . In Global Change and Arctic Terrestrial Ecosystems. Edited by W.C. Oechel, T. Callaghan, T. Gilmanov, J.I. Holten, B. Maxwell, U. Molau, and B. Sveinbjörnsson. New York, NY: Springer.

Bingham, C. 1998. Resesarchers Find Whaling Ships that Sank in 1871. *Arctic Sounder*. 1:9.

Birtwell, I.K., and C.D. McAllister. 2002. Hydrocarbons and Their Effects on Aquatic Organisms in Relation to Offshore Oil and Gas Exploration and Oil Well Blowout Scenarios in British Columbia, 1985. *Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 2391: 52pp.

Bishop, S.C. and B. Streever (eds). 2016. Long-term ecological monitoring in BP's North Slope oil fields through 2014. BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK.

Bisson L. N., H. J. Reider, H. M. Patterson, M. L. Bourdon, C. M. Reiser. 2013. Chukchi sea vessel-based marine mammal monitoring results. (Chapter 5) in: Bisson, L.N., H.J. Reider, H.M. Patterson, M. Austin, J.R. Brandon, T. Thomas, and M.L. Bourdon. 2013. Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during exploratory drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2012: Draft 90-Day Report. Editors: D.W. Funk, C.M. Reiser, and W.R. Koski. LGL Rep. P1272D–1. rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Anchorage, AK, USA, and JASCO Applied Sciences, Victoria, BC, Canada, for Shell Offshore Inc, Houston, TX, USA, Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Silver Spring, MD, USA, and U.S. Fish And Wild. Serv., Anchorage, AK, USA. 266 pp, plus appendices. . LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Anchorage, AK, USA, and JASCO Applied Sciences, Victoria, BC, Anchorage, AK and Victoria, BC LGL Rep. P1272D–1:5-1.

Bisson, L.N., H.J. Reider, H.M. Patterson, M. Austin, J.R. Brandon, T. Thomas, and M.L. Bourdon. 2013a. Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during Exploratory Drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2012: Draft 90-Day Report. Editors: D.W. Funk, C.M. Reiser, and W.R. Koski. LGL Rep. P1272D–1. Rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Anchorage, AK, USA, and JASCO Applied Sciences, Victoria, BC, Canada, for Shell Offshore Inc., Houston, TX, USA, Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Silver Spring, MD, USA, and U.S. Fish and Wild. Service, Anchorage, AK, USA. 266 pp, plus appendices.

Bittner, J.E. 1993. Cultural Resources and the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. In: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium, Program and Abstracts, B.Spies, L.J. Evans, B. Wright, M. Leonard, and C. Holba, eds. and comps., Anchorage, Ak., Feb. 2-5, 1992. Anchorage, AK: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council; UAA, University of Alaska Sea Grant College Program; and American Fisheries Society, Alaska Chapter, pp. 13-15.

Bixler, R.D., Floyd, M.E. and Hammutt, W.E. 2002. Environmental Socialization: Qualitative Tests of the Childhood Play Hypothesis. *Environment and Behavior*. 34(6): 795.

Black, A. 2005. Light Induced Seabird Mortality On Vessels Operating in the Southern Ocean: Incidents and Mitigation Measures. Antarctic Science. 17:67-68.

Black, B. B., M. W. Collopy, H. F. Percival, A. A. Tiller and P. G. Bohall. 1984. Effects of Low Level Military Training Flights on Wading Bird Colonies in Florida. Florida Coop. Fish and Wildl. Res. Unit, Sch. For. Res. and Conserv., Univ. of Florida. Tech. Rept. No.7. 194 pp.

Blackburn, M., C., A.S. Mazzacano, C. Fallon, and S.H. Black. 2014. Oil in our Oceans. A Review of the Impacts of Oil Spills on Marine Invertebrates. *The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation.* : 160 pp.

Blackburn, M., C., A.S. Mazzacano, C. Fallon, and S.H. Black. 2014. Oil in our Oceans. A Review of the Impacts of Oil Spills on Marine Invertebrates. The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation. : 160 pp.

Blackwell S. B. 2005. Underwater measurements of pile driving sounds during the Port MacKenzie dock modifications, 13-16 August 2004. Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., 1411 Firestone Rd., Goleta, CA Greeneridge Report 328-1:1.

Blackwell S. B. et al. 2013. Effects of airgun sounds on bowhead whale calling rates in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Marine Mammal Science* 29(4):E342-E365.

Blackwell, S.B. and C.R. Greene Jr. 2006. Sounds from an oil production island in the Beaufort Sea in summer: Characteristics and contribution of vessels. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 119(1):182-196.

Blackwell, S.B. and C.R. Greene, Jr. 2005. Underwater and in-air sounds from a small hovercraft. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 118(6):3646-3652.

Blackwell, S.B. and C.R. Greene. 2001. Sound measurements, 2000 break-up and open-water seasons. p. 55. Monitoring of industrial sounds, seals, and whale calls during constructions of BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Seal, 2000. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. King City, Ontario, Canada.

Blackwell, S.B. and J. C.R. Greene. 2001. Monitoring of Industrial Sounds, Seals, and Whale Calls during Construction of BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 2000. LGL Report TA 2429-2. King City, Ont., Canada: LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc.

Blackwell, S.B. and J. C.R. Greene. 2006. Sounds from an Oil Production Island in the Beaufort Sea in Summer: Characteristics and Contributions of Vessels. *J.Acoust.Soc.Am.* 119(1): 182-196.

Blackwell, S.B., C.R. Greene Jr., and W.J. Richardson. 2004. Drilling and operational sounds from an oil production island in the ice-covered Beaufort Sea. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 116(5):3199-3211.

Blackwell, S.B., J.W. Lawson, and M.T. Williams. 2004. Tolerance by Ringed Seals (*Phoca hispida*) to Impact Pipe-driving and Construction Sounds at an Oil Production Island. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 115 (5): Pt. 1: 2346-2357.

Blackwell, S.B., R.G. Norman, C.R. Greene, Jr., M.W. McLennan, and W.J. Richardson. 2006. Chapter 2: Acoustic Monitoring of Bowhead Whale Migration, Autumn 2005. *In*: W.J. Richardson (ed.). 2006. Monitoring of industrial sounds, seals, and bowhead whales near BP's Northstar oil development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 2005: Annual summary report. Rep. from LGL Ltd. (King City, Ont.) and Greeneridge Sciences Inc. Santa Barbara, CA) for BP Explor. (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK.

Blackwell, S.B., W.C. Burgess, K.H. Kim, R.G. Norman, C.R. Greene, Jr., M.W. McLennan, and L.A.M. Aerts. 2009. Sounds recorded at Northstar and in the offshore DASAR array, autumn 2008. In: Aerts, L.A.M. and W.J. Richardson (editors). LGL Report 1081.

Blackwell, Susanna B., Charles R. Greene Jr., Trent L. McDonald, Ryan M. Nielson, Christopher S. Nations, W. John Richardson, and Bill Streever. 2007. Effects of the sounds from an artificial oil production island on bowhead whale calling behavior. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 122(5): 3058

Blanchard, A. L., C. L. Parris, A. L. Knowlton, and N. R. Wade. 2013a. Benthic Ecology of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea. Part I. Environmental Characteristics and Macrofaunal Community Structure, 2008–2010. *Continental Shelf Research.* 67 (9/15): 52-66. doi:10.1016/j.csr.2013.04.021

Blanchard, A.L., C. L. Parris, A. L. Knowlton, and N. R. Wade. 2013b. Benthic Ecology of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea. Part II. Spatial Variation of Megafaunal Community Structure, 2009–2010. *Continental Shelf Research.* 67 (0) (9/15): 67-76. doi:10.1016/j.csr.2013.04.031

Blanchard, A.L., C. Parris, and H. Nichols. 2010. 2009 Environmental Studies Program in the Chukchi Sea: Benthic Ecology of the Burger and Klondike Survey Areas. Annual report prepared for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. and Shell Exploration & Production Company, Anchorage, Alaska. 94 pp. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks, AK.

Blanchard, A.L., H. Nichols, and C. Parris. 2010. 2008 Environmental Studies Program in the Chukchi Sea: Benthic Ecology of the Burger and Klondike Survey Areas. Annual report prepared for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. and Shell Exploration & Production Company, Anchorage, Alaska. 72 pp. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks, AK.

Blanchard, C.L. 2014. Spatial Mapping of VOC and NOx Limitation of Ozone Formation in Six Areas. 94th Annual Conference of the Air & Waste Management Association. Paper No 215, Session No. AB-2c. Available at https://ams.confex.com/ams/94Annual/webprogram/start.html

Blees, M.K., K.G. Hartin, and D.S. Ireland. 2010. Marine Mammal Monitoring in Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation During Open Water Seismic Exploration by Statoil USA E&P Inc. in the Chukchi Sea, August-October 2010: 90-day report. LGL Rep. P1119 ed. (Blees, M.K., K.G. Hartin, D.S. Ireland, and D. Hannay, eds.). Rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Research Ltd. for Statoil USA E&P Inc., National Marine Fisheries Service, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK.

Blix, A.S. and J.W. Lentfer. 1979. Modes of Thermal Protection in Polar Bear Cubs: At Birth and on Emergence from the Den. *American Journal of Physiology.* 236: R67-R74.

BLM (Bureau of Land Management). 2012. National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska (NPR-A) Final Integrated Activity Plan/Environmental Impact Statement. 7 Vols. November 2012. BLM/AK/PL-12/002+1610+AK9300. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM.

BLM. 2012. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan (IAP)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).

BLM. 2014. Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement for the Alpine Satellite Development Plan for the Greater Mooses Tooth One Development Project, Volume 1. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM, Alaska State Office. 651 pp.

Block, B., F. Brette, C. Cros, J. Incardona, N. Scholz. 2014a. Crude Oil Impairs Cardiac Excitation-Contraction Coupling in Fish (1). *The FASEB Journal* 28(1):Supplement 878.3.

Bluhm, B. A., K. Iken, S. Mincks Hardyl, B. I. Sirenko, and B. A. Holladay. 2009. Community Structure of Epibenthic Megafauna in the Chukchi Sea. DOI:10.3354/ab00198. *Aquat. Biol*. 7, 269-293.

Bluhm, B., R. Gradinger, and S. Schnack-Scheil. 2009. Sea Ice Meio- and Macrofauna. In Sea Ice. D. N. Thomas, G. S. Dieckmann, eds. Vol. 2nd Edition, 357-393. Oxford: John Wiley & Sons.

Bluhm, B.A. and R. Gradinger. 2008. Regional Variability in Food Availability for Arctic Marine Mammals. *Ecological Applications.* 18: S77-S96.

Blumstein, D. T. 2003: Flight initiation distance in birds is dependent on intruder starting distance. J. Wildl. Manag. 67, 852—857.

Boehm, P.D. 1987. Transport and Transformation Processes Regarding Hydrocarbon and Metal Pollutants in Offshore Sedimentary Environments. In: Long-Term Environmental Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development, D.F. Boesch and N.N. Rabalais, eds. London: Elsevier Applied Sciences, pp. 233-286.

Boehm, P.D. and Fiest, D.L. 1982. Subsurface Distributions of Petroleum from an Offshore Well Blowout. The Ixtoc I Blowout, Bay of Campeche. *Environmental Science and Technology*.162: 67-74.

Boehm, P.D. et al. 2001. ANIMIDA Phase I: Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area - Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2001-104, Anchorage, AK: Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of Interior.

Boehm, P.D., D.L. Fiest, D. Mackay, and S. Paterson. 1982. Physical-Chemical Weathering Of Petroleum Hydrocarbons from the IXTOC I Blowout: Chemical Measurements and a Weathering Model." Environmental Science & Technology 16(8): 498-505.

Boehm, P.D., D.S. Page, J.S. Brown, J.M. Neff, and E.Gundlach (*2014*) Long-Term Fate and Persistence of Oil from the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: Lessons Learned or History Repeated?. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings: May 2014, Vol. 2014, No. 1, pp. 63-79. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.7901/2169-3358-2014.1.63

Boertmann, D., A. Mosbech and P.Johansen. 1998. A Review of Biological Resources in West Greenland Sensitive to Oil Spills During Winter. NERI Technical Report No. 246. Copenhagen, Denmark: Ministry of Environment and Energy, National Environmental Research Institute, Department of Arctic Environment. pp. 51-69. http://www2.dmu.dk/1_viden/2_publikationer/3_fagrapporter/rapporter/FR246.pdf.

Boertmann, D., A. Mosbech, and P. Johansen. 1998. A Review of Biological Resources in West Greenland Sensitive to Oil Spills during Winter.

Boesch, D.F. and N.N. Rabalais (eds.) 1987. Long-term Effects of Offshore Oil and Gas Development. Elsevier Applied Science, New York, 695 pp.

Bogoslovskaya, L.S., L.M. Votrogov, and T.N. Semenova. 1981. Feeding habitat of the gray whale off Chukotka. Rep. Int. Whal. Commn 31:507-510.

Bond, N.A. 2011. Recent Shifts in the State of the north Pacific Climate System. NOAA/PMEL – University of Washington/JISAO. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Bering Climate website. Available at: http://www.beringclimate.noaa.gov/essays_bond2.html

Booz, Allen and Hamilton. 1983, Evaluation of Alternatives for Transportation and Utilization of Alaska North Slope Gas, Summary Report. Prepared for the Alaska Task Force on Alternative Uses of North Slope Natural Gas, April 1983. Bethesda, MD: Booz, Allen & Hamilton Inc.

Born, E.W., F.F. Riget, R. Dietz, and D. Andriashek. 1999. Escape Responses of Hauled Out Ringed Seals (*Phoca Hispida*) to Aircraft Disturbance. *Polar Biology*. 21(3): 171-178.

Borodin, R.G., K.A. Zharikov, V.Yu. Ilyashenko, and I.V. Mikhno. 2012. Rationale of Subsistence and Cultural Needs for Gray Whales and Bowhead Whales by Indigenous People of Chukotka (Russian Federation) in 2013-2018. 64.

Boswell, K.M., M.B. Barton, R.A. Heintz, J.R. Moran, A. Robertson, J.J. Vollenweider, B.L. Norcross, and C. Li. 2013. Arctic Coastal Ecosystem Survey (ACES): Report of Nearshore Sampling Activities During Summer of 2012. Annual report submitted to BOEM, Alaska Region. 21 pp.

Boswell, K.M., M.B. Barton, R.A. Heintz, J.R. Moran, A. Robertson, J.J. Vollenweider, B.L. Norcross, and C. Li. 2014. Arctic Coastal Ecosystem Survey (ACES): Report of Nearshore Sampling Activities During Summer of 2013. Progress report submitted to BOEM, Alaska Region. 20 pp.

Bouchard-Bastien, E., D. Gagné, G. Brisson. 2014. Social Impact Assessment in the Environmental Sector: Health Networks Support Guide. Abbreviated Version. Publication No. 1800. Gouvernment du Quebéc, Institut National de Santé Publique, pp. 33.

Bourgeon, L., A. Burke, and T. Higham, 2017. Earliest Human Presence in North America Dated to the Last Glacial Maximum: New Radiocarbon Dates from Bluefish Caves, Canada. PLoS One 12(1): e0169486. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0169486.

Boveng, P.L., J.L. Bengtson, T.W. Buckley, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, B.P. Kelly, B.A. Megrey, J.E. Overland, and N.J. Williamson.. 2009. Status Review of the Spotted Seal (*Phoca largha*). U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-200. 153 pp.

Bowen, L., A.K. Miles, J. Stott, S. Waters, and T. Atwood. 2015. Enhanced Biological Processes Associated with Alopecia in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*). *Science of the Total Environment.* 529: 114-120.

Bowes, A.E., M.A. Owen, S.L. Denes, S.K. Graves, and J.L. Keating. 2008. Preliminary Results of a Behavioral Audiometric Study of the Polar Bear. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.* 123(5): 3509-3509.

Bowman, T.D., E.D. Silverman, S.G. Gilliland, and J.B. Leirness. 2015. Status and Trends of North American Sea Ducks: Reinforcing the Need for Better Monitoring. pp. 1-28 *In*: J.-P. L. Savard, D.V. Derksen, D. Esler, and J.M. Eadie (eds). Ecology and Conservation of North American Sea Ducks. Studies in Avian Biology (no. 46), CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fl.

BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. Oil Discharge and Prevention and Contingency Plan, Endicott Operations and Badami Pipeline North Slope, Alaska. Volume 1 of 2. Response Action Plan. 2012. 336 pp.

BPXA. 1998. Liberty Development Project. Environmental Report. Anchorage, AK: BPXA, 9 chapters + appendices.

BPXA. 2013a. Final Report – 2013 Geotechnical Investigation in Foggy Island Bay, Alaska: LOA for Incidental Take of Polar Bear and Pacific Walrus (13-07). Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. 28 October 2013 pp.

BPXA. 2013b. Slope-Wide Polar Bear – Walrus Monitoring Report for BPXA Area of Operation: Endicott, Prudhoe Bay, Milne Point, Northstar, and the 2013-2014 Liberty Development Project". Anchorage, AK.: BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. 20 December 2013 pp.

BPXA. 2013. 2012 Northstar Avian Mortality Report. *Unpublished report* submitted by Christina H. May to David Safine of the Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, January 31, 2013. 15 pp.

BPXA. 2014. 2013 Northstar Avian Mortality Report. *Unpublished report* submitted by Christina H. May to Ted Swem of the Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, January 16, 2014. 13 pp.

BPXA. 2015. 2014 Northstar Avian Mortality Report. *Unpublished report* submitted by Christina H. May to Ted Swem of the Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, February 13, 2015. 15 pp.

Brackney, A.W. and R.M. Platte. 1986. Habitat Use and Behavior of Molting Oldsquaw on the Coast of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, 1985. In: 1985 Update Report Baseline Study of the Fish, Wildlife, and their Habitats. Anchorage, AK: USFWS.

Braddock, J. F., J.E. Lindstrom, and R.C. Price. 2003. Weathering of a Subarctic Oil Spill Over 25 Years: the Caribou-Poker Creeks Research Watershed Experiment. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*. 36 (1-3): 11-23.

Braddock. J.F., K.A. Gannon, and B.T. Rasley. 2004. Petroleum Hydrocarbon-Degrading Microbial Communities in Beaufort-Chukchi Sea Sediments. OCS Study MMS 2004-061. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Fairbanks, CMI and USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Bradford AL, Weller DW, Wade PR, Burdin AM, Brownell RL, Jr. 2008. Population abundance and growth rate of western gray whales Esrichtius robustus. Endang Spec Res 6:1-14.

Bradstreet, M., Finley, K.J., Sekerak, A.D., Griffiths, W., Evans, C.R., Fabijan, M. and Stallard, H. 1986. Aspects of the Biology of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) and its Importance in Arctic Marine Food Chains. Prepared for Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

Bradstreet, M.S. 1982. Occurrence, Habitat Use, and Behavior of Seabirds, Marine Mammals, and Arctic Cod at the Pond Inlet Ice Edge. *Arctic*. 35(1): 28-40.

Bradstreet, M.S. 1982. Occurrence, Habitat use, and Behavior of Seabirds, Marine Mammals, and Arctic Cod at the Pond Inlet Ice Edge. *Arctic*. : 28-40.

Bradstreet, M.S. 1986. Aspects of the Biology of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) and its Importance in Arctic Marine Food Chains. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Central and Arctic Region.

Bradstreet, M.S. and Cross, W.E. 1982. Trophic Relationships at High Arctic Ice Edges. *Arctic*. 35(1): 1-12.

Bradstreet, M.S. and W.E. Cross. 1982. Trophic Relationships at High Arctic Ice Edges. *Arctic*: 1-12.

Bradstreet, M.S., K.J. Finley, A.D. Sekerak, W.B. Griffiths, C.R. Evans, M.F. Fabijan, and H.E. Stallard. 1986. Aspects of the Biology of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*) and its Importance in the Arctic Marine Food Chains. *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 1491. 202 pp. http://publications.gc.ca/pub?id=9.578375&sl=0

Bradstreet, M.S.W., K.J. Finley, A.D. Sekerak, W.B. Griffiths, C.R. Evans, M.F. Fabijan, and H.E. Stallard. 1986. Aspects of the Biology of Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) and its Importance in the Arctic Marine Food Chains. *Can. Tech. Rep. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 1491: viii+193 pp.

Braem, N. 2011. Subsistence Wildlife Harvests in Deering, Alaska 2007-2008. SP2011-002. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Braem, N. 2012. Subsistence Wildlife Harvests in Ambler, Buckland, Kiana, Kobuk, Shaktoolik, and Shismaref, Alaska 2009-2010. SP2012-003. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Braem, N. M., S. Pedersen, J. Simon, D. Koster, T. Kaleak, P. Leavitt, J. Patkotak, and P. Neakok. 2011. Monitoring of Annual Caribou Harvests in the National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska: Atqusuk, Barrow, and Nuiqsut, 2003-2007. Technical Paper No. 361. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence. 201 pp.

Braham, H. W. 1984. The bowhead whale, Balaena mysticetus. Marine Fisheries Review 46:45- 53.

Braham, H., J.J. Burns, G.A. Fedoseev, and B.D. Krogman. 1984. Habitat Partitioning by Ice-associated Pinnipeds: distribution and density of seals and walruses in the Bering Sea, April 1976 Pages 25-47 in F.H. Fay and G.A. Fedoseev, eds. Soviet-American Cooperative Research on marine mammals. Volume 1–Pinnipeds. NOAA Technical Report NMFS 12, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA, Washington, D.C.

Braham, H.W., B.D. Krogman and G.M. Carroll. 1984. Bowhead and White Whale Migration, Distribution, and Abundance in the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort Seas, 1975-78. NOAA Tech. Rep. NMFS SSRF-778. Washington, DC: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS. 39 pp. http://aquaticcommons.org/2054/

Braham HW, Rice DW. 1984. The right whale, Balaena glacialis. Mar Fish Rev 46(4):38-44.

Braithwaite, L.F. 1983. The Effects of Oil on the Feeding Mechanism of the Bowhead Whale. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM and MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 45 pp.

Brakstad, O.G., Nordtug, T. and M. Throne-Holst. 2015. Biodegradation of dispersed Macondo oil in seawater at low temperature and different oil droplet sizes. Marine Pollution Bulletin (Volume 93 Issues 1-2). pp 144-152.

Brandon, J., and P. R. Wade. 2004. Assessment of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas stock of bowhead whales. Unpubl. report submitted to Int. Whal. Comm. (SC/56/BRG20). 32 pp.

Brandon, J., and P.R. Wade, 2006. Assessment of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas stock of bowhead whales using Bayesian model averaging. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. 8(3):225-239.

Brandvik, P., and L. Faksness. 2009. Weathering Processes in Arctic oil spills: Meso-scale Experiments with Different Ice Conditions. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*. 55(1)(1):160-6.

Brandvik, P.J., J.L. Myrhaug Resby, P. Daling, F. Lervik, and J. Fritt-Rasmussen. 2010. Meso-scale Weathering of Oil as a Function of Ice Conditions. Oil Properties, Dispersibility and In Situ Burnability of Weathered Oil as a Function of Time. SINTEF A15563. Trondheim, Norway: SINTEF.

Brandvik, P.J., Sørheim K. R., Singsaas, I., and Reed, M. 2006. Short state-of-the-art report on oil spills in ice-infested waters (draft version to be used at the JIP workshop in April 2006).

Bratton, G.R., C.B. Spainhour, W. Flory, M. Reed, and K. Jayko., 1993. Presence and Potential Effects of Contaminants. In: The Bowhead Whale, J.J. Burns, J. J. Montague and C. J. Cowles, eds. Special Publication of The Society for Marine Mammalogy, 2. Lawrence, KS: The Society for Marine Mammalogy, 701-744.

Braund, S. R., and E. L. Moorehead. 2004. Sociocultural Research. Pp. 105-158 in Stephen R. Braund and Jack Kruse Eds. The Human Dimension: A Synthesis of Research on Socioeconomic Effects Related to Offshore Petroleum Development in Coastal Alaska. Draft Report for MMS. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates.

Braund, S.R., and D.C. Burnham. 1984. Subsistence Economics, Marine Resource use Patterns, and Potential OCS Impacts for Chukchi Sea Communities. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates.

Braveman, P., S. Egerter, and C. Barclay. 2011. Issue Brief Series: Exploring the Social Determinants of Health Income, Wealth and Health. Robert Woods Johnson Foundation.

Brette, F., B. Machado, C. Cros, J.P. Incardona, N.L. Scholz, B.A. Block. 2014b. Crude Oil Impairs Cardiac Excitation-Contraction Coupling in Fish. Feb 14, 2014. *Science* 343(6172):772-6. doi: 10.1126/science.1242747.

Brewer, K.D., M.L. Gallagher, P.R. Regos, P.E. Isert, and J.D. Hall. 1993. Kuvlum #1 Exploration Project Site Specific Monitoring Program: Final Report. Prepared for: ARCO Alaska Inc. 80 pp. Walnut Creek, CA: Coastal & Offshore Pacific Corporation.

Brewster, K., C. George, M. Aiken, A. Brower, Sr., M. Itta, N. Itta, M. L. Leavitt, O. Leavitt, and W. Matumeak. 2008. Iñupiat Knowledge of Selected Subsistence Fish near Barrow, Alaska. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska, Fairbanks; Barrow Elders; and North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, 224 pp.

Brewster, K., C. George, M. Aiken, A. Brower, Sr., M. Itta, N. Itta, M. L. Leavitt, O. Leavitt, and W. Matumeak. 2008. Iñupiat Knowledge of Selected Subsistence Fish near Barrow, Alaska. Fairbanks, AK: U of Alaska, Fairbanks.; 224 pp.

Brigham-Grette, J. and D.M. Hopkins, 1995. Emergent Marine Record and Paleoclimate of the Last Interglaciation along the Northwest Alaskan Coast. Quaternary Research 43: 149-173.

Brinson, M.M. 1993. A Hydrogeomorphic Classification for Wetlands, Final Report. Technical Report WRP-DE-4. Washington, DC: USACE. 103 pp.

Brodersen, C. 1987. Rapid Narcosis and Delayed Mortality in Larvae of King Crabs and Kelp Shrimp Exposed to the Water-Soluble Fraction of Crude Oil. *Marine Environmental Research*. 22(3): 233-9.

Brodie, P. F. 1971. A reconsideration of aspects of growth, reproduction, and behavior of the white whale (Delphinapterus leucas), with reference to the Cumberland Sound, Baffin Island population. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 28: 1309–18.

Bromaghin, J.F., T.L. MacDonald, I. Stirling, A.E. Derocher, E.S. Richardson, E.B. Regehr, D.C. Douglas, G.M. Durner, T. Atwood, and S.C. Amstrup. 2015. Polar Bear Population Dynamics in the Southern Beaufort Sea during a Period of Sea Ice Decline. *Ecological Applications.* 25(3): 634-651.

Brower, H.K., and R.T. Hepa. 1998. North Slope Borough Subsistence Harvest Documentation Project: Data for Nuiqsut, Alaska for the Period July 1, 1994, to June 30, 1995. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management.

Brower, T.P. 1980. Qiniqtuagaksrat Utuqqanaat Inuuniagninisiqun: The Traditional Land Use Inventory for the Mid-Beaufort Sea. Vol. I. Barrow, AK. North Slope Borough. Commission on History and Culture.

Brown Gladden, J. G., M. M. Ferguson, and J. W. Clayton. 1997. Matriarchal genetic population structure of North American beluga whales Delphinapterus leucas (Cetacea: Monodontidae). *Molecular Ecology* 6: 1033–46.

Brown Gladden, J. G., M. M. Ferguson, M. K. Friesen, and J. W. Clayton. 1999. Population structure of North American beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) based on nuclear DNA microsatellite variation and contrasted with the population structure revealed by mitochondrial DNA variation. Molecular Ecology 8: 347–63.

Brownell, Jr., R.L. 1971. Whales, dolphins and oil pollution. In: D. Straughan (editor). Biological and oceanographical survey of the Santa Barbara oil spi111969-1970. Allan Hancock Foundation, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA.

Brownell RL, Jr, Clapham PJ, Miyashita T, Kasuya T. 2001. Conservation status of North Pacific right whales. J Cet Res Manage 2:269-286.

Brubaker, M.Y., J.N. Bell, J.E. Berner, and J.A. Warren. 2011. Climate Change Health Assessment: A Novel Approach for Alaska Native Communities. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health*. 70(3): 266.

Brueggeman, J. 2010. Marine Mammal Surveys at the Klondike and Burger Survey Areas in the Chukchi Sea During the 2009 Open Water Season. Seattle, WA. Canyon Creek Consulting LLC. 54 pp.

Brueggeman, J., A. Cyr, S. McFarland, I.M. Laursen, and K. Lomak-McNair. 2009a. 90-Day Report of the Marine Mammal Monitoring Program for the ConocoPhillips Alaska Shallow Hazards Survey Operations During the 2008 Open Water Season in the Chukchi Sea. Seattle, WA: Canyon Creek Consulting LLC for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. 49pp.

Brueggeman, J., B. Watts, K. Lomac-Macnair, S. McFarland, P. Seiser, and A. Cyr. 2010. Marine Mammal Surveys at the Klondike and Burger Survey Areas in the Chukchi Sea during the 2009 Open Water Season. Report by Canyon Creek Consulting, LLC., Seattle, WA; for ConocoPhillips, Inc., Shell Exploration and Production Company, and Statoil USA E&P Inc., Anchorage AK: Shell Exploration and Production.55pp.

Brueggeman, J., B. Watts, M. Wahl, P. Seiser, and A. Cyr. 2009b. Marine Mammal Surveys at the Klondike and Burger Survey Areas in the Chukchi Sea During the 2008 Open Water Season. Report by Canyon Creek Consulting, LLC., Seattle, WA; for ConocoPhillips, Inc., Shell Exploration and Production Company, Anchorage AK: Shell Exploration and Production. 45pp.

Brueggeman, J., C. Malme, R. Grotefendt, D. Volsen, J. Burns, D. Chapman, D. Ljungblad, and G. Green. 1990. Shell Western E&P Inc. 1989 walrus monitoring program: the Klondike, Burger, and Popcorn prospects in the Chukchi Sea Final report. Report prepared by Ebasco Environmental, Bellevue, WA for Shell Western E&P Inc., Houston, TX 121 pp plus appendices.

Brueggeman, J.J., D.P. Volsen, R.A. Grotefendt, G.A. Green, J.J. Burns, and D.K. Ljungblad. 1991. 1990 Walrus Monitoring Program: the Popcorn, Burger, and Crackerjack Prospects in the Chukchi Sea. Report from EBASCO Environmental, Bellevue, WA, for Shell Western E&P Inc. and Chevron USA Inc. Houston, TX. Shell Western E&P Inc. 53 pp.

Brueggeman, J.J., G.A. Green, K.C. Balcomb, C.E. Bowlby, R.A. Grotefendt, K.T. Briggs, M.L. Bonnell et al. 1990. Oregon-Washington Marine Mammal and Seabird Survey: Information Synthesis and Hypothesis Formulation. OCS Study MMS 89-0030. Los Angeles, CA: USDOI, MMS, Pacific OCS Region.

Brueggeman, J.J., G.A. Green, R.A. Grotefendt, M.A. Smultea, D.P. Volsen, R.A. Rowlett, C.C. Swanson, C.I. Malme, R. Mlawski, and J.J. Burns. 1992. 1991 Marine Mammal Monitoring Porgram (Seals and Whales) Crackerjack and Diamond Prospects Chukchi Sea, Final Report. Prepared by EBASCO Environmental. Houston, TX: Shell Western E&P, Inc. 62. pp. + App.

Bryant, P.J., C.M. Lafferty, and S.K. Lafferty. 1984. Reoccupation of Guerrero Negro, Baja California, Mexico, by gray whales. Pp. 375-387 *in* Jones, M.L., S.L. Swartz, and S. Leatherwood (eds.). The Gray Whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.

BSEE. 2013. National Office Potential Incident of Noncompliance List. Washington, DC: USDOI, BSEE. http://www.bsee.gov/pinc/.

Buist, I. 2003. Window-of-Opportunity for In Situ Burning. *Spill Science & Technology Bulletin*. 8(4)(8):341-6.

Buist, I., S. Potter, T. Nedwed, and J. Mullin. 2011. Herding Surfactants to Contract and Thicken Oil Spills in Pack Ice for in Situ Burning. *Cold Regions Science and Technology.* 67(1): 3-23.

Buist, I., S. Potter, T. Nedwed, and J. Mullin. 2011. Herding Surfactants to Contract and Thicken Oil Spills in Pack Ice for in Situ Burning. *Cold Regions Science and Technology* 67(1): 3-23.

Buist, I.A., Potter, S.G., Trudel, B.K.,. Shelnutt, S.R., Walker, A. H., Scholz, D.K., Brandvik, P.J., Fritt-Rasmussen, J, Allen A.A., Smith, P. 2013. In Situ Burning in Ice-Affected Waters: State of Knowledge Report: Final Report 7.1.1.

Bukhtiyarov, Y.A., K.J. Frost, L.F. Lowry. 1984. New information on foods of the spotted seal, Phoca largha, in the Bering Sea in spring. In: Fay, F.H., Fedoseev, G.A. (Eds.), Soviet–American Cooperative Research on Marine Mammals. Vol. 1—Pinnipeds. Under Project V.6. Marine Mammals, of the US–USSR Agreement on Cooperation in the Field of Environmental Protection. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Report NMFS 12, Washington, DC, pp. 55–60.

Burden, P., L. Cuyno, and S. Thistle. 2012. MAG-PLAN Alaska Update. BOEM 2011-059. Prepared by Northern Economics, Inc., IMV Projects, and Eastern Research Group. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 180 pp. Available at www.data.boem.gov/PI/PDFImages/ESPIS/5/5179.pdf

Burger, A.E., Fry, D.M. 1993. Effects of Oil Pollution on Seabirds in the Northeast Pacific. In Vermeer, K, Briggs, KT, Morgan, KH, Siegel-Causey, D (Eds.). 1993. The Status, Ecology and Conservation of Marine Birds of the North Pacific. Canadian Wildlife Service Special Publication.

Burgess, T., Starkey, A., and White, D. 1990.Improvements for Kick Detection. Oilfield Review - Volume 2, Issue Number 1. 43-51 pp.

Burgess, W.C. and C.R. Greene, Jr. 1999. Physical Acoustic Measurements. In: Marine Mammal and Acoustical Monitoring of Western Geophysical's Open-Water Seismic Program in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1998, LGL and Greeneridge, eds. LGL Report TA 2230-3. King City, Ont., Canada: LGL Ecological Reserarch Associates, Inc. 109 pp.

Burke, C.M., Davoren, G.K., Montevecchi, W.A., Wiese, F.K., 2005. Seasonal and Spatial Trends of Marine Birds along Support Vessel Transects and at Oil Platforms on the Grand Banks. *In*: Offshore Oil and Gas Environmental Effects Monitoring: Approaches and Technologies, S.L. Armsworthy, P.J. Cranford, and K. Lee (Eds.) pp. 587-614.

Burns J.J. And K.J. Frost. 1979. The natural history and ecology of the bearded seal, erignathus barbatus. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, 1300 College Rd., Fairbanks, AK, for Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Research Unit 230, 19:311-392

Burns, J. J. 1981. Bearded Seal *Erignathus barbatus Erxleben*, 1777. *In*: Handbook of Marine Mammals, Vol. 2. S.H. Ridgway and R. Harrison eds. pp. 145-170. New York: Academic P.

Burns, J. J., and B. P. Kelly. 1982. Studies of ringed seals in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea during winter: impacts of seismic exploration. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Annual Report. 57 p.

Burns, J. J., and G. A. Seaman. 1985. Investigations of belukha whales in coastal waters of western and northern Alaska. II. Biology and Ecology. Final report to U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, contract NA81RAC00049. Prepared by Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Fairbanks, Alaska.

Burns, J.J. 1967. The Pacific Bearded Seal. Federal Aid in Wildife Restoration. Project Covering Invest. Completed by 31 Dec 1966. 3: 1-66

Burns, J.J. 2009. Arctic Marine Mammals. in Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals, 2nd ed. Pages 48-54. W.F. Perrin, B.G. Wursig, and J.G.M. Thewissen, eds. San Diego: Academic P.

Burns, J.J. and S.J. Harbo Jr. 1972. An Aerial Census of Ringed Seals, Northern Coast of Alaska. *Arctic*: 279-290.

Burns, J.J., and K.J. Frost. 1979. Natural history and ecology of the bearded seal, Erignathus barbatus. Environmental Assessment Alaskan Continental Shelf, Final Report. Pinc. Invest., NOAA, Juneau, AK 19:311-392. 565p. NTIS PB 85-200939.

Burns, J.J., L.H. Shapiro, and F.H. Fay. 1980. The Relationship of Marine Mammal Distributions, Densities, and Activites to Sea Ice Conditions. Boulder, CO and Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP and USDOI, BLM.

BurnSilver, S., J. Magdanz, R. Stotts, M. Berman, and G. Kofinas. Are Mixed Economies Persistent or Transitional? Evidence Using Social Networks from Arctic Alaska. *American Anthropologist*. 118:121-129.

Butler, J.N., B.F. Norris, and T.D. Sleeter. 1976. The Fate of Petroleum in the Open Ocean. In: Proceedings of the Symposium: Sources, Effects, and Sinks of Hydrocarbons in the Aquatic Environment, Washington, D.C., Aug. 9-11, 1976. Arlington, VA: American Institute of Biological Sciences, pp. 287-297.

Byrd, G.V., J.H. Reynolds, and P.L. Flint. 2009. Persistence Rates and Detection Probabilities of Bird Carcasses on Beaches of Unalaska Island, Alaska, Following The Wreck of the M/V Selendang Ayu. Marine Ornithology. 37:197–204.

Cahoon, S.M., P.F. Sullivan, E. Post, and J.M. Welker. 2012. Large Herbivores Limit CO_2 Uptake and Suppress Carbon Cycle Responses to Warming in West Greenland. *Global Change Biology*. 18(2): 469-479.

Caikoski J. R. 2013. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, and 26C. Pp. 281-301 in Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 july 2010-30 june 2012. (HARPER P., ed.). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.

Caikoski, J.R. 2010. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, 26B, and 26C Furbearer. In Furbearer Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2006-30 June 2009. Edited by P. Harper. Project 7.0 ed.pp. 329-347. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Calambokidis J, Darling JD, Deecke V, Gearin P, Gosho M, Megill W, Tombach CM, Goley D, Toropova C, Gisborne B. 2002. Abundance, range and movements of a feeding aggregation of gray whales (Esrichtius robustus) from California to southeastern Alaska in 1998. J Cet Res Manage 4(3):267-276.

Calef, G., E. DeBock, and G. Lortie. 1976. The Reaction of Barren-Ground Caribou to Aircraft. *Arctic* 29(4):201-212. http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic29-4-201.pdf

Callaway, D., J. Earner, E. Edwardsen, C. Jack, S. Marcy, A. Olrun, M. Patkotak, D. Rexford, and A. Whiting. 1999. Effects of Climate Change on Subsistence Communities in Alaska.U.S. Global Change Research Program, National Science Foundation, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, and International Arctic Science Committee.

Calle, P., D. Seagars, C. McClave, D. Senne, C. House, and J. House. 2002. Viral and Bacterial Serology of Free-Ranging Pacific Walrus. *Journal of Wildlife Diseases.* 38: 93-100.

Callow, L. 2012. Oil and Gas Exploration & Development Activity Forecast. Canadian Beaufort Sea 2012-2027. LTLC Prepared by Consulting and Salmo Consulting Inc for Beaufort Regional Environmental Assessment Aboriginal Affairs and Northern Development Canada. 46 pp.

Calvert, W. and I. Stirling. 1990. Interactions between Polar Bears and Overwintering Walruses in the Central Canadian High Arctic. Bears: Their Biology and Management. Pp. 351-356 in Volume 8. A Selection of Papers from the Eighth International Conference on Bear Research and Management. British Columbia, Canada. February 1989.

Cameron M. F., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, J.K. Jansen, B.P. Kelly, S.P. Dahle, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, and J.M. Wilder. 2010. Status Review of the Bearded Seal (*Erignathus barbatus*). NMFS-AFSC-211Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center. pp. 1-246 + Appx.

Cameron R. D., W. T. Smith, R. G. White, B. Griffith. 2002. Section 4: The central arctic caribou herd. Pp. 38-45 in Arctic refuge coastal plain terrestrial wildlife research summaries. (DOUGLAS D. C., P. E. REYNOLDS, E. B. RHODE, eds.). U.S. Dept of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001.

Cameron, M., and P. Boveng. 2009. Habitat Use and Seasonal Movements of Adult and Sub-adult Bearded Seals. Alaska Fisheries Science Center Quarterly Report, October-November-December 2009: 1-4.

Cameron, M.F. 2005. Habitat Use and Seasonal Movements of Bearded Seals in Kotzebue Sound, Alaska. Alaska Fisheries Science Center Quarterly Research Report, October-November-December 2004: 18.

Cameron, M.F., B. Fadely, K.E.W. Shelden, M.A. Simpkins, and L. Hiruki-Raring. 2009. Marine Mammals of the Alaska region, p. 267-281. In: Our Living Oceans. Report on the Status of U.S. Living Marine Resources, 6th edition. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-80. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS.

Cameron, M.F., J. L. Bengtson, P. L. Boveng, J. K. Jansen, B. P. Kelly, S. P. Dahle, E. A. Logerwell, J. E. Overland, C. L. Sabine, G. T. Waring, and J. M. Wilder. 2010. Status review of the bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus). U.S. Dep. Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-211. 246 p.

Cameron, M.F., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, J.K. Jansen, B.P. Kelly, S.P. Dahle, E.A. Logerwell et al. 2010. Status Review of the Bearded Seal (*Erignathus Barbatus*). Tech Memo. NMFS-AFSC-211:1-246 +Appx. Seattle, WA: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Alaska Fisheries Science Center.

Cameron, R.D., D.J. Reed, J.R. Dau, and W.T. Smith. 1992. Redistribution of Calving Caribou in Response to Oil Field Development on the Arctic Slope of Alaska. *Arctic* 45(4):338-342. http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic45-4-338.pdf

Cameron, R.D., W.T. Smith, R.G. White, and B. Griffith. 2002. The Central Arctic Caribou Herd. Part 1 Section 4 *In* Arctic Refuge Coastal Plain Terrestrial Wildlife Research Summaries, D.C. Douglas and P.E. Reynolds (eds.). Biological Sciences Report USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001. Anchorage, AK: USGS, Biological Resources Division. http://www/absc.usgs.gov/1002/index.html

Cameron, R.D., W.T. Smith, R.G. White, and B. Griffith. 2005. Central Arctic Caribou and Petroleum Development: Distributional, Nutritional, and Reproductive Implications. *Arctic.* 58(1): 1-9.

Camilli, R., C.M. Reddy, D.R. Yoerger, B.A.S. Van Mooy, M.V. Jakuba, J.C. Kinsey, C.P. McIntyre, S.P. Sylva, and J.V. Maloney. 2010. Tracking Hydrocarbon Plume Transport and Biodegradation at Deepwater Horizon. *Science.* 330: 201-204 doi:10.1126/science.1195223

Camphuysen, C.J. 2007. Chronic Oil Pollution in Europe, a Status Report. Report Royal Netherlands Institute for Sea Research. Commissioned by International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW), Brussels, 88 pp.

Carretta JV, Oleson E, Weller DW, Lang AR, Forney KA, Baker J, Hanson B, Martien K, Muto MM, Lowry MS, Barlow J, Lynch D, Carswell L, Brownell RL, Jr, Mattila DK, Hill MC. 2013. US Pacific marine mammal stock assessments: 2012. NOAATM-NMFS-SWFSC-504. Southwest Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, LaJolla, CA.

Carls, M.G., P.M. Harris, and S. Rice. 2004. Restoration of Oiled Mussel Beds in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Environmental Research.* 57(5): 359-376.

Carls, M.G., P.M. Harris, and S. Rice. 2004. Restoration of Oiled Mussel Beds in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Environmental Research* 57(5): 359-376.

Carls, M.G., R.A. Heintz, G.D. Marty, and S.D. Rice. 2005.Cytochrome P4501A Induction in Oil-Exposed Pink Salmon *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* Embryos Predicts Reduced Survival Potential. *Marine Ecology Progress*. Series 30(1):253-265.

Carney, K.M., and Sydeman, W.J. 1999. A review of human disturbance effects on nesting colonial waterbirds. Waterbirds. 22: 68–79. doi: 10.2307/1521995

Caron, D., and R. Gast. 2009. Heterotrophic Protests Associated with Sea Ice. *In* Sea Ice. D.N. Thomas, G. S. Dieckmann, eds. Vol. 2nd Edition, 327-356. Oxford: John Wiley & Sons.

Carothers, C., S. Cotton, K. Moerlein. 2013. Subsistence Use and Knowledge of Salmon in Barrow and Nuiqsut. Alaska. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0015. Fairbanks, AK: Coastal Marine Institute, School of Fisheries and Ocean Sciences, University of Alaska Fairbanks, 51 pp.

Carretta, J.V., E. Oleson, D.W. Weller, A.R. Lang, K.A. Forney, J. Baker, B. Hanson, K. Martien, M.M. Muto, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, R. L. Brownell Jr., D. K. Mattila, and M.C. Hill. 2013. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2012. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC-504. 378 pp.

Carretta, J.V., E. Oleson, D.W. Weller, A.R. Lang, K.A. Forney, J. Baker, B. Hanson, K. Martien, M.M. Muto, A.J. Orr, H. Huber, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, R.L. Brownell Jr, & D.K. Mattila. 2014. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2013. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC-532.

Carretta, J.V., E. Oleson, D.W. Weller, A.R. Lang, K.A. Forney, J. Baker, M.M. Muto, B. Hanson, K., Orr, H. Huber, M.S. Lowry, J. Barlow, J. Moore, D. Lynch, L. Carswell, & R.L. Brownell Jr. 2015. U.S. Pacific Marine Mammal Stock Assessments: 2014. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SWFSC-549.

Reference: Carretta, James V., Karin A. Forney, Erin M. Oleson, David W. Weller, Aimee R. Lang, Jason Baker, Marcia M. Muto, Brad Hanson, Anthony J. Orr, Harriet Huber, Mark S. Lowry, Jay Barlow, Jeffrey E. Moore, Deanna Lynch, Lilian Carswell, and Robert L. Brownell Jr.2017. U.S. PACIFIC MARINE MAMMAL STOCK ASSESSMENTS: 2016. U.S. Dept. Comm., NOAA, NMFS, Southewest Fisheries Science Center, NOAA-TM-NMFS-SWFSC-577. 414 p.

Carroll G. 2013. Unit 26A brown bear management report. Pp. 323-335-335 in Brown bear management report of survey and inventory activities 1 July 2010-30 June 2012. (HARPER P. and L. A. MCCARTHY, eds.). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.

Carroll, G. 2010. Unit 26A Furbearer. In Furbearer Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2006 - 30 June 2009. Edited by P. Harper. Project 7.0 ed.pp. 348-357. Juneau, Alaska: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Carroll, G. M., J. C. George, L. F. Lowry, and K. O. Coyle. 1987. Bowhead Whale (Balaena mysticetus) Feeding near Point Barrow, Alaska, During the 1985 Spring Migration. Arctic 40:105-110.

Carter, B. T. and E.A. Nielsen, E. A. 2011. Exploring ecological changes in Cook Inlet beluga whale habitat though traditional and local ecological knowledge of contributing factors for population decline. Marine Policy, 35(3), 299-308.

Caselle, J. E., Love, M. S., Fusaro, C., and Schroeder, D. 2002. Trash or Habitat? Fish Assemblages on Offshore Oilfield Seafloor Debris in the Santa Barbara Channel, California. *ICES Journal of Marine Science.* 59: S258–S265.

Casper, B.M., M.E. Smith, M.B. Halvorsen, H. Sun, T.J. Carlson, and A.N. Popper. 2013. Effects of Exposure to Pile Driving Sounds on Fish Inner Ear Tissues. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology*. A, 166:352-360

Castège, I., Y. Lalanne, V. Gouriou, G. Hèmery, M. Girin, F. D'Amico, C. Mouchès, J.D'Elbèe, L. Soulier, J. Pensu, D. Lafitte, and F. Pautrizel. 2007. Estimating Actual Seabirds Mortality at Sea and Relationship with Oil Spills: Lesson from the "Prestige" Oil Spill in Aquitaine (France). Ardeola. 54(2): 289-307.

Castellote, M., T. Aran Mooney, Lori Quakenbush, Roderick Hobbs, Caroline Goertz, and Eric Gaglione. 2014. Baseline hearing abilities and variability in wild beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas).The Journal of Experimental Biology (2014) 217, 1682-1691.

Castellote, M., T.A. Mooney, L. Quakenbush, R. Hobbs, C. Goertz, and E. Gaglione. 2014. Baseline Hearing Abilities and Variability in Wild Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*).*The Journal of Experimental Biology* 217: 1682-1691.

Castellote, M., T.A. Mooney, L. Quakenbush, R. Hobbs, C. Goertz, and E. Gaglione. 2014. Baseline Hearing Abilities and Variability in Wild Beluga Whales (*Delphiinapterus leucas*). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 217: 1682-1691.

Cate, J.R., M. Blees, M. Larson, S. Simpson, R. Mills, and R. Cooper. 2015. 90-Day report of marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during a shallow geohazard survey Hilcorp in Foggy Island Bay, Alaska, July 2015. AES Doc. No. 15471-05 15-131. Prepared by ASRC Energy Services for Hilcorp Alaska, LLC, National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 44 p. + Appendices.

Caudie K. and B.R. Maricle. 2014. Physiological relationship between oil tolerance and flooding tolerance in marsh plants. *Environmental and Experimental Botany.* 107: 7-14.

CAVM (Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Mapping Team). 2003. Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Map. (1:7,500,000 scale), Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna (CAFF) Map No. 1. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska. ISBN: 0-9767525-0-6, ISBN-13: 978-0-9767525-0-9. Web http://www.geobotany.uaf.edu/cavm/ Downloaded 13 May 2014.

CAVM Team. 2003. Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Map. (1:7,500,000 scale), Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna (CAFF) Map No. 1. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska. ISBN: 0-9767525-0-6, ISBN-13: 978-0-9767525-0-9 http://www.geobotany.uaf.edu/cavm/

CBC News. 2015. Canaport NLG pleads guilty in bird kill case. Article by Connell Smith, CBC News. Posted Nov 5, 2015.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control). 2007. North Slope County, Alaska SNAPS Data. Accessed August, 2014.http://www.bt.cdc.gov/snaps/data/02/02185.htm.

CDC. 2014. Physical Activity. Updated August, 2014. http://www.cdc.gov/physicalactivity/resources/

CDPST (Conservation and Development Problem Solving Team). 2000. Anthropogenic Noise in the Marine Environment: Potential Impacts on the Marine Resources of Stellwagen Bank and Channel Islands National Marine Sanctuaries. Dec 5, 2000. Prepared by: U of Maryland, Graduate Program in Sustainable Development and Conservation Biology, CDPST. Silver Spring, MD: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, National Marine Sanctuaries. http://sanctuaries.noaa.gov/management/pdfs/anthro_noise.pdf.

Centaur & Associates, Inc. 1984. Sea floor conflicts between oil and gas pipelines and commercial trawl fisheries on the California outer continental shelf. OCS Study MMS 84-0058, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington D.C. 270 p.

CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality). 1997a. Environmental Justice: Guidance under the National Environmental Policy Act. Washington, DC: CEQ, Executive Office of the President of the United States, 34 pp. https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-02/documents/ej_guidance_nepa_ceq1297.pdf

CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality). 1997b. Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act. Washington, DC: CEQ. https://ceq.doe.gov/publications/cumulative_effects.html.

CEQ. 1998. Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPAs NEPA Compliance Analyses, Washington, DC. http://www.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/resources/policy/ej_guidance_nepa_epa0498.pdf

CEQ. 2005. Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act. Reprint 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508. Washington, DC: CEQ, Executive Office of the President of the United States, 41 pp.

CEQ. 2010. Memorandum for Heads of Federal Departments and Agencies, from Nancy H. Sutley, Chair, CEQ, dated February 18, 2010. http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/microsites/ceq/20100218-nepa-consideration-effects-ghg-draft-guidance.pdf

CFR. 2017. Title 50: Wildlife and Fisheries, PART 226.202—Designated Critical Habitat for Steller Sea Lions. https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/retrieveECFR?gp=1&SID=73d4152adf58665b8bd8d4b3dacd40a0&h=L&mc=true&n=pt50.10.226&r=PART&ty=HTML#se50.10.226_1202.

CGG (Centre for Good Governance). 2006. A Comprehensive Guide for Social Impact Assessment. Telangana, India: CGG, 28 pp. Accessed December 14, 2015. http://unpan1.un.org/intradoc/groups/public/documents/cgg/unpan026197.pdf.

Chan, H. M., K. Fediuk, S. Hamiltom, L. Rostas, A. Caughey, H. Kuhnlein, G. Egeland, and E. Loring. Food Security in Nunavut, Canada: Barriers and Recommendations. I*nternational Journal of Circumpolar Health* 65(5):416-430.

Chapin, F.S., III, G.R. Shaver, A.E. Giblin, K.J. Nadelhoffer, and J.A. Laundre. 1995. Responses of Arctic Tundra to Experimental and Observed Changes in Climate. Ecology 76:694-711.

Chapman, B.R. 1981. Effects of Ixtoc I Oil Spill on Texas Shorebird Populations. In Proceedings of the 7th International Oil Spill Conference in Atlanta, GA. Washington, DC: American Petroleum Institute. Pp. 461-465.

Chapman, B.R. 1984. Seasonal Abundance and Habitat-Use Patterns of Coastal Bird Populations on Padre and Mustang Island Barrier Beaches Following the Ixtoc I Oil Spill. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC. FWS/OBS-83/31. 73 pp.

Chapskii, K. K. 1938. The bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus Fabr.) of the Kara and Barents seas. Pages 7-70 in Game mammals of the Barents and Kara Seas. Arctic Institute Glavsevmorputi, Leningrad, USSR. (Translated from Russian by the Fisheries and Marine Service, Quebec, Canada, Translation Series No. 3162, 145 p.).

Charrier, I., A. Burlet, and T. Aubin 2011. Social Vocal Communication in Captive Pacific Walruses *Odobenus rosmarus divergens*. *Mammalian Biology: Zeitschrift Für Säugetierkunde.* 76: 622-627.

Chen,J., Xunke, L., Wenhui, X., and Yongtian, K. 2013. Capping stack: An industry in the making. China National Offshore Oil Corporation (CNOOC). Beijing. 7 pp.

Chernyak, S.M. P.R. Clifford, and L.L. McConnell. 1996. Evidence of Currently-Used Pesticides in Air, Ice, Fog, Seawater and Surface Microlayer in the Bering and Chukchi seas. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* Vol. 32(5), 410-419.

Cheung, W.W., V.W. Lam, J.L. Sarmiento, K. Kearney, R. Watson, and D. Pauly. 2009. Projecting Global Marine Biodiversity Impacts Under Climate Change Scenarios. *Fish and Fisheries*. 10(3): 235-251.

Choi, K.H., Y.O. Kim, J.B. Lee, S.Y. Wang, M.W. Lee, P.G. Lee, D.S. Ahn, J.S. Hong, and H.Y. Soh. 2012. Thermal Impacts of a Coal Power Plant on the Plankton in an Open Coastal Water Environment. *J. Mar. Sci. Technol.* 20, 187–194.

Christiansen, J.S. and S.G. George. 1995. Contamination of Food by Crude Oil Affects Food Selection and Growth Performance, but Not Appetite, in an Arctic Fish, the Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*). *Polar Biology* 15(4): 277-281.

Christiansen, J.S. and S.G.George, 1995. Contamination of Food By Crude Oil Affects Food Selection and Growth Performance, But Not Appetite, In An Arctic Fish, The Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*). *Polar Biology*. 15(4):277-281. DOI: 10.1007/BF00239848.

Christiansen, J.S., L.I. Karamushko and J. Nahrgang. 2010. Sub-lethal Levels of Waterborne Petroleum May Depress Routine Metabolism In Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*). *Polar Biology*. 33:1049-1055.

Churchill, B., and B. Holland. 2003. Wildlife and Aircraft Operation: Assessment of Impacts, Mitigation and Recommendations for Best Management Practices in the Peace Region. Chillborne Environmental, Fort St. John for Peace Region Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection, Fort St. John, British Columbia, Canada:1-77.

Ciminello, C., R. Deavenport, T. Fetherston, K. Fulkerson, P. Hulton, D. Jarvis, B. Neales, J. Thibodeaux, J. Benda-Joubert, and A. Farak. 2012. Determination of Acoustic Effects on Marine Mammals and Sea Turtles for the Atlantic Fleet Training and Testing Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas Environmental Impact Statement. NUWC-NPT Technical Report 12,071. Newport, Rhode Island: Naval Undersea Warfare Center Division.

Citta J.J., L.T. Quakenbush, S.R. Okkonen, M. L. Druckenmiller, W. Maslowski, J. Clement-Kinney, J.C. George, H. Brower, R.J. Small, C.J. Ashjian, L.A. Harwood, and M.P. Heide-Jørgensen. 2015. Ecological characteristics of core-use areas used by Bering–Chukchi–Beaufort (BCB) bowhead whales, 2006–2012. *Progress in Oceanography* 136: 201-222.

Citta, J. and Lowry, L.F. 2008. Beluga whale. In Wildlife Notebook Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, AK. http://www.adfg.state.ak.us/pubs/notebook/marine/beluga.php.

Citta, J. J., Suydam, R. S., Quakenbush, L. T., Frost, K. J., & O'Corry-Crowe, G. M. 2013. Dive behavior of eastern Chukchi beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas), 1998-2008. Arctic, 66(4), 389-406.

Citta, J.J., LT. Quakenbush, and B.D. Taras. 2014. Estimation of Calf:Cow Ratios of Pacific Walruses for use in Population Modeling and Monitoring. Marine Mammal Science 30(1):20-43.

Citta, J.J., Quakenbush, L.T., George J.C., Small, R.J., Heide-Jorgensen M.P., Brower H., Adams, B. and Brower, L. 2012. Winter movements of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) in the Bering Sea. *Arctic* 65:1.

City of Barrow. 2014. About Barrow.Barrow, AK: City of Barrow. Accessed August, 2014. http://cityofbarrow.org/content/view/5/5.

Clapham PJ, Shelden KEW, Wade PR. 2006. Review of information relating to possible critical habitat for eastern North Pacific right whales. In: Shelden KEW, Clapham PJ, eds, AFSC processed report 2006-06: Habitat requirements and extinction risks of eastern North Pacific right whales. Alaska Marine Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, WA, pp 1-27.

Clapham PJ, Good C, Quinn SE, Reeves RR, Scarff JE, Brownell RL, Jr. 2004. Distribution of North Pacific right whales (Eubalena japonica) as shown by 19th and 20th century whaling catch and sighting records. J Cet Res Manage 6(1):1-6.

Clark, C. W., C. L, Berchok, S.B. Blackwell, D.E. Hannay, J. Jones, D. Ponirakis, and K. Stafford, K. M. 2015. A year in the acoustic world of bowhead whales in the Bering, Chukchi and Beaufort Seas. Progress in Oceanography 136: 23-240.

Clarke, J. T., C. L. Christman, A. A. Brower, M. C. Ferguson, and S. L. Grassia. 2011b. Aerial surveys of endangered whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2009. Final Report, OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-040. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, M.C. Ferguson, and S.L. Grassia. 2011a. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2006-2008. Final Report, OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-042. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NMFS, NOAA. Alaska Fisheries Center.http://www.boem.gov/BOEMNewsroom/Library/Publications/2010/2010_042.aspx.

Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, S.L. Grassia, A.A. Brower, and M.C. Ferguson. 2011b. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2009. Final Report, OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-040. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NMFS, NOAA. Alaska Fisheries Center. http://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/2010/2010_040.aspx

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, C.L. Christman, and M.C. Ferguson. 2013. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2012. Annual Report. OCS Study BOEM 2013-00117. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, C.L. Christman, and M.C. Ferguson. 2014. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2013.Vol. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2014-018. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, M.C. Ferguson, A.S. Kennedy, and A.L. Willoughby. 2015a. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Eastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2014. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2015-040. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, M.C. Ferguson, A.S. Kennedy, and A.L. Willoughby. 2015. Distribution and Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Eastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2014. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2015-040. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., A.A. Brower, M.C. Ferguson, and A.L. Willoughby. 2017. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Eastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 2015. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2017-019. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, A.A. Brower, and M.C. Ferguson. 2012. Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, 2011. Annual Report, OCS Study BOEM 2012-009. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., C.L. Christman, M.C. Ferguson, and S.L. Grassia. 2011a. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2006-2008. Final Report. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-042. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349.

Clarke, J.T., M.C. Ferguson, C. Curtice, & J. Harrison. 2015b. Biologically Important Areas for Cetaceans Within U.S. Waters – Arctic Region. Aquatic Mammals 41(1): 94-105.

Clarke, J.T., M.C. Ferguson, C.L. Christman, S.L. Grassia, A.A. Brower, and L.J. Morse. 2011c. Chukchi Offshore Monitoring in Drilling Area (COMIDA) Distribution and Relative Abundance of Marine Mammals: Aerial Surveys. National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, NOAA, 7600 Sand Point Way NE, F/AKC3, Seattle, WA 98115-6349 Final Report, OCS Study BOEMRE 2011-06. 286 pp.

Clay, Jason. 1994. Who Pays the Price? The Sociocultural Context of Environmental Crisis. Barbara Rose Johnston, Ed. Society for Applied Anthropology Washington, DC

Cleator, H. J., and I. Stirling. 1990. Winter distribution of bearded seals (Erignathus barbatus) in the Penny Strait area, Northwest Territories, as determined by underwater vocalizations. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 47:1071-1076.

Cleator, H. J., I. Stirling, and T. G. Smith. 1989. Underwater vocalizations of the bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus). Canadian Journal of Zoology 67: 1900-1910.

Cleator, H., and T. G. Smith. 1984. Vocal behaviour and distribution of bearded seals, Erignathus barbatus, in Amundsen Gulf and along western Banks Island, Northwest Territories. University of Alberta, Department of Zoology, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. 53 p.

Clement, J.P., J.L. Bengtson, and B.P. Kelly. 2013. Managing for the future in a rapidly changing Arctic. A report to the President. Interagency Working Group on Coordination of Domestic Energy Development and Permitting in Alaska (D. J. Hayes, Chair), Washington, D.C., 59 pp.

Clinton, W. J. 1994. Memorandum for the Heads of all Departments and Agencies: Executive Order on Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations. Washington, DC: The White House, 2 pp.

Coastal Frontiers Corporation. 2014. Suspended Sediment Dispersal during the Liberty Development Construction. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska).

Coastal Frontiers Inc. 2012. Bathymetric Survey at Site of Grounded Ice Features in the Chukchi Sea. Progress Report No 1. May 18-July 12, 2012. Submitted to USDOI, BSEE for Project Number 711, Perform a Bathymetric Survey of Grounded Ice Feature in Chukchi Sea. 5 pp.

Coastal Frontiers Inc. 2014. Suspended Sediment Dispersal during the Liberty Development Construction. *Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska).*

Coffing, M., and S. Pedersen. 1985. Caribou Hunting: Land Use Dimensions, Harvest Level and Selected Aspects of the Hunt during Regulatory Year 1983-84 in Kaktovik, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 120. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Cohen, M.J. 1993. The Economic Impacts of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill on Southcentral Alaska's Commercial Fishing Industry. In: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium Abstract Book, B. Spies, L.J. Evans, B. Wright, M. Leonard, and C. Holba, eds. and comps. Anchorage, Ak., Feb. 2–5, 1992. Anchorage, AK. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council; University of Alaska Sea Grant College Program; and American Fisheries Society, Alaska Chapter, pp. 227-230.

Cohen, S.C., L. McCann, T. Davis, L.Shaw and G.Ruiz. 2011. Discovery and Significance of The Colonial Tunicate *Didemnum vexillum* in Alaska. *Aquatic Invasions* (2011) Volume 6, Issue 3: 263–271. doi: 10.3391/ai.2011.6.3.03.

Coker, A., P. Smith, L Bethea, M King, and R McKeown. 2000. Physical Health Consequences of Physical and Psychological Intimate Partner Violence. *Archives of Family Medicine*. 9.

COMIDA. 2009. Chukchi Offshore Monitoring in Drilling Area (COMIDA) Aerial Survey 2009. Annual report. 27 pp.

COMIDA. 2010. BWASP-COMIDA Observation Summaries, 1 July – 15 October 2010 Observation Maps .Unpublished maps: COMIDA provided to BOEMRE, October 20, 2010. 6pp.

Comiso, J.C. 2012. Large Decadal Decline of the Arctic Multiyear Ice Cover. *Journal of Climate*. 25.4.

Commonwealth of Australia. 2009. National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploratory Industry. 49 pp.

Confalonieri, U., B. Menne, R. Akhtar, K.L. Ebi, M. Hauengue, R.S. Kovats, et al. 2007. Human Health: Climate Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Conlan, K.E., and R.G. Kvitek. 2005. Recolonization of Soft-Sediment Ice Scours on an Exposed Arctic Coast. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 286: 21-42.

Conn, Paul B., Jay M. Ver Hoef, Brett T. McClintock, Erin E. Moreland, Josh M. London, Michael F. Cameron, Shawn P. Dahle, PLeter L. Boveng. 2014. Estimating Multispecies Abundance Using Automated Detection Systems: Ice-Associated Seals in the Bering Sea. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 5(12):1280-1293.

Conomy, J.T., J.A. Collazo, J.A. Dubovsky, and W.J. Fleming. 1998. Do black ducks and wood ducks habituate to aircraft disturbance? J. Wildlife Manage. 62(3): 1135-1142

Conroy, M., Ananth, R., and Tuttle, S. 2016. Preliminary Technical Guidance and Literature Review to Assist in Evaluation of Wellhead Burning as a Blowout Response. Naval Research Laboratory. 35 pp.

Cooke, W.W. 1906. Distribution and Migration of North American Ducks, Geese, and Swans. Biological Survey Bulletin No. 26. Washington, DC: USDA.

Cooper, L. 2013. Cruise Report: USCGC Healy 13-01, July 29-August 15, 2013 Chukchi Sea. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science for USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.89 pp. http://www.comidacab.org/hannashoal/documents/HLY13-01_cruise_report.pdf.

Cope, M.R. 2012. Does time heal all wounds? Community attachment, natural resoiurces employment, and health impacts in the wake of the BP Deepwater Horizon disaster. Social Science Research Vo. 42, Issue 3, May 2013. pp. 872-881.

Corn, M.L. and C. Copeland. 2010. The Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Coastal Wetland and Wildlife Impacts and Response. CRS Report 7-5700. Washington, DC: Congressional Research Service. 28 pp.

Cortés-Burns, H., Flagstad, L.A., and Matthew L. Carlson. 2009. Modeling the Distributions of Rare Plant Species within the National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. The Alaska Natural Heritage Program – University of Alaska Anchorage, Anchorage, Alaska. 27p.

Cortes-Burns, H.L., M. Carlson, R. Lipkin, L. Flagstad, and D. Yokel. 2009. Rare Vascular Plant Species of the North Slope. Prepared by Alaska Natural Heritage Program, University of Alaska, Anchorage. Fairbanks, AK: USDOI, BLM Arctic Field Office.

Cosens, S.E. and L.P. Dueck. 1993. Icebreaker Noise in Lancaster Sound, N.W.T., Canada: Implications for Marine Mammal Behavior. *Marine Mammal Science*. (3):285-300.

COSEWIC (Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada). 2013. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the *Hairy Braya Braya pilosa* in Canada. Ottawa39 pp. http://www.registrelepsararegistry.gc.ca/default_e.cfm.

Cott, P.A., P.K. Sibley, A.M. Gordon, R. Bodaly, K.H. Mills, W.M. Somers, and G.A. Fillatre. 2008. Effects of Water Withdrawal from Ice-Covered Lakes on Oxygen, Temperature, and Fish1. *JAWRA Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 44(2): 328-342.

Cott, P.A., P.K. Sibley, A.M. Gordon, R. Bodaly, K.H. Mills, W.M. Somers, and G.A. Fillatre. 2008. Effects of Water Withdrawal from Ice-Covered Lakes on Oxygen, Temperature, and Fish1. JAWRA *Journal of the American Water Resources Association* 44(2): 328-342.

Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deeperwater Habitats of the United States. FWS/OBS-79/31. Washington, D.C.:USFWS, Office of Biological Services. 131 pp.

Craig, P. and L. Haldorson. 1986. Pacific Salmon in the North American Arctic. *Arctic*: 2-7.

Craig, P. and P. McCart. 1976. Fish use of Nearshore Coastal Waters in the Western Arctic: Emphasis on Anadromous Species. Assessment of the Arctic Marine Environment: Selected Topics.Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks. : 361-388.

Craig, P. and W. Griffiths. 1981. Passage of Large Fish Around a Causeway in Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. December, 1981. *Arctic* 34(4):314-317.

Craig, P., W. Griffiths, L. Haldorson, and H. McElderry. 1982. Ecological Studies of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*) in Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 39(3): 395-406.

Craig, P., W. Griffiths, L. Haldorson, and H. McElderry. 1985. Distributional Patterns of Fishes in an Alaskan Arctic Lagoon. *Polar Biology* 4(1): 9-18.

Craig, P.C. 1984. Fish use of Coastal Waters of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: A Review. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society.* 113(3): 265-282.

Craig, P.C. 1984. Fish use of Coastal Waters of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: A Review. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 113(3): 265-282.

Craig, P.C. 1987. Anadromous Fishes in the Arctic Environment - A Precarious or Relatively Stable Existence? Biological Papers of the University of Alaska. Juneau, AK: University of Alaska.

Craig, P.C. 1989. An Introduction to Amphidromous Fishes in the Alaskan Arctic, D.W. Norton, ed. Biological Papers 24. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Institute of Arctic Biology, pp. 27-54.

Craig, P.C. and L. Haldorson. 1986. Pacific Salmon in the North American Arctic. *Arctic* 39(1), 2-7.

Craig, P.C. and McCart, P. 1976. Fish Use of Nearshore Coastal waters in the Western Arctic: Emphasis on Anadromous Species. In Assessment of the Arctic Marine Environment: Selected Topics. pp.361-388. Institute of Marine Science, University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Craig, P.C., Griffiths, W.B., Haldorson, L. and McElderry, H. 1982. Ecological Studies of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) in Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 39(3): 395-406.

Craig, P.C., Griffiths, W.B., Haldorson, L. and McElderry, H., 1985. Distributional Patterns of Fishes in an Alaskan Arctic Lagoon. *Polar Biology*. 4(1): 9-18.

Craig, P.C., W.B. Griffiths, L. Haldorson, and H. McElderry. 1982. Ecological Studies of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) in Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science.* 39: 395-406.

Cranford, T.W. 2015. Building a Virtual Model of a Baleen Whale: Phase 2. Annual Report to the Office of Naval Research. Prepared by: Quantitative Morphology Consulting, Inc. Vol 1. 13 p. https://www.onr.navy.mil/reports/FY15/mbcranfo.pdf

Cranford, T.W. 2015. Building a Virtual Model of a Baleen Whale: Phase 2. Annual Report to the Office of Naval Research. Prepared by: Quantitative Morphology Consulting, Inc. Vol 2. 25 p. https://www.onr.navy.mil/reports/FY13/mbcranf2.pdf

Cranford, T.W., and P. Krysl. 2015. Fin Whale Sound Reception Mechanisms: Skull Vibration Enables Low-Frequency Hearing. *LoS ONE* 10(1): 17 p. e0116222. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0116222

Crawford, R.E. and J.K. Jorgenson. 1993. Schooling Behaviour of Arctic Cod, *Boreogadus saida*, in Relation to Drifting Pack Ice. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 36(4): 345-357.

Crawford, R.L. 1981. Bird kills at a lighted man-made structure: Often on nights close to a full moon. American Birds 35(6):913 – 914.

Crête, M., and M. Manseau. 1996. Natural regulation of cervidae along a 1000 km latitudinal gradient: change in trophic dominance. Evolutionary Ecology, 10(1), 51-62.

Cross, W.E. 1982. Under-Ice Biota at the Pond Inlet Ice Edge and in Adjacent Fast Ice Areas During Spring. *Arctic.* 35(1): 13-27.

Crowe, K.M., J.C. Newton, B. Kaltenboeck, and C. Johnson. 2014. Oxidative Stress Responses of Gulf Killifish Exposed to Hydrocarbons from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill: Potential Implications for Aquatic Food Resources. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry.* 33(2):370-374.

Culbertson, J.B., I. Valiela, M. Pickart, E.E. Peacock, and C.M. Reddy. 2008. Long-Term Consequences of Residual Petroleum on Salt Marsh Grass. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 45(4):1284–1292.

Cummings, W.C., D.V. Holliday, and B.J. Lee. 1986. Potential impacts of man-made noise on ringed seals: Vocalizations and reactions. Anchorage, AK: NOAA.

Curtis, T., S. Kvernmo, and P. Bjerregaard. 2005. Changing Living Conditions, Lifestyle and Health. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health* 64(5):442-450.

Cushing, B.S., N.L. Cushing, and C.J. Jonkel. 1988. Polar Bear Responses to the Underwater Vocalizations of Ringed Seals. *Polar Biology.* 9: 123-124.

Dahlheim, M.E. and C.O. Matkin. 1994. Assessment of Injuries to Prince William Sound Killer Whales. In: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium Abstract Book, B. Spies, L. G. Evans M. Leonard B. Wright and C. Holba, eds. and comps. Anchorage, Ak, Anchorage, AK: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council; University of Alaska Sea Grant College Program; and American Fisheries Society, Alaska Chapter, pp. 308-310.

Dahlheim, M.E. and D.K Ljungblad. 1990. Preliminary hearing study on gray whales (Eschrichtius robustus) in the field. In Sensory abilities of cetaceans (pp. 335-346). Springer US.

Dahlheim, M.E. and T.R. Loughlin. 1990. Effects of the Exxon Valdez on the Distribution and Abundance of Humpback Whales in Prince William Sound, Southeast Alaska, and the Kodiak archipelago. In: Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Natural Resource Damage Assessment. Unpublished report. NRDA Marine Mammals Study No. 1. Seattle, WA:USDOC, NOAA.

Dahlheim, M.E., H.D. Fisher, and J.D. Schempp. 1984. Sound production by the gray whale and ambient noise levels in Laguna San Ignacio, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Pp. 511-541 *in* Jones, M.L., S.L. Swartz, and S. Leatherwood (eds.). The Gray Whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.

Dalen, J. and G.M. Knutsen. 1987. Scaring Effects in Fish and Harmful Effects on Eggs, Larvae and Fry by Offshore Seismic Explorations. *In* Progress in Underwater Acoustics. pp. 93-102. Springer.

Dalen, J. and G.M. Knutsen. 1987. Scaring Effects in Fish and Harmful Effects on Eggs, Larvae and Fry by Offshore Seismic Explorations. In Progress in Underwater Acoustics. pp. 93-102. Springer.

Damm, E., U. Schauer, B. Rudels, and C. Haas. 2007. Excess of Bottom-Released Methane in an Arctic Shelf Sea Polynya in Winter. *Continental Shelf Research*. 27:1692-1701.

Danielson, S.L., T.J. Weingartner, K.S. Hedstrom, K. Aagaard, R. Woodgate, E. Curchitser, and P.J. Stabeno. 2014. Coupled Wind-Forced Controls of the Bering–Chukchi Shelf Circulation and the Bering Strait Throughflow: Ekman Transport, Continental Shelf Waves, and Variations of the Pacific–Arctic Sea Surface Height Gradient. *Progress in Oceanography*. 125:40-61. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0079661114000548

Darnis, G., D. Robert, C. Pomerleau, H. Link, P. Archambault, R. J. Nelson, M. Geoffroy, J. É. Tremblay, C. Lovejoy, and S. H. Ferguson. 2012. Current State and Trends in Canadian Arctic Marine Ecosystems: II. Heterotrophic Food Web, Pelagic-Benthic Coupling, and Biodiversity. *Climatic Change*. June, 2012: 1-27.

Dau, C.P., and K.S. Bollinger. 2009. Aerial Population Survey of Common Eiders and Other Waterbirds in Near Shore Waters and Along Barrier Islands of the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska, 1-5 July 2009. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 20 pp.

Dau, C.P., and K.S. Bollinger. 2012. Aerial population survey of common eiders and other waterbirds in near shore waters and along barrier islands of the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska, 2-7 July 2011. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 20pp.

Dau, C.P. and W.W. Larned. 2005. Aerial Population Survey Of Common Eiders And Other Waterbirds In Nearshore Waters And Along Barrier Islands Of The Arctic Coastal Plain Of Alaska. 24-27 June 2005. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, FWS, Migratory Bird Management.

Dau, J. 2011. Units 21D, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 23, 24, and 26A Caribou Management Report. In Caribou Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2008-30 June 2010. Edited by P. Harper. pp. 187-250. Juneau, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Dau, J. 2013. Units 21D, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 23, 24 and 26A. Pages 201–280 [In] P. Harper, editor. Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 July 2010– 30 June 2012. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-3, Juneau.

Dau, J. 2015. Units 21D, 22A, 22B, 22C, 22D, 22E, 23, 24 and 26A. Chapter 14, pages 14-1 through 14-89 In P. Harper, and Laura A. McCarthy, editors. Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 July 2012–30 June 2014. ADF&G Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2015-4, Juneau: ADF&G.

Dauvin J. 1989. Life cycle, dynamics and productivity of crustacea-amphipoda from the western English channel. 5.*Ampelisca sarsi* chevreux. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 128(1):31-56.

Davies, C. E., Kovacs, K. M., Lydersen, C. and van Parijs, S. M. 2006. Development of display behavior in young captive bearded seals. Marine Mammal Science 22(4): 952-965.

Davis, A., L.J. Schafer and Z.G. Bell. 1960. The Effects on Human Volunteers Of Exposure To Air Containing Gasoline Vapors. *Archives of Human Health*. 1:554-584.

Davis, B., D.S. Etkin, M. Landry, and K. Watts. 2004. Determination of oil persistence: A historical perspective. Proc. Fifth Biennial Freshwater Spills Symposium. Internet website: http://www.environmental-research.com/erc_papers/ERC_paper_19.pdf

Davis, R.A. and C.I. Malme. 1997. Potential Effects on Ringed Seals of Ice-Breaking Ore Carriers Associated With The Voisey's Bay Nickel Project. L.G.L. Ltd., Environmental Research Associates; Voisey's Bay Nickel Company Ltd., King City, Ontario, Canada LGL Report No. TA2147-1:1-34 + graphs.

Dawson, W. W. 1980. The cetacean eye. In Cetacean behavior: mechanisms and functions, ed. L. M. Herman. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.

Day, R. H., I. J. Stenhouse and H. G. Gilchrist. (2001). Sabine's Gull (Xema sabini), The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: https://birdsna-org.arlis.idm.oclc.org/Species-Account/bna/species/sabgul April 3, 2017. DOI: 10.2173/bna.593

Day, R.H., A.E. Gall, A.K. Prichard, G.J. Divoky, and N.A. Rojek, 2011. The Status and Distribution of Kittlitzt's Murrelet *Brachyramphus brevirostris* in Northern Alaska. *Marine Ornithology* 39:53-63. https://sora.unm.edu/sites/default/files/39_1_53-63.pdf

Day, R.H., A.E. Gall, A.K. Prichard, G.J. Divoky, and N.A. Rojek. 2011. The Status and Distribution of Kittlitz's Murrelet (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*) in Northern Alaska. Final Report. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Fairbanks, AK by ABR, Inc, Environmental Research and Services, Fairbanks, Alaska. 39 pp.

Day, R.H., K.J. Kuletz, and D.A. Nigro. 1999. Kittlitz's Murrlet *Brachyramphus brevirostris*. In: The Birds of North America. No. 435. Ithaca, NY: American Ornithologists' Union, 28 pp.

Day, R.H., Prichard, A.K., and Rose, J.R. 2005. Migration and collision avoidance of eiders and other birds at Northstar Island, Alaska, 2001 – 2004: Final report. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., Anchorage, Alaska, by ABR, Inc.—Environmental Research and Services, Fairbanks, Alaska. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/H/887766891.pdf

Day, R.H., S.M. Murphey, J.A. Wiens, G.D. Hayward, E.J. Harner, and B.E. Lawhead. 1997. Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill on Habitat Use by Birds along the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *The Condor* 99:728–742.

DCRA (State of Alaska Division of Community and Regional Affairs). 2014. Community Information. http://commerce.alaska.gov/cra/DCRAExternal/community. Accessed August, 2014.

De Gouw, J.A., A.M. Middlebrook, C. Warneke, R. Ahmadov, and E.L. Atlas et al. 2011. Organic Aerosol Formation Downwind from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *Science.* Vol. 331, pp. 1295 – 1299. doi: 10.1126/science.1200320

De Robertis, A., C.H. Ryer, A. Veloza, and R.D. Brodeur. 2003. Differential Effects of Turbidity on Prey Consumption of Piscivorous and Planktivorous Fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.* 60(12): 1517-1526.

De Robertis, A., C.H. Ryer, A. Veloza, and R.D. Brodeur. 2003. Differential Effects of Turbidity on Prey Consumption of Piscivorous and Planktivorous Fish. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(12): 1517-1526.

de Soysa, T.Y., A. Ulrich, T. Friedrich, D. Pite, S. Compton, D. Ok, R. Bernardos, G. Downes, S. Hsieh, R. Stein et al. 2012. Macondo Crude Oil From The Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill Disrupts Specific Developmental Processes During Zebrafish Embryogenesis. *BMC Biology*. 10(1):40.

DeathMagneticGil. 2011. Musk Ox [SIC] Grazing Alongside the Alaskan Pipeline. Youtube.com. Accessed July 20, 2016. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4VB32H7fVWg.

DeCou, C.R., M.C. Skewes, and E.D.S. Lopez. 2013. Traditional Living and Cultural Ways as Protective Factors Against Suicide: Perceptions of Alaska Native University Students. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health*. 72.

Dehn, L. A., Follmann, E. H., Rosa, C., Duffy, L. K., Thomas, D. L., Bratton, G. R., ... & O'Hara, T. M. (2006). Stable isotope and trace element status of subsistence-hunted bowhead and beluga whales in Alaska and gray whales in Chukotka. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 52(3), 301-319.

Dehn, L.A., G.G. Sheffield, E.H. Follmann, L.K. Duffy, D.L. Thomas and T.M. O'Hara. 2007. Feeding Ecology Of Phocid Seals And Some Walrus In The Alaskan And Canadian Arctic As Determined By Stomach Contents And Stable Isotope Analysis. *Polar Biology*. 30:167-181.

Dehnhardt, G. 2002. Sensory Systems. Chap. Chapter 5, In *Marine Mammal Biology: An Evolutionary Approach.* Edited by A. R. Hoelzel. Malden, MA.: Blackwell Publishing.

Dehnhardt, G., B. Mauck, W. Hanke, and H. Bleckmann. 2001. Hydrodynamic Trail-Following in Harbor Seals (*Phoca vitulina*). *Science* 293: 102-104.

Deibel, D., and K. L. Daly. 2007. Chapter 9 - Zooplankton Processes in Arctic and Antarctic Polynyas. *In* Polynyas: Windows to the World. W.O. Smith, D G. Barber, eds. 74th ed., 271-322. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Dekin, A.A., Jr., M.S. Cassell, J.J. Ebert, E. Camilli, J.M. Kerley, M.R. Yarborough, P.A. Stahl, and B.L. Turcy. 1993. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Archaeological Damage Assessment, Management Summary, Final Report. Juneau, AK: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service.

Delaney, D.K., T.G. Grubb, P. Beier, L.L. Pater, and M.H. Reiser. 1999. Effects of Helicopter Noise on Mexican Spotted Owls. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 63:60–76.

Delarue, J. 2011. Multi-year use of unique complex songs by western arctic bowhead whales: Evidence from three years of overwinter recordings in the Chukchi Sea. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 129:2638.

Delarue, J., D.K. Mellinger, K.M. Stafford, and C.L. Berchok. 2010. Abstract: Where do the Chukchi Sea Fin Whales Come From? Looking for Answers in the Structure of Songs Recorded in the Bering Sea and Western North Pacific. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 127(3): 1758.http://scitation.aip.org/getpdf/servlet/GetPDFServlet?filetype=pdf&id=JASMAN000127000003001758000001&idtype=cvips&prog=normal&bypassSSO=1

Delarue, J., B. Martin, D. Hannay, and C. Berchok. 2013. Acoustic Occurrence and Affiliation of Fin Whales Detected in the Northeastern Chukchi Sea, July to October 2007–2010. Arctic 66(2):159–172.

Delarue, J., H. Yurk, and B. Martin. 2010. Killer Whale Acoustic Detections in the Chukchi Sea: Delarue, L.M., M. Laurinolli, and B. Martin. 2009. Passive Acoustic Survey of Bowhead Whales in the Chukchi Sea. *J. Acoust. Am*. 125(4):2549-2549.

Delarue, J., J. Macdonnell, B. Martin, X. Mouy, D. Hannay, and J. Vallarta. 2013. Northeastern Chukchi Sea Joint Acoustic Monitoring Program 2010-2011. JASCO Applied Sciences, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia JASCO Applied Sciences Document 00301, Version 1.0. Technical Report for ConocoPhillips Company, Shell Exploration & Production Company, and Statoil USA E&P, Inc.:91 pp + Appx.

Delarue, J., J. MacDonnell, B. Martin, X. Mouy, D. Hannay, N.E. Chorney, and J. Vallarta. 2012. Northeastern Chukchi Sea Joint Acoustic Monitoring Program 2010-2011. JASCO Applied Sciences Document 00301, Version 1.0. Technical report for ConocoPhillips Company, Shell Exploration and Production Company, and Statoil USA E&P, Inc. by JASCO Applied Sciences.

Delarue, J., M. Laurinolli, and B. Martin. 2009. Bowhead Whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) Songs in the Chukchi Sea Between October 2007 and May 2008. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 126(6):3319-3328.

Delarue, J., M. Laurinolli, and B. Martin. 2009b. Acoustic Detections of Fin Whales in the Chukchi Sea. Arctic Acoustics Workshop, 18th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Quebec, QC. Oct 2009.

Deming, J. W. 2002. Psychrophiles and Polar Regions. *Current Opinion in Microbiology*. 5(3)(Jun):301-9.

Denlinger, L.M. 2006. Alaska Seabird Information Series. Unpubl. Rept., U.S.Fish and Wildl. Serv., Migr. Bird Manage., Nongame Program, Anchorage, AK. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/mbsp/mbm/seabirds/pdf/asis_complete.pdf

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1991. Oil Contamination of Polar Bears. *Polar Record*. 27(160): 56-57.

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1991. Oil contamination of polar bears. Polar Record 27(160): 56-57.

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1992. The Population Dynamics of Polar Bears in Western Hudson Bay. In *Wildlife 2001: Populations.* Edited by D. R. McCullough and R. H. Barrett. pp. 1150-1159. London, UK: Elsevier Applied Science.

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1992. The population dynamics of polar bears in Western Hudson Bay. Pages 1150–59 *in* McCullough, D.R. and R.H. Barrett, *eds*. Wildlife 2001: Populations. Elsevier Applied Science, London.

Derocher, A.E. and I. Stirling. 1996. Aspects of Survival in Juvenile Polar Bears. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 74: 1246-1252.

Derocher, A.E. and Ø. Wiig. 1999. Infanticide and Cannibalism of Juvenile Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) in Svalbard. *Arctic.* 52: 307-310.

Derocher, A.E., D. Andriashek, and I. Stirling. 1993. Terrestrial Foraging by Polar Bears during the Ice-Free Period in Western Hudson Bay. *Arctic.* 46(3): 189-191.

Derocher, A.E., J. Pongracz, S. Hamilton, G.W. Thiemann, N.W. Pilfold, and S.G. Cherry. 2013. Populations and Sources of Recruitment in Polar Bears. BOEM 2012-102. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region,.

Derocher, A.E., N.J. Lunn, and I. Stirling. 2004. Polar Bears in a Warming Climate. *Integrative and Comparative Biology*. 44:163-176.

Derocher, A.E., Ø. Wiig, and G. Bangjord.(2000. Predation of Svalbard Reindeer by Polar Bears. *Polar Biology* 23(10), 675-678.

Derocher, A.E., Pongracz, J., Hamilton, S., Thiemann, G.W., Pilfold, N.W. and Cherry, S.G. 2013. Populations and sources of recruitment in polar bears: Final report. BOEM 2012-102. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, AK.

Derocher, A.E., S.M. Van Parijs, and Ø. Wiig. 2010. Nursing Vocalization of a Polar Bear Cub. *Ursus.* 21: 189-191.

Descamps , S., J. Aars, E. Fuglei, K.M. Kovacs, C. Lydersen, O. Pavlova, A.Ø. Pedersen, V. Ravolainen, and H. StrØm. 2017. Climate Change Impacts on Wildlife in a High Arctic Archipelago – Svalbard, Norway. *Global Change Biology* 23: 490-502.

Deser, C., J.E. Walsh, and M.S. Timlin (2000). Arctic Sea Ice Variability in the Context of Recent Atmospheric Circulation Trends*. J. Climate* 13 (3): 617–633. doi:10.1175/1520-0442(2000)013<0617:ASIVIT>2.0.CO;2

DFO. 2010. Advice Relevant to the Identification Of Critical Habitat For the St. Lawrence Beluga (*Delphinapterus leucas*). DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec., Sci. Advis. Rep. 2009/070.

DHSS (Alaska Department of Health and Social Services). 2015. Detailed Causes of Death for North Slope Borough, 1999-2013. The Alaska Bureau of Vital Statistics, pp. 26. http://dhss.alaska.gov/dph/VitalStats/Documents/stats/death_statistics/detailed_causes_census/frame.html.

DHSS. 2011. Health Impact Assessment: Point Thomson Project. Anchorage: AK: State of Alaska, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 89.

Dickins, D.F. and Buist, I. 1999.Countermeasures for Ice Covered Waters. Pure and Applied Chemistry. Vol. 71 No. 1. pp. 173–191. 19 pp.

Dickson, D.L. 2012a. Seasonal Movement of Pacific Common Eiders Breeding in Arctic Canada. Technical Report. Series 521, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta. 58 p.

Dickson, D.L. 2012b. Seasonal Movement of King Eiders Breeding in Western Arctic Canada and Northern Alaska. Canadian Wildlife Service Technical Report Series Number 520, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Alberta. 104 pp.

Dickson, D.L., G. Balogh, and S. Hanlan. 2001. Tracking the Movement of King Eiders from Nesting Grounds on Banks Island, Northwest Territories to their Molting and Wintering Areas Using Satellite Telemetry. 2000/2001 Progress Report. Edmonton, Alb., Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service, 39 pp.

Dickson, D.L., R.S. Suydam, and G. Balogh. 2000. Tracking the Movement of King Eiders from Nesting Grounds at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska to their Molting and Wintering Areas Using Satellite Telemetry. 1999/2000 Progress Report. Edmonton, Alb., Canada: Canadian Wildlife Service, 37 pp.

Diercks, A.R., et al. 2010. Characterization of Subsurface Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons at the Deepwater Horizon site. Geophys. Res. Lett., 37, L20602, doi:10.1029/2010GL045046.

DieselNet. 2013. Nonroad Diesel Engines - Tier 4 Emission Standards. Independent online information service published and developed by Ecopoint, Province of Ontario, Canada. Available at http://dieselnet.com/standards/us/nonroad.php#tier4

Dikov, N.N., 1993. St Petersburg: Russian Academy of Sciences (RAS), Department of History Far-Eastern Branch of RAS Northeastern Interdisciplianry Research Institute. Nauka. English Edition: Dikov, N.N., 1997, Asia aat the juncture with America in Antiquity (trans.: Bland, R. L.). Anchorage: U.S. Department of the Interior National Park Service Shared Berengian Heritage Program.

Discovery News. July 22, 2010. How Do Oil Skimmers Work? Available on the Discover News website at http://news.discovery.com/tech/how-do-oil-skimmers-work.html

Divoky G.J., Hatch SA, Sanger GA. 1988. Fall migration of Ross' gull (Rhodostethia rosea) in Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort seas. Unpublished report. USFW OCS study MMS 88-0023.

Divoky, G. J. 1984. The pelagic and nearshore birds of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: biomass and trophics. Pp. 417–437 *in* The Alaskan Beaufort Sea: ecosystems and environments (P.W. Barnes, D M. Schell, and E. Reimnitz, eds.). Academic Press, Orlando, FL. 466 pp.

Divoky, G. J. 1984. The pelagic and nearshore birds of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: biomass and trophics. Pp. 417-437 in P. W. Barnes, D. M. Schell, E. Reimnitz eds., The Alaskan Beaufort Sea: ecosystems and environments. Academic Press, Inc. New York.

Divoky, G. J., G. A. Sanger, S. A. Hatch, and J. C. Haney. 1988. Fall Migration of Ross' Gull (*Rhodostethia rosea*) in Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort seas. Final Report. MMS OCS Study 88-0023, 120 p. http://www.boem.gov/Alaska-Reports-1980/

Divoky, G.J. 1983. The Pelagic and Nearshore Birds of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. OCSEAP Final Reports of Principal Investigators, Vol. 23 (Oct. 1984). Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, and USDOI, MMS, pp. 397-513.

Divoky, G.J. 1987. The Distribution and Abundance of Birds in the Eastern Chukchi Sea in Late Summer and Early Fall. Unpublished final report. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, and USDOI, MMS, 96 pp.

DNV (Det Norske Veritas). 2010. Report: Environmental Risk Assessment of Exploration Drilling in Nordland VI. Report no. 2010-04-20.

DNV, 2010. Environmental Risk Assessment of Exploration Drilling in Nordland VI, Report No. 2010-0613, Oljeindustriens Landsforening (OLF).

DNV, 2011. Probability for a Long Duration Oil Blowout on the Norwegian and UK Continental Shelf. Memorandum from Odd Willy Brude (Ole Aspholm) to Egil Dragsund (Oljeindustriens Landsforening (OLF), MEMO NO.: 13QEL2Z-1/ BRUDE, October.

Dodds, Walter K. 2002. Freshwater Ecology. Academic Press. London.

Dorst, L. 2010. Side-scan Sonar. *Hydro International* v. 14 n. 9.

Douglas, P. 2012. January Thaw Begins (online article). Posted to Star Tribune January 2, 1012. Available on the Star Tribune Website at http://www.startribune.com/blogs/136549568.html

Doupé, J.P. 2005. Grizzlies Set to Invade the Arctic? *EurekAlert*. 3 pp.

Doupé, J.P., J.H. England, M. Furze, and D. Paetkau. 2007. Most Northerly Observation of a Grizzly Bear (*Ursus arctos*) in Canada: photographic and DNA evidence from Meliville Island, Northwest Territories. *Arctic*. 60(3): 271-276.

Downs, M.A. and Callaway, D.G. 2008. Quantitative Description of Potential Impacts on Bowhead Whale Hunting Activities in the Beaufort Sea. MMS OCS Study#2007-062. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service (MMS).

Drozdowski A., Nudds, S., Hannah, C.G., Niu, H., Peterson, I.K., and Perrie, W.A. Review of Oil Spill Trajectory Modeling in the Presence of Ice. 92 pp.

Drozdowski, A., S. Nudds, C. Hannah, H. Niu, I. Peterson, and W. Perrie. 2011. Canadian Technical Report of Hydrographic and Ocean Sciences 274.

Drozdowski, A., S. Nudds, C. Hannah, H. Niu, I. Peterson, and W. Perrie. 2011. Canadian Technical Report of Hydrographic and Ocean Sciences. 274pp.

Druckenmiller, M.L., H. Eicken, J. George, and L. Brower. 2013. Trails to the Whale: Reflections of Change and Choice on an Iñupiat Icescape at Barrow, Alaska. *Polar Geography* 36(1-2): 5-29.

Dubansky B, A. Whitehead, J.T. Miller, C.D. Rice, F. Galvez. 2013. Multitissue Molecular, Genomic, and Developmental Effects of the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill on Resident Gulf Killifish (*Fundulus grandis*). *Environmental Science & Technology*. 47(10):5074-82.

Dubey, J., R. Zarnke, N. Thomas, S. Wong, W. Van Bonnd, M. Briggs, J. Davis, R. Ewingg, M. Menseh, O. Kwok, et al. 2003. *Toxoplasma gondii, Neospora caninum, Sarcocystis neurona*, and Sarcocystis Canis-Like Infections in Marine Mammals. *Veterinary Parasitology.* 116: 275-296.

Dubrovskii, A. N. 1937. The nuptial call of the bearded seal. Priroda: 124-124. (Translated from Russian by the Canadian Wildlife Service, Translation No. 1973, 1 p.).

Duesterloh, S., J.W. Short, and M.G. Barron. 2002. Photoenhanced Toxicity of Weathered Alaska North Slope Crude Oil to the Calanoid Copepods *Calanus marshallae* and *Metridia okhotensis*. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 3618:3953-3959

Dumond, D.E., 2000. The Norton Tradition. Arctic Anthropology 37(2):1-22.

Dunton, K. 2013. BOEM Mid-Term report, FY 13. Anchorage, AK: Prepared by University of Texas, Austin for USDOI, BOEM Alaska OCS Region. 44 pp.

Dunton, K. and C. Jodwalis. 1988. Photosynthetic Performance of *Laminaria solidungula* Measured in Situ in the Alaskan High Arctic. Marine Biology. 98(2): 277-285.

Dunton, K. and D. Schell. 1987. Dependence of Consumers on Macroalgal (*Laminaria solidungula*) Carbon in an Arctic Kelp Community: δ 13 C Evidence. *Marine Biology* 93(4): 615-625.

Dunton, K., S. Schonberg, and N. McTigue. 2009. Characterization of Benthic Habitats in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Sites), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Shell Exploration and Production Company, Anchorage.*

Dunton, K., S. Schonberg, and N. McTigue. 2009. Characterization of Benthic Habitats in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Sites), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Shell Exploration and Production Company, Anchorage.

Dunton, K.H. and D.M. Schell. 1986. Seasonal Carbon Budget and Growth of *Laminaria solidungul*a in the Alaskan High Arctic. Mar Ecol Prog Ser. 31: 57-66.

Dunton, K.H. and S.V. Schonberg. 2000. The Benthic Faunal Assemblage of the Boulder Patch Kelp Community. The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field. San Diego: Academic P. pp. 372-397.

Dunton, K.H. and Schonberg, S.V. 2000. The Benthic Faunal Assemblage of the Boulder Patch Kelp Community. In The Natural History of an Arctic Oil Field. Edited by J.C. Truett and S.R. Johnson. pp. 371-397. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Dunton, K.H., E. Reimnitz, and S. Schonberg. 1982. An Arctic Kelp Community in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Arctic* 465-484.

Dunton, K.H., E. Reimnitz, and S. Schonberg. 1982. An Arctic Kelp Community in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Arctic*: 465-484.

Dunton, K.H., J.L. Goodall, S.V. Schonberg, J.M. Grebmeier, and D.R. Maidment. 2005. Multi-Decadal Synthesis of Benthic-Pelagic Coupling in the Western Arctic: Role of Cross-Shelf Advective Processes. Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography. 52(24–26):3462–3477.

Dunton, K.H., J.M. Grebmeier, and J.H. Trefry. 2014. The Benthic Ecosystem of the Northeastern Chukchi Sea: An Overview of Its Unique Biogeochemical and Biological Characteristics. Deep Sea Research Part II: *Topical Studies in Oceanography*. 102(0): 1– 8.

Dunton, K.H., J.M. Grebmeier, J.H. Trefry, and L.W. Cooper. 2012. The COMIDA– CAB Project: An Overview of the Biological and Chemical Characteristics of the Northern Chukchi Sea Benthos. In Chukchi Sea Offshore Monitoring in the Drilling Area (COMIDA): Chemical and Benthos (CAB) Final Report. Prepared for Bureau of Ocean Energy ManagemenQuijont, Alaska OCS Region. OCS Study BOEM 2012– 012. 311 p.

Dunton, K.H., S.V. Schonberg, and N. McTigue. 2009. Characterization of Benthic Habitats in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Sites), Beaufort Sea Alaska, Summer 2008. Final Report Submitted to Shell, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Shell Alaska. 167 pp..

Dunton, K.H.. and S. Schonburg. 2000. The Benthic Faunal Assemblage Of The Boulder Patch Kelp Community. In The Natural History Of An Arctic Oil Field. J. C. Truett, S. R. Johnson, eds. pp. 371-397. San Diego: Academic Press.

Dupont, S., J. Havenhand, W. Thorndyke, L. Peck, and M. Thorndyke. 2008. Near-Future Level of CO2-Driven Ocean Acidification Radically Affects Larval Survival and Development in the Brittlestar Ophiothrix fragilis. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 373(2008):285-294.

Durner, G. M., J. P. Whiteman, H. J. Harlow, S. C. Amstrup, E. V. Regehr, and M. Ben-David. 2011. Consequences of Long-Distance Swimming and Travel Over Deep-Water Ice For A Female Polar Bear During A Year Of Extreme Sea Ice Retreat. *Polar Biology.* 34:975-984. doi:10.1007/s00300-010-0953-2

Durner, G.M., A.S. Fischbach, S.C. Amstrup, and D.C. Douglas. 2010. *Catalogue of Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus) Maternal Den Locations in the Beaufort Sea and Neighboring Regions, Alaska, 1910–2010.*U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 568.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielsen, S.C. Amstrup, and T.L. MacDonald. 2007. Predicting the Future Distribution of Polar Bear Habitat in the Polar Basin from Resource Selection Functions Applied to 21st Century General Circulation Model Projections of Sea Ice. USGS Administrative Report. U.S. Geological Survey.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielson, and S.C. Amstrup. 2006. The Use of Sea Ice Habitat by Female Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. U.S. Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, Alaska. OCS study, MMS. 2004–014.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielson, and S.C. Amstrup. 2006. Model for Autumn Pelagic Distribution of Adult Female Polar Bears in the Chukchi Seas, 1987–1994. USGS Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, Final Report to USFWS. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska, USA.

Durner, G.M., D.C. Douglas, R.M. Nielson, S.C. Amstrup, T.L. McDonald, I. Stirling, M. Mauritzen, E.W. Born, Ø. Wiig, E.T. DeWeaver, M.C. Serreze, S.E. Belikov, M.M. Holland, J. Maslanik, J. Aars, D.A. Bailey, and A.E. Derocher. 2009. Predicting 21st-century polar bear habitat distribution from global climate models. *Ecological Monographs.* 79(1):25-58. doi:10.1890/07-2089.1

Durner, G.M., J.P. Whiteman, H.J. Harlow, S.C. Amstrup, E.V. Regehr, and M. Ben-David. 2011. Consequences of Long-Distance Swimming and Travel Over Deep-Water Ice for a Female Polar Bear during a Year of Extreme Sea Ice Retreat. *Polar Biology.* 34: 975-984.

Durner, G.M., K. Simac, and S.C. Amstrup. 2013. Mapping Polar Bear Maternal Denning Habitat in the National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska with an IfSAR Digital Terrain Model. *Arctic.* 66(2): 197-206.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and A.S. Fischbach. 2003. Habitat Characteristics of Polar Bear Terrestrial Maternal Den Sites in Northern Alaska. *Arctic.* 56: 55-62.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and K.J. Ambrosius. 2001. Remote Identification of Polar Bear Maternal Den Habitat in Northern Alaska. *Arctic.* 54: 115-121.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, and K.J. Ambrosius. 2006. Polar Bear Maternal Den Habitat in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge, Alaska. *Arctic.* 59: 31-36.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, R. Nielson, and T. McDonald. 2004a. Using Discrete Choice Modeling to Generate Resource Selection Functions for Female Polar Bears in the Beaufort Sea. Laramie, WY. Proceedings of the 1st International Conference on Resource Selection.13-17 January 2003.

Durner, G.M., S.C. Amstrup, R.M. Nielson, and T.L. McDonald. 2004b. Use of sea ice habitat by female polar bears in the Beaufort Sea. U. S. Geological Survey, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage. Report to U. S. Minerals Management Service for OCS Study 014. U.S. Geological Survey, Anchorage, Alaska, USA.

Dvorak, R. G., and J. J. Brooks. 2013. More Connection and Less Prediction Please: Applying a Relationship Focus in Protected Area Planning and Management. *Journal of Park and Recreation Administration*. 31:5-22.

Earnst, S.L., R.A. Stehn, R.M. Platte, W.W. Larned, and E.J. Mallek. 2005. Population Size and Trend of Yellow-Billed Loons in Northern Alaska. *The Condor*. 107:289-304.

Eastland W. G., R.T. Bowyer, S.G. Fancy. 1989. Effects of snow cover on selection of calving sites by caribou. Journal of Mammalogy 70(4):824-828.

EDAW/AECOM, Adams-Russell Consulting, Applied Sociocultural Research, D. G. Callaway, Circumpolar Research Associates, and Northern Economics, Inc. 2008. Quantitative Description of Potential Impacts of OCS Activities on Bowhead Whale Hunting Activities in the Beaufort Sea. MMS OCS Study 2007-062. San Diego, CA: EDAW, Inc.

EDAW/AECOM. 2009. Researching Technical Dialogue with Alaskan Coastal Communities: Analysis of the Social, Cultural, Linguistic, and Institutional Parameters of Public/Agency Communication Patterns. MMS 1435-01-04-CT-34668. San Diego, CA: EDAW, Inc.

Edds, P.L., and J.A.F. Macfarlane. 1987. Occurrence and General Behavior of Balaenopterid Cetaceans Summering in the St. Lawrence Estuary, Canada. Can. J. Zool. 65: 1363-1376.

Edds-Walton, P. L. 1997. Acoustic communication signals of mysticete whales. Bioacoustics, 8(1-2), 47-60.

Egeland, G. M., L. A. Feyk, and J. P. Middaugh. 1998. The Use of Traditional Foods in a Healthy Diet in Alaska: Risks in Perspective. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Public Health, Section of Epidemiology, pp. 140.

Eicken, H., I. Dmitrenko, K, K. Tyshko, A.Darovskikh, W. Dierking, U. Blahak, J. Groves, and H Kassens 205.Zonaion of the Laptev Sea Landfast Ice cover and its importance in a frozen estuary. Global Planet Change vol 48 55-83.

Eicken, H., M. Kaufman, I. Krupnik, P. Pulsifer, L. Apangalook, P. Apangalook, W. Weyapuk, and J. Leavitt. 2014. A Framework and Database for Community Sea Ice Observations in a Changing Arctic: An Alaskan Prototype for Multiple Users. *Polar Geography*. 37(1): 5-27.

Eicken,H., Shapiro, L, Gaylord, A, Mahoney, A, and Cotter, P, 2005: Mapping and Characterization of Recurring Spring Leads and Landfast Ice in the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, Final Report, U.S. Dept. of the Interior , Minerals Management Service (MMS), Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 2005-068.

Eisner, L., N. Hillgruber, E. Martinson, J. Maselko. 2012. Pelagic Fish and Zooplankton Species Assemblages in Relation to Water Mass Characteristics in the Northern Bering And Southeast Chukchi Seas. *Polar Biology*. Published online, September 15, 2012.

Ejechi, B. O. 2003. Biodegradation of wood in crud oil-polluted soil. World J. of Microbiology and Biotechnology 19: 799-804.

Ellis, J.I., S.I. Wilhelm, A. Hedd, G.S. Fraser, G.J. Robertson, J.F. Rail, M. Fowler, and K.H. Morgan. 2013. Mortality of Migratory Birds from Marine Commercial Fisheries and Offshore Oil and Gas Production in Canada. Avian Conserv. Ecol. 8(2): 4.

Ellis, R. 2009. *On Thin Ice.* Knopf Doubleday Publishing Group. p. 101.

ELLISON W. T., Roberto Racca, Christoher W. Clark, Bill Streever, Adam S. Frankel, Erica Fleishman, Robyn Angliss, Joel Berger, Darlene Ketten, and Melania Guerra. 2016. Modeling the aggregated exposure and responses of bowhead whales balaena mysticetus to multiple sources of anthropogenic underwater sound. Endangered Species Research 30:95-108.

Ellison, W. T., C. W. Clark, and G. C. Bishop. 1987. Potential use of surface reverberation by bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, in under-ice navigation: Preliminary considerations. Report of the International Whaling Commission 37:329-332. Erbe, C. 2002. Hearing abilities of baleen whales., Defense Research and Development Canada, Ottawa, Ont., Canada – Atlantic report CR 2002-065. Contract Number: W7707-01-0828. 40pp.

Elwell, F. W. 2013. Sociocultural Systems: Principles of Structure and Change. Edmonton, AB: AU Press, Athabasca University, 385 pp.

Ely, C. R. and A. X. Dzubin. (1994). Greater White-fronted Goose (Anser albifrons), The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: https://birdsna-org.arlis.idm.oclc.org/Species-Account/bna/species/gwfgoo April 3, 2017. DOI: 10.2173/bna.131

Endter-Wada, J. 1992. Social, Economic, and Subsistence Effects of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill on the Kodiak Region. Pages 238-288 In Conference Proceedings, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Fourth Information Transfer Meeting, January 28-30, 1992, Anchorage, Alaska. Outer Continental Shelf Study MMS 92-0046. U.S. Department of Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, Alaska.

Engås, A., S. Lokkeborg, E. Ona, and A.V. Soldal. 1996. Effects of Seismic Shooting on Local Abundance and Catch Rates of Cod (*Gadus morhua*) and Haddock (*Melanogrammus aeglefinus*). *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 53:2238-2249.

Engelhardt, F. R. 1983. Petroleum Effects on Marine Mammals. *Aquatic Toxicology*. 4:199-217.

Engelhardt, F.R. 1982. Hydrocarbon Metabolism And Cortisol Balance In Oil-Exposed Ringed Seals, *Phoca hispida*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol*. 72C: 133-136.

Engelhardt, F.R. 1983. Petroleum effects on marine mammals. Aquatic Toxicology, 4(3), pp.199-217.

Engelhardt, F.R. 1985. Environmental Issues in the Arctic. POAC 85: The 8th International Conference on Port and Ocean Engineering under Arctic Conditions. Danish Hydraulic Institute, Horsholm, Denmark. pp. 60-69.

Engelhardt, F.R. 1987. Assessment of the Vulnerability of Marine Mammals to Oil Pollution. In: Fate and Effects of Oil in Marine Ecosystems. Proceedings of the Conference on Oil Pollution Organized under the auspices of the International Association on Water Pollution Research and Control (IAWPRC) by the Netherlands Organization for Applied Scientific Research TNO Amsterdam, Feb. 23-27, 1987. The Netherlands, J. Kuiper and W.J. Van Den Brink. The Netherlands: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, pp. 101-115

Engelhardt, F.R., J.R. Geraci, and T.G. Smith. 1977. Uptake and Clearance Of Petroleum Hydrocarbons in the Ringed Seal, *Phoca hispida*. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada*. 34:1143-1147.

Eni. 2017. Nikiatchuq Polar Bear Observations, Sep – Dec 2017. Eni US Operating Co. Inc., Anchorage, AK.

Environment Canada. 2012. Species at Rick in the Northwest Territories 2012. Government of the NWT, Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Web, accessed 10 November 2015. http://www.enr.gov.nt.ca/sites/default/files/reports/species_at_risk_in_the_nwt_2012_eng.pdf

Environment Yukon. 2015. Yukon Plants – Diversity, At-Risk Plant Species. Government of Yukon, Web updated 3 March 2015, accessed 10 November 2015. http://www.env.gov.yk.ca/animals-habitat/plants.php

Envirosphere Company. 1987. 1985 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 7 v.

Envirosphere Company. 1990. 1986 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 8 v.

Envirosphere Company. 1992. 1987 Endicott Environmental Monitoring Program Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska. U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Alaska District, 8 v.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1996. Observational Based Methods for Determining VOC/NO_x Effectiveness. EPA-454/R-96-006: Chapter 4. Available at http://www.epa.gov/ttnamti1/files/ambient/pams/chap4.pdf

EPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency). 1998. Final Guidance for Incorporating Environmental Justice Concerns in EPA's NEPA Compliance Analyses. Washington, DC: EPA, Office of Federal Activities. Accessed December 16, 2015. http://www3.epa.gov/environmentaljustice/resources/policy/ej_guidance_nepa_epa0498.pdf.

EPA. 1986. Quality Criteria for Water. EPA 440/5-86-001

EPA. 1999. U.S. Methane Emissions 1990-2020: Inventories, Projections, and Opportunities for Reductions: Chapter 3 Natural Gas Systems. EPA 430-R-99-013. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/outreach/reports/03-naturalgas.pdf

EPA. 2008. Effects of Climate Change for Aquatic Invasive Species and Implications for Management and Research. EPA/600/R-08/014. Washington, DC: USEPA. http://nepis.epa.gov/EPA/html/Pubs/pubalpha_E.html.

EPA. 2010a. Guidance Concerning the Implementation of the 1-hour NO_2 NAAQS for the Prevention of Significant Deterioration Program. Memorandum from Stephen D. Page, Director, EA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, to the EPA Regional Air Division Directors, dated June 29, 2010. Available on the Internet at: http://yosemite.epa.gov/oa/EAB_Web_Docket.nsf/Filings%20By%20Appeal%20Number/A12C3AF182585C8D852579530068A201/$File/Ex.%205...45.pdf

EPA. 2011a. Graywater Discharges from Vessels. EPA-800-R-11-001. Washington, D.C. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management.

EPA. 2011b. Supplemental Statement of Basis for Proposed Outer Continental Shelf Prevention of Significant Deterioration Permits Noble Discoverer Drillship – Shell Offshore Inc. Beaufort and Chukchi Sea Exploration Drilling Program. Permit No R10OCS/PSD-AK-2010-01 and Permit No. R10OCS/PSD-AK-09-01, respectively. Table 4, "Background Values for Use with Modeled Impacts at Offshore Locations Near Shell Lease Blocks for the 2011 Revised Draft Permits." http://www.epa.gov/region10/pdf/permits/shell/discoverer_supplemental_statement_of_basis_chukchi_and_beaufort_air_permits_070111.pdf

EPA. 2011c. Climate Change State of Knowledge. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/science/stateofknowledge.html

EPA. 2011d. Greenhouse Gas Emissions. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/index.html Last updated March 18, 2014.

EPA. 2012a. Biological Evaluation In Support of the Chukchi Sea Oil and Gas Exploration NPDES General Permit. http://www.epa.gov/region10/pdf/permits/npdes/ak/arcticgp/chukchi/biological_evaluation.pdf.

EPA. 2012b. EPA Permit No.: AKG-28-8100: Authorization to Discharge Under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) for Oil and Gas Exploration Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf in the Chukchi Sea. http://www.epa.gov/region10/pdf/permits/npdes/ak/arcticgp/chukchi/Chukchi_General_Permit_AKG288100.pdf

EPA. 2012c. Chukchi Sea Environmental Monitoring Program Requirements Summary. http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/npdes+permits/arctic-gp

EPA. 2012d. Results from Chukchi Sea Permit Dilution Modeling Scenarios. http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/npdes+permits/arctic-gp

EPA. 2012e. NPDES General Permit for Oil and Gas Exploration Facilities on the Outer Continental Shelf in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska. http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/npdes+permits/arctic-gp

EPA. 2012f. Cooling Water Intake Structure Requirements Permit Numbers: Chukchi Sea Exploration General Permit, AKG-28-8100 Attachment 3. http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/npdes+permits/arctic-gp

EPA. 2013. Vessel General Permit for Discharge Incidental To The Normal Operations of Vessels (VGP). Federal Register Vol. 78, No. 71/Friday, April 12, 2013.

EPA. 2013a. Vessel General Permit for Discharges Incidental to the Normal Operation of Vessels (VGP) Authorization to Discharge under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. Available at http://water.epa.gov/polwaste/npdes/basics/upload/vgp_permit2013.pdf

EPA. 2014a. Overview of Greenhouse Gases. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/gases.html

EPA. 2014b. National Greenhouse Gas Emissions Data. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/usinventoryreport.html

EPA. 2014c. Clean Air Act Permitting for Greenhouse Gases. Available at http://www.epa.gov/nsr/ghgpermitting.html

EPA. 2014d. Climate change Indicators in the United States: Atmospheric Concentrations of Greenhouse Gases. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/science/indicators/ghg/ghg-concentrations.html

EPA. 2014e. Overview of Greenhouse Gases. Available at http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/ghgemissions/gases.html

EPA. 2014f. AirData – Table of Annual Summary Data. Available at http://aqsdr1.epa.gov/aqsweb/aqstmp/airdata/download_files.html#Annual

EPA. 2014g. Toxics Release Inventory. 2014g. Toxic Release Inventory (TRI) Program. Accessed October, 2014. http://www2.epa.gov/toxics-release-inventory-tri-program.

EPA. 2015. Mobile air Monitoring on the Gulf Coast: TAGA Buses. EPa Response to the BP Spill in the Gulf of Mexico. http://www.epa.gov/BPSpill/taga.html#dispdata Accessed 1-25-2015.

EPA. 2016. EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting.

EPA. 2017. Criteria Air Pollutants. Accessed January 18, 2017. https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants.

EPA. 2017. Criteria Air Pollutants. Accessed January 18, 2017. https://www.epa.gov/criteria-air-pollutants.

Erbe, C. and D.M. Farmer. 2000a. Zones of Impact Around Icebreakers Affecting Beluga Whales in the Beaufort Sea. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*. 108(3): 1332-1340.

Ericksen, P. J. 2008. What is the Vulnerability of a Food System to Global Environmental Change? Ecology and Society. 13(2):14.

Erickson, W.P., Johnson, G.D., Strickland, M.D., Young, D.P., Jr Sernja, K.J. & Good, R.E. 2001. Avian collisions with wind turbines: a summary of existing studies and comparisons to other sources of avian collision mortality in the United States. Western EcoSystems Technology Inc. National Wind Coordinating Committee Resource Document. http://www.nationalwind.org/publications/avian.htm

Esler, D. and S.A. Iverson. 2010. Female Harlequin Duck winter survival 11 to 14 years after the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Journal of Wildlife Management 74(3):471-478.

Esler, D., J. Bodkin, B. Ballachey, D. Monson, K. Kloecker, and G. Esslinger. 2015. Timelines and Mechanisms of Wildlife Population Recovery Following the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *In* Quantifying Temporal and Spatial Ecosystem Variability Across the Northern Gulf of Alaska to Understand Mechanisms of Change: Science Synthesis Report for the Gulf Watch Alaska Program. 2015. Neher, T.H., B. Ballachey, K. Hoffman, K. Holderied, R. Hopcroft, M. Lindeberg, M. McCammon, and T. Weingartner, eds and contributing authors,. September, 1, 2015. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council.

Esler, D., T.D. Bowman, K.A. Trust, B.E. Ballachey, T.A. Dean, S.C. Jewett, and C.E. O'Clair. 2002. Harlequin Duck Population Recovery Following the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: Progress, Process and Constraints. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.*241:271–286.

Estes, J.A. and J.R. Gilbert. 1978. Evaluation of an Aerial Survey of Pacific Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada.* 35: 1130-1140.

Evans, D., W. Walton, H. Baum, G. Mulholland, & Lawson, J. 1991. Smoke Emission from Burning Crude Oil. Artic and Marine Oilspill Program Technical Seminar. June 12-14, 1991, Vancouver, B.C. pp. 421-449.

Evans, P., Q. Carson, P. Fisher, W. Jordan, R. Limer, and I. Rees. 1994. A Study Of The Reactions Of Harbour Porpoises To Various Boats In The Coastal Waters Of Southeast Shetland. *European Research on Cetaceans.* 8:60-64.

EVOSTC (Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council). 2014. Oil Spill Facts. Anchorage, Alaska. Accessed September, 2014. http://www.evostc.state.ak.us/.

Exxon Mobil. 2003. Point Thomson Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan. Rev 0 Draft. 2003. 25 pp.

ExxonMobil. 2014. Refining and Supply. ANS11U (Alaska North Slope Oil Composition). Available at http://www.exxonmobil.com/crudeoil/download/ans11u.pdf

Eykelbosh, A. 2014. Short- and Long-term Health Impacts of Marine and Terrestrial Oil Spills: A Literature Review. Vancouver, BC: University of British Columbia, 69 pp.

FAA (Federal Aviation Administration). 2012. Aerospace Forecast Fiscal Years 2012-2032. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Washington, DC. https://www.faa.gov/about/office_org/headquarters_offices/apl/aviation_forecasts/aerospace_forecasts/2012-2032/

Fabi, G., F. Grati, M. Puletti, and G. Scarcella. 2004. Effects on Fish Community Induced by Installation of Two Gas Platforms in the Adriatic Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 273: 187-197.

Fabi, G., F. Grati, M. Puletti, and G. Scarcella. 2004. Effects on Fish Community Induced by Installation of Two Gas Platforms in the Adriatic Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 273: 187-197.

Fabry, V.J., B.A. Seibel, A. Feely, and J.C. Orr. 2008. Impacts of Ocean Acidification on Marine Fauna and Ecosystem Processes. ICES *Journal of Marine Science.* 65(3):414-432.

Fabry, V.J., J.B. McClintock, J.T. Mathis, and J.M. Grebmeier. 2009. Ocean Acidification at High Latitudes: The Bellweather. *Oceanography* 22(4): 160.

Fabry,V.J., J.B. McClintock, J.T. Mathis, J.M. Grebmeier. 2009. Ocean Acidification at High Latitudes: The Bellweather. *Oceanography*. Vol.22, No.4. p. 161-171.

Fagre, A.C., K.A. Patyk, T. Nol, T. Atwood, K. Hueffer, and C. Duncan. 2015. A Review of Infectious Agents in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) and their Long-Term Ecological Relevance. *Ecohealth.* 12(3): 1-12.

Faksness, L.G. and P. J Brandvik,. 2008a. Distribution of water soluble components from Arctic marine oil spills, A combined laboratory and field study. Cold Regions Science and Technology Volume 54. pp 97-105.

Faksness, L.-G. and P. J. Brandvik. 2008b. Distribution of water soluble components from oil encapsulated in Arctic sea ice: Summary of three field seasons. Cold Regions Science and Technology(Volume 54). pp 106-114.

Fall, J A., L.J. Field, T.S. Nighswander, N. Peacock, and U. Varansi., eds. 1999. Overview of Lessons Learned from the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill: A 10-Year Retrospective. *In:* Evaluating and Communicating Subsistence Seafood Safety in a Cross-Cultural Context. Pensacola, FL: SETAC Press, 338 pp.

Fall, J.A. 1992. Changes in Subsistence Uses of Fish and Wildlife Resources in 15 Alaska Native Villages Following the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. In: MMS-Alaska OCS Region, Fourth Information Transfer Meeting Conference Proceedings, Anchorage, Ak., May 1992. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, pp. 261-270.

Fall, J.A. 2016. Regional Patterns of Fish and Wildlife Harvests in Contemporary Alaska. *Arctic* 69(1):47-64.

Fall, J.A. and C.J. Utermohle. 1999. Subsistence Harvests and Uses in Eight Communities Ten Years After the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill. Technical Paper No. 252. Juneau, AK: State of Alaska, Dept. of Fish and Game, Div. of Subsistence.

Fall, J.A., R. Miraglia, C. Simeone, C. Utermohle, and R. Wolfe. 2001. Long-term Consequences of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill for Coastal Communities of Southcentral Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2001-032. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

FAO (Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations). 2006. Food Security: Policy Brief. Issue 2. FAO, Agriculture and Development Economics Division, Netherlands Partnership Programme, and EC-FAO Food Security Programme, pp. 2.

Faster than forecast. Geophysical Research Letters 34:5.

Fautin D., P. Dalton, L.S. Incze, J-AC Leong, C. Pautzke, et al. 2010. An Overview of Marine Biodiversity in United States Waters. PLoS ONE 5(8): e11914. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0011914

Fay F. H. 1981. Modern populations, migrations, demography, trophics, and historical status of the pacific walrus: Final report. Pp. 191-234 in Environmental assessment, alaska continental shelf annual report. NOAA, Boulder, CO.

Fay, F. H., B. P. Kelly and J. L. Sease. 1989. Managing the exploitation of Pacific walruses: A tragedy of delayed response and poor communication. Marine Mammal Science 5:1–16.

Fay, F.H. 1960. Carnivorous Walruses and some Arctic Zoonoses. *Arctic.* 13: 111-112.

Fay, F.H. 1974. The Role of Ice in the Ecology of Marine Mammals of the Bering Sea. In: Oceanography of the Bering Sea, D.W. Hood and E.J. Kelley, eds. Occasional Publication 2. Fairbanks, AK: Institute of Marine Science, pp. 383-389.

Fay, F.H. 1981. Modern Populations, Migrations, Demography, Trophics, and Historical Status of the Pacific Walrus: Final Report. *In* Environmental Assessment, Alaska Continental Shelf Annual Report. Vol. Annual Report 1981(1). pp. 191-234. Boulder, CO: NOAA.

Fay, F.H. 1981. Walrus *Odobenus rosmarus* (Linnaeus 1758). In *Handbook of Marine Mammals.* Edited by S. H. Ridgeway and R. J. Harrison. Vol. 1: The Walrus, Sea Lions, Fur Seals and Sea Otter. pp. 1-23. London: Academic Press.

Fay, F.H. 1982. Ecology and Biology of the Pacific Walrus, *odobenus rosmarus divergens illiger*. Washington, D. C.: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, North American Fauna, 1982.

Fay, F.H. 1982. Ecology and Biology of the Pacific Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens* Illiger. *North American Fauna* 74. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington D.C. 279 pp.

Fay, F.H., B.P. Kelly, and J.L. Sease. 1989. Managing the exploitation of Pacific walruses: a tragedy of delayed response and poor communication. *Marine Mammal Science*. 5:1-16.

Fay, F.H., B.P. Kelly, P.H. Gehnrich, J.L. Sease, and A.A. Hoover. 1984. Modern Populations, Migrations, Demography, Trophics, and Historical Status of the Pacific Walrus. OCS EAP Final Report of the Principal Investigators. OCS Study MMS 86-002. USDOI, BOEM. 693 pp.

Fay, F.H., H. Feder, and S.W. Stoker. 1977. An Estimation of the Impact of the Pacific Walrus Population on its Food Resources in the Bering Sea. MMC-75/06. Washington D.C.: U.S. Marine Mammal Commission.

Fay, F.H., J.L. Sease, and R.L. Merrick. 1990. Predation on a Ringed Seal, *Phoca hispida*, and a Black Guillemot, *Cepphus grylle*, by a Pacific Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens*. *Marine Mammal Science.* 6: 348-350.

Fay, F.H., L.L. Eberhardt, B.P. Kelly, J.J. Burns, and L.T. Quakenbush. 1997. Status of the Pacific Walrus Population, 1950-1989. *Marine Mammal Science.* 13: 537-565.

Fay, R. 2009. Soundscapes and the Sense of Hearing in Fishes. Integ. Zool. 4(1): 26-32. 10.1111/j.1749-4877.2008.00132.x.

Fay, R. R. 1988. Hearing in vertebrates: a psychophysics databook. Winnetka, Ill.: Hill-Fay Associates.

Fay, R.R. 1988. *Hearing in Vertebrates: A Psychophysics Databook.* Winnetka, IL.: Hill-Fay.

Fay, R.R., and Arthur N. Popper. 2012. Fish hearing: new perspectives from two ‘senior’bioacousticians. *Brain, behavior and evolution* 79(4): 215-217.

Fechhelm, R., A. Baker, B. Haley, and M. Link. 2009. Year 27 of the Long-Term Monitoring of Nearshore Beaufort Sea Fishes in the Prudhoe Bay Region: 2009 Annual Report. Report for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. by LGL Alaska Research Associates. Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. 79.

Fechhelm, R.G. and Griffiths, W.B. 1990. Effect of Wind on the Recruitment of Canadian Arctic Cisco (*Coregonus autumnalis*) into the Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 47(11): 2164-2171.

Fechhelm, R.G. and W.B. Griffiths. 1990. Effect of Wind on the Recruitment of Canadian Arctic Cisco (Coregonus Autumnalis) into the Central Alaskan Beaufort Sea. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 47(11): 2164-2171.

Fechhelm, R.G., Baker, A.M., Haley, B.E. and Link, M.R. 2009. Year 27 of the Long-Term Monitoring of Nearshore Beaufort Sea Fishes in the Prudhoe Bay Region: 2009 Annual Rport. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. by LGL Alaska Research Associates. Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.

Feder, H. M., A.S. Naidu, J.W. Hameedi, S.C. Jewett, and W.R. Johnson. 1989. The Chukchi Sea continental shelf: benthos-environmental interactions: U.S. Dep. Comer., NOAA, OCSEAP, Final Rep. 68, p. 25-311.

Federal Register. 1994. Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations. Executive Order 12898 of February 11, 1994. *Federal Register*. 59(32):7629-7633. (59 *FR* 7629, February 16, 1994)

Federal Register. 2006 . Taking of Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; On-ice Seismic Operations in the Beaufort Sea. Federal Register 71(38): 9782-9786. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2006-02-27/pdf/E6-2740.pdf

Federal Register. 2012. 50 CFR Parts 223 and 224: Endangered and Threatened Species; Threatened Status for the Arctic, Okhotsk, and Baltic Subspecies of the Ringed Seal and Endangered Status for the Ladoga Subspecies of the Ringed Seal. 77(249): 76705-76738. https://www.federalregister.gov/articles/2012/12/28/2012-31066/endangered-and-threatened-species-threatened-status-for-the-arctic-okhotsk-and-baltic-subspecies-of

Federal Register. 2012. Endangered and threatened species; threatened status for the arctic, okhotsk, and baltic subspecies of the ringed seal and endangered status for the ladoga subspecies of the ringed seal; final rule. Federal Register 77(249):76705-76738.

FEDERAL REGISTER. 2014. Title 50: Wildlife and fisheries, part 224- endangered marine and anadromous species, §224.105 speed restrictions to protect north atlantic right whales. Electronic Code of Federal Regulations 79:34245.

Federal Register. 2015. Outer Continental Shelf, Alaska Region, Beaufort Sea Planning Area, Liberty Development and Production Plan, MMAA104000: Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement. USDOI, BOEM. (80 *FR* 57873, September 25, 2015) *Federal Register*. 80(186):57873.

Fedoseev, G. A. 1965. Food of the Ringed Seal. Izvestia (TINRO) 59: 216-223

Fedoseev, G. A. 1984. Population structure, current status, and perspective for utilization of the ice-inhabiting forms of pinnipeds in the northern part of the Pacific Ocean Pages 130-146 in A. V. Yablokov, editor. Marine Mammals. Nauka, Moscow, Russia. (Translated from Russian by F. H. Fay and B. A. Fay, 17 p.).

Fedoseev, G. A. 2000. Population Biology of Ice-associated Forms of Seals and Their Role in the Northern Pacific Ecosystems. Center for Russian Environmental Policy, Moscow, Russia. 271 pp.

Feltz, E. T., and F. H. Fay. 1966. Thermal requirements in vitro of epidermal cells from seals. Cryobiology 3:261-264.

Fields Simms, P., R. Billings, M. Pring, R. Oommen, D. Wilson, and M. Wolf. 2014. Prepared by Eastern Research Group, Inc., Sacramento, CA for U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study BOEM 2014-1001. 169 pp.

Fingas, M. 2011. Oil Spill Science and Technology. Elsevier. ISBN: 978-1-85617-943-0.

Fingas, M.. 2015. Handbook of Oil Spill Science and Technology. Wiley.

Fingas, M.F. and Hollebone, B.P. 2003.Review of Behavior of Oil in Freezing Environments. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 8 pp

Finley, K.J., G.W. Miller, R.A. Davis, and C.R. Greene. 1990. Reactions of Belugas, Delphinapterus leucas, and Narwhals, Monodon monoceros, to Ice-Breaking Ships in the Canadian High Arctic. Can. Bull. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 224:97-117.

Finneran, J.J. 2015. Noise-induced hearing loss in marine mammals: A review of temporary threshold shift studies from 1996 to 2015. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America, 138: 1702-1726.

Finneran, J.J. 2016. Auditory weighting functions and TTS/PTS exposure functions for cetaceans and marine carnivores. May 2016. San Diego, California: SPAWAR Systems Center Pacific.

Finneran, J.J. and A.K. Jenkins. 2012. Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis. San Diego, CA.: U.S. Navy, Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific. 65 pp.

Finneran, J.J., D. A. Carder, R. Dear, T. Belting, J. McBain, L. Dalton, and S. H. Ridgway. 2005. Pure tone audiograms and possible aminoglycoside-induced hearing loss in belugas (Delphinapterus leucas). J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 117:3936- 3943.

Finneran, J.J., R. Dear, D.A. Carder, and S.H. Ridgway. 2002. Temporary shift in masked hearing thresholds in odontocetes after exposure to single underwater impulses from a seismic watergun. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 111:2929-2940.

Fischbach, A.S., D.H. Monson, and C.V. Jay. 2009. Enumeration of Pacific Walrus Carcasses on Beaches of the Chukchi Sea in Alaska Following a Mortality Event, September 2009. Open-file Report 2009-1291. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey.

Fischbach, A.S., S.C. Amstrup, and D.C. Douglas. 2007. Landward and Eastward Shift of Alaskan Polar Bear Denning Associated with Recent Sea Ice Changes. *Polar Biology.* 30: 1395-1405.

Fischbach, A.S., S.C. Amstrup, and D.C. Douglas. 2007. Landward and eastward shift of Alaskan polar bear denning associated with recent sea ice changes. Polar Biology (2007) 30:1395-1405.

Fischer, J.B. and W.W. Larned. 2004. Summer distribution of marine birds in the western Beaufort Sea. Arctic 57:143-159.

Fish, J. F., J.L. Sumich, and G.L. Lingle. 1974. Sounds produced by the gray whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. *Marine Fisheries Review* 36(4), 38-45.

Flint, P.L., E.J. Mallek, R.J. King, J.A. Schmutz, K.S. Bollinger, and D.V. Derksen. 2008. Changes in Abundance and Spatial Distribution of Geese Molting near Teshekpuk Lake, Alaska: Interspecific Competition or Ecological Change? Polar Biol 31:549-556.

Flint, P.L., B.W. Meixell, and E.J. Mallek. 2014. High fidelity does not preclude colonization: range expansion of molting Black Brant on the Arctic coast of Alaska. *J. Field Ornithol.* 85(1):75–83.

Flint, P.L., J.A. Reed, D.L. Lacroix and R.B. Lanctot. 2016. Habitat Use and Foraging Patterns of Molting Male Long-tailed Ducks in Lagoons of the Central Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Arctic 69(1): 19-28.

Flint, P.F., M. Whalen, and J. Pearce. 2014. Changing Arctic Ecosystems: Sea Ice Decline, Permafrost Thaw, and Benefits for Geese. Factsheet. Anchorage, AK: USGS, Alaska Science Center.

Flint, P.L., B.W. Meixell, and E.J. Mallek. 2014. High fidelity does not preclude colonization: range expansion of molting Black Brant on the Arctic coast of Alaska. *J. Field Ornithol.* 85(1):75–83.

Folstad, I., A.C. Nilssen, O. Halvorsen, and J. Andersen. 1991. Parasite avoidance: the cause of post-calving migrations in Rangifer?. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 69(9), 2423-2429.

Forbes, L.B. 2000. The Occurrence and Ecology of *Trichinella* in Marine Mammals. *Veterinary Parasitology.* 93: 321-324.

Ford J.K.B. and R.R. Reeves. 2008. Fight or flight: antipredator strategies in baleen whales. *Mamm Rev* 38:50–86.

Ford, G. R. 1985. Oil Slick Sizes and Length of Coastline Affected: A Literature Survey andStatistical Analysis. Final Report. Los Angeles, CA: USDOI, MMS, Pacific OCS Region, 34 pp.

Fox, A. and J. Madsen. 1997. Behavioural and Distributional Effects of Hunting Disturbance on Waterbirds in Europe: Implications of Refuge Design. Journal of Applied Ecology 34:1–13

Fraker, M.A. 1977a. The 1976 white whale monitoring program, MacKenzie Estuary, N.W.T. Rep. from F.F. Slaney & Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., for Imperial Oil Ltd., Calgary, Alb. 76p. + maps, tables, append.

Fraker, M.A. 1977b. The 1977 white whale monitoring program/MacKenzie Estuary, N.W.T. Rep. from F.F. Slaney & Co. Ltd., Vancouver, B.C., for Imperial Oil Ltd., Calgary, Alb. 53p. + maps, photos.

Fraker, M.A. and P.N. Fraker. 1979. The 1979 whale monitoring program Mackenzie Estuary. Rep. from LGL Ltd., Sidney, B.C., for Esso Resour. Can. Ltd., Calgary, Alb. 51 p.

Franks, J. 2000. A Review: Pelagic Fishes at Petroleum Platforms in the Northern Gulf of Mexico; Diversity, Interrelationships, and Perspective.

Fraser, G., J. Russell, and W. Von Zharen. 2006. Produced Water from Offshore Oil and Gas Installations on the Grand Banks, Newfoundland and Labrador: Are the Potential Effects of Seabirds Sufficiently Known? Marine Ornithology. 34:147-156.

Freitas, C., K. M. Kovacs, R. A. Ims, M. A. Fedak, and C. Lydersen. 2008. Ringed seal post-moulting movement tactics and habitat selection. Oecologia 155:193-204.

Freuchen, P. 1935. Mammals. Part II. Field notes and biological observations. Pages 66-218 in M. Degerbol and P. Freuchen, editors. Mammals. Gyldendalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Frid, A. and L. Dill. 2002. Human-Caused Disturbance Stimuli as a Form of Predation Risk. *Conservation Ecology* 6(1):11. 16 pp. http://www.consecol.org/vol6/iss1/art11.

Fritt-Rasmussen, J., J.F. Linnebjerg , M.X. Sørensen, N.L. Brogaard, F.F. Rigét, P. Kristensen, G. Jomaas, D.M. Boertmann, S. Wegeberg, and K. Gustavson, 2016. Effects of Oil and Oil Burn Residues on Seabird Feathers. Marine pollution bulletin. 109: 446-452.

Frost K. J. and L. F. Lowry. 1990. Distribution, abundance, and movements of beluga whales, *Dephinapterus leucas*, in coastal waters of western Alaska. *In* T. G. Smith, D. J. St. Aubin, and J. R. Geraci (Editors), Advances in research on the beluga whale, *Dephinapterus leuca*, p. 39–57. Can. Bull.Fish. Aquat. Sci. 224.

Frost, K. J., and R. S. Suydam. 2010. Subsistence Harvest of Beluga or White Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*) in Northern and Western Alaska, 1987-2006. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*. 11(3):293-299.

Frost, K. J., L. F. Lowry, G. Pendleton and H. R. Nute. 2002 Monitoring distribution and abundance of ringed seals in northern Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2002-043, Minerals Management Service, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region. http://www.mms.gov/alaska/reports/2002rpts/2002_043.pdf

Frost, K., L. Lowry, and G. Carroll. 1993. Beluga and spotted seal use of a coastal lagoon system. Arctic 46(1): 8-16.

Frost, K., R.B. Russell, and L.F. Lowry. 1992. Killer Whales, *Orcinus orca*, in the Southeastern Bering Sea: Recent Sightings and Predation on Other Marine Mammals. *Marine Mammal Science.* 8(2): 110-119.

Frost, K.J. and L.F. Lowry. 1983. Demersal Fishes and Invertebrates Trawled in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 1976-77. Prepared for US Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service.

Frost, K.J. and L.F. Lowry. 1983. Demersal Fishes and Invertebrates Trawled in the Northeastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas, 1976-77. USDOI, NOAA, NMFS.

Frost, K.J., and L.F. Lowry. 1981. Ringed, Baikal, and Caspian Seals – Phoca hispida Schrebner, 1775 Phoca sibrinica Gmelin, 1758 and Phoca caspica Gmelin, 1788. Pages 29-53 in S.H. Ridgeway and R.J. Harrison, eds. Handbook of Marine Mammals Volume 2: Seals. Academic Press, New York.

Frost, K.J., L.F. Lowry, G. Pendleton, and H.R. Nute. 2004. Factors affecting the observed densities of ringed seals, Phoca hispida, in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1996-99. *Arctic* 57:115-128.

Frouin-Mouy, H., D. Zeddies, and M. Austin. 2016. Passive Acoustic Monitoring Study, Hilcorp's 2015 Geohazard Survey in Foggy Island Bay, AK. JASCO Applied Sciences, Anchorage, AK. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/permits/incidental/oilgas/hilcorpbeaufort_2015iha_monrep_acoustic.pdf

Frouin-Mouy, H., D. Zeddies, and M. Austin. 2016. Passive Acoustic Monitoring Study: Hilcorp's 2015 Geohazard Survey in Foggy Island Bay, AK. Document 01114, Version 1.1. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Hilcorp Alaska.

Fu, F.X., A.O. Tatters, and D.A. Hutchins. 2012. Global Change and the Future of Harmful Algal Blooms in the Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 470: 207-233.

Fujii, T. 2016. Potential Influence of Offshore Oil and Gas Platforms on the Feeding Ecology of Fish Assemblages in the North Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.*

Fujii, T. 2016. Potential Influence of Offshore Oil and Gas Platforms on the Feeding Ecology of Fish Assemblages in the North Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 542: 167-186. doi: 10.3354/meps11534

Fuller, A. S., and J. C. George. 1997. Evaluation of Subsistence Harvest Data from the North Slope Borough 1993 Census for Eight North Slope Villages for the Calendar Year 1992. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, 152 pp.

Funk, D.W., D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W.R. Koski (eds.). 2010. Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas, open water seasons, 2006–2008. LGL Alaska Report P1050-2, Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., and JASCO Research , Ltd., for Shell Offshore, Inc. and Other Industry Contributors, and National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 506 pp. plus Appendices.

Funk, D.W., D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W.R. Koski (eds.). 2011. Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas, open-water seasons, 2006–2009. LGL Alaska Report P1050-2, Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., and JASCO Applied Sciences, for Shell Offshore, Inc. and Other Industry Contributors, and National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 462 pp. plus Appendices.

Funk, D.W., C.M. Reiser, D.S. Ireland, R. Rodrigues, and W.R. Koski (eds.). 2013. Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas, 2006–2010. LGL Alaska Final Report P1213-1, Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., LGL Ltd., Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., and JASCO Research, Ltd., for Shell Offshore, Inc. and Other Industry Contributors, and National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 592 pp. plus Appendices.

Furgal, C. M., S. Innes, and K. M. Kovacs. 1996. Characteristics of ringed seal, Phoca hispida, subnivean structures and breeding habitat and their effects on predation. Canadian Journal of Zoology 74:858-874.

Gadamus, L. 2013. Linkages between Human Health and Ocean Health: A Participatory Climate Change Vulnerability Assessment for Marine Mammal Harvesters. International Journal of Circumpolar Health. 72:20715. Accessed August 3, 2016. http://dx.doi.org/10.3402/ijch.v72i0.20715.

Gales, R.S. 1982. Effects of noise of offshore oil and gas operations on marine mammals--an introductory assessment. NOSC Tech. Rep. 844. Rep. from Naval Ocean Systems Center, San Diego, CA, for U.S. Bur. Land Manage., New York, NY. 79 + 300 p. 2 volumes. NTIS ADA123699 + AD-A123700.

Galginaitis, M. 1990a. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Nuiqsut. Social and Economic Studies Program Special Report No. 8. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS OCS Region.

Galginaitis, M. 1990b. Subsistence Resource Harvest Patterns: Kaktovik. Social and Economic Studies Program Special Report No. 9. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS OCS Region.

Galginaitis, M. 2009. Annual Assessment of Subsistence Bowhead Whaling Near Cross Island, 2001-2007. OCS Study MMS 2009-038. Anchorage, AK: Applied Sociocultural Research and USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region, 92 pp.

Galginaitis, M. 2014a. Monitoring Cross Island Whaling Activities, Beaufort Sea, Alaska: 2008-2012 Final Report, Incorporating ANIMIDA and cANIMIDA (2001-2007). OCS Study BOEM 2013-218. Anchorage, AK: USDOI BOEM Alaska OCS Region, 208 pp.

Galginaitis, M. 2014b. Subsistence and Traditional Land Use Patterns. In Liberty Development and Production Plan/Environmental Impact Analysis, Appendix A, Attachment 2. Anchorage, AK: Applied Sociocultural Research and Hillcorp Alaska, LLC, 50 pp.

Galginaitis, M. 2014c. An Overview of Cross Island Subsistence Bowhead Whaling, Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology*. 12(1):1-24.

Gall, A.E., Day, R.H., Weingartner, T.J., 2013. Structure and Variability of the Marine-Bird Community in the Northeastern Chukchi Sea. *Continental Shelf Research* 67: 96–115.

Gallaway, B.J., W.B. Griffiths, P.C. Craig, W.J. Gazey, and J.W. Helmericks. 1983. An Assessment of the Colville River Delta Stock of Arctic Cisco: Migrants from Canada?[*Coregonus autumnalis*, Fish; Alaska]. *Biological Papers of the University of Alaska.*

Gallaway, B.J., W.B. Griffiths, P.C. Craig, W.J. Gazey, and J.W. Helmericks. 1983. An Assessment of the Colville River Delta Stock of Arctic Cisco: Migrants from Canada?[*Coregonus Autumnalis*, Fish; Alaska]. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska.

Gamble, J. L., K. L. Ebi, F. G. Sussman, T. J. Wilbanks, C. Reid, J. V. Thomas, C. P. Weaver, M. Harris, and R. Freed. 2008. Executive Summary. *In* Analyses of the Effects of Global Change on Human Health and Welfare and Human Systems. J. L. Gamble et al. (Eds.). Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. pp. ES-1-14.

Garlich-Miller, J. and C.V. Jay. 2000. Proceedings of a Workshop Concerning Walrus Survey Methods. Technical Report 00-2. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management.

Garlich-Miller, J., J.G. MacCracken, J. Snyder, R. Meehan, M. Myers, J.M. Wilder, E. Lance, and A. Matz. 2011. Status Review of the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). Anchorage, AK.: USFWS. 163 pp.

Garlich-Miller, J., J.G. MacCracken, J. Snyder, R. Meehan, M. Myers, J.M. Wilder, E. Lance, and A. Matz. 2011. Status review of the Pacific walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 163 pp.

Garlich-Miller, J., L.T. Quakenbush, and F. Bromaghin. 2006. Trends in Age Structure and Productivity of Pacific Walruses Harvested in the Bering Strait Region of Alaska. *Marine Mammal Science.* 22(4): 880-896.

Garlich-Miller, J.L. and C. Pungowiyi (eds). 1999. Proceedings of a Workshop Concerning Walrus Harvest Monitoring in Alaska and Chukotka. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management. 59 pp.

Garlich-Miller, J.L. and R.E.A. Stewart. 1999. Female Reproductive Patterns and Fetal Growth of Atlantic Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus*) in Foxe Basin, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Marine Mammal Science.* 15: 179-191.

Garner, G.W. and P.E. Reynolds, eds. 1986. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Coastal Plain Resource

Garner, G.W., S.T. Knick, and D.C. Douglas. 1990. Seasonal Movements of Adult Female Polar Bears in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. In *Bears: Their Biology and Management, Vol. 8, a Selection of Papers from the Eighth International Conference on Bear Research and Management,* pp. 219-226. Victoria, British Columbia.

Gaston, A. J., & Elliott, K. H. (2013). Effects of Climate-Induced Changes in Parasitism, Predation and Predator-Predator Interactions on Reproduction and Survival of an Arctic Marine Bird. *Arctic* 43-51.

Gaston, A.J. 1985. The Diet of Thick-billed Murre chicks in the eastern Canadian Arctic. *The Auk*. 102(4): 727-734.

Geggel, L., 2017. Newfound Tusk Belonged to One of the Last Surviving Mammoths in Alaska. Live Science. http://www.livescience.com/58604-mammoth-tusk-discovered-in-alaska.html.

George, J.C., and J.R Bockstoce. 2008. Two historical Weapon Fragments as an Aid to Estimating The Longevity and Movements of Bowhead Whales. *Polar Biology* 31(6): 751-754.

George, J.C., and R. Suydam. 1998. Observations of killer whale (Oreinus orca) predation in the northeastern Chukchi and western Beaufort Seas. Marine Mammal Science 14: 3 30-3 32.

George, J.C., C. Clark, G.M. Carroll, and W.T. Ellison. 1989. Observations on the ice-breaking and ice navigation behavior of migrating bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) near Point Barrow, Alaska, Spring 1985. *Arctic* 42:24-30.

George, J.C., G. H. Givens, J. Herreman, R. A. Delong, B. Tudor, R. Suydam, and L. Kendall. 2011. Report of the 2010 bowhead whale survey at Barrow with emphasis on methods for matching sightings from paired independent observations. IWC Scientific Committee, Tromso, Norway.

George, J.C., G. Sheffield, D. J. Reed, B. Tudor, and R. Suydam. 2015b. Evidence of Line Entanglement, Killer Whales, and Ship Strikes on Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Sea Bowhead Whales. Annual Report to the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission. Paper SC/66a/HIM, Department of Wildlife Management, North Slope Borough, Barrow, Alaska. 14pp.

George, J.C., J. Bada, J. Zeh, L. Scott, S.E. Brown, T. O'Hara, and R. Suydam. 1999. Age and growth estimates of bowhead whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) via aspartic acid racemization. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 77(4): 571-580.

George, J.C., J. Zeh, R. Suydam, and C. Clark. 2004. Abundance and population trend (1978-2001) of western arctic bowhead whales surveyed near Barrow, Alaska. *Mar. Mammal Sci.* 20:755-773.

George, J.C., L. M. Philo, K. Hazard, D. Withrow, G. M. Carroll, and R. Suydam. 1994. Frequency of Killer Whale (*Orcinus orcd*) Attacks and Ship Collisions Based on Scarring on Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort Seas Stock. *Arctic*: 247-255.

George, J.C., M.L. Druckenmiller, K. Lairdre, R. Suydam, and B. Person. 2015a. Bowhead whale body condition and links to summer sea ice and upwelling in the Beaufort Sea. P*rogress in Oceanography* 136: 250-262.

Geraci, J.R. and D.J. St. Aubin. 1990. Sea Mammals and oil: Confronting the risks. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, Inc. and Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 282 pp.

Gerhart K. L., R. G. White, R. D. Cameon, D. E. Russell. 1996. Body composition and nutrient reserves of arctic caribou. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 74(1):136-146.

Gerlach, S.C. and O.K. Mason, 1992. Calibrated Radiocarbon Dates and Cultural Interaction in the western Arctic. Arctic Anthropology 29(1):54-81.

Giese, M. and M. Riddle. 1999. Disturbance of emperor penguin $SWHQRG\WHV_IRUVWHUL chicks by helicopters. *Polar Biol* 22: 366-371

Gilbert, J.R. 1999. Review of Previous Pacific Walrus Surveys to Develop Improved Survey Designs. In *Marine Mammal Survey and Assessment Methods.* Edited by G. W. Garner, S. C. Amstrup, J. L. Laake, B. F. J. Manly, L. L. McDonald and D. G. Robertson. pp. 75-84. Rotterdam: A.A Balkema.

Gilbert, J.R., G.A. Fedoseev, D. Seagars, E. Razlivalov, and A. LaChugin. 1992. Aerial Census of Pacific Walrus, 1990. Technical Report 92-1. Anchorage, AK.: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management.

Gilbert, J.R.. 1989. Aerial Census of Pacific Walruses in the Chukchi Sea, 1985. *Marine Mammal Science.* 5: 17-28.

Gilchrist, H.G., and G.J. Roberston. 2000. Observations of Marine Birds and Mammals Wintering at Polynyas and Ice-edges in the Belcher Islands, Nunavut. Arctic 53: 61-68.

Givens, G.H., S. L. Edmondson, J. C. George, R. Suydam, R.A. Charif, A. Rahaman, D. Hawthorne, B. Tudor, R.A. DeLong, and C.W. Clark. 2013. Estimate of 2011 abundance of the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort seas bowhead whale population. Unpubl. report submitted to Int. Whal. Comm. (SC/65a/BRG1). 30 pp. Available online: https://events.iwc.int/index.php/scientific/SC65a/paper/view/199/239.

Gjertz, I., and C. Lydersen. 1986. The ringed seal (Phoca hispida) spring diet in northwestern Spitsbergen, Svalbard. Polar Research 4:53-56.

Gjertz, I., K. M. Kovacs, C. Lydersen, and Ø. Wiig. 2000. Movements and diving of bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) mothers and pups during lactation and post-weaning. Polar Biology 23:559-566.

Goddard PC, Rugh DJ. 1998. A group of right whales seen in the Bering Sea in July 1996. Mar Mam Sci 14(2):344-349.

Goebel, T. and I. Buvit, 2011. Introducing the Archeological Record of Beringia. From Yenesi to the Yukon: Interpreting Lithic Variability in Late Pleisocene/Early Holocene Beringia. Texas A&M Univaersity Press: College Station. Pp.1-30.

Goetz, K.T., D.J. Rugh, and J.A. Mocklin. 2007. *Aerial Surveys of Bowhead Whales in the Vicinity of Barrow, Alaska, August-September 2007.*Vol. Annual Report. Seattle, WA.: National Marine Mammal Laboratory, Alaska Fisheries Science Center, NMFS, NOAA.

Goetz, K.T., D.J. Rugh, and J.A. Mocklin. 2009. Aerial Surveys of Bowhead Whales in the Vicinity of Barrow August-September 2009. Chap. 1, In *Bowhead Whale Feeding Ecology Study (BOWFEST) in the Western Beaufort Sea, 2009 Annual Report.* Seattle, WA.: National Marine Mammal Laboratory, NMFS, NOAA.

Golet, G.H., P.E. Seiser, A.D. McGuire, D.D. Roby, J.B. Fischer, K.J. Kuletz, D.B. Irons, T.A. Dean, S.J. Jewett, and S.H. Newman. 2002. Long-Term Direct and Indirect Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill on Pigeon Guillemots in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 241:287–304.

González, J., E. Fernández, F. Figueiras, and M. Varela. 2013. Subtle Effects of the Water Soluble Fraction of Oil Spills on Natural Phytoplankton Assemblages Enclosed in Mesocosms. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science.* 124: 13-23.

González, J., E. Fernández, F. Figueiras, and M. Varela. 2013. Subtle Effects of the Water Soluble Fraction of Oil Spills on Natural Phytoplankton Assemblages Enclosed in Mesocosms. Estuarine, *Coastal and Shelf Science* 124: 13-23.

González, J., F. Figueiras, M. Aranguren-Gassis, B. Crespo, E. Fernández, X.A.G. Morán, and M. Nieto-Cid. 2009. Effect of a Simulated Oil Spill on Natural Assemblages of Marine Phytoplankton Enclosed in Microcosms. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science.* 83(3): 265-276.

González, J., F. Figueiras, M. Aranguren-Gassis, B. Crespo, E. Fernández, X.A.G. Morán, and M. Nieto-Cid. 2009. Effect of a Simulated Oil Spill on Natural Assemblages of Marine Phytoplankton Enclosed in Microcosms. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 83(3): 265-276.

Goodman, R. A., R. Bunnell, and S. F. Posner. 2014. What is "Community Health"? Examining the Meaning of an Evolving Field in Public Health. Preventive Medicine. 67:S58-S61.

Gore, A. E. 2009. Broken Promises: The Reality of Oil Development in America's Arctic, Second Edition. Anchorage, AK: The Wilderness Society, 44 pp.

Goss-Custard, J.D., P. Triplet, F. Sueur, and A.D. West. 2006. Critical Thresholds of Disturbance by People and Raptors in Foraging Wading Birds. Biological Conservation. 127: 88-97.

Grabowski, M.M., F.I. Doyle, D.G. Reid, D. Mossop, and D. Talarico. 2013. Do Arctic-nesting birds respond to earlier snowmelt? A multispecies study in north Yukon, Canada. *Polar Biol.* 36:1097–1105.

Gradinger, R., B. Bluhm, and K. Iken. 2010. Arctic Sea-Ice ridges—Safe Heavens for Sea-Ice Fauna during Periods of Extreme Ice Melt? *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 57(1): 86-95.

Gradinger, R., Bluhm, B. and Iken, K. 2010. Arctic Sea-Ice Ridges—Safe Heavens for Sea-Ice Fauna during Periods of Extreme Ice Melt?. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography*. 57(1): 86-95.

Gradinger, R.R. and B.A. Bluhm. 2004. In-Situ Observations on the Distribution and Behavior of Amphipods and Arctic Cod (Boreogadus Saida) Under the Sea Ice of the High Arctic Canada Basin. *Polar Biology.* 27(10): 595-603.

Gradinger, R.R. and B.A. Bluhm. 2004. In-Situ Observations on the Distribution and Behavior of Amphipods and Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*) Under the Sea Ice of the High Arctic Canada Basin. *Polar Biology* 27(10): 595-603.

Gradinger, R.R. and Bluhm, B.A. 2004. In-Situ Observations on the Distribution and Behavior of Amphipods and Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) under the Sea Ice of the High Arctic Canada Basin. *Polar Biology*. 27(10): 595-603.

Graham, C., L. Oxtoby, S.W. Wang, S.M. Budge, and M.J. Wooller. 2014. Sourcing Fatty Acids to Juvenile Polar Cod (Boreogadus Saida) in the Beaufort Sea using Compound-Specific Stable Carbon Isotope Analyses. *Polar Biology* 37(5): 697-705.

Graham, M. and H. Hop. 1995. Aspects of Reproduction and Larval Biology of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*). *Arctic.* : 130-135.

Graham, W.M., R.H. Condon, R.H. Carmichael, D. Isabella, H.K. Patterson, L.J. Linn, and F.J. Hernandez Jr. 2010. Oil Carbon Entered the Coastal Planktonic Food Web during the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. *Environmental Research Letters.* 5(4): 045301.

Granskog, M.A., J. Ehn, and M. Niemela, 2005, Characteristics and potential impacts of underice river plumes in seasonally covered Bothanian Bay, J. Mar Systs, 53, 187-196

Grebmeier, J. 2012. Shifting Patterns of Life in the Pacific Arctic and Sub-Arctic Seas. Annual Review of Marine Science vol 4: 63-78.

Grebmeier, J. 2012. Shifting Patterns of Life in the Pacific Arctic and Sub-Arctic Seas. *Annual Review of Marine Science* 4:63-78.

Grebmeier, J.M., L.W. Cooper, H.M. Feder, and B.I. Sirenko. 2006. Ecosystem dynamics of the Pacific-influenced northern Bering and Chukchi Seas in the Amerasian Arctic. *Progress in Oceanography* 71: 331-361.

Grebmeier, J.M., L.W. Cooper, H.M. Feder, and B.I. Sirenko. 2006. Ecosystem Dynamics of the Pacific-Influenced Northern Bering and Chukchi Seas in the Amerasian Arctic. *Progress in Oceanography.* 71(2): 331-361.

Greene, C.R. 1981. Underwater acoustic transmission loss and ambient noise in Arctic regions. pp. 234-258 *in* N.M. Peterson, ed. The Question of Sound from Icebreaker Operations, Proceedings of a Workshop. Canada: Arctic Pilot Project, Ptro-Canada, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Greene, C.R. 1985. Characteristics of waterborne industrial noise, 1980-84. pp. 197-253 *in* W.J. Richardson, ed. Behavior, disturbance responses and distribution of bowhead whales Balaena mysticetus in the eastern Beaufort Sea, 1980-84. LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. Bryan, TX.

Greene, C.R. 1997. Under-ice drill rig sound transmission loss and ambient noise near Tern Island, Foggy Island Bay, February 1997. Greeneridge Report 187-1. Greeneridge Sciences, Inc., Santa Barbara, CA. and LGL, Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, AK. for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., Anchorage, AK. 22 p.

Greene, C.R. 1998. Underwater acoustic noise and transmission loss during summer at BP's Liberty Prospect in Foggy Island Bay, Alaskan Beaufort Sea. Greeneridge Report 189-1. Report from LGL Ltd, King City, Ontario, and Greeneridge Sciences Inc., Santa Barbara, CA. for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK. 44 p.

Greene, C.R. and S.E. Moore. 1995. Man-made Noise. Chapter 6 *In* Marine Mammals and Noise. W.J. Richardson, C.R. Greene, Jr, C.I. Malme, D.H. Thomson, eds. pp. 101-158. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Greene, C.R. Jr.,1987. Characteristics of Oil Industry Dredge and Drilling Sounds in the Beaufort Sea. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 82(4):1315-1324

Greene, C.R., S.B. Blackwell, and M.W. McLennan. 2008. Sounds and Vibrations in the Frozen Beaufort Sea During Gravel Island Construction. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 123(2): 687-695.

Greene, C.R.J. and W.J. Richardson. 1988. Characteristics of Marine Seismic Survey Sounds in the Beaufort Sea. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 83:2246-2254.

Grenfell, T.C., and J. Putkonen. 2008. A Method for the Detection of the Severe Rain-On-Snow Event on Banks Island, October 2003, Using Passive Microwave Remote Sensing. *Water Resources Research* 44(3): W03425. DOI: 10.1029/2007WR005929.

Griebel, U., and L. Peichl. 2003. Colour vision in aquatic mammals—facts and open questions. Aquatic Mammals 29(1): 18–30.

Griffith B. ET AL. 2002. Section 3: The porcupine caribou herd. Pp. 8-37 in Arctic refuge coastal plain terrestrial wildlife research summaries. (DOUGLAS D. C., P. E. REYNOLDS, E. B. RHODE, eds.). U.S. Dept of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001.

GSA (General Services Administration). 2000. Environmental Justice and NEPA: Environmental Justice and Environmental Impact Assessments. NEPA Call-In Fact Sheet. Washington, DC: GSA, 6 pp.

Guerrero, Juan-Leon, and Beth Peluso. 2018. Minke Whale. Alaska Department of Fish & Game, species profiles. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/education/wns/minke_whale.pdf

Guinotte, John M. and Victoria J. Fabry. 2008. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 1134: 320-342. doi:10.1196/annals. 1439.013

Gulland, F. M. D., Perez-Cortes, H. M., Urban, J. R., Rojas-Bracho, L., Ylitalo, G., Weir, J., Norman, S. A., Muto, M. M., Rugh, D. J., Kreuder, C., & Rowles, T. 2005. Eastern North Pacific Gray Whale (Eschrichtius robustus) Unusual Mortality Event, 1999-2000, NOAA: 33.

Gunn A., J. Eamer, P. Reynolds, T. P. Sipko, A. R. Gruzdev. 2013. Muksoxen. Pp. 87-95 in

Gurevich, V. S. 1980. Worldwide distribution and migration patterns of the white whale (beluga), Delphinapterus leucas. *Rep. Int. Whal. Comm*. 30:465-480.

Guyer, S., and B. Keating. 2005. The Impact of Ice Roads and Ice Pads on Tundra Ecosystems, National Petroleum Reserve-Alaska. BLM Open File Report 98. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM External Affairs.

Habib, L.E., M. Bayne, and S. Boutin. 2007. Chronic Industrial Noise Affects Pairing Success and Age Structure of Ovenbirds *Seiurus Aurocapilla. Journal of Animal Ecology*. 44:176-184.

Hale, R., P. Calosi, L. McNeill, N. Mieszkowska, and S. Widdicombe. 2011. Predicted Levels of Future Ocean Acidification and Temperature Rise could Alter Community Structure and Biodiversity in Marine Benthic Communities. *Oikos.* 120(5): 661-674.

Hale, R., P. Calosi, L. McNeill, N. Mieszkowska, and S. Widdicombe. 2011. Predicted Levels of Future Ocean Acidification and Temperature Rise could Alter Community Structure and Biodiversity in Marine Benthic Communities. *Oikos* 120(5): 661-674.

Haley, S., and Magdanz, J. 2008. The Impact of Resource Development on Social Ties: Theory and Methods for Assessment. In pp. 24-41 O'Faircheallaigh and Ali (Eds.), Earth Matters: Indigenous Peoples, the Extractive Industries and Corporate Social Responsibility. Sheffield, UK: Greenleaf.

Hall, J.D., M.L. Gallagher, K.D. Brewer, P.R. Regos, and P.E. Isert. 1994. ARCO Alaska Inc. 1993 Kuvulum Exploration Area Site Specific Monitoring Program, Final Report. Walnut Creek, CA: Coastal & Offshore Pacific Corp.

Halliburton. 2014. New Collaborative Well Planning Tools Optimize Relief Well Designs in Gulf of Mexico. 4 pp.

Halvorsen, M.B., B.M. Casper, C.M. Woodley, T.J. Carlson, and A.N. Popper. 2012. Threshold for Onset of Injury in Chinook Salmon from Exposure to Impulsive Pile Driving Sounds. *PLoS One.* 7(6): e38968.

Halvorsen, M.B., B.M. Casper, C.M. Woodley, T.J. Carlson, and A.N. Popper. 2012. Threshold for Onset of Injury in Chinook Salmon from Exposure to Impulsive Pile Driving Sounds. *PLoS One* 7(6): e38968.

Hammerstad, E. 2005. EM Technical Note: Sound Levels from Kongsberg Multibeams. http://www.km.kongsberg.com/ks/web/nokbg0397.nsf/AllWeb/DE3B0D5A997BE98EC1257B58004502AB/$file/EM_technical_note_web_SoundLevelsFromKongsbergMultibeams.pdf?OpenElement.

Hammill, M. O., C. Lydersen, M. Ryg, and T. G. Smith. 1991. Lactation in the ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 48:2471-2476.

Hannay, D., Martin, B., Laurinolli, M. and Delarue, J. 2009. Chukchi Sea Acoustic Monitoring Program. In: Funk, D.W., Funk, D.S., Rodrigues, R., and W.R. Koski, eds. Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Open Water Seasons 2006-2008. LGL Alaska Report P1050-1, Report from LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., LGL Ltd., Greenridge Sciences, Inc., and JASCO Research, Ltd., for Shell Offshore, Inc. and other industry contributors, and National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 288 pp. plus appendices.

Hansen, B. B.K. Isaksen, R.E. Benestad, J. Kohler, A.Ø. Pedersen, L.E. Loe, S.J. Coulson, J.O. Larsen, and Ø. Varpe. 2014. Warmer and Wetter Winters: Characteristics and Implications of an Extreme Weather Event in the High Arctic. *Environ. Res. Lett.* 9: 114021

Hansen, B.B., R. Aanes, I. Herfindal, J. Kohler, and B.E. Saether. 2011. Climate, icing, and Wild Arctic Reindeer: Past Relationships and Future Prospects. *Ecology* 92(10); 1917-1923.

Harding Lawson Associates, 1982, " Geotechnical Engineering Considerations, Duck Island, Development Project, Beaufort Sea, Alaska"HLA Job No. 9612,022.08, Anchorage, AK

Harding, L.E. 1976. Den-Site Characteristics of Arctic Coastal Grizzly Bears (*Ursus arctos L.*) on Richards Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 54:1357-1363.

Harington, C.R. 1968. Denning habits of the polar bear (*Ursus maritimus* Phipps). Report Series 5, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, Canada.

Harvey, S., 2014. Harvey Consulting, LLC. DOI OCS Proposed Regulations, Notes for OIRA Meeting . Oct 8 2014. 11 pp.

Harwell, M.A. and Gentile, J.H. 2006. Ecological Significance of Residual Exposures and Effects from the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management. 2: 204–246.

Harwood, L. A. and M. C. S. Kingsley. 2013. Trends in the offshore distribution and relative abundance of Beaufort Sea belugas, 1982-85 vs 2007-09. Arctic 66(3):247-256.

Harwood, L. A., and I. Stirling. 1992. Distribution of ringed seals in the southeastern Beaufort Sea during late summer. Canadian Journal of Zoology 70:891-900.

Harwood, L.A., F. McLaughlin, R.M. Allen, J. Illasiak, Jr., and J. Alikamik. 2005. First-Ever Marine Mammal and Bird Observation in the Deep Canada Basin and Beaufort/Chukchi Seas: Expeditions during 2002. Polar Biology 283:250-253.

Harwood, L.A., T.G. Smith, and J.C. Auld. 2012. Fall Migration of Ringed Seals (phoca hispida) through the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, 2001—02. Arctic :35-44.

Hashagen, K.A., G.A. Green, and B. Adams. 2009. Observations of Humpback Whales, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, in the Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Northwestern Naturalist* 90:160-162.

Haskell, S.P., R.M. Nielson, W.B. Ballard, A. Cronin, and L. McDonald. 2006. Dynamic Responses of Calving Caribou to Oilfields in Northern Alaska. *Arctic* 59(2):179-190. http://pubs.aina.ucalgary.ca/arctic/Arctic59-2-179.pdf

Hauser, D. W., Laidre, K. L., Suydam, R. S., & Richard, P. R. 2014. Population-specific home ranges and migration timing of Pacific Arctic beluga whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). *Polar Biology* 37:1171-1183. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00300-014-1510-1

Hawkins, A. and A. Popper. 2012. Effects of Noise on Fish, Fisheries and Invertebrates in the US Atlantic and Arctic from Energy Industry Sound Generating Activites. *US Department of the Interior.*

Hawkins, A. and A. Popper. 2012. Effects of Noise on Fish, Fisheries and Invertebrates in the US Atlantic and Arctic from Energy Industry Sound Generating Activities. US Department of the Interior.

Hayes, M.O., J. Michel, T.M. Montello, D.V. Aurand, A.M. Al-Mansi, A.H. Al-Moamen, T.C. Sauer and G.W. Thayer. 1993. Distribution and weathering of shoreline oil one year after the Gulf War oil spill. *Marine Pollution Bulletin Volume.* 27: 135-142.

Hazard, K. 1988. Beluga whale, Delphinapterus leucas. In Selected marine mammals of Alaska: species accounts with research and management recommendations, ed. J. W. Lentfer, 195– 238. Washington, D.C.: Marine Mammal Commission.

Hazard, K. W. and L. F. Lowry. 1984. Benthic prey in a bowhead whale from the northern Bering Sea. (Balaena mysticetus). Arctic 37:166-168.

Hearon, G., D. Dickins, K. Ambrosius, and K. Morris. 2009. Mapping Sea Ice Overflood Using Remote Sensing: Smith Bay to Camden Bay. Contract M06PC00034. Prepared by DF Dickins Associates, Coastal Frontiers Corporation, Aerometric, and The Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 127 pp.

Heide-Jørgensen MP, Laidre KL, Wiig Ø, Jensen MV, Dueck L, Maiers LD, Schmidt HC, Hobbs RC. 2003. From Greenland to Canada in ten days: Tracks of bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, across Baffin Bay. Arctic 56(1):21-31.

Heinrich, A. C. 1963. Eskimo-Type Kinship and Eskimo Kinship: An Evaluation and a Provisional Model for Presenting Data Pertaining to Iñupiaq Kinship Systems. Ph.D. Dissertation. Seattle, WA: University of Washington.

Heintz, R.A., S.D. Rice, A.C. Wertheimer, R.F. Bradshaw, F.P. Thrower, J.E. Joyce, and J.W. Short. 2000. Delayed Effects on Growth and Marine Survival of Pink Salmon Oncorhynchus Gorbuscha After Exposure to Crude Oil during Embryonic Development. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 208: 205-216.

Heintz, R.A., S.D. Rice, A.C. Wertheimer, R.F. Bradshaw, F.P. Thrower, J.E. Joyce, and J.W. Short. 2000. Delayed Effects on Growth and Marine Survival of Pink Salmon *Oncorhynchus Gorbuscha* After Exposure to Crude Oil during Embryonic Development. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 208: 205-216.

Helle T. And J. Aspi. 1983. Does herd formation reduce insect harassment among reindeer? A Field Experiment With Animal Traps. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 175:129-131.

Helm, R.C., D.P. Costa, T.D. DeBruyn, T.J. O'Shea, R.S. Wells, and T.M. Williams. 2015. Overview of effects of oil spills on marine mammals. Chapter 18 *in* M. Fingas (ed.). Handbook of Oil Spill Science and Technology. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken, N.J.

Hemming J. E. 1971. The distribution and movement patterns of caribou in alaska. State of Alaska, Dept. of Fish and Game, Juneau, AK Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-17-R. Wildlife Technical Bulletin No. 1:60 pp.

Hemming, Carl. 1988. Aquatic Habitat Evaluation of Flooded North Slope Gravel Mine Sites (1986-1987). Technical Report 88-1. Juneau: ADF&G, Habitat Division. 75pp. https://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/home/library/pdfs/habitat/88_01.pdf

Heptner, L. V. G., K. K. Chapskii, V. A. Arsen'ev, and V. T. Sokolov. 1976. Ringed seal. Phoca (Pusa) hispida Schreber, 1775. Pages 218-260 in L. V. G. Heptner, N. P. Naumov, and J. Mead, editors. Mammals of the Soviet Union. Volume II, Part 3--Pinnipeds and Toothed Whales, Pinnipedia and Odontoceti. Vysshaya Shkola Publishers, Moscow, Russia. (Translated from Russian by P. M. Rao, 1996, Science Publishers, Inc., Lebanon, NH).

Herreman, J. and E. Peacock. 2013. Polar Bear use of a Persistent Food Subsidy: Insights from Non-Invasive Genetic Sampling in Alaska. *Ursus.* 24(2): 148-163.

Herzing, D.L. and B.R. Mate. 1984. Gray whale migrations along the Oregon coast, 1978-1981. pp. 289-307. In: M.L. Jones, S.L. Swartz and S. Leatherwood (eds.) The Gray Whale, Eschrichtius robustus. Academic Press Inc., Orlando Florida. xxiv+600pp.

HHIC (Habitat Health Impact Consulting). 2014. Health Indicators in the North Slope Borough: Monitoring Effects of Resource Development Projects. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 56.

HHIC. 2015. Health Impact Assessment in the North Slope Borough: A Guide for Stakeholders, Decision-Makers and Project Proponents. North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 34.

Hickie, J. and R.A. Davis. 1983. Distribution and movements of bowhead whales and other marine mammals in the Prudhoe Bay region, Alaska, 26 September to 13 October 1982. p. 84-117 In: B.J. Gallaway (ed.), Biological studies and monitoring at Seal Island, Beaufort Sea, Alaska 1982. Rep. from LGL Ecol. Res. Assoc. Inc., Bryan, TX, for Shell Oil Co., Houston, TX. 150 p.

Hicklin, P. and C. L. Gratto-Trevor. 2010. Semipalmated Sandpiper (Calidris pusilla). In The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/006/articles/introduction.

Highsmith, R.C. and K.O. Coyle. 1992. Productivity of Arctic Amphipods Relative to Gray Whale Energy Requirements. Marine Ecology Progress Series 83: 141-150.

Hilcorp. 2015. Liberty Development Project Development and Production Plan Revision 1. September 8, 2015. Anchorage, AK: Hilcorp Alaska LLC. 288 pp. http://www.boem.gov/Liberty.

Hilcorp. 2015b. 2015 Northstar Avian Mortality Report. *Unpublished report* submitted by Elizabeth D. Sharp to Ted Swem of the Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, December 16, 2015. 13 pp.

Hillcorp, 2017. Liberty Development Project Development and Production Plan. Revision 2.

Hing, L.S., T. Ford, P. Finch, M. Crane, and D. Morritt. 2011. Laboratory Stimulation of Oil-Spill Effects on Marine Phytoplankton. *Aquatic Toxicology.* 103(1): 32-37.

Hing, L.S., T. Ford, P. Finch, M. Crane, and D. Morritt. 2011. Laboratory Stimulation of Oil-Spill Effects on Marine Phytoplankton. *Aquatic Toxicology* 103(1): 32-37.

Hjelset, A. M., M. Andersen, I. Gjertz, C. Lydersen, and B. Gulliksen. 1999. Feeding habits of bearded seals (*Erignathus barbatus*) from Svalbard, Norway. Polar Biology 21: 186-193.

Hoff, R.Z., 1995. Responding to oil spills in coastal marshes: the fine line between help and hindrance. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Hazardous Materials Response and Assessments Division, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Seattle. 23pp.

Hoffecker, J.F., S.A. Elias, D.H. O'Rourke, 2014. Out of Beringia? Science. 343(6174):979-980.

Hoffecker, J.F., S.A. Elias, D.H. O'Rourke, G. R. Scott, and N.H. Bigelow, 2016. Beringia and the Global Dispersal of Modern Humans. Evolutionary Anthropology 25:64-78.

Holmes, C.E., 2011. The Beringian and Transitional Periods in Alaska: Technology of the East Beringian Tradition as Viewed from Swan Point. . From the Yenisei to the Yukon, Interpreting Lithic Assemblage Variability in Late Pleistocene/Early Holocen Beringia. Ed. by T. Goebel and I. Buvit. College Station, Texas: Center for the Study of the First Americans. pp.179-191.

Holst, M. and Stirling, I. 2002. A comparison of ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*) biology on the east and west sides of the North Water Polynya, Barfin Bay. Aquatic Mammals 28: 221-230.

Holst, M., I. Stirling, and K. A. Hobson. 2001. Diet of ringed seals (*Phoca hispida*) on the east and west sides of the North Water Polynya, northern Baffin Bay. Marine Mammal Science 17:888-908.

Holt, D. W., M. D. Larson, N. Smith, D. L. Evans and D. F. Parmalee. 2015. Snowy Owl (Bubo scandiacus), The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: https://birdsna-org.arlis.idm.oclc.org/Species-Account/bna/species/snoowl1 April 3, 2017. DOI: 10.2173/bna.10

Hopcroft, R., B. Bluhm, R. Gradinger, T. Whitledge, T. Weingartner, B. Norcross, and A. Springer. 2008. Arctic Ocean Synthesis: Analysis of Climate Change Impacts in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas with Strategies for Future Research.

Hopcroft, R., Bluhm, B., Gradinger, R., Whitledge, T., Weingartner, T., Norcross, B. and Springer, A., 2008. Arctic Ocean Synthesis: Analysis of Climate Change impacts in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas with Strategies for Future Research. Prepared for the North Pacific Research Board.

Hope Jones, P., 1980. The effect on birds of a North Sea gas flare. *British. Birds* 73,547e555

Hopkins, D.M., 1996. Introduction: The Concept of Beringia. American Beginnings the Prehistory and Palaeoecology of Beringia. Ed. By F.H. West, xvii-xxi. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press.

Horejsi, B.L. 1981. Behavioral Response of Barren Ground Caribou to a Moving Vehicle. *Arctic* 34(2): 180-185.

Horner, R. and G. Schrader. 1982. Relative Contributions of Ice Algae, Phytoplankton, and Benthic Microalgae to Primary Production in Nearshore Regions of the Beaufort Sea. *Arctic*: 485-503.

Horner, R. and Schrader, G.C., 1982. Relative Contributions of Ice Algae, Phytoplankton, and Benthic Microalgae to Primary Production in Nearshore Regions of the Beaufort Sea. *Arctic*. 35(4): 485-503.

Horowitz, W, L., Evaluation of Sub-Sea Physical Environmental Data for the Beaufort Sea OCS and Incorporation into a Geographic Information System (GIS) Database, MMS OCS Study 2002-017

Hueffer, K., A.J. Parkinson, R. Gerlach, and J. Berner. 2013. Zoonotic Infections in Alaska: Disease Prevalence, Potential Impact of Climate Change and Recommended Actions for Earlier Disease Detection, Research, Prevention, and Control. *International Journal of Circumpolar Health.* 72: 1-11.

Huelsbeck, D.R. 1988. Whaling in the pre-contact economy of the central northwest coast. Arctic Anthropology, 25 (1), 1–15.

Hunsinger, E., and E. Sandberg. 2013. The Alaska Native Population: Steady Growth for Original Alaskans through Years of Change. *Alaska Economic Trends*. 33(4):4-9.

Hunter, C.M., H. Caswell, M.C. Runge, E.V. Regehr, S.C. Amstrup, and I. Stirling. 2010. Climate Change Threatens Polar Bear Populations: A Stochastic Demographic Analysis. *Ecology.* 91(10): 2883-2897.

Huntington, H. P. 1999. Traditional Knowledge of the Ecology of Beluga Whales (Delphinapterus lencas) in the Eastern Chukchi and Northern Bering Seas, Alaska. Arctic, 49-61.

Huntington, H. P. 2013. Traditional Knowledge Regarding Bowhead Whales and Camden Bay, Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Prepared for the North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management. Eagle River, AK: Huntington Consulting, 15 pp. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Camden_Bay_TK_Report_FINAL.pdf

Huntington, H.P. 2000. Traditional knowledge of the ecology of beluga whale, Delphinapterus leucas, in Cook Inlet, Alaska. Marine Fisheries Review, Vol. 62, No. 3.

Huntington, H.P. and L.T. Quakenbush. 2013. Traditional Knowledge regarding Walrus Near Point Hope, Alaska. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM Alaska OCS Region. 9 pp.

Huntington, H.P., L.T. Quakenbush, and M. Nelson. 2016. Effects of Changing Sea Ice on Marine Mammals and Subsistence Hunters in Northern Alaska from Traditional Knowledge Interviews. *Biology Letters* 12:20160198. Accessed August 2016. http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2016.0198.

Huntington, H.P., M. Nelson, and L.T. Quakenbush. 2012. Traditional Knowledge regarding Walrus Near Point Lay and Wainwright, Alaska. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 9 pp.

Huntinton, H. P., L. T. Quakenbush, and M. Nelson. 2016. Effects of Changing Sea Ice on Marine Mammals and Subsistence Hunters in Northern Alaska from Traditional Knowledge Interviews. *Biology Letters*. 12:20160198. Accessed August 2016 http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2016.0198.

Huskey, L. 2004. Alaska's Village Economies. *Journal of Land, Resources, and Environmental Law*. 24(3):435-464.

Huskey, L. 2009. Community Effects of Outer Continental Shelf Development. Pp. 71-109 in Stephen R. Braund and Jack Kruse Eds. Synthesis: Three Decades of Research on Socioeconomic Effects Related to Offshore Petroleum Development in Coastal Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2009-006. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates.

Hyvärinen, H. 1989. Diving in Darkness: Whiskers as Sense-Organs of the Ringed Seal (*Phoca hispida saimensis*). *Journal of Zoology* 218:663-678.

IADC (International Association of Drilling Contractors). 2015. IADC Drilling Manual (preview). Available at http://www.iadc.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/08/preview-wc.pdf.

ICAS (The Iñupiat Community of the Arctic Slope). 1979. The Inupiat View. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Task Force 105(c) Final Study Volume 1(b). Anchorage, AK: U.S. Department of the Interior, 27pp.

ICCA (Inuit Circumpolar Council-Alaska). 2015. Alaskan Inuit Food Security Conceptual Framework: How to Assess the Arctic from an Inuit Perspective. Technical Report. Anchorage, AK: Inuit Circumpolar Council-Alaska, pp. 116.

ICPG (Interorganizational Committee on Principles and Guidelines for Social Impact Assessment). 2003. Principles and Guidelines for Social Impact Assessment in the USA. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*. 21(3):231-250.

Iken, K., B. Bluhm, and K. Dunton. 2010. Benthic Food-Web Structure Under Differing Water Mass Properties in the Southern Chukchi Sea. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography.* 57(1): 71-85.

Insley, S.J., A.V. Phillips, and I. Charrier. 2003. A Review of Social Recognition in Pinnipeds. *Aquatic Mammals.* 29: 181-201.

IPCC. 2007. Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel of Climate Change., S.Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K.B. Avery, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller, eds. New York: Cambridge University Press, 996 pp.

IPCC. 2013. Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Working Group I Contribution to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. New York: Cambridge University Press.

IPIECA (International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association). 2007. Human Rights, Indigenous Rights and the Extractive Industry Workshop Report. Calgary, Canada. 28 June 2007. London, UK: IPIECA, pp. 29.

Ireland, D. S., R. Rodrigues, D. Funk, W. Koski, and D. Hannay. 2009a. Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during open water seismic exploration by Shell Offshore Inc. in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–October 2008: 90-day report. Rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Research Ltd. for Shell Offshore Inc, Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., and U.S. Fish and Wild. Serv.

Ireland, D. S., W. R. Koski, T. A. Thomas, J. Beland, C. M. Reiser, D. W. Funk, and A. M. Crander. 2009. Updated distribution and relative abundance of cetaceans in the eastern Chukchi Sea in 2006-8. Report to the IWC SC/61/BRG4. 14 pp. http://iwcoffice.org/_documents/sci_com/sc61docs/SC-61-BRG4.pdf

ITOPF (International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited). 2014. Fate of Oil Spills:Weathering. Available at http://www.itopf.com/knowledge-resources/documents-guides/fate-of-oil-spills/weathering/

IUCN. 2006. Status of the Polar Bear. In *Proceedings of the 14th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group, Seattle, United States.* Edited by J. Aars, N. J. Lunn and A. E. Derocher. pp. 33-56. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.

IUCN. 2014a. "Chukchi Sea (CS) Polar Bear Status Table Outtake.", accessed October 6, 2015. http://pbsg.npolar.no/en/status/populations/chukchi-sea.html.

IUCN. 2014b "Southern Beaufort Sea (SB) Polar Bear Status Table Outtake.", accessed October 6, 2015. http://pbsg.npolar.no/en/status/populations/southern-beaufort-sea.html.

Ivashchenko, Y. V., P. J. Clapham, and R. L. Brownell, Jr. 2013. Soviet catches of whales in the North Pacific:revised totals. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. 13(1):59-71.

Ivashchenko, Y. V., R. L. Brownell, Jr., and P. J. Clapham. 2014. Distribution of Soviet catches of sperm whales Physeter macrocephalus in the North Pacific. Endang. Species Res. 25:249-263.

Ivashchenko, Y. V., and P. J. Clapham. 2015. What's the catch? Validity of whaling data for Japanese catches of sperm whales in the North Pacific. Royal Society Open Science 2:150177. DOI: 10.1098/rsos.150177.

Ivashin, M.V., L.A. Popov, and A.S. Tsapko. 1972. Marine Mammals. Translation Series No. 2783. pp. 1-162.

IWC. 2012. Annex F: Report of the sub-committee on bowhead, right and gray whales. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. 13 (Suppl.):154-174.

Jacob, D.J., and D.A. Winner. 2009. Effect of Climate Change on Air Quality. *Atmospheric Environment* 43(1): 51-63

Jacobs, M., and J. J. Brooks. 2011. Alaska Native Peoples and Conservation Planning: A Recipe for Meaningful Participation. *Native Studies Review* 20(2):91-135.

Jacobson, M. J., and C. Wentworth. 1982. Kaktovik Subsistence: Land Use Values through Time in the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge Area. NAES 82-01. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Northern Alaska Ecological Services. 142 pp.

Jankowski, M., H.M. Patterson, and D.M. Savarese. 2009. Beaufort Sea vessel–based Monitoring Program. Chap. Chapter 6, In *Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Open Water Seasons, 2006–2007.* Edited by D. S. Ireland, D. W. Funk, R. Rodrigues and W. R. Koski. Vol. LGL Alaska Report P971–2. Anchorage, AK.: USFWS.

Jarvela, L.E. and L.K. Thorsteinson. 1999. The Epipelagic Fish Community of Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Arctic.* : 80-94.

Jarvela, L.E. and L.K. Thorsteinson. 1999. The Epipelagic Fish Community of Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Arctic*: 80-94.

Jarvela, L.E. and Thorsteinson, L.K. 1999. The Epipelagic Fish Community of Beaufort Sea Coastal Waters, Alaska. *Arctic*. 52(1): 80-94.

Jay, C.V., A.S. Fischbach, and A.A. Kochnev. 2012. Walrus Areas of use in the Chukchi Sea during Sparse Sea Ice Cover. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 468: 1-13.

Jay, C.V., B.G. Marcot, and D.C. Douglas. 2011. Projected Status of the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) in the Twenty-First Century. *Polar Biology.* 34: 1065-1084.

Jay, C.V., M.S. Udevitz, R. Kwok, A.S. Fischbach, and D.C. Douglas. 2010. Divergent Movements of Walrus and Sea Ice in the Northern Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 407: 293-302.

Jay, C.V.; J.M. Grebmeier, A.S. Fischbach, T.L. McDonald, L.W. Cooper, and F. Hornsby. 2014. Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Resource Selection in the Northern Bering Sea. *PLoS ONE* 9(4):e93035.

Jefferson T.A., Stacey P.J., and Baird R.W. 1991. A review of killer whale interactions with other marine mammals; predation to co-existence. Mamm Rev 21:151–180

Jefferson, T. A., M. A. Webber, & R.L. Pitman. 2008. Marine Mammals of the World: A Comprehensive Guide to their Identification. London, UK, Elsevier: 573 p.

Jefferson, T.A., M.A. Webber, and R.L. Pitman. 2008. Walrus- *Odobenus rosmarus*. In *Marine Mammals of the World.* pp. 549-568. San Diego, CA.: Academic Press.

Jensen, A. M., 2014. The archaeology of north Alaska: Point Hope in context. The Foragers of Point Hope: The Biology and Archaeology of Humans on the Edge of the Alaskan Arctic. Cambridge Studies in Biological and Evolutionary Anthropology 68. Ed. By C.E. Hilton, B.M. Auerbach, and L.W. Cowgill. Cambridge, United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press. Pp. 11-34.

Jenssen, B.M. & Ekker, M. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. (1991) 20(3): 398-403. doi:10.1007/BF01064410

Jenssen, B.M. 1994. Review article: Effects of Oil Pollution, Chemically Treated Oil, and Cleaning on the Thermal Balance of Birds. Environmental Pollution. 86:207-215.

Jenssen, S.K., J. Aars, C. Lydersen, K.M. Kovacs, and K. Äsbakk. 2010. The Prevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* in Polar Bears and their Marine Mammal Prey: Evidence for a Marine Transmission Pathway? *Polar Biology.* 33: 599-606.

Jewett, S.C., T.A. Dean, R.O. Smith, and A. Blanchard. 1999. \'Exxon Valdez\'Oil Spill: Impacts and Recovery in the Soft-Bottom Benthic Community in and Adjacent to Eelgrass Beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 185: 59-83.

Jewett, S.C., T.A. Dean, R.O. Smith, and A. Blanchard. 1999. \'Exxon Valdez\'Oil Spill: Impacts and Recovery in the Soft-Bottom Benthic Community in and Adjacent to Eelgrass Beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 185: 59-83.

Ji, Z-G., W. Johnson and G. Wikel. 2014. Statistics of Extremes in Oil Spill Risk Analysis. Environmental Science and Technology. 48(17): 10505–10510.

Jiang, Z., Y. Huang, X. Xu, Y. Liao, L. Shou, J. Liu, Q. Chen, and J. Zeng. 2010. Advance in the Toxic Effects of Petroleum Water Accommodated Fraction on Marine Plankton. *Acta Ecologica Sinica.* 30(1): 8-15.

Jobling, M. 1995. Fish Bioenergetics. *Oceanographic Literature Review.* 9(42): 785.

Johnson, C.S., M.W. McManus, and D. Skaar. 1989. Masked Tonal Hearing Thresholds in the Beluga Whale. *JASA* 85(6), 2651-2654.

Johnson, C.S., M.W. McManus, and D. Skaar. 1989. Masked Tonal Hearing Thresholds in the Beluga Whale. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 85(6), 2651-2654.

Johnson, C.S., McManus, M.W. & Skaar, D. (1989). Masked tonal hearing thresholds in the beluga whale. JASA, 85(6), 2651-2654.

Johnson, Chris J., Mark S. Boyce, Ray L. Case, H. Dean Cluff, Robert J. Gau, Anne Gunn, and Robert Mulders. 2005.“Cumulative Effects of Human Developments on Arctic Wildlife. Wildlife Monographs, no. 160: 1–36.

Johnson, H. D., K. M. Stafford, J. C. George, W. G. Ambrose, and C. W. Clark. 2014. Song sharing and diversity in the Bering-Chukchi-Beaufort population of bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus), spring 2011. Marine Mammal Science 31:902-922.

Johnson, J.H. and A.A. Wolman. 1984. The Humpback Whale, Megaptera novaeangliae. Marine Fisheries Review. 464: 300-337.

Johnson, J. and M. Daigneault 2013. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing, or Migration of Anadromous Fishes – Southcentral Region, Effective July 1, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 13-08. Anchorage, Alaska.

Johnson, J. and V. Litchfield. 2016. Catalog of Waters Important for Spawning, Rearing, Or Migration of Anadromous Fishes. Arctic Region, Effective June 1, 2016. Special Publication No. 16-01. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Johnson, S.R. 1984. Prey selection by Oldsquaws in a Beaufort Sea lagoon, Alaska. In: Nettleship, D.N., Sanger, G.A., and Springer, P.F., eds. Marine birds: Their feeding ecology and commercial fisheries relationships. Proceedings of the Pacific Seabird Group Symposium, Seattle, Washington, 1982. Ottawa: Canadian Wildlife Service Special Publication. 12 – 19.

Johnson, S.R., and Richardson, W.J. 1982. Waterbird Migration near the Yukon and Alaskan Coast of the Beaufort Sea: II. Moult Migration of Seaducks in Summer. *Arctic* 35(2):291–301.

Joiris, C.R. 2016. Drastic Decrease in High Arctic Gulls – Ivory *Pagopyhila eburnean* and Ross's *rhodostethia rosea* – Density in the Northern Greenland Sea and Fram Strait Between 1988 and 2014. Published online: 29 August 2016. *Polar Biology* DOI 10.1007/s00300-016-2027-6.

Joiris, C.R. 2016. Drastic Decrease in High Arctic Gulls – Ivory (*Pagopyhila eburnean*) and Ross's (*Rhodostethia rosea*) – Density in the Northern Greenland Sea and Fram Strait between 1988 and 2014. Polar Biol. DOI 10.1007/s00300-016-2027-6. Published online: 29 August 2016.

Joly, K., C. Nellemann, and I. Vistness. 2006. A Reevaluation of Caribou Distribution near an Oilfield Road on Alaska's North Slope. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 34(3):866-869.

Jones, M. L. & Swartz, S.L. 2009. Gray whale Eschrichtius robustus. In: Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals. W. F. Perrin, B. Wursig and J. G. M. Thewissen, Academic Press: 503-511.

Jones, M.L. and S.L. Swartz. 1984. Demography and phenology of gray whales and evaluation of whale-watching activities in Laguna San Ignacio, Baja California Sur, Mexico. Pp. 309-374 *in* Jones, M.L., S.L. Swartz, and S. Leatherwood (eds). The Gray Whale, *Eschrichtius robustus*. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL.

Jonsson, H., R.C. Sundt, E. Aas, and S. Sanni. 2010. The Arctic is no Longer Put on Ice: Evaluation of Polar Cod (Boreogadussaida) as a Monitoring Species of Oil Pollution in Cold Waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 60(3): 390-395.

Jorgenson, M.T. and M.R. Joyce. 1994. Six Strategies for Rehabilitating Land Disturbed by Oil Development in Arctic Alaska. *Arctic* 47(4):374-390.

Jorgenson, M.T., and Y. Shur. 2007. Evolution of lakes and basins in northern Alaska and discussion of the thaw lake cycle. Journal Of Geophysical Research, Vol. 112. 12pp.

Josephson E, Smith TD, Reeves RR. 2008. Historical distribution of right whales in the North Pacific. Fish Fisheries 9(2):155-168.

Kaleak, J. 1996. History of Whaling by Kaktovik Village. Pp. 69-71 in Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. October 23-25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. Costa Mesa, CA: MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.

Kalxdorff, S., S.S. Schliebe, T. Evans, and K. Proffitt. 2002. Aerial Surveys of Polar Bears Along the Coast and Barrier Islands of the Beaufort Sea, Alaska. September-October 2001. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management.

Kastelein, R.A. 2002. Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus)*. In *Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals.* Edited by W. F. Perrin, B. Wursig and J. G. M. Thewissen. pp. 1294-1300. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Kastelein, R.A. and M.A. van Gaalen. 1998. The Sensitivity of the Vibrissae of a Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Part 1. *Aquatic Mammals.* 14(3): 123-133.

Kastelein, R.A., C.L. van Ligtenberg, I. Gjertz, and W.C. Verboom. 1993a. Free Field Hearing Test on Wild Atlantic Walruses (*Odobenus Rosmarus Rosmarus*) in Air. *Aquatic Mammals.* 19(3): 143-148.

Kastelein, R.A., J. Postma, and W.C. Verboom. 1995. Airborne Vocalizations of Pacific Walrus Pups (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). In *Sensory Systems of Aquatic Mammals* . Edited by R. A. Kastelein, J. A. Thomas and P. E. Nachtigall. pp. 265-286. Woerden, The Netherlands: De Spil Publishers.

Kastelein, R.A., P. Mosterd, B. Santen, M. Hagedoorn, and D. de Haan. 2002. Underwater Audiogram of a Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Measure with Narrow-Band Frequency-Modulated Signals. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.* 112: 2173-2182.

Kastelein, R.A., P. Mosterd, C.L. van Ligtenberg, and W.C. Verboom. 1996. Aerial Hearing Sensitivity Tests with a Male Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*), in the Free Field and with Headphones. *Aquatic Mammals.* 22: 81-93.

Kastelein, R.A., R.C.V. Zweypfenning, H. Spekreijse, J.L. Dubbeldam, and E.W. Born. 1993b. The Anatomy of the Walrus Head (*Odobenus rosmarus*). Part 3: The Eyes and their Function in Walrus Ecology. *Aquatic Mammals.* 19(2): 61-92.

Kastelein, R.A., S. Stevens, and P. Mosterd. 1990. The Tactile Sensitivity of the Mystacial Vibrissae of a Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). Part 2: Masking. *Aquatic Mammals.* 16(2): 78-87.

Kasuya T., and T. Miyashita. 1988. Distribution of sperm whale stocks in the North Pacific. Sci. Rep. Whales Res. Inst. 39: 31-75.

Kato, H., and T. Miyashita. 1998. Current status of North Pacific sperm whales and its preliminary abundance estimates. Unpubl. doc. submitted to Int. Whal. Comm. Scientific Committee (SC/50/CAWS/52). 6 p.

Kelly, B. P. 1988. Ringed seal, Phoca hispida. Pages 57-75 in J. W. Lentifer, editor. Selected Marine Mammal Species of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Managment Recommendations. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.

Kelly, B.P. 2005. Correction factor for ringed seal surveys in northern Alaska. Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2005-006, University of Alaska Coastal Marine Institute, University of Alaska Fairbanks and USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, 32 p.

Kelly, B.P., J.L. Bedngtson, P.L. Boveng, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, J.K. Jansen, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, J.M. Wilder. 2010. Status review of the ringed sea (phoca hispida).

Kelly, B.P., J.L. Bengtson, P.L. Boveng, M.F. Cameron, S.P. Dahle, J.K. Jansen, E.A. Logerwell, J.E. Overland, C.L. Sabine, G.T. Waring, and J.M. Wilder 2010. Status review of the ringed seal (Phoca hispida). U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-212, 250 p.

Kendall, J.J., J.J. Brooks, C. Campbell, K.L. Wedemeyer, C.C. Coon, S.E. Warren, G. Auad, D.K. Thurston, R.E. Cluck, F.E. Mann, S.A. Randall, M.A. Storzer, D.W. Johnston, D. Meyer-Pietruszka, and M.L. Haller. 2017. Use of Traditional Knowledge by the United States Bureau of Ocean Energy management to Support Resource Management. *Czech Polar Reports.* 7(2): 151-163.

Kenney, R. D., M. A. M. Hyman, R. E. Owen, G. P. Scott, and H. E. Winn. 1986. Estimation of prey densities required by western North Atlantic right whales. Marine Mammal Science 2:1-13.

Ketten, D.R. 2000. Cetacean ears. In: W.W.L. Au, A.N. Popper and R.R. Fay (editors). Hearing by whales and dolphins. Springer-Verlag. New York, NY.

Kevan, P.G., B. C. Forbes, S. M. Kevan and V. Behan-Pelletier. 1995. Vehicle Tracks on High Arctic Tundra: Their Effects on the Soil, Vegetation, and Soil Arthropods. Journal of Applied Ecology 32 (3): 655-667.

Khan, R. and J. Payne. 2005. Influence of a Crude Oil Dispersant, Corexit 9527, and Dispersed Oil on Capelin (Mallotus Villosus), Atlantic Cod (Gadus Morhua), Longhorn Sculpin (Myoxocephalus Octodecemspinosus), and Cunner (Tautogolabrus Adspersus). *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology.* 75(1): 50-56.

Kiliaan, H.P.L. and I. Stirling. 1978. Observations on Overwintering Walruses in the Eastern Canadian High Arctic. *Journal of Mammalogy.* 59(1): 197-200.

King, J. E. 1983. Seals of the world. 2nd edition. British Museum (Natural History) and Oxford University Press, London, UK. 240 p.

Kingsley, M.C.S., and I. Stirling. 1991. Haul-out Behavior of Ringed and Bearded Seals in Relation to Defense against Surface Predators. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 69(7): 1857-1861.

Kingsley, M.C.S., I. Stirling, and W. Calvert. 1985. The Distribution and Abundance of Seals in the Canadian High Arctic, 1980-82. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 42: 1189-1210.

Kirk, C.M., S.C. Amstrup, R. Swor, D. Holcomb, and T.M. O'Hara. 2010. Morbillivirus and *Toxoplasma* Exposure and Association with Hematological Parameters for Southern Beaufort Sea Polar Bears: Potential Response to Infectious Agents in a Sentinel Species. *EcoHealth.* 7(3): 321-331.

Kishigami, N. 2013a. Sharing and Distribution of Whale Meat and Other Edible Whale Parts by the Iñupiat Whalers in Barrow, Alaska, USA. Research Report to the Barrow Whaling Captains Association. Osaka, Japan: National Museum of Ethnology and the Graduate University for Advanced Studies. 39 pp.

Kishigami, N. 2013b. Aboriginal Subsistence Whaling in Barrow, Alaska. *Senri Ethnological Studies*. 84:101-120.

Kochnev, A., and E. Zdor. 2015. Harvest and Use of Polar Bear in Chukotka: Results of Research Conducted in 1999–2012. WWF-Russia, Moscow, Russia.

Kochnev, A.A. 2004. Sex-Age Composition of Pacific Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) on Coastal Haulouts and its Influence to Results of Aerial Photo Survey. KMK Scientific Press.

Kochnev, A.A. 2006. Research on Polar Bear Autumn Aggregations on Chukotka, 1989-2004. In *Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 14Th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group, Seattle, WA. June 20-24, 2005.* Edited by J. Aars, N. J. Lunn and A. E. Derocher. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.

Kochnev, A.A., V.M. Etylin, I. Kavry, E.B. Siv-Siv, and V. Tanko. 2003. Traditional Knowledge of Chukotka Native Peoples regarding Polar Bear Habitat use. Final Report. Anchorage, Alaska: USDOI, National Park Service. 165 pp.

Kofinas, G., S.B. BurnSilver, J. Magdanz, R. Stotts, and M. Okada. 2016. Subsistence Sharing Networks and Cooperation: Kaktovik, Wainwright, and Venetie, Alaska. OCS Study BOEM 2015-023. Fairbanks, AK: U of AK Fairbanks, School of Natural Resources and Extension. 263 pp. https://www.alaska.edu/files/epscor/pdfs/Sharing-Project-Report.pdf.

Komenda-Zehnder, S., M. Cevallos, and B. Bruderer. 2003. Effects of Disturbance by Aircraft Overflight on Waterbirds – An Experimental Approach. Proc. IBSC. Warsaw.

Konar, B. 2007. Recolonization of a High Latitude Hard-Bottom Nearshore Community. *Polar Biology.* 30(5): 663-667.

Konar, B. 2007. Recolonization of a High Latitude Hard-Bottom Nearshore Community. *Polar Biology* 30(5): 663-667.

Konar, B. 2013. Lack of Recovery from Disturbance in High-Arctic Boulder Communities. *Polar Biology.* 36(8): 1205-1214.

Konar, B. 2013. Lack of Recovery from Disturbance in High-Arctic Boulder Communities. *Polar Biology* 36(8): 1205-1214.

Konar, B. and K. Iken. 2005. Competitive Dominance among Sessile Marine Organisms in a High Arctic Boulder Community. *Polar Biology* 29(1): 61-64.

Kondzela, C., Garvin, M., Riley, R., Murphy, J. Moss, J., Fuller. S.A., and Gharrett, A. 2009. Preliminary Genetic Analysis of Juvenile Chum Salmon from the Chukchi Sea and Bering Strait. *North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission*. 5: 25-27.

Kondzela, C., M. Garvin, R. Riley, J. Murphy, J. Moss, S.A. Fuller, and A. Gharrett. 2009. Preliminary Genetic Analysis of Juvenile Chum Salmon from the Chukchi Sea and Bering Strait. *N.Pac.Anadr.Fish Comm.Bull.* 5: 25-27.

Koomans, R. 2009. Single-beam Echosounders. *Hydro International* 13(5), p. 46-53.

Koski, W. R., J. C. George, G. Sheffield, and M. Galginaitis. 2005. Subsistence Harvests of Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) at Kaktovik, Alaska (1973-2000). *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*. 7(1):33-37.

Koski, W. R., R. A. Davis, G. W. Miller, and D. Withrow. 1993. Reproduction. Pages 239-274 in J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale, Special Publication No. 2. Society for Marine Mammalogy, Lawrence, Kansas, USA.

Koski, W.R. and S.R. Johnson. 1987. Behavioral Studies and Aerial Photogrammetry. In: Responses of Bowhead Whales to an Offshore Drilling Operation in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, Autumn 1986. Anchorage, AK: Shell Western E&P, Inc

Kosygin, G.M. 1971. Feeding of the Bearded Seal Erignathus barbatus nauticus (Pallas) in the Bering Sea During the Spring-Summer Period. Izvestiya TINRO 75: 144-151 (Translated ffrom Russian by Fisheries and marine Service, Quebec, Canada, Translation Series No. 3747, 14p.).

Kovacs, A., Morey, R. M., Cundy, and D. F. Decoff,G.. 1981.Pooling of Oil Under Sea Ice. Proceedings by Port and Ocean Engineering Under Arctic Conditions (POAC) 1981. Sixth International POAC Conference. Quebec. pp. 912–922.

Kovacs, K. M. 2002. Bearded seal Erignathus barbatus. Pages 84-87 in W. F. Perrin, B. Würsig, and J. G. M. Thewissen, editors. Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Kovacs, K. M., C. Lydersen, and I. Gjertz. 1996. Birth-site characteristics and prenatal molting in bearded seals (Erignathus barbatus). Journal of Mammalogy 77:1085-1091.

Kovacs, K. M., I. Gjertz, and C. Lydersen. 2004. Marine Mammals of Svalbard. Norwegian Polar Institution, Tromsø, Norway.

Krafft, B. A., C. Lydersen, K.M. Kovacs, I. Gjertz, I. and .Haug. 2000. Diving behavior of lactating bearded seals (Erignathus barbatus) in the Svalbard area. Canadian Journal of Zoology 78: 1408-1418.

Krafft, B. A., K. M. Kovacs, A. K. Frie, T. Haug, and C. Lydersen. 2006b. Growth and population parameters of ringed seals (Pusa hispida) from Svalbard, Norway, 2002-2004. ICES Journal of Marine Science 63:1136-1144.

Kroeker, K., R.L. Kordas, R. Crim, I.E. Hendriks, L.R. Ramajo, G.S. Singh, C.M. Duarte, and J.P. Gattuso. 2013. Impacts of Ocean Acitification on Marine Organisms: Quantifying Sensitivities and Interaction with Warming. Global Change Biology. 19(6), June 2013. 1884-1896.

Kruse, J. 2010. Sustainability from a Local Point of View: Alaska's North Slope and Oil Development. In pp. 55-72 G. Winther (Ed.), The Political Economy of Northern Regional Development: Yearbook 2008. Copenhagen: Nordic Council of Ministers.

Kruse, J. A. 1982. Subsistence and the North Slope Inupiat: The Effects of Energy Development. Man in the Arctic Program, Monograph No. 4. Anchorage, AK: Institute of Social and Economic Research, University of Alaska, 45 pp.

Kruse, J. A., J. Kleinfeld, and R. Travis. 1982. Energy Development on Alaska's North Slope: Effects on the Inupiat Population. *Human Organization* 41(2):97-106.

Kryukova, N.V., E.P. Kruchenkova, and D.I. Ivanov. 2012. Killer Whales (*Orcinus orca*) Hunting for Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) Near Retkyn Spit, Chukotka. *Biology Bulletin.* 39(9): 768-778.

Kuhnlein, H. V. 1995. Benefits and risks of Traditional Food for Indigenous Peoples: Focus on Dietary Intakes of Arctic Men. Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology. 73:765-771.

Kuletz, K. J., Ferguson, M. C., Hurley, B., Gall, A. E., Labunski, E. A., & Morgan, T. C. 2015. Seasonal Spatial Patterns in Seabird and Marine Mammal Distribution in the Eastern Chukchi and Western Beaufort Seas: Identifying Biologically Important Pelagic Areas. Progress in Oceanography 136: 175-200.

Kuletz, K.J. 2011. CHAOZ Cruise Seabird Survey Report. Unpublished Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 6 pp.

Kuletz, K.J. and E.A. Labunski. 2017. Seabird Distribution and Abundance in the Offshore Environment, Final Report. OCS Study BOEM 2017-004. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. Prepared by the USFWS, Migratory Bird Management. 87 pp. https://www.boem.gov/2017-004/.

Kunz, M. et al., 2003. The Mesa Site: Paleoindians above the Arctic Circle. BLM-Open File Report 86. BLM/AK/ST-03/001+8100+020. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM, Anchorage State Office

Kunz, M.L. and R.E. Reanier, 1995. The Mesa Site: a Paleoindian hunting lookout in Arctic Alaska. Arctic Anthropology. Vol. 32, No. 1, After the Land Bridge: Climate, Biomes, and Cultural Interaction in Northern Beringia. Papers in Honor of Edwin S. Hall, Jr. (1995), pp. 5-30.

Kutz, S.J., E.P. Hoberg, J. Nagy, L. Polley, and B. Elkin. 2004. Emerging Parasitic Infections in Arctic Ungulates. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* 44(22):109-118.

Kuukpik Corporation. 2015. Liberty Development and Production Plan: Kuukpik Corporation Comments. Letter Submitted to Bureau of Ocean Energy Management November 17, 2015. Nuiqsut, AK: Kuukpik Corporation, pp. 36.

Kuukpik Corporation. 2016. 2017-2022 OCS Oil and Gas Leasing Program Draft Programmatic EIS Supplemental Scoping Comments. Letter Submitted to Bureau of Ocean Energy Management May 16, 2016. Nuiqsut, AK: Kuukpik Corporation, pp 7.

Kuukpik. 2017. Public Coment Letter on the Liberty Development Project dated December 19, 2017. Nuiqsut, AK: Kuukpik Native Corporation, 26 pp.

Laake, J.L., Punt, A.E., Hobbs, R., Ferguson, M., Rugh, D. and Breiwick, J. 2012. Gray whale southbound migration surveys 1967-2006: An integrated re-analysis. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 12(3):287-306.

Laban, C., C. Mesdag, and J. Boers. 2009. Single-Channel High-Resolution Seismic Systems. *Hydro International* 13(8)46-50.

Laidre, K. L., M. P. Heide-Jorgensen, and T. G. Nielsen. 2007. Role of the bowhead whale as a predator in West Greenland. Marine Ecology Progress Series 346:285-297.

Lair, S., D. Martineau, and L.N Measures. 2014. Causes of mortality in St. Lawrence Estuary beluga (Delphinapterus leuca) from 1983 to 2012. DFO Can. Sci. Advis. Sec. Res. Doc. 2013/119. iv + 37 p.

Laist, D. W., A. R. Knowlton, J. G. Mead, A. S. Collet, and M. Podesta. 2001. Collisions between ships and whales. Marine Mammal Science 17:35-75.

Lampe, L. 2001. Liberty Development and Production Plan, Public Hearings: Nuiqsut. Anchorage, AK: Executory Court Reporting, 114 pp.

Lance, B.K., D.B. Irons, S.J. Kendall, and L.L. McDonald. 2001. An Evaluation of Marine Bird Population Trends Following the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill, Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 42:298–309.

Lanctot, R. B. & Laredo, C. D. 1994. Buff-Breasted Sandpiper (Tryngites subruficollis). In: The Birds of North America, No. 91 (Ed. by A. Poole & F. Gill), pp. 1–20. Philadelphia: The Academy of Natural Sciences; Washington, D. C.: The American Ornithologists' Union.

Lanctot, R. B. and Weatherhead, P. J. 1997. Ephemeral Lekking Behavior in the Buff-Breasted Sandpiper, Tryngites subruficollis. Behavioral Ecology, 8:268–278.

Lanctot, R.B. and B.L. Slater. 1992. Breeding Biology and Habitat Use of Buff-Breasted Sandpipers (Tryngites Subruficollis) on the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska. Unpub'd Progress Report for British Petroleum Exploration (Alaska), Inc., and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 106pp.

Lanctot, R.B. and B.L. Slater. 1993. Breeding Biology and Habitat Use of Buff-Breasted Sandpipers (*Tryngites Subruficollis*) on the Prudhoe Bay Oil Field, Alaska. *Unpub'd* Progress Report for British Petroleum Exploration (Alaska), Inc., and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, AK. 106pp.

Lanctot, R.B., J. Aldabe, J.B. Almeida, D. Blanco, J.P. Isacch, J. Jorgensen, S. Norland, P. Rocca, and K.M. Strum. 2010. Conservation Plan for the Buff-breasted Sandpiper (*Tryngites subruficollis*).Version 1.1. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Anchorage, Alaska, and Manomet Center for Conservation Sciences, Manomet, Massachusetts, USA.

Lanctot, R.B., P.J. Weatherhead, B. Kempenaers, and K.T. Scribner. 1998. Male Traits, Mating Tactics and Reproductive Success in the Buff-Breasted Sandpiper, Tryngites subrificollis. Animal Behaviour 56:419-432.

Langdon, S.J. 1996. An Overview of North Slope Society: Past and Future. Pages 59-67 *In* Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. October 23-25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. Costa Mesa, CA: MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.

Langolis,A., C.A. Johnson, B. Montpetit, A. Royer, E.A. Blukacz-Richards, E. Neave, C. Dolant, A. Roy, G. Arhonditsis, D.K. Kim, S. Kaluskar, L. Brucker. 2017. Detection of Rain-On-Snow (ROS) Events and Ice Layer Formation Using Passive Microwave Radiometry: A Context for Peary Caribou Habitat in the Canadian Arctic. *Remote Sensing of Environment* 189:84-95.

Larkin, R.P., L.L. Pater, and D.J. Tazik. 1996. Effects of Military Noise on Wildlife: A Literature Review. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Technical Report Number 96/21. U.S. Army Construction Engineering Laboratories, Champaign, IL, USA. 111 pp.

Larned, W. W., R. Stehn, and R. Platte. 2005. Eider breeding population survey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska 2005. U.S.Fish and Wildlife Service, Migratory Bird Management, Anchorage, AK.

Larned, W.W., R.A. Stehn, and R.M. Platte. 2006. Eider Breeding Population Sruvey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska 2006. Unpublished report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management, 53 pp.

Larned, W., R. Stehn, and R. Platte. 2010. Waterfowl breeding population survey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska 2009. Anchorage, AK: USFWS,Soldotna and Anchorage.

Larned, W., R. Stehn, and R. Platte. 2011. Waterfowl breeding population survey Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska 2010. Unpublished report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, 52 pp.

Larned, W.W., R A. Stehn, and R.M. Platte. 2012. Waterfowl breeding population survey, Arctic Coastal Plain, Alaska, 2011. Unpubl. Rept., August 21, 2012, U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 53pp.

Larson, H., 1950. Archaeological Investigations in Southwest Alaska. American Antiquity 15(3):177-186.

Lavigne, D. M., C. D., Bernholz, and K. Ronald, (1977). Functional aspects of pinniped vision. Functional anatomy of marine mammals, 3, 135-173.

Lavigne, D.M., N.A. Oritsland, and A. Falconer. 1977. Remote Sensing and Ecosystem Management. Nor. Polarinst. Skr. 166.

Lawhead, B.E., A.K. Prichard, M.J. Macander, and M. Emers. 2004. Caribou Mitigation Monitoring for the Meltwater Project, 2003. Third Annual Report. Prepared by ABR Inc. Anchorage, AK: Conoco Phillips. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/F/55002747/55002747-2003.pdf.

Lawler J. P. 2003. Distribution of muskoxen determined by incidental observations and aerial surveys in gates of the arctic national park and preserve, alaska: 1999-2002. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Anchorage, Alaska Resource Report, NPS / AR / NR/NRTR-2003-41: 18 p.

Lazarus, I., N. Patterson, A. Mittnick et al. 2014. Ancient Human Genomes Suggest Three Ancestral Populations for Present-Day Europeans. Nature 513, 409-411 (18 Septemeber 2014).

Leatherwood, S., R.R. Reeves, W.F. Perrin, and W.E. Evans. 1982. Whales, dolphins, and porpoises of the eastern North Pacific and adjacent Arctic waters: A guide to their identification. NOAA Tech. Rep., NMFS Circular 444. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, Fisheries Science Center.

LeDuc R. 2004. Report of the results of the 2002 survey for North Pacific right whales. NOAA Tech Memo. NMFS-SWFSC-357. National Marine Fisheries Service.

Lee, K. , Boufadel, M., Bing, C., Foght, J., Hodson, P, Swanson, S., and Venosa, A. 2015. Expert Panel Report on the Behaviour and Environmental Impacts of Crude Oil Released into Aqueous Environments. Royal Society of Canada. Ottawa, ON. ISBN: 978-1-928140-02-3. 461 pp.

Lee, K., Boudreau, M., Bugden, J., Burridge, L., Cobanli, S.E., Courtenay, S., Grenon, S., Hollebone, B. Kepkay, P. Li, Z. Lyons, M., Niu, H., King, T.L., MacDonald, S., McIntyre, E.C., Robinson, B., Ryan, S.A., and Wohlgeschaffen, G.. 2011. State of Knowledge Review of Fate and Effect of Oil in the Arctic Marine Environment. A report prepared for the National Energy Board. 268 pp.

Lee, R.F., M. Köster, and G. Paffenhöfer. 2012. Ingestion and Defecation of Dispersed Oil Droplets by Pelagic Tunicates. *Journal of Plankton Research.* : fbs065.

Lee, R.F., M. Köster, and G. Paffenhöfer. 2012. Ingestion and Defecation of Dispersed Oil Droplets by Pelagic Tunicates. *Journal of Plankton Research* : fbs065.

Lee, W., K. Winters, and J. Nicol. 1978. The Biological Effects of the Water-Soluble Fractions of a no. 2 Fuel Oil on the Planktonic Shrimp, Lucifer Faxoni. *Environmental Pollution (1970).* 15(3): 167-183.

Lee, W., K. Winters, and J. Nicol. 1978. The Biological Effects of the Water-Soluble Fractions of a no. 2 Fuel Oil on the Planktonic Shrimp, Lucifer Faxoni. *Environmental Pollution* (1970) 15(3): 167-183.

Lehr, W.J. 2001. Review of Modeling Procedures for Oil Spill Weathering. In: Oil Spill Modelling and Processes, C.A. Brebbia, ed. Boston, MA: WIT Press, pp. 51-90.

Leidersdorf, C, B., Gadd, P.E., and Vaudrey, K, D, 1995. Design Considerations for Coastal Projects in Cold Regions; Chapter 341

Lenart E. A. 2013a. Units 26B and 26C caribou. Pp. 356-389 in Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 july 2010-30 june 2012. (HARPER P., ed.). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska. ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-3.

Lenart E. A. 2013c. Units 25A, 25B, 25D, 26B, and 26C brown bear. Pp. 297-322 in Brown bear management report of survey and inventory activities 1 july 2010-30 june 2012. (HARPER P. and L. A. MCCARTHY, eds.). Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Wildlife Conservation, Juneau, Alaska.

Lenart, E.A. 2013b. Units 26B and 26C Muskoxen Management Report. Pages 75-97, In: Muskoxen Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2010 to 30 June 2012, P. Harpern, ed. Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2012-2. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, Alaska.

Lennuk, L., J. Kotta, K. Taits, and K. Teeveer. 2015. The Short-Term Effects of Crude Oil on the Survival of Different Size-Classes of Cladoceran Daphnia Magna (Straus, 1820). *Oceanologia.* 57(1): 71-77.

Lennuk, L., J. Kotta, K. Taits, and K. Teeveer. 2015. The Short-Term Effects of Crude Oil on the Survival of Different Size-Classes of Cladoceran Daphnia Magna (Straus, 1820). *Oceanologia* 57(1): 71-77.

Lentfer, J.W. and R.J. Hensel. 1980. Alaskan Polar Bear Denning. *International Conference on Bear Research and Management.* 4: 101-108.

Lesage, V., C. Barrette, M.C.S. Kingsley, and B. Sjare. 1999. The Effect of Vessel Noise on the Vocal Behavior of Belugas in the St. Lawrence River Estuary, Canada. Marine Mammal Science. 15(1):65-84.

Lewbel, G.S. 1984. Environmental Hazards to Petroleum Industry Development. In: Proceedings of a Synthesis Meeting: The Barrow Arch Environment and Possible Consequences of Planned Offshore Oil and Gas Development (Sale 85), J.C. Truett, ed. Girdwood, Ak., Oct. 30-Nov. 1, 1983. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP, and USDOI, MMS, pp. 31-46.

LGL Alaska Research Associate, Inc. 2005. Marine mammal and bird observation during a survey in support of the BATHOLITHS Research Project in the Southeastern Queen Charlotte Basin, British Columbia. Prepared by LGL Ltd. Environmental Research Associates, Sidney, B.C. for Department of Geosciences, Princeton University, Princeton, NJ.

LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. 2006. Request of the University of Texas to allow the incidental harassment of marine mammals during a marine geophysical survey of the Western Canada Basin, Chukchi Borderland and Mendeleev Ridge, Arctic Ocean, July-August 2006. Submitted by University of Texas at Austin Institute for Geophysics, Austin, TX. To NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.

LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., JASCO Applied Sciences, Inc., and Greeneridge Sciences, Inc. 2013. Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, 2012. LGL Alaska Final Report P1272-2. Anchorage, AK.: USFWS. 320 pp. + appendices.

LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Woodward-Clyde Consultants, Applied Sociocultural Research. 1998. Liberty Development Project: Environmental Report. Prepared for BP Exploration Alaska, Inc. Anchorage, AK: LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc.

LGL Ltd. 2012. Draft Environmental Assessment of a Marine Geophysical Survey by the R/V *Marcus G. Langseth* in the Central-western Bering Sea, August 2011. pp. 319.

Liebezeit, J., and S. Zack. 2010. Avian Habitat and Nesting Use in the Northeast region of the National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska Ikpikpuk River site -2010 report. *Unpub'd report prepared for* BLM, ADFG, NSB, USFWS, and etc. 37 pp.

Liebezeit J.R., Kendall S.J., Martin P., Payer D., Johnson C.B., McDonald T., Wildman A., Brown S., Streever W., and S. Zack. 2009. Influence of Human Development and Predators on Nest Survival of Tundra Birds, Arctic Coastal Plain Alaska. Ecol Appl 19:1628–1644

Liebezeit, J.R., Gurney, K.E.B., Budde, M., Zack, S. and Ward, D.H. 2014. Phenological Liebezeit, J.R., Gurney, K.E.B., Budde, M., Zack, S. and Ward, D.H. 2014. Phenological advancement in arctic bird species: relative importance of snow melt and ecological factors. *Polar Biol*. 37:1309–1320.

Liebezeit, J.R., Gurney, K.E.B., Budde, M., Zack, S. and Ward, D.H. 2014. Phenological Advancement in Arctic Bird Species: Relative Importance of snow Melt and ecological Factors. *Polar Biology* 37:1309–1320.

Lin, Q. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 1996. A Comparative Investigation of the Effects of South Louisiana Crude Oil on the Vegetation of Fresh, Brackish and Salt Marshes. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 32(2): 202-209.

Lin, Q. and I.A. Mendelssohn. 2012. Impacts and Recovery of the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill on Vegetative Structure and Function of Coastal Salt Marsh in the Northern Gulf of Mexico. April 3 2012. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 46(7):3737-3743.

Lindén, O. 1976. Effects of Oil on the Amphipod Gammarus Oceanicus. *Environmental Pollution (1970).* 10(4): 239-250.

Lindén, O. 1976. Effects of Oil on the Amphipod Gammarus Oceanicus. *Environmental Pollution (1970)*. 10(4): 239-250.

Linnell, J.D.C., J.E. Swenson, R. Anderson, and B. Barnes. 2000. How vulnerable are denning bears to disturbance? Wildlife Society Bulletin 28(2):400-413.

Little, Arthur D. ANIMIDA Phase 1: Arctic Nearshore Characterization and Monitoring of the Physical Environment in the Northstar and Liberty Development Areas. 2001. Final Report. MMS, OCS Study 2001-104. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 194 pages.

Ljungblad D.K. and S.E. Moore. 1983. Killer whales (Orcinus orca) chasing gray whales (Eschrichtius robustus) in the northern Bering Sea. Arctic 36:361–364.

Ljungblad, D.K., S.E. Moore, J.T. Clarke, and J.C. Bennett. 1987. Distribution, Abundance, Behavior, and Bioacoustics of Endangered Whales in the Western Beaufort and Northeastern Chukchi Seas, 1979-86. OCS Study MMS 87-0039. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 390 pp.

Ljungblad, D.K., S.E. Moore, J.T. Clarke, and J.C. Bennett. 1988. Distribution, Abundance, Behavior, and Bioacoustics of Endangered Whales in the Western Beaufort and Northeastern Chukchi Seas, 1979-87. OCS Study MMS 87-0122. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 242 pp.

Lockyer, C., A. A. Hohn, D. W. Doidge, M. P. Heide-Jørgensen, and R. S. Suydam. 2007. Age determination in belugas (Delphinapterus leucas): A quest for validation of dentinal layering. Aquatic Mammals 33(3): 293–304.

Logerwell, E., Busby, M., Carothers, C., Cotton, S., Duffy-Anderson, J., Farley, E., Goddard, P., Heintz, R., Holladay, B., Horne, J. and Johnson, S. 2015. Fish Communities Across a Spectrum of Habitats in the Western Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea. *Progress in Oceanography*. 136: 115-132.

Logerwell, E., K. Rand, and T.J. Weingartner. 2011. Oceanographic Characteristics of the Habitat of Benthic Fish and Invertebrates in the Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology* 34(11): 1783.

Logerwell, E., K. Rand, S. Parker-Stetter, J. Horne, T. Weingartner, and B. Bluhm. 2010. Beaufort Sea Marine Fish Monitoring 2008: Pilot Survey and Test of Hypotheses-Final Report. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Logerwell, E., M. Busby, C. Carothers, S. Cotton, J. Duffy-Anderson, E. Farley, P. Goddard, R. Heintz, B. Holladay, and J. Horne. 2015. Fish Communities Across a Spectrum of Habitats in the Western Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea. *Progress in Oceanography* 136: 115-132.

Logerwell, E., Rand, K. and Weingartner, T.J. 2011. Oceanographic Characteristics of the Habitat of Benthic Fish and Invertebrates in the Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology*. 34(11): 1783-1796.

Lomac-MacNair, K., C. Thissen, and M.A. Smultea. 2014. NMFS 90-Day Report for Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during SAExploration's Colville River Delta 3D Seismic Survey, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, August to September 2014. Anchorage, AK.: Smultea Environmental Sciences.

Lomac-MacNair, K., M.A. Smultea, B.H. Watts and C.E. Bacon. 2015. 90-Day Report for Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation During the BPXA North Prudhoe Bay 3D OBS Seismic Survey, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, July-August 2014. Submitted to BP Exploration Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, AK, Prepared by Smultea Environmental Sciences, P.O. Box 256, Preston, WA 98050.

Long, F., Jr. 1996. History of Subsistence Whaling by Nuiqsut. Pages 73-76 In Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. October 23-25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. Costa Mesa, CA: MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.

Lønne, O. and B. Gulliksen. 1989. Size, Age and Diet of Polar Cod, Boreogadus Saida (Lepechin 1773), in Ice Covered Waters. *Polar Biology* 9(3): 187-191.

Lønne, O.J. and Gulliksen, B. 1989. Size, Age and Diet of Polar Cod, *Boreogadus saida* (Lepechin 1773), in Ice Covered Waters. *Polar Biology*. 9(3): 187-191.

Loring, P. A., and S. C. Gerlach. 2009. Food, Culture, and Human Health in Alaska: An Integrative Health Approach to Food Security. Environmental Science and Policy. 12:466-478.

Loseto, L. L., G.A. Stern, T.L. Connelly, D. Deibel, B. Gemmill, A. Prokopowicz, L. Fortier, and S.H. Ferguson. 2009. Summer diet of beluga whales inferred by fatty acid analysis of the eastern Beaufort Sea food web. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology, 374(1): 12-18.

Loseto, L. L., P. Richard, G.A. Stern, J. Orr, and S.H. Ferguson. 2006. Segregation of Beaufort Sea beluga whales during the open-water season. Canadian Journal of Zoology, 84(12), 1743-1751.

Lowell, W.R. and J. Flanigan W.F. 1980. Marine Mammal Chemoreception. *Mammal Review.* 10(1): 53-59.

Lowry, L. F. 1985. The spotted seal (Phoca largha). Pages 89-96 in J. J. Burns, K. J. Frost, and L. F. Lowry, editors. Marine Mammals Species Accounts. Alaska Department Fish and Game, Juneau, AK.

Lowry, L. F. 1993. Foods and feeding ecology. Pages 201-238 in J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale. Society for Marine Mammalogy, Allen Press, Inc., Lawrence, KS.

Lowry, L. F., K. J. Frost, and J. J. Burns. 1979. Potential resource competition in the southeastern Bering Sea: Fisheries and phocid seals. Alaska Fisheries 200: 287-296.

Lowry, L. F., K. J. Frost, and J. J. Burns. 1980. Variability in the diet of ringed seals, Phoca hispida, in Alaska. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37:2254-2261.

Lowry, L. F., K. J. Frost, R. Davis, D. P. DeMaster, and R. S. Suydam. 1998. Movements and behavior of satellite-tagged spotted seals (Phoca largha) in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. Polar Biol. 19:221-230.

Lowry, L. F., R. R. Nelson and K. J. Frost. 1987. Observations of killer whales, Orcinw mu, in western Alaska: Sightings, strandings, and predation on other marine mammals. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101(1):6-12.

Lowry, L. F., V. N. Burkanov, K. J. Frost, M. A. Simpkins, A. Springer, D. P. DeMaster, and R. Suydam. 2000. Habitat use and habitat selection by spotted seals (Phoca largha) in the Bering Sea. Can. J. Zool. 78:19591971.

Lowry, L.F. 1994. Beluga whale. In Wildlife Notebook Series. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Juneau, AK. http://www.adfg.state.ak.us/pubs/notebook/marine/beluga.php.

Lowry, L.F., and F.H. Fay. 1984. Seal eating by walruses in the Bering and Chukchi seas. Polar Biology 3(1):11-18

Lowry, L.F., G. Sheffield, and J.C. George. 2004. Bowhead whale feeding in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea based on stomach contents analyses. J. Cetacean Res. Manage. 63:223.

Lowry, L.F., J.J. Burns, and R.R. Nelson. 1987. Polar Bear, *Ursus maritimus*, Predation on Belugas, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Canadian Field-Naturalist.* 101(2):141-146.

Lowry. L.F. and F.H. Fay. 1984. Seal Eating by Walruses in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. *Polar Biology.* 3: 11-18.

Lukin, L. R. 1980. The habitat of the White Sea ringed seal during early postnatal development. Marine Biology 5:33-37.

Luksenburg, J.A. and E.C.M. Parsons. 2009. The effects of aircraft on cetaceans: implications for aerial whale watching. IWC SC/61/WW2. 10 pp.

Lunel, T. 1995. The Braer Spill: Oil Fate Governed by Dispersion. AEA Technology. National Environmental Technology Centre (NETCEN).

Lunn, N.J., S.S. Schliebe, L. Scott, and E.W. Born. 2002. *Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 13th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group. Nuuk, Greenland, Jun. 23-38, 2001. Occasional Paper of the IUCN Species Survival Commission no. 26.*Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.

Lydersen, C. 1995. Energetics of pregnancy, lactation and neonatal development in ringed seals (Phoca hispida). Pages 319-327 in A. S. Blix, L. Walløe, and Ø. Ulltang, editors. Whales, Seals, Fish and Man. Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Lydersen, C., and I. Gjertz. 1987. Population parameters of ringed seals (Phoca hispida Schreber, 1775) in the Svalbard area. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:1021-1027.

Lydersen, C., and K. M. Kovacs. 1999. Behaviour and energetics of ice-breeding, North Atlantic phocid seals during the lactation period. Marine Ecology Progress Series 187:265-281.

Lydersen, C., and M. O. Hammill. 1993a. Activity, milk intake and energy-consumption in free-living ringed seal (Phoca hispida) pups. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 163:433-438.

Lydersen, C., and M. O. Hammill. 1993b. Diving in ringed seal (Phoca hispida) pups during the nursing period. Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:991-996.

Lydersen, C., K. M. Kovacs, M. O. Hammill, and I. Gjertz. 1996. Energy intake and utilisation by nursing bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) pups from Svalbard, Norway. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 166:405-411.

Lydersen, C., K. M. Kovacs, S. Ries, and M. Knauth. 2002. Precocial diving and patent foramen ovale in bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) pups. Journal of Comparative Physiology B 172: 713-717.

Lydersen, C., M. O. Hammill, and K. M. Kovacs. 1994a. Diving activity in nursing bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) pups. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:96-103.

Lyons, C., W.R. Koski, and D.S. Ireland. 2009. Beaufort Sea Aerial Marine Mammal Monitoring Program. Chap. Chapter 6, In *Joint Monitoring Program in the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Open Water Seasons, 2006–2007.* Edited by D. S. Ireland, D. W. Funk, R. Rodrigues and W. R. Koski. Anchorage, AK.: LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc.

Lysne, L.A., E.J. Mallek, and C.P. Dau. 2004. Near Shore Surveys of Alaska's Arctic Coast, 1999-2003. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management, 60pp. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/mbsp/mbm/waterfowl/surveys/pdf/NSSANC.pdf.

MacLean, S.A. 1998. Marine Mammal monitoring of an On-ice Seismic Program in the Eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea, April 1998. Final Report. 28 July 1998. Prepared by LGL Alaska Research Assoc. Anchorage, AK. Prepared for BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. and National Marine Fisheries Service, Anchorage, AK. 17 pp.

MacCracken, J.G., P.R. Lemmons III, J.L. Garlich-Miller, and J.A. Snyder. 2014. An Index of Optimum Sustainable Population for the Pacific Walrus. *Ecological Indicators.* 43: 36-43.

MacGillivray, A.O., D.E. Hannay, R.G. Racca, C.J. Perham, S.A. MacLean, M.T. Williams. 2003. Assessment of industrial sounds and vibrations received in artificial polar bear dens, Flaxman Island, Alaska. Final report to ExxonMobil Production Co. by JASCO Research Ltd., Victoria, British Columbia and LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska. 60 p.

MacNeil, M. R. and R. H. Goodman. 1987. Oil Motion During Lead Closure. Environmental Studies Revolving Funds Report No. 053, Ottawa, ON. 13 pp.

Madrid, M. and Matson, A. 2014. How Offshore Capping Stacks Work. Trendsetter Engineering, Inc. 3 pp.

Madsen, J.1995. Impacts of disturbance on migratory waterfowl. Ibis 137s1):S67-S74. DOI: 10.1111/j.1474-919X.1995.tb08459.x

Maftei, M., S.E. Davis, B.D. Uber-Koch, C. Gesmundo, R. Suydam, and M.L. Mallory. 2014. Quantifying Fall Migration of Ross's Gulls (*Rhodostethia rosea*) Past Point Barrow, Alaska. *Polar Biology*37:1705-1710. DOI 10.1007/s00300-014-1552-4.

Maher, W.J. 1960. Recent records of the California gray whale (Eschrichtius robustus) along the north coast of Alaska. Arctic 13(4): 257-265.

Mahon, S., R. Addison, and D. Willis. 1987. Effects of Scotian Shelf Natural Gas Condensate on the Mummichog. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 18(2): 74-77.

Mahoney, A., H.Eicken, A. Graves and L. Shapiro. 2006. Defining and Locating the Seaward Landfast Ice Edge in Northern Alaska. Fairbanks: UAF, Geophysical Institute. http://seaice.alaska.edu/gi/publications/eicken/

Mahoney, A.R., H. Eicken, L.H. Shapiro, R. Gens, T. Heinrichs, F.J. Meyer, A. Graves Gaylord, 2012, Mapping and Characterization of Recurring Spring Leads and Landfast Ice in the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study BOEM 2012-067. 179pp.

Maier J. A. K. and R. G. White. 1998. Timing and synchrony of activity in caribou. Canadian Journal of Zoology 76(11):1999-2009.

Mallory, M.L., I.J. Stenhouse, G. Gilchrist, G. Robertson, J.C. Haney and S.D. Macdonald. 2008. Ivory Gull (*Pagophila eburnea*), The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/175

Mallory, Mark L., Iain J. Stenhouse, Grant Gilchrist, Gregory Robertson, J. Christopher Haney and Stewart D. Macdonald. 2008. Ivory Gull (Pagophila eburnea), The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/175

Malme, C.I., P.I. Miles, C.W. Clark, P. Tyack, and J.E. Bird. 1984. Investigations of the potential effects of underwater noise from petroleum industry activities on migrating gray whale behavior – Phase 2: January 1984 migration. Final Report to U.S. Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK.

Malme, C.I., P.R. Miles, G.W. Miller, W.J. Richardson, D.G. Roseneau, D.H. Thomson, and C.R. Greene. 1989. Analysis and ranking of the acoustic disturbance potential of petroleum industry activities and other sources of noise in the environment of marine mammals in Alaska. Final Report to U.S. Minerals Management Service, Anchorage, AK.

Mann, D., P. Cott, and B. Horne. 2009. Under-Ice Noise Generated from Diamond Exploration in a Canadian Sub-Arctic Lake and Potential Impacts on Fishes. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.* 126(5): 2215-2222.

MAR Incorporated, S.L. Ross Environmental Research Ltd., DF Dickins Associations Ltd., Emergency Science and Technology Division. 2008. Empirical Weathering Properties of Oil in Ice and Snow (Project Number 1435-01-04-RP-34501). 170 pp.

Marino, L. and C.M. Stowe. 1997. Lateralized behavior in.a captive beluga whale (Delphinapterus leucas). Aquatic.Mammals 23, 101–104.

Marquette, W.M. and H.W. Braham. 1980. The take and distribution of gray whales in northern Alaskan waters. Paper SC/32/P512 submitted to the IWC Scientific Committee. 8pp.

Marshall, C.D., H. Amin, K.M. Kovacs, and C. Lydersen. 2006. Microstructure and Innervation of The Mystacial Vibrissal Follicle–Sinus Complex in Bearded Seals, *Erignathus barbatus* (pinnipedia: Phocidae). The Anatomical Record Part A: *Discoveries in Molecular, Cellular, and Evolutionary Biology* 288(1):13-25.

Marshall, C.D., K.M. Kovacs, and C. Lydersen. 2008. Feeding Kinematics, Suction and Hydraulic Jetting Capabilities In Bearded Seals (*Erignathus barbatus*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology*. 211:699-708.

Martin, A.R., T. G. Smith, and O. P. Cox. 1998. Dive form and function in belugas Delphinapterus leucas of the eastern Canadian High Arctic. Polar Biology 20: 218–28.

Martin, L.R. and B.J. Gallaway. 1994. The Effects of the Endicott Development Project on the Boulder Patch, an Arctic Kelp Community in Stefansson Sound, Alaska. *Arctic*. 47(1): 54-64.

Martin, P.D., D.C. Douglas, T Obritschkewitsch, and S. Torrence. 2015. Distribution and Movements of Alaska-Breeding Steller's Eiders in the Nonbreeding Period. *The Condor* 117: 341-353.

Martin, S. 2012. Cultural Continuity and Communities and Well-Being. *Journal of Rural and Community Development*. 7(1):74-92.

Mason, O. K., 2004. Ipiutak Remains Mysterious: A Focal Place still out of Focus. Dynamics of Northern Societies: Proceedings of the SILA/NABO Conference on Arctic and North Atlantic Archaeology, Copenhagen, May 10th-14th, 2004. Ed. Jette Arneborg and Bjarne Gronnow, pp. 103-119, National Museum of Denmark, Copenhagen.

Mason, O.K., 2014.The Ipuitak cult of shamans and its warrior protectors: an archaeological context. The Foragers of Point Hope: The Biology and Archaeology of Humans on the Edge of the Alaskan Arctic. Cambridge Studies in Biological and Evolutionary Anthropology 68. Ed. by C.E. Hilton, B.M. Auerbach, and L.W. Cowgill. Cambridge, United Kingdom: Cambridge University Press. Pp.35-70.

Mass, A. M., and A.Y. Supin. 1997. Ocular anatomy, retinal ganglion cell distribution, and visual resolution in the gray whale, Eschrichtius gibbosus. Aquatic Mammals, 23, 17-28.

Mass, A., and A.Y Supin. 2002. Visual field organization and retinal resolution of the beluga, Delphinapterus lucas (Pallas). Aquatic Mammals, 28(3), 241-250.

Mathis et al. 2014. Biogeochemical Assessment of the OCS Arctic Waters: Current Status and Vulnerability to Climate Change. Final report. Oct 2014. OCS Study BOEM 2014-668

Mathis, J. T., Cooley, S. R., Lucey, N., Colt, S., Ekstrom, J., Hurst, T., ... & Feely, R. A. 2015b. Ocean acidification risk assessment for Alaska's fishery sector. Progress in Oceanography, 136, 71-91.

Mathis, J.T., J.M. Grebmeier, D.A. Hansell, R.R. Hopcroft, D.L. Kirchman, S.H. Lee, S.B. Moran, N.R. Bates, S. VanLaningham, and J.N. Cross. 2014. Carbon Biogeochemistry of the Western Arctic: Primary Production, Carbon Export and the Controls on Ocean Acidification. In The Pacific Arctic Region. pp. 223-268. Springer.

Mathis, J.T., J.N. Cross, W. Evans, and S.C. Doney. 2015a. Ocean acidification in the surface waters of the Pacific-Arctic boundary regions. Oceanography 28(2):122–135, http://dx.doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2015.36.

Mathis, Jeremy T., Jessica N. Cross, and Nicholas R. Bates. 2011. Coupling primary production and terrestrial runoff to ocean acidification and carbonate mineral suppression in the eastern Bering Sea. J. Geophys. Res., 116, C02030, doi: 10.1029/2010JC006453.

Matkin C.O., Barrett-Lennard L.G., Yurk H, Ellifrit D.K., Trites A.W. 2007. Ecotypic variation and predatory behavior of killer whales (Orcinus orca) in the eastern Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Fish Bull 105:74–87

McAninch, J. 2012. Baseline Community Health Analysis Report. (Iłuaġniaġnikkun Qaisaksrat: A Report on Health and Wellbeing). Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 339.

McCarty, S.L. 1982. Survey of the effect of outer continental shelf platforms on cetacean behavior. p. C-1 to C-31 In: R.S. Gales (ed.), Effects of noise of offshore oil and gas operations on marine mammals--an introductory assessment, vol. 2. App. 3 in NOSC Tech. Rep. 844. Naval Ocean Systems Cent., San Diego, CA. 300 p. NTIS AD-A123700.

McCauley, R.D., J. Fewtrell, and A.N. Popper. 2003. High Intensity Anthropogenic Sound Damages Fish Ears. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.* 113(1): 638-642.

McClelland Engineers, Inc., 1982 " Duck Island/Sag Delta Development Project, Strudle Scour Investigations", Ventura, CA 47 pp.

McDowell Group. 2012. Oil and Gas Industry Employment on Alaska's North Slope. Prepared for Senate Finance Committee, Alaska State Legislature. Juneau, AK: McDowell Group, pp. 79.

McGrath-Hanna, N. K., D. M. Greene, R. J. Tavernier, and A. Bult-Ito. 2003. Diet and Mental Health in the Arctic: Is Diet an Important Risk Factor for Mental Health in Circumpolar Peoples? A Review. International Journal of Circumpolar Health. 62(3):228-241.

McGuire, T. L., C. C. Kaplan, M. K. Blees, and M. R. Link. 2008. "Photo-identification of beluga whales in upper Cook Inlet, Alaska." In 2007 Annual Report. Prepared for Chevron, National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, and ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc., by LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc., Anchorage, Alaska.

McKnight, A., K.M. Sullivan, D.B. Irons, S.W. Stephensen, and S. Howlin. 2006. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Restoration Project Final Report: Marine Bird and Sea Otter Population Abundance of Prince William Sound, Alaska: Trends following the T/V Exxon Valdez Oil Spill, 1989-2005, Restoration Projects 040159/ 050751. 144 pp.

McLaren, I. A. 1958. The biology of the ringed seal (Phoca hispida Schreber) in the eastern Canadian Arctic. Bull. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 118:97.

McLoughlin, P.D., H.D. Cluff, and F. Messsier. 2002. Denning Ecology of Barren-Ground Grizzly Bears in the Central Arctic. *Journal of Mammalogy* 831:188-198.

McMinn, T. J. and Golden, P. 1973. Behavioral Characteristics and Cleanup Techniques of North Slope Crude Oil in an Arctic Winter Environment. Joint Conference on Prevention and Control of Oil Spills; Mar 13- 15, 1973.

Mecklenburg, C.W., T.A. Mecklenburg, and L.K. Thorsteinson. 2002. *Fishes of Alaska*. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society.

Mecklenburg, C.W., T.A. Mecklenburg, and L.K. Thorsteinson. 2002. Fishes of Alaska. Bethesda, MD: American Fisheries Society. http://fisheries.org/bookstore/all-titles/afs-unit-publications/x53027xm/

Meehan, R. H. 1986. Impact of oilfield development on shorebirds, Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Dissertation. University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, USA.

Mellinger, D. K., K. M. Stafford, and C. G. Fox. 2004a. Seasonal occurrence of sperm whale (Physeter macrocephalus) sounds in the Gulf of Alaska, 1999-2001. Mar. Mammal Sci. 20(1):48-62.

Mellinger DK, Staffort KM, Moore SE, Munger L, Fox CG. 2004b. Detection of North Pacific right whale (Eubalaena japonica) calls in the Gulf of Alaska. Mar Mam Sci 20:872-879.

Melnikov, V.V. and I.A. Zagrebin. 2005. Killer Whale Predation in Coastal Waters of Chukotka Peninsula. *Marine Mammal Science.* 21(3): 550-556.

Miles, P.R., C.I. Malme, and W.J. Richardson. 1987. Prediction of Drilling Site-specific Interaction of Industrial Acoustic Stimuli and Endangered Whales in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. BBN Job Nos. 1153-58 (Ref. No. 2126), for Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 87-0084. 341 p. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/31102024.pdf

Miles, P.R., C.I. Malme, G.W. Shepard, W.J. Richardson, and J.E. Bird. 1986. Prediction of Drilling Site-Specific Interaction of Industrial Acoustic Stimuli and Endangered Whales: Beaufort Sea (1985). Prepared by BBN Laboratories Inc., for U.S. Dept. Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 86-0046, Report No. 6185. 312 p. http://alaska.portal.gina.alaska.edu/catalogs/3235-prediction-of-drilling-site-specific-interactio.

Miles, P.r., C.I. Malme, G.W. Shepard, W.J. Richardson, and J.E. Bird. 1986. Prediction of Drilling Site-Specific Interaction of Industrial Acoustic Stimuli and Endangered Whales: Beaufort Sea (1985). BBN Laboratories Inc., for U.S. Dept. Interior, Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 86-0048, Report No. 6185. 312 p.

Miles, P.R., C.I. Malme, G.W. Shepard, W.J. Richardson, J.E. Bird. 1986. Prediction of Drilling Site-specific Interaction of Industrial Acoustic Stimuli and Endangered Whales: Beaufort Sea (1985). BBN Laboratories Inc., Report No 6185, Cambridge, MA, for Minerals Management Service, OCS Study MMS 86-0046. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/14949280.pdf

Miller, E.H. 1985. Airborne Acoustic Communication in the Walrus Odobenus rosmarus. NGR, Winter. Pp. 124-145.

Miller, E.H. and D.J. Boness. 1983. Summer Behavior of Atlantic *Walruses Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus* (L.) at Coats Island, N. W. T. (Canada). *Zeitschrift für Saugetierkunde.* 48: 298-313.

Miller, G.W., R.E. Elliott, and W.J. Richardson. 1998. Whales. in: Marine mammal and acoustical monitoring of BP Exploration (Alaska)'s Open-Water Seismic Program in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1997, LGL and Greeneridge, eds. LGL Report TA 2150-3. King City, Ont., Canada: LGL Ecological Research Associates, Inc. 124 pp.

Miller, S., J.M. Wilder, and R.R. Wilson. 2015. Polar Bear-Grizzly Interactions during the Autumn Open-Water Period in Alaska. *Journal of Mammalogy. DOI:10.1093/jmammal/gyv140*

Miller, S., S.S. Schliebe, and K. Proffitt. 2006. Demographics and Behavior of Polar Bears Feeding on Bowhead Whale Carcasses at Barter and Cross Islands, Alaska, 2002–2004. Final report. OCS Study MMS 2006–14. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Miller-Rushing A. J., Høye T. T., Inouye D. W., Post E. 2010. The Effects Of Phenological Mismatches on Demography. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc*. B365, 3177–3186. doi:10.1098/rstb.2010.0148.

Mills, F.H., and D. Renouf. 1986. Determination of the vibration sensitivity of harbour seal Phoca vitulina (L.) vibrissae. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 100(1): 3-9.

Milne, S.K. and J.H. Ganton. 1964. Ambient Noise under Arctic-sea ice. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 36: 885-863.

Minerals Management Service. 2002. Liberty Development and Production Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement. Volume 2. 470 pp.

Minerals Management Service. 2007. Chukchi Sea Plannnign Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 and Seismic Surveying Activities.

Miyashita T, Kato H. 1998. Recent data on the status of right whales in the northwest Pacific Ocean. Paper SC-M98/RW11. Presented to IWC Special Meeting of the Scientific Committee towards a comprehensive assessment of right whales worldwide, 16-25 March, Cape Town, South Africa. International Whaling Commission.

Mizroch, S. A., and D. W. Rice. 2013. Ocean nomads: distribution and movements of sperm whales in the North Pacific shown by whaling data and Discovery marks. Mar. Mammal Sci. 29(2):E136-E165. DOI:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2012.00601.x

Mocklin, J. A. 2009. Evidence of bowhead whale feeding behavior from aerial photography. Alaska Fish. Sci. Cent., NOAA, Natl. Mar. Fish. Service, Seattle, WA. Mocklin, J., J. George, M. Ferguson, L. Vate Brattström, V. Beaver, B. Rone, C. Christman, A. Brower, B. Shea, and C. Accardo. 2012. Aerial photography of bowhead whales near Barrow, Alaska, during the 2011 spring migration. IWC 64.

Moles, A. and B.L. Norcross. 1998. Effects of Oil-Laden Sediments on Growth and Health of Juvenile Flatfishes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.* 55(3): 605-610.

Moles, A. and T. Wade. 2001. Parasitism and Phagocytic Function among Sand Lance Ammodytes Hexapterus Pallas Exposed to Crude Oil-Laden Sediments. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 66(4): 528-535.

Monnett, C. and S.D. Treacy. 2005. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 2002-2004. OCS Study MMS 2005-037. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Montagna, W. 1967. Comparative Anatomy and Physiology of the Skin. *Archives of Dermatology* 96: 357-363.

Montevecchi, W.A. 2006. Influences of artificial light on marine birds. In Rich, C. and T. Longcore, eds. Ecological consequences of ecological night lighting. Washington, DC: Island Press. pp. 94 111.

Montevecchi, W.A., F.K. Wiese, G. Davoren, A.W. Diamond, F. Huettmann, and J. Linke. 1999. Seabird attraction to offshore platforms and seabird monitoring from offshore support vessels and other ships: Literature review and monitoring designs. Report prepared for Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers, Calgary, AB. 52 pp.

Moore S.E. and D.P. DeMaster. 1997. Cetacean habitats in the Alaskan Arctic. Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science 22:55-69.

Moore, S.E., K.M. Stafford, and M.E. Dahlheim. 1998. Seasonal Variation in Fin Whale Calls at Five Geographic Areas in the North Pacific. Marine Mammal Science. 143: 617-627.d:

Moore, S. E., J. M. Waite, N. A. Friday, and T. Honkalehto. 2002. Distribution and comparative estimates of cetacean abundance on the central and south-eastern Bering Sea shelf with observations on bathymetric and prey associations. Prog. Oceanogr. 55(1-2):249-262.

Moore SE, Grebmeier JM, Davies JR. 2003. Gray whale distribution relative to forage habitat in the northern Bering Sea: current conditions and retrospective summary. Can J Zool 81:734-742.

Moore SE, Wynne KM, Keinney JC, Grebmeier JM. 2007. Gray whale occurrence and forage southeast of Kodiak Island, Alaska. Mar Mam Sci 23(2):419-428.

Moore, G.W.K., I.A. Renfrew, and R.S. Pickart, 2013: Multi-decadal Mobility of the North Atlantic Oscillation.: *Journal of Climate*, 26, 2453–2466, DOI: 10.1175/JCLI-D-12-00023.1 35—51.

Moore, S. and R. Dwyer. 1974. Effects of Oil on Marine Organisms: A Critical Assessment of Published Data. *Water Research.* 8(10): 819-827.

Moore, S. and R. Dwyer. 1974. Effects of Oil on Marine Organisms: A Critical Assessment of Published Data. *Water Research* 8(10): 819-827.

Moore, S. E., J. C. George, G. Sheffield, J. Bacon, and C. J. Ashjian. 2010. Bowhead Whale Distribution and Feeding near Barrow, Alaska, in Late Summer 2005-06. Arctic 63:195- 205.

Moore, S. E., K. M Stafford, and L. M. Munger. 2010. Acoustic and Visual Surveys for Bowhead Whales in the Western Beaufort and far Northeastern Chukchi Seas. Deep Sea Research Part II 57(1-2) 153-157.

Moore, S.E. and J.T. Clarke. 2002. Potential impact of offshore human activities on gray whales (*Eschrichtius robustus*). Journal of Cetacean Management 4(1):19-25.

Moore, S.E. and R.R. Reeves. 1993. Distribution and Movement. In The Bowhead Whale, J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague, and C.J. Cowles, eds. Special Publication of The Society for Marine Mammalogy 2. Lawrence, KS: The Society for Marine Mammalogy, pp. 313-386.

Morgan, T.C., R.H. Day, and A.E. Gall. 2012. Distribution and Abundance of Seabirds Near the Sivulliq Prospect in the Northeastern U.S. Beaufort Sea, Final Report. Prepared by ABR, Inc. Anchorage, AK: ARLIS. 35 pp. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol1/K/942095020.pdf

Morrow, J.E. 1980. The Freshwater Fishes of Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Northwest Publishing Company.

Morton, J.M., A.C. Fowler, and R.L. Kirkpatrick. Time and energy budgets of American black ducks in winter. J. Wildl Manage. 53(2):401-210.

Moses, S. K., A. V. Whiting, D. C. G. Muir, X. Wang, and T. M. O'Hara. 2009. Organic Nutrients and Contaminants in Subsistence Species of Alaska: Concentrations and Relationship to Food Preparation Method. International Journal of Circumpolar Health. 68(4):354-371.

Moss, J.H., J.M. Murphy, E.V. Farley, L.B. Eisner, and A.G. Andrews. 2009. Juvenile Pink and Chum Salmon Distribution, Diet, and Growth in the Northern Bering and Chukchi Seas. *N.Pac.Anadr.Fish Comm.Bull.* 5: 191-196.

Moss, J.H., Murphy, J.M., Farley, E.V., Eisner, L.B. and Andrews, A.G. 2009. Juvenile Pink and Chum Salmon Distribution, Diet, and Growth in the Northern Bering and Chukchi Seas. North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission Bulletin. 5: 191-196.

Moulton V. D., W. J. Richardson, M. T. Williams, S. B. Blackwell. 2003. Ringed seal densities and noise near an icebound artificial island with construction and drilling. Acoustics Research Letters Online 4(4):112-117.

Moulton, V .D. and R.E. Elliott. 2000. Fixed-wing aerial surveys of seals near BP's Northstar and Liberty sites, 1999. LGL Report TA2570-1. Rep. from LGL Ltd, King City. Ontario, for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK 72 pp.

Moulton, V. D., W. J. Richardson, T. L. McDonald, R. E. Elliott, and M. T. Williams. 2002. Factors Influencing Local Abundance and Haulout Behaviour of Ringed Seals (Phoca hispida) on Landfast Ice of the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. Canadian Journal of Zoology 80:1900-1917.

Moulton, V.D., W.J. Richardson, M.T. Williams and S.B. Blackwell. 2003. Ringed seal densities and noise near an icebound artificial island with construction and drilling. Acoustic Res. Let. Online 4(4):112-117

Moulton. V D.. R.E. Elliott and M.T. Williams. 2000. Fixed-wing aerial surveys of seals near BP's Northstar and Liberty sites, 2000. LGL Report TA2428-1. Rep. from LGL Ltd. King City. Ontario. for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK 31 pp.

Moulton. VD., R.E. Elliott and M.T. Williams. 2001. Fixed-wing aerial surveys of seals near BP's Northstar and Liberty sites, 2001. LGL Report T A2570-1. Rep. from LGL Ltd. King City, Ontario. For BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., Anchorage, AK 31 pp. Day Report. LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario.

Mouy, X., D. Hannay, M. Zykov, and B. Martin. 2012. Tracking of Pacific Walruses in the Chukchi Sea using a Single Hydrophone. *Journal of the Acoustics Society of America.* 31(2): 1349-1358.

Mueller, F. P. 1995. Tundra esker systems and denning by grizzly bears, wolves, foxes, and ground squirrels in the central arctic, Northwest Territories. Department of Renewable Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories, Yellowknife, NWT. 68 pp.

Munger L, Moore S, Hildebrand JA, Wiggins S, McDonald MA. 2003. Calls of North Pacific right whales recorded in the southeast Bering Sea. Abstract in Marine Science in the Northeast Pacific: Science for Resource Dependent communities, Session EVOS/NPRB-4: Birds and Mammals, Joint Scientific Symposium, Anchorage, AK.

Murphy, S, M., Mueter, Franz J., and Braund Stephen R.. 2007 Variation in the Abundance of Arctic cisco in the Colville River: Analysis of Existing Data and Local Knowledge. Volumes 1 and 2. US Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Region, Anchorage, Alaska. OCS Study MMD 2007-042

Murphy, S.M., and J.A. Curatolo. 1987. Activity Budgets and Movement Rates of Caribou Encountering Pipeline, Roads, and Traffic in Northern Alaska. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 65(10): 2483-2490.

Muto, M.M., V.T. Helker, R P. Angliss, B.A. Allen, P.L. Boveng, J.M. Breiwick, M.F. Cameron, P.J. Clapham, S.P. Dahle, M.E. Dahlheim, B.S. Fadely, M.C. Ferguson, L.W. Fritz, R.C. Hobbs, Y.V. Ivashchenko, A.S. Kennedy, J.M. London, S.A. Mizroch, R.R. Ream, E.L. Richmond, K.E.W. Shelden, R.G. Towell, P.R. Wade, J.M. Waite, and A.N. Zerbini. 2016. Alaska Marine Mammal Stock Assessments, 2015. June 2016. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-323. Seattle, WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, AFSC, NMML. 300 pp.

Muto, M.M., V. T. Helker, R. P. Angliss, B. A. Allen, P. L. Boveng, J. M. Breiwick, M. F. Cameron, P. J. Clapham, S. P. Dahle, M. E. Dahlheim, B. S. Fadely, M. C. Ferguson, L. W. Fritz, R. C. Hobbs, Y. V. Ivashchenko, A. S. Kennedy, J. M. London, S. A. Mizroch, R. R. Ream, E. L. Richmond, K. E. W. Shelden, R. G. Towell, P. R. Wade, J. M. Waite, and A. N. Zerbini. 2017. Alaska marine mammal stock assessments, 2016. U.S. Dep. Commer., NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-AFSC-355, 366 p. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/sars/pdf/ak_2016_final_sars_june.pdf.

Nachtigall, P.E., A.Y. Supin, M. Amundin, B. Röken, T. Møller, T. A. Mooney, K.A. Taylor, and M. Yuen. 2007. Polar Bear *Ursus maritimus* Hearing Measured with Auditory Evoked Potentials. *The Journal of Experimental Biology*. 210:1116-1122.

Nageak, B. P., C. D. Brower, S. L. Schliebe. 1991. Polar Bear Management in the Southern Beaufort Sea: An Agreement between the Inuvialuit Game Council and North Slope Borough Fish and Game Committee. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*. 56:337-343.

Nahrgang, J., L. Camus, M.G. Carls, P. Gonzalez, M. Jönsson, I.C. Taban, R.K. Bechmann, J.S. Christiansen, and H. Hop. 2010. Biomarker Responses in Polar Cod (Boreogadus Saida) Exposed to the Water Soluble Fraction of Crude Oil. *Aquatic Toxicology.* 97(3): 234-242.

Nahrgang, J., P. Dubourg, M. Frantzen, D. Storch, F. Dahlke, and J.P. Meador. 2016. Early Life Stages of an Arctic Keystone Species (*Boreogadus Saida*) show High Sensitivity to a Water-Soluble Fraction of Crude Oil. August 6, 2016. *Environmental Pollution*. DOI: 10.1016/j.envpol.2016.07.044

NASA Jet Propoulsion Laboratory. 2016. Global 1-km Sea Surface Temperature (G1SST). http://ourocean.jpl.nasa.gov/SST/

NASA. 2016 Climate Forcings and Global Warming. The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), n.d. Web. 5 Dec. 2016. http://earthobservatory.nasa.gov/Features/EnergyBalance/page7.php

NCEI. 2015. State of the climate: Global analysis for annual 2015, published online January 2016. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Centers for Environmental Information. http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/sotc/global/201513.

Nedwell, J.R., B. Edwards, A.W.H. Turnpenny, and J. Gordon. 2004. Fish and Marine Mammal Audiograms: a summary of available information. Subacoustech Report ref: 534R0214. Hampshire, UK: Subacoustech Ltd, 281 pp.

Nedwell, J.R., B. Edwards, A.W.H. Turnpenny, J. Gordon. 2004. Fish and Marine Mammal Audiograms: A summary of available information. Subacoustech Report ref: 534R0214. Hampshire, UK: Subacoustech 278 p. http://www.subacoustech.com/wp-content/uploads/534R0214.pdf.

Neff, J.M. 1990. Effects of oil on marine mammal populations: Model simulations. In: Sea mammals and oil: Confronting the risks. Edited by J. R. Geraci and D. J. St. Aubin. pp. 35-54. San Diego: Academic Press.

Neff, J.M. 2002. Bioaccumulation in Marine Organisms: Effect of Contaminants from Oil Well Produced Water. Elsevier.

Neff, J.M. 2005. Composition, Environmental Fates, and Biological Effects Of Water Based Drilling Muds and Cuttings Discharged to the Marine Environment: A Synthesis and Annotated Bibliography. Petroleum Environmental Research Forum (PERF). http://www.perf.org/images/Archive_Drilling_Mud.pdf 83 p.

Neff, J.M. 2010a. Continuation of the Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area (cANIMIDA): Synthesis, 1999 – 2007, Final Report. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-032. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 337 pp.

Neff, J.M. 2010b. Fate and Effects of Water Based Drilling Muds and Cuttings in Cold Water Environments. May 25, 2010. Houston, TX: Shell Exploration and Production Company. 309pp.

Neiland K., J. King, B. Huntley, R. Skoog. 1968. The diseases and parasites of alaskan wildlife populations, part I. some observations on brucellosis in caribou. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 4(2):27-36.

Nelson, C.H., R.L. Phillips, J. McRea Jr., J.H. Barber Jr., M.W. McLaughlin, J.L. Chin. 1993. Gray Whale and Pacific Walrus Benthic Feeding Grounds and Sea Floor Interaction in the Chukchi Sea. OCS Study, MMS 93-0042. 51 p. + Appx. http://www.alaska.boemre.gov/reports/1990rpts/93_0042.pdf.

Nelson, M. 2008. Bearded Seal. Alaska Department of Fish and Game: wildlife notebook series. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/static/education/wns/bearded_seal.pdf

Nelson, R. K. 1981. Harvest of the sea: coastal subsistence in modern Wainwright. North Slope Borough, Coastal Management Program, A report for the North Slope Borough's Coastal Management Program. 112 p.

Nelson, R. R., J. J. Burns, and K. J. Frost. 1984. The bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus). Pages 1-6 in J. J. Burns, ed. Marine Mammal Species Accounts, Wildlife Technical Bulletin No. 7. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau, AK.

Nelson, W.G. and A.A. Allen. 1982. The Physical Interaction and Cleanup of Crude Oil with Slush and Solid First Year Ice. Proceedings of the Fifth Arctic Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Environment Canada. Ottawa, ON, Canada. pp. 37-59.

Nerini M. 1984. A review of gray whale feeding ecology. In: Jones ML, Swartz SL, Leatherwood S, eds, The gray whale, Esrichtius robustus. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando, FL, pp 423-450. Available from:http://books.google.com/books?hl=en&lr=&id=GfGITi5NmJoC&oi=fnd&pg=PA423&dq=nerini+1984+gray+whale+feeding&ots=7WbqSemaUx&sig=EonKQXsaheiSwiRzq-8Llqnl_Gs#v=onepage&q=nerini%201984%20gray%20whale%20feeding&f=false.

Nerini, M. K., H. W. Braham, W. M. Marquette, and D. J. Rugh. 1984. Life history of the bowhead whale, *Balaena mysticetus* (Mammalia: Cetacea). *Journal of Zoology* 204:443- 468.

Newbury, T.K. 1983. Under Landfast Ice. *Arctic* 36(4): 328-340.

Newman, M.C. and W.H. Clements. 2007. Ecotoxicology: A Comprehensive Treatment. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.

Nikolopoulos, A., R. S. Pickart, P. S. Fratantoni, K. Shimada, D. J. Torres, and E. P. Jones, 2009: The western Arctic boundary current at 152°W: Structure, variability, and transport. *Deep Sea Research II,* ***56,*** 1164-1181

NMFS. 1993. 50 CFR Part 226 – Designated Critical Habitat; Steller Sea Lion, Final Rule. Dept. Comm., NOAA, NMFS, Federal Register, 58(165): 45269-45285. https://cdn.loc.gov/service/ll/fedreg/fr058/fr058165/fr058165.pdf.

NMFS. 2006a. Biological assessment of the Alaska groundfish fisheries and NMFS managed Endangered Species Act listed marine mammals and sea turtles. Sustainable Fisheries Division, National Marine Fisheries Service Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.

NMFS. 2006c. Review of the status of the right whales in the North Atlantic and North Pacific Oceans. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.

NMFS. 2010. Final Recovery Plan for the Fin Whale (Balaenoptera physalus). Silver Spring, MD: NMFS, Office of Protected Resources. 121 pp. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/finwhale.pdf

NMFS. 2013. Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7(a) (2) Biological Opinion, Oil and Gas Leasing and Exploration Activities in the U.S. Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, Alaska, April 2, 2013. NMFS Consult #F/AKR/2011/0647. Juneau, AK:USDOC, NOAA, NMFS. Alaska Regional Office. https://alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/arcticbiop2013.pdf.

NMFS. 2015. Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7(a)(2) Biological Opinion and Section 7(a)(4) Conference Report. Lease Sale 193 Oil and Gas exploration Activities, Chukchi Sea, Alaska. NMFS Consultation Number: AKR-2015-9422. USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Region.

NMFS. 2015. Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7(a)(2) Biological Opinion and Section 7 (a)(4) Conference Report. Lease Sale 193 Oil and Gas exploration Activities, Chukchi Sea, Alaska. NMFS Consultation Number: AKR-2015-9422. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Region.

NMFS. 2015. Environmental Assessment. Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorization for the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Seismic Surveys in Cook Inlet, Alaska. May 2015. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/permits/incidental/oilgas/sae_2015_ea.pdf.

NMFS. 2015b. NOAA Fisheries Office of Protected Resources: Takes of Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; Taking Marine Mammals Incidental to an Exploration Drilling Program in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska. FR 04427, March 4, 2015.

NMFS. 2016. 81 FR 62259 - Endangered and Threatened Species; Identification of 14 Distinct Population Segments of the Humpback Whale (Megaptera novaeangliae) and Revision of Species-Wide Listing. Dept. of Comm. NOAA, NMFS, 81(174):62260-62320. https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2016-09-08/pdf/2016-21276.pdf

NMFS. 2016a. Effects of Oil and Gas Activities in the Arctic Ocean. Final Environmental Impact Statement. 2 Vols. Silver Spring, MD: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Office of Protected Resources.

NMFS. 2016b. Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing: Underwater Acoustic Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-55, 178 p.

NMFS. 2016c. Interim Sound Threshold Guidance. Seattle WA: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, West Coast Region. http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/protected_species/marine_mammals/threshold_guidance.html

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2010. Characteristic Coastal Habitats, Choosing Spill Response Alternatives. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration, Emergency Response Division. 86pp.

NOAA Fisheries. 2013. Office of Protected Resources: Species information [online]. National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Silver Spring, MD. Available from: http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/.

NOAA and USFWS. 2014. *Unusual Mortality Event Closes for Pacific Walruses due to Lack of New Cases.* Joint News Release, May 12, 2014. https://alaskafisheries.noaa.gov/sites/default/files/ume051214.pdf

NOAA. 2014. Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorizations to BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. for the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Seismic and Geohazard Surveys in the Beaufort Sea, Alaska: Environmental Assessment. Silver Spring, MD: U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA, National Marine Fisheries Service, 48 pp.

NOAA. 2016. Ocean Facts - Is Sea Level Rising? http://oceanservice.noaa.gov/facts/sealevel.html.

Nobmann, E. D., R. Ponce, C. Mattil, R. Devereux, B. Dyke, S. O. E. Ebbesson, S. Laston, J. MacCluer, D. Robbins, T. Romenesko, G. Ruotolo, C. R. Wenger, and B. V. Howard. 2005. Dietary Intakes Vary with Age among Eskimo Adults of Northwest Alaska in the GOCADAN Study, 2000-2003. *The Journal of Nutrition*. 135(4):856-862.

Noel, L.E., S.R. Johnson, and M.K. Butcher. 2004. Snow Goose Nesting and Brood-rearing Distributions in the Sagavanirktok River Delta, Alaska, 1980-2002. Waterbirds 27(4): 388-395

Noongwook, G., H. P. Huntington, and J. George. 2007. Traditional knowledge of the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus) around St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. Arctic 60:47-54. Noongwook, G., H. P. Huntington, J. C. George, Native Village Savoonga, and Native Village Gambell. 2007. Traditional knowledge of the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus) around St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. Arctic 60:47-54.

NORCOR Engineering & Research Ltd. 1975. The Interaction of Crude Oil with Arctic Sea Ice. Beaufort Sea Project. Technical Report No. 27, Prepared for Department of the Environment. Victoria, BC, Canada. 213 pp.

Norris, T., P. L. Vines, and E. M. Hoeffel. 2012. The American Indian and Alaska Native Population: 2010. Census Brief C2010BR-10. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration, Census Bureau. Accessed November 24, 2015. http://www.census.gov/prod/cen2010/briefs/c2010br-10.pdf.

North Slope Borough. 2015. Response to AND on whale 15B22. Biological Staff; North Slope Borough, Department of Wildlife Management, Barrow, AK. http://www.adn.com/sites/default/files/whale%2015b22%20injuries.pdf

Nowak, R. M. 1991. Walker's marine mammals of the world, Volume 2, Fifth Edition. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press. Cited in National Marine Fisheries Service, Conservation plan for the Cook Inlet beluga whale (Delphinapterus leucas) (prepared by National Marine Fisheries Service, Juneau, Alaska, 2008).

NRC (National Research Council). 1995. Functional Assessment of Wetlands. Chapter 10 *In*: Wetlands Characteristics and Boundaries. Washington, DC: National Academy P. pp. 215-226.

NRC. 2003. Oil in the Sea III: Inputs, Fates, and Effects, Committee on Oil in the Sea: Inputs, Fates, and Effects, Ocean Studies Board and Marine Board, Divisions of Earth and Life Studies and Transportation Research Board, National Research Council, National Academies Press, Washington, D.C. 277 pp. http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10388/oil-in-the-sea-iii-inputs-fates-and-effects.

NRC. 2005. Oil Spill Dispersants: Efficacy and Effects. National Academies Press.

NRC. 2011. Improving Health in the United States: The Role of Health Impact Assessment. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, pp 209.

NRC. 2014. Responding to Oil Spills in the U.S. Arctic Environment. Committee on Responding to Oil Spills in Arctic Environments. Washington, D.C: National Academies P, 194 pp. http://nap.edu/18625.

NSB (North Slope Borough). 2010. North Slope Borough: Economic Profile and Census Report, 2010. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, 34 pp.

NSB (North Slope Borough). 2015. Our Iñupiat Values. North Slope Borough Healthy Community Initiative. Accessed October 21, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Inupiat_Values_VB_program.jpg.

NSB (North Slope Borough). 2015a. Nuiqsut. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough. Accessed November 24, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/our-communities/nuiqsut.

NSB. 2013a. Nuiqsut Community Health Forum Report (Iłuaġniaġnikkun Kanŋuqpait: A Gathering on Health and Wellbeing). Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 5. Accessed December 29, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Nuiqsut_Forum_Report.pdf.

NSB. 2013b. Kaktovik Community Health Forum Report (Iłuaġniaġnikkun Kanŋuqpait: A Gathering on Health and Wellbeing). Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 4. Accessed December 29, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Kaktovik_Forum_Report.pdf.

NSB. 2013c. Barrow Community Health Forum Report (Iłuaġniaġnikkun Kanŋuqpait: A Gathering on Health and Wellbeing). Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, Department of Health and Social Services, pp. 5. Accessed December 29, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Barrow_Forum_Report.pdf.

NSB. 2014. Kaktovik Comprehensive Development Plan. Barrow, Alaska: NSB, Department of Planning and Community Services. 103 pp.

NSB. 2014. Kaktovik Comprehensive Development Plan. Barrow, Alaska: NSB, Department of Planning and Community Services. 103 pp.

NSB. 2015. Draft Nuiqsut Comprehensive Development Plan 2015-2035. Barrow, AK: NSB, Department of Planning and Community Services, 181 pp.

NSB. 2015. Nuiqsut Draft Comprehensive Development Plan: 2015-2035. Barrow, Alaska: NSB, Department of Planning and Community Services. 181 pp.

NSB. 2015b. Kaktovik. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough. Accessed November 24, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/our-communities/kaktovik.

NSB. 2015c. Barrow. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough. Accessed November 24, 2015. http://www.north-slope.org/our-communities/barrow.

NSIDC (National Snow and Ice Data Center). 2011. Ice Extent Low at Start of Melt Season: Ice Age Increases over Last Year. *NSIDC Press Release*. Boulder, Co: NSIDC, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences. April 5, 2011. 4 pp. Accessed October 12, 2016. http://nsidc.org/arcticseaicenews/2011/040511.html.

O'Corry-Crowe, G. M. 2009. Beluga whales. In Encyclopedia of marine mammals, eds. W. F. Perrin, B. Würsig, and J. G. M. Thewissen, 108–12. San Diego, Calif.: Academic Press.

O'Corry-Crowe, G. M., A. E. Dizon, R. S. Suydam, and L. F. Lowry. 2002. Molecular genetic studies of population structure and movement patterns in a migratory species: the beluga whale, Delphinapterus leucas, in the western neoarctic. In C. J. Pfeiffer (Editor), Molecular and cell biology of marine mammals, p. 53–64. Kreiger Publ. Co., Malabar, Fla.

O'Corry-Crowe, G. M., C. Lydersen, M. P. Heide-Jørgensen, L. Hansen, L. M. Mukhametov, O. Dove, and K. M. Kovacs. 2010. Population genetic structure and evolutionary history of North Atlantic beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) from west Greenland, Svalbard and the White Sea. Polar Biol. 33:1179–1194.

O'Corry-Crowe, G. M., R. S. Suydam, A. Rosenberg, K. J. Frost, and A. E. Dizon. 1997. Phylogeography, population structure and dispersal patterns of the beluga whale, Delphinapterus leucas, in the western neoarctic revealed by mitochondrial DNA. Molecular Ecol. 6:955–970.

O'Hara, P.D. and L.A. Morandin. 2010. Effects of sheens associated with offshore oil and gas development on the feather microstructure of pelagic seabirds. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 60:672 678.

O'Rourke, D., and S. Connolly. 2003. Just Oil? The Distribution of Environmental and Social Impacts of Oil Production and Consumption. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources*. 28:587-617.

Obbard, M. E., G. W. Thiemann, E. Peacock, and T. D. DeBruyn, editors. 2010. Polar Bears: Proceedings of the 15th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialist Group, 29 June - 3 July, 2009, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Ober, H.K. 2016. Effects of Oil Spills on Marine and Coastal Wildlife. Quincy, FL: U of Florida, Wildlife Ecology and Conservation Department, IFAS Extension. http://edis.ifas.ufl.edu/uw330.

Obritschkewitsch, T., and R.J. Ritchie. 2015. Steller's eider survey near Barrow, Alaska, 2014. Unpublished report for BLM and USFWS, Fairbanks, AK, by ABR, Inc., Fairbanks, AK. Jan. 2015, 17 pp.

Obritschkewitsch, T., P. D. Martin, and R. S. Suydam. 2001. Breeding biology of Steller's eiders nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 1999-2000. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Northern Alaska Ecological Services, Fairbanks, Alaska. Technical Report NAES-TR-01-04. 113 pp.

O'Hara, T.M., D. Holcomb, P. Elzer, J. Estepp, Q. Perry, S. Hagius, and C.M. Kirk. 2010. *Brucella* Species Survey in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) of Northern Alaska. *Journal of Wildlife Disease.* 46(3): 687-694.

Ohsumi, S. and S. Wada. 1974. Status of Whale Stocks in the North Pacific, 1972. Reports of the International Whaling Commission 27. Cambridge, UK: IWC. pp. 167-175.

Oil and Gas Journal. 2000. Data Shows Steep Prudhoe Bay Production Decline. http://www.ogj.com/articles/print/volume-98/issue-40/special-report/data-shows-steep-prudhoe-bay-production-decline.html.

Omura, H. 1955. Whales in the northern part of the North Pacific. Norsk Hvalfangst-tidende 44(6):323-345.

Oppel S., D.L. Dickson and A.N. Powell. 2009. International Importance Of The Eastern Chukchi Sea as a Staging Area for Migrating King Eiders. *Polar Biology* 32:775-783.

Oppel, S.A. and A.N. Powell. 2010. Age-specific Survival Estimates of King Eiders Derived from Satellite Telemetry. *The Condor* 112:323-330.

Ortisland, N.A., F.R. Engelhardt, F.A. Juck, R.J. Hurst, and P.D. Watts. 1981. Effect of crude oil on polar bears, environmental study No. 24. Canadian Department of Northern Affairs, Ottawa, Canada.

Ortmann, A.C., J. Anders, N. Shelton, L. Gong, A.G. Moss, and R.H. Condon. 2012. Dispersed Oil Disrupts Microbial Pathways in Pelagic Food Webs. *PLoS One.* 7(7): e42548.

Osweiler G. D. 2016. Overview of Petroleum Product Poisoning. The Merck Veterinary Manual, S.E. Aiello and M. A. Moses, editors. Kenilworth, NJ: Merch, Sharp and Dohme Corp. http://www.merckvetmanual.com/mvm/toxicology/petroleum_product_poisoning/overview_of_petroleum_product_poisoning.html

Ott, R., C. Peterson, and S. Rice. 2001. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill (EVOS) Legacy: Shifting Paradigms in Oil Ecotoxicology.

Overland, J.E. and M. Wang. 2013. When Will the Summer Arctic be nearly Sea Ice Free?. *Geophysical Research Letters.* 40(10): 2097-2101.

Ovsyanikov, N. 1998. Living with the White Bear: A Russian Scientist Reports Firsthand about the World of Polar Bears on Two Remote Siberian Islands. *International Wildlife.* 28: 12-21.

Ovsyanikov, N. 2003. Polar Bears of Chukotka. *WWF Arctic Bulletin.* 2: 13-14.

Ovsyanikov, N. 2012. Occurrence of Family Groups and Litters Size of Polar Bears on Wrangel Island in the Autumns of 2004-2010 as an Indication of Population Status. In *Marine Mammals of the Hoarctic.*Suzdal.

Owen, M.A. and A.E. Bowles. 2011. Auditory Psychophysics and the Management of a Threatened Carnivore, the Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*). *International Journal of Comparative Physiology.* 24: 244-254.

Owen, M.A., R.R. Swaisgood, C. Slocomb, S.C. Amstrup, G.M. Durner, K. Simac, and A.P. Pessier. 2015. An Experimental Investigation of Chemical Communication in the Polar Bear. *Journal of Zoology.* 295: 36-43.

Owens, E., and J. Michel. 2003. Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) Classification for the Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea Coasts, Alaska OCS Region. In: Ninth Information Transfer Meeting and Barrow Information Update Meeting, Final Proceedings, March 10, 11, and 12, 2003, Anchorage, Alaska; March 14, 2003, Barrow, Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2003-042. U.S. DOI/MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

Owens, E.H., E. Taylor and B. Humphrey. 2008. The persistence and character of stranded oil on coarse-sediment beaches. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 56:14–26.

Owens, E.H., Harper, J.R., Foget, C.R., Robson, W., 1983. Shoreline experiments and the persistence of oil on arctic beaches. In: Proceedings of the Oil Spill Conference, Publication No. 4356, American Petroleum Institute, Washington, DC, pp. 261–268.

Ozhan, K., M.L. Parsons, and S. Bargu. 2014. How were Phytoplankton Affected by the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill? *Bioscience.* 64(9): 829-836.

Ozhan, K., M.L. Parsons, and S. Bargu. 2014. How were Phytoplankton Affected by the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill? *Bioscience* 64(9): 829-836.

Pagano, A.M., G.M. Durner, S.C. Amstrup, K.S. Simac, and G.S. York. 2012. Long-Distance Swimming by Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) of the Southern Beaufort Sea during Years of Extensive Open Water. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 90(5): 663-676.

Painter, P. 2011. The Separation of Oil and Tar from Sand Using Ionic Liquids. Unpublished document. March 8, 2011. University Park, PA: Penn State U, Dept. of Materials Science and Engineering. http://www.matse.psu.edu/feature/extracting-oil-and-tar-sand

Piatt, J.F. and D.A. Methven. 1992. Threshold Foraging Behavior of Baleen Whales. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 84: 205-210.

Palinkas, L.A., M.A. Downs, J.S. Petterson, and J. Russell. 1993. Social, Cultural, and Psychological Impacts of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Human Organization* 52(1):1-13.

PAME (Protection of the Arctic Marine Environment). 2014. Arctic Offshore Oil and Gas Guidelines Systems Safety Management and Safety Culture: Avoiding Major Disasters in Arctic Offshore Oil and Gas Operations. Tromsø, Norway: Arctic Council. https://oaarchive.arctic-council.org/handle/11374/418

Pamperin, N.J., E.H. Follman, and B. Petersen. 2006. Interspecific Killing of an Arctic Fox by a Red Fox at Prudhoe Bay, Alaska. Arctic 594:361-364

Parker-Stetter, S.L., J.K. Horne, and T.J. Weingartner. 2011. Distribution of Polar Cod and Age-0 Fish in the US Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology* 34(10): 1543-1557.

Parrett L. S. 2007. Summer ecology of the teshekpuk caribou herd. Masters of Science, University of Alaska Fairbanks. 148 pp.

Parrett, L. S. 2015. Unit 26A, Teshekpuk caribou herd. Chapter 17, pages 17-1 through 17-28 In P. Harper and L. A. McCarthy, editors. Caribou management report of survey and inventory activities 1 July 2012–30 June 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Species Management Report ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2015-4, Juneau.

Parson, E. A., L. Carter, P. Anderson, B. Wang, and G. Weller. 2001. Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change for Alaska. Pp. 283-312 in National Asessment Synthesis Team (eds.), Climate Change Impacts on the United States: The Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change. Report for the US Global Change Research Program. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Patenaude, N.J., W.J. Richardson, M.A. Smultea, W.R. Koski, G.W. Miller, B. Würsig and C.R. Greene Jr. 2002. Aircraft sound and disturbance to bowhead and beluga whales during spring migration in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. Mar. Mamm. Sci. 18(2):309-335.

Patin, S. 1999. Waste Discharges during the Offshore Oil and Gas Activity. *Based on Environmental Impact of Offshore Oil and Gas Industry.East Northport: EcoMonitor Pub.*

Patterson, H.M., L.N. Bisson, H.J. Reider, M.L. Bourdon, and C.M. Reiser. 2013. Beaufort Sea Vessel-Based Marine Mammal Monitoring Results. (Chapter 6) in: Bisson, L.N., H.J. Reider, H.M. Patterson, M. Austin, J.R. Brandon, T. Thomas, and M.L. Bourdon. 2013. . In *Bisson, L.N., H.J. Reider, H.M. Patterson, M. Austin, J.R. Brandon, T. Thomas, and M.L. Bourdon. 2013. Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during Exploratory Drilling by Shell in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, July–November 2012: Draft 90-Day Report.* Edited by D. W. Funk, C. M. Reiser and W. R. Koski. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management. 266 pp. + appendices.

Patyk, K.A., C. Duncan, P. Nol, C. Sonne, K, Lairdre, M. Obbard, Ø. Wigg, J. Aars, E. Regehr, L.L. Gustafson, and T. Atwood. 2015. Establishing a definition of polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) health: A guide to research and management activities. Science of the Total Environment 514:371-378.

Payne, J., B. Kirstein, G. McNabb Jr, J. Lambach, R. Redding, R. Jordan, W. Hom, C. De Oliveira, G. Smith, and D. Baxter. 1984. Multivariate Analysis of Petroleum Weathering in the Marine environment—subarctic. Volume I, Technical Results. 2: 21-22.

Payne, J.R., G.D. Mcnabb Jr, and J.R. Clayton. Jr. 1991. Oil-Weathering Behavior in Arctic Environments. *Polar Research* 10(2): 631-662.

Payne, J.R., G.D. McNabb, L.E. Hachmeister, B.E. Kirstein, J.R. Clayton, C.R. Phillips, R.T. Redding, C.L. Clary, G.S. Smith, and G.H. Farmer. 1987. Development of a Predictive Model for Weathering of Oil in the Presence of Sea Ice. OCS Study MMS 89-0003. Anchorage, AK: USDOC, NOAA, OCSEAP and USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region, pp. 147-465.

Payne, J.R., J.R. Clayton Jr, G.D. McNabb Jr, and B.E. Kirstein. 1991. Exxon Valdez Oil Weathering Fate and Behavior: Model Predictions and Field Observations 1.American Petroleum Institute.

Pearson, W., D. Woodruff, P. Sugarman, and B. Olla. 1984. The Burrowing Behavior of Sand Lance, Ammodytes Hexapterus: Effects of Oil-Contaminated Sediment. *Marine Environmental Research* 11(1): 17-32.

Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, and C.I. Malme. 1992. Effects of Sounds from a Geophysical Survey Device on Behavior of Captive Rockfish (Sebastes Spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences.* 49(7): 1343-1356.

Pearson, W.H., J.R. Skalski, and C.I. Malme. 1992. Effects of Sounds from a Geophysical Survey Device on Behavior of Captive Rockfish (Sebastes Spp.). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 49(7): 1343-1356.

Pedersen, S. 1979. Regional Subsistence Land Use, North Slope Borough, Alaska. Occasional Paper No. 21. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Cooperative Park Studies Unit and North Slope Borough, Department of Conservation and Environmental Protection, 30 pp.

Pedersen, S. 1986. Nuiqsut Subsistence Land Use Atlas: 1986 Update. File Report 1986-01. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Pedersen, S. 1990a. Assessment of the 1988-89 Kaktovik Subsistence Fishery. Prepared for the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Cooperative Agreement No. 14-16-0007-88-7744. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence, 35 pp.

Pedersen, S. 1990b. Caribou Hunting: Land Use Dimensions, Harvest Level, and Selected Aspects of the Hunt during Regulatory Year 1987-88 in Kaktovik, Alaska. Technical Paper No. 172. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence, 43 pp.

Pedersen, S. 1996. Overview of Recent Sociocultural Studies in Nuiqsut and Kaktovik, Alaska. Pp. 87-94 in Proceedings of the 1995 Arctic Synthesis Meeting. October 23-25, 1995, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study MMS 95-0065. Costa Mesa, CA: MBC Applied Environmental Sciences.

Pedersen, S., and M. Coffing. 1984. Caribou Hunting: Land Use Dimensions and Recent Harvest Patterns in Kaktovik, Northeast Alaska. Technical Paper No. 92. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Pedersen, S., D. Libbey, and W. Schneider. 1979. Barrow-Atqasuk Synopsis. Pp. 49-74 in Native Livelihood and Dependence: A Study of Land Use Values through Time. 105(c) Land Use Study. Anchorage, AK: USDOI National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska.

Pedersen, S., M. Coffing, and J. Thompson. 1985. Subsistence Land Use and Place Names Maps for Kaktovik, Alaska. Fairbanks, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Pedersen, S., R. J. Wolfe, C. Scott, and R. A. Caulfield. 2000. Subsistence Economies and Oil Development: Case Studies from Nuiqsut and Kaktovik, Alaska. MMS 14-35-001-300661. Fairbanks, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game and University of Alaska Fairbanks, 41 pp.

Penner, R. H., C. W. Turl, and W. W. L. Au. 1986. Target detection by the beluga using a surface-reflected path. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 80(6): 1842–3.

Pepper, C.B., Nascarella, M.A., and Kendall, R.J. 2003. A review of the effects of aircraft noise on wildlife and humans, current control mechanisms, and the need for further study. Environ. Manage. 32: 418–432. doi: 10.1007/s00267-003-3024-4.

Peritle, J.L. and F.J. Mueter. 2011. Beaufort Sea fish and their trophic linkages: literature search and synthesis. BOEMRE 2011-021.

Perry, S.L., D.P. DeMaster, and G.K. Silber. 1999a. The Fin Whale. Marine Fisheries Review. 611: 44-51.

Perry, S.L., D.P. DeMaster, and G.K. Silber. 1999b. The Humpback Whale. Marine Fisheries Review. 611: 24-37.

Peters, G., M.A. Owen, and L. Rogers. 2007. Humming in Bears: A Peculiar Sustained Mammalian Vocalization. *Acta Theriologica.* 52(4): 379-389.

Petersen, M. R. 2009. Multiple spring migration strategies in a population of Pacific common eiders. Condor 111:59–70.

Petersen, M.R. and P.L. Flint. 2002. Population structure of Pacific Common Eiders breeding in Alaska. The Condor 104:780-787.

Petersen and Savard, 2015.

Petersen, M. R., J. B. Grand, and C. P. Dau. 2000. Spectacled Eider (*Somateria fischeri*). *In* The Birds of North America, No. 547 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). Philadelphia, PA: The Birds of North America.

Petersen, M. R., J. Barry Grand, and Christian P. Dau. 2000. Spectacled Eider. Somateria fischeri The birds of North America.

Petersen, M.R., J.B. Grand, and C.P. Dau. 2000. Spectacled Eider (*Somateria fischeri*) in The Birds of North America, No. 547, 2000. A. Poole and F. Gill, eds. Anchorage, AK: Sea Duck Joint Venture.

Petersen, M.R., W.W. Larned, and D.C. Douglas. 1999. At-sea Distribution of Spectacled Eiders: A 120-Year-Old Mystery Resolved. *The Auk* 116 (4):1009-1020.

Peterson, C.H., S.D. Rice, J.W. Short, D. Esler, J.L. Bodkin, B.E. Ballachey, and D.B. Irons. 2003. Long-Term Ecosystem Response to the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Science (New York, N.Y.).* 302(5653): 2082-2086.

Peterson, C.H., S.D. Rice, J.W. Short, D. Esler, J.L. Bodkin, B.E. Ballachey, and D.B. Irons. 2003. Long-Term Ecosystem Response to the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Science* 302(5653): 2082-2086.

Petro Star Inc.. Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel #1 Arctic Grade, Product Specification Sheet. http://www.petrostar.com/assets/downloads/ULSD_1.pdf. Accessed August 9, 2016.

Pezeshki, S.R., M.W. Hester, Q. Lin, and J.A. Nyman. 2000. The Effects of Oil Spill and Clean-Up on Dominant U.S. Gulf Coast Marsh Macrophytes: A Review. *Environmental Pollution* 108(2): 129-139.

Philippa, J.D., F.A. Leighton, P.Y. Daoust, O. Nielsen, M. Pagliarulo, H. Schwantje, T. Shury, and R. van Herwignen. 2004. Antibodies to Selected Pathogens in Free-Ranging Terrestrial Carnivores and Marine Mammals in Canada. *Veterinary Record.* 155: 135-140.

Phillips L.M., A. Powell, E.J. Taylor, and E.A. Rexstad. 2007. Use of the Beaufort Sea by King Eiders Nesting on the North Slope of Alaska. *J. Wildl. Manage.* 71:1892–1899.

Phillips, L.M. 2005. Migration Ecology and Distribution of King Eiders. Unpub'd Master of Science Thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks. Fairbanks, Alaska. 95pp.

Philo, L. M., E. Shotts, and J. C. George. 1993. Morbidity and mortality. The bowhead whale. Soc. Mar. Mammal., Spec. Publ: 275-312.

Philo, L.M., G.M. Carroll, and D.A. Yokel. 1993. Movements of Caribou in the Teshekpuk Lake Herd as Determined by Satellite Tracking. Barrow, AK: North Slope Borough, 60 pp.

Piatt, J.F. and P. Anderson. 1996. Response of Common Murres to the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill and Long Term Changes in the Gulf of Alaska Marine Ecosystem. pp. 720–737 in Proceedings of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Symposium, S.D. Rice et al. (eds.). American Fisheries Society Symposium 18, Bethesda, MD.

Pickart, R. S., 2004. Shelfbreak circulation in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea: Mean structure and variability. *Journal of Geophysical Research, 109, (C4), C04024 10.1029/2003JC001912.*

Pickart, R. S., G. W. K. Moore, A. M. Macdonald, I. A. Renfrew, J. E. Walsh, and W. S. Kessler, 2009: Seasonal evolution of Aleutian low-pressure systems: Implications for the North Pacific sub-polar circulation. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, **39**, 1316-1339. doi: 10.1175/2008JPO3891.1

Pickart, R.S, L.M. Schulze, G.W.K. Moore, M.A. Charette, K. Arrigo, G. van Dijken, S. Danielson, 2013: Long–term trends of upwelling and impacts on primary productivity in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea *Deep Sea Research I* 79:106-121

Picou, J. S., D. A. Gill, C. L. Dyer, and E. W. Curry. 1992. Disruption and Stress in an Alaskan Fishing Community: Initial and Continuing Impacts of the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Industrial Crisis Quarterly. 63:235-257.

Pilfold, N.W. 2014. "Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*) Foraging Ecology in Spring." Ph.D., University of Alberta, Department of Biological Sciences. 163 pp.

Pilfold, N.W., A.E. Derocher, I. Stirling, and E. Richardson. 2015. Multi-Temporal Factors Influence Predation for Polar Bears in a Changing Climate. *Oikos. doi: 10.1111/oik.02000*

Pilleri, G. 1982. Observations on the behaviour sense of vision and sonar field of some cetaceans in captivity. Investig. Cetacea 13, 167–176.

Pinto, J., W. Pearson, and J. Anderson. 1984. Sediment Preferences and Oil Contamination in the Pacific Sand Lance Ammodytes Hexapterus. *Marine Biology* 83(2): 193-204.

Pirtle, J. and F. Mueter. 2011. Beaufort Sea Fish and their Trophic Linkages: Literature Search and Synthesis. BOEMRE, Alaska Environmental Studies Program. USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 21pp.

Pirtle, J.L. and Mueter, F.J. 2011. Beaufort Sea Fish and Their Trophic Linkages: Literature Search and Synthesis. Prepared for Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement, Alaska Environmental Studies Program. BOEMRE 2011-021.

Platteeuw, M. and R.J.H.G. Henkens. 1997. Possible impacts of disturbance to waterbirds: individuals, carrying capacity and populations. Wildfowl. 48:225-236

Pokiak, E. 2013. Subsistence Hunting: The Struggle to Survive. Pp. 12-13 in Wanted: A Global Plan for Polar Bears. *The Circle*. WWF Magazine No. 3. Ottawa, ON: WWF Global Arctic Programme, 31 pp.

Popov L. A. 1976. Status of main ice forms of seals inhabiting waters of the USSR and adjacent to the country marine areas. Pp. 1-18 p. in Advisory committee on marine resources research. scientific consultation on marine mammals, 31 Aug 1976, Bergen, Norway.

Portner H. 2008. Ecosystem Effects of Ocean Acidification In Times of Ocean Warming: A Physiologist's View. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 373:203-217.

Potter, B.A., 2011. Late Plestocene and early Holocene Assemblage Variability in Central Alasak. From the Yenisei to the Yukon, Interpreting Lithic Assemblage Variability in Late Pleistocene/Early Holocen Beringia. Ed. by T. Goebel and I. Buvit. College Station, Texas: Center for the Study of the First Americans.pp.81-104.

Potter, R, A; Weingartner, T,J: Surface Circulation Radar Mapping in Alaska Coastal Waters: Beaufort Sea and Cook Inlet, Final Report. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals management Service (MMS), Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study 2009-049.

Poulter, T. C. 1968. Underwater vocalization and behavior of pinnipeds. Pages 69-84 in R. J. Harrison, R. C. Hubbard, R. S. Peterson, C. E. Rice, and R. J. Schusterman, editors. The Behavior and Physiology of Pinnipeds. Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York, NY.

Powell, A.N. and S. Backensto. 2009. Common Ravens (*Corvus corax*) Nesting on Alaska's North Slope Oil Fields, Final Report. OCS Study MMS 2009-007. USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 42 pp. www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/2009/2009_007.aspx.

Powell, A.N., R.T. Churchwell, K.H. Dunton, J.G. Baguley, A.D. Kamikawa, C.T.E. Kellogg, B.C. Crump, and P. Bucolo. 2016. Sediment Characteristics and infauna of deltaic mudflats along the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. OCS Study BOEM 2015-045. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 77 pp.

Power, E., 2007. Food Security for First Nations and Inuit in Canada: Background Paper. Prepared for First Nations and Inuit Health Branch, Health Canada. Ottawa, Canada: Copyright Elaine Power, pp. 32.

Prince, R.C. 2015. Oil spill dispersants: Boon or bane? Environmental Science & Technology; Volume 49. 6376-6384.

Prince, R.C., E.H. Owens, and G.A. Sergy. 2002. Weathering of an Arctic oil spill over 20 years: the BIOS experiment revisited. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 44:1236–1242.

Pritchard, R.S. 1980. A Simulation of Nearshore Winter Ice Dynamics in the Beaufort Sea. *Sea Ice Processes and Models, Ed.RS Pritchard, Univ.of Washington Press.* : 49-61.

Pritchard, R.S. 1980. A Simulation of Nearshore Winter Ice Dynamics in the Beaufort Sea. Sea Ice Processes and Models, Ed.R.S Pritchard, UW Press. pp. 49-61.

Punt, A. E. and Wade, P.R. 2012. Population status of the eastern North Pacific stock of gray whales in 2009. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 12(1): 15-28.

Purser, J. and A.N. Radford. 2011. Acoustic Noise Induces Attention Shifts and Reduces Foraging Performance in Three-Spined Sticklebacks (Gasterosteus Aculeatus). *PLoS One.* 6(2): e17478.

Purser, J. and A.N. Radford. 2011. Acoustic Noise Induces Attention Shifts and Reduces Foraging Performance in Three-Spined Sticklebacks (*Gasterosteus aculeatus*). PLoS One. 6(2): e17478.

Putkonen, J., and G. Roe. 2003. Rain-on-snow events impact soil temperatures and affect ungulate survival. *Geophysical Research Letters* 30(4): 1188. doi:10.1029/2002GL016326.

Putnam, C. 2016. Personal Communication. Email dated February 25, 2016, from Christopher Putnam, USDOI, USFWS, Marine Mammals Management, Anchorage, AK. to Jill-Marie Seymour, USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. February 25. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Pyenson N.D., and D.R. Lindberg. 2011. What Happened to Gray Whales during the Pleistocene? The Ecological Impact of Sea-Level Change on Benthic Feeding Areas in the North Pacific Ocean. *PLoS ONE* 6(7): e21295. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0021295.

Quakenbush L., J. Citta, J. Crawford. 2011b. Biology of the Bearded seal (Erignathus barbatus) in Alaska, 1961–2009, Final Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Arctic Marine Mammal Program. Fairbanks, AK:NMFS.

Quakenbush, L. T., R. J. Small, and J. J. Citta. 2010. Satellite Tracking of Western Arctic Bowhead Whales. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-033. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEMRE, Alaska OCS Region. 65 pp. + Appx. http://www.alaska.boemre.gov/reports/2010rpts/2010_033.pdf

Quakenbush, L. T., Suydam, R. S., Bryan, A. L., Lowry, L. F., Frost, K. J., & Mahoney, B. A. 2015. Diet of beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) in Alaska from stomach contents, March-November. Marine Fisheries Review 77(1): 70-84.

Quakenbush, L., J. Citta, J. C. George, R. J. Small, M. P. Heide-Jorgensen, L. Harwood, and H. Brower. 2010. Western Arctic bowhead whale movements and habitat use throughout their migratory range: 2006–2009 satellite telemetry results. Page 108 Alaska Marine Science Symposium, Anchorage, Alaska

Quakenbush, L., R. Suydam, T. Obritschkewitsch, and M. Deering. 2004. Breeding Biology of Steller's Eiders (*Polysticta stelleri*) near Barrow, Alaska, 1991–99. *Arctic* 57: 166–182.

Quakenbush, L.T. 1988. Spotted Seal. P. 107-124, In: J.W. Lentfer (ed.), Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: species accounts with research and management recommendations. Marine Mammal Commission, Washington, D.C.

Quakenbush, L.T., and G. G. Sheffield. 2007. Ice seal bio-monitoring in the Bering-Chukchi Sea region. North Pacific Research Board Final Report, 46 p. http://project.nprb.org/view.jsp?id=af3e0be1-a9a6-4fde-ba06-0faca591f449

Quakenbush, L.T., J. Citta, and J. Crawford. 2011a. Biology of the Ringed Seal (phoca hispida) in Alaska, 1960–2010. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Arctic Marine Mammal Program, 1300 College Rd., Fairbanks, AK. Final Report to National Marine Fisheries Service: 99701:1-72 pp.

Quakenbush, L.T., R. H. Day, B.A Anderson, F. A. Pitelka, and B.J. McCaffery. 2002. Historical and Present Breeding Season Distribution of Steller's Eiders in Alaska. *Western Birds* 33:99-120.

Quakenbush, L.T., R.J. Small, and J.J. Citta. 2013. Satellite tracking of bowhead whales: movements and analysis from 2006 to 2012. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Outer Continental Shelf Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study BOEM 2013-01110. 60 pp + appendices.

Quakenbush, L.T., R.S. Suydam, R. Acker, M. Knoche, and J. Citta. 2009. Migration of King and Common Eiders Past Point Barrow, Alaska, during Summer/Fall 2002 through Spring 2004: Population Trends and Effects of Wind. Final Report OCS Study MMS 2009-036. June 2009. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 47 pp.

Quakenbush, L.T., R.S.Suydam, R. Acker, M. Knoche, and J. Citta. 2009. Migration of King and Common Eiders Past Point Barrow, Alaska, during Summer/Fall 2002 through Spring 2004: Population Trends and Effects of Wind. CMI: Univ. of AK, Fairbanks. 42 pp.

R. S. Pickart, M. A. Spall, and J. T. Mathis, 2013: Dynamics of upwelling in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea and associated shelf–basin fluxes. : *Deep-Sea Research I*, 76, 35—51.

R.B. Lanctot and P.J. Weatherhead. 1997. Emphemeral lekking behavior in the buff-breasted sandpiper, Tryngites subruficollis. Behavioral Ecology 8(3): 268-278.

R.B. Lanctot, P.J. Weatherhead, B. Kempenaers, K.T. Scribner. 1998. Male traits, mating tactics and reproductive success in the buff-breated sandpiper *Tryngites subruficollis*. Animal Behavior 56, 419-432.

Radford, C., J. Stanley, C. Tindle, J. Montgomery, and A. Jeffs. 2010. Localised Coastal Habitats have Distinct Underwater Sound Signatures. *Marine Ecology Progress Series.* 401: 21-29.

Ramachandran, S.D., P.V. Hodson, C.W. Khan, and K. Lee. 2004. Oil Dispersant Increases PAH Uptake by Fish Exposed to Crude Oil. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety.* 59(3): 300-308.

Ramsay, M.A. and I. Stirling. 1988. Reproductive Biology and Ecology of Female Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*). *Journal of Zoology (London).* 214: 601-634.

Ramsay, M.A. and R.L. Dunbrack. 1986. Physiological constraints on life history phenomena: The example of small bear cubs at birth. American Naturalist 127:735–43.

Rand, K.M. and E.A. Logerwell. 2011. The First Demersal Trawl Survey of Benthic Fish and Invertebrates in the Beaufort Sea since the Late 1970s. *Polar Biology* 34(4): 475-488.

Rand, K.M. and Logerwell, E.A. 2011. The First Demersal Trawl Survey of Benthic Fish and Invertebrates in the Beaufort Sea since the Late 1970s. *Polar Biology*. 34(4): 475-488.

Rand, K.M., A. Whitehouse, E.A. Logerwell, E. Ahgeak, R. Hibpshman, and S. Parker-Stetter. 2013. The Diets of Polar Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) from August 2008 in the US Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology* 36(6): 907-912.

Rasic, J. , 2011. Functional Variability in the Late Pleistocene Archaeological Record of Eastern Beringia A Model of Late Pleistocene Land Use and Technology from Northwest Alaska. From the Yenisei to the Yukon, Interpreting Lithic Assemblage Variability in Late Pleistocene/Early Holocen Beringia. Ed. by T. Goebel and I. Buvit. College Station, Texas: Center for the Study of the First Americans.pp.128-164.

Rausch, R.L. 2005. *Diphyllobothrium fayi* n. Sp (Cestoda : Diphyllobothriidae) from the Pacific Walrus, *Odobenus rosmarus divergens*. *Comparative Parasitology.* 72: 129-135.

Ray, C., W.A. Watkins, and J.J. Burns. 1969. Underwater song of *Erinathus* (bearded seal). *Zoologica* 54:79-83.

Ray, G.C. and W.A. Watkins. 1975. Social Function of Underwater Sounds in the Walrus *Odobenus rosmarus*. *In* Biology of the Seal. Rapports Et Procès-Verbaux Des Réunions Volume 169. Edited by K. Roland and A. W. Mansfield. pp. 524-526. Charlottenlund, Denmark: Conseil International Pour L'exploration de la Mer.

Ray, G.C., J. McCormick-Ray, P. Berg, and H.E. Epstein. 2006. Pacific Walrus: Benthic Bioturbator of Beringia. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology.* 330(1): 403-419.

RDCA (Resource Development Council for Alaska). 2015. Alaska's Oil and Gas Industry. Accessed August 30, 2016. Anchorage, AK: RDCA, Inc. http://www.akrdc.org/oil-and-gas.

Reanier, R., 2012. Cultural Resources in the 2013-2014 North Prudhoe OCS Seismic Survey Area, North Slope, Alaska. Letter report from author to Janet M. Sheldon, BPXA, dated December 31. On file at Office of History and Archaeology, State of Alaska Department of Natural Resources, 550 W. 7th Ave., Suite 1260, Anchorage, AK.

Rearic, D.M., and E.J. Ticken, 1988, "Ice Gouge Processes in the Alaska Beaufort Sea", in Chen, A.C.T., and C.B. Leidersdorf, eds., Arctic Coastal Processes and Slope Protection Design, ASCE, New York, pp. 85-107.

Rearic, D.M., P.W. Barnes, and E. Reimnitz, 1981, " Ice-Gouge Data, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, 1972-1980, Open-File Report 81-950, U.S. geological Survey, Menlo Park, CA.

Rearic, D.M.,1986 " Temporal and Spatial Character of Newly Formed Ice Gouges in Eastern Harrison Bay , Alaska, 1977-1982, Open-File Report 86-391. Menlo Park CA: USGS, 52 pp.

Reed, M., N. Ekrol, O. Johansen, and M.K. Ditlevsen. 2005. SINTEF Oil Weathering Model User's Manual Version 3.0. Trondheim, Norway: SINTEF Applied Chemistry, 39 pp.

Reese, C. S., J. A. Calvin, J. C. George, and R. J. Tarpley. 2001. Estimation of fetal growth and gestation in bowhead whales. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 96:915-923.

Reeves R.R. 1998. Distribution, Abundance and Biology of Ringed Seals (*phoca hispida*): An Overview. Pp. 9-45 in Ringed seals in the north Atlantic. (Heide-Jørgensen, M., Peter, C. Lydersen, and S. Grønvik, eds.). NAMMCO, Tromsø, Norway. Reeves, Stewart, and Leatherwood, 1992

Reeves, R. 2002. The origins and character of 'aboriginal subsistence' whaling: a global review. *Mammal Rev.* 32:71-106.

Regehr, E.V., C.M. Hunter, H. Caswell, S.C. Amstrup, and I. Stirling. 2010. Survival and Breeding of Polar Bears in the Southern Beaufort Sea in Relation to Sea Ice. *Journal of Animal Ecology.* 79: 117-127.

Regehr, E.V., C.M. Hunter, H. Caswell, S.C. Amstrup, and I. Stirling. 2006. Polar Bears in the Southern Beaufort Sea I: Survival and Breeding in Relation to Sea Ice Conditions, 2001-2006. USGS Administrative Report. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Geological Survey.

Regehr, E.V., R.R. Wilson, K.D. Rode, and M.C. Runge. 2015. Resilience and Risk: A Demographic Model to Inform Conservation Planning for Polar Bears. Open-File Report 2015–1029. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Geological Survey. 56 pp.

Regehr, E.V., S.C. Amstrup, and I. Stirling. 2006. Polar Bear Population Status in the Southern Beaufort Sea. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File-Report 2006-1337.

Reimnitz, E. and D.K. Maurer. 1979. Effects of Storm Surges on the Beaufort Sea Coast, Northern Alaska. *Arctic* 32(4):329-344.

Reimnitz, E. and E. Kempema. 1982. Dynamic Ice-Wallow Relief of Northern Alaska's Nearshore. *Journal of Sedimentary Research.* 52(2).

Reimnitz, E. and E. Kempema. 1982. Dynamic Ice-Wallow Relief of Northern Alaska's Nearshore. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 52(2).

Reimnitz, E. and R. Ross. 1979. Lag Deposits of Boulders in Stefansson Sound, Beaufort Sea, Alaska.

Reimnitz, E. and Ross, R. 1979. Lag Deposits of Boulders in Stefansson Sound, Beaufort Sea, Alaska (No. 79-1205). US Geological Survey.

Reimnitz, E., and E Kempema, 1982, "High Rates of Bedload Transport Measured from Infilling Rate of Large Strudel Scour Craters in the Beaufort Sea", Continental Shelf Research, v.1, n.4, pp.237-252.

Reimnitz, E., and Kempema, 1986. Field Observations on Slush Ice Generated during Freeze-up in Arctic Coastal Waters. United Stated Geological Survey, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental assessment Program, Research Unit 205.

Reimnitz, E., C. Roderick, and S. Wolf, 1974, Strudel Scour: A Unique Arctic Marine Geologic Phenomenon", *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, v.44 n.2, pp. 409-420.

Reinhart, N.R., S. H. Ferguson, W. R. Koski, J. W. Higdon, B. LeBlanc, O. Tervo., P. D. Jepson. 2013. Occurrence of killer whale Orcinus orca rake marks on Eastern Canada-West Greenland bowhead whales Balaena mysticetus. Published online. Polar Biology DOI 10.1007/s00300-013-1335-3.

Reis, J.B., A.L. Cohen, and D.C. McCorkle. 2009. Marine Calcifiers Exhibit Mixed Responses To CO2-Induced Ocean Acidification. Geology. 37.12: 1131-1134.

Reiser, C. M, D. W. Funk, R. Rodrigues, and D. Hannay. (eds.) 2011. Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during marine geophysical surveys by Shell Offshore, Inc. in the Alaskan Chukchi and Beaufort seas, July–October 2010: 90-day report. LGL Rep. P1171E–1. Rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., Anchorage, AK, and JASCO Applied Sciences, Victoria, BC for Shell Offshore Inc, Houston, TX, Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Silver Spring, MD, and U.S. Fish and Wild. Serv., Anchorage, AK. 240 pp, plus appendices.

Rember, R.D. and Trefry, J.H. 2004. Increased concentrations of dissolved trace metals and organic carbon during snowmelt in rivers of the Alaskan Arctic.Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta 68:477-489, doi: 1016/S0016-7037(03)00458-7.

Rember, R.D., and J.H. Trefry, 2004, increased concentration of dissolved trace metals and organic carbon during snowmelt in rivers of Alaska Arctic, Geochim, Cosmochim Acta 68, 477.

Remnitz, E., Kempema, E.W, and Barnes, P.W. 1986, Anchor Ice and Bottom-Freezing in High Latitude Marine Sedimentary Environments: Observations from the Alaska Beaufort Sea, Outer Continental Shelf Environmental Assessment Program, Research Unit 205.

Rennert, K.J., G. Roe, J. Putkonen, C.M. Bitz. 2009. Soil Thermal and Ecological Impacts of Rain on Snow Events in the Circumpolar Arctic. *Journal of Climate* 22(9): 2302-2315. http://journals.ametsoc.org/doi/full/10.1175/2008JCLI2117.1.

Rexford, B. 1997. A native whaler's view. Presented at a workshop sponsored by the Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Alaska OCS Region, in Barrow, Alaska. http://www.mms.gov/alaska/native/rexford/rexford.htm

Reynolds P. E., H. V. Reynolds, R. T. Shideler. 2002. Predation and multiple kills of muskoxen by grizzly bears. *Ursus* 13:79-84.

Reynolds, III, J.E., D.L. Wetzel, and T.M. O'Hara. Human Health Implications of Omega-3 and Omega-6 Fatty Acids in Blubber of the Bowhead Whale (*Balaena mysticetus*). *Arctic* 59(2): 155-164.

Rice DW, Wolman AA. 1971. The life history and ecology of the gray whale (Eschrichtiusrobustus). American Society of Mammalogists, Oklahoma City, OK.

Rice, S., J. Short, R. Heintz, M. Carls, and A. Moles. 2000. Life-History Consequences of Oil Pollution in Fish Natal Habitat. *Energy*: 1210-1215.

Richard, P.R., A.R. Martin and J.R. Orr. 1997. Study of summer and fall movements and dive behaviour of Beaufort Sea belugas, using satellite telemetry: 1992-1995. ESRF Rep. 134. Calgary, Canada: Environ. Stud. Res. Funds. 38 pp. http://www.esrfunds.org/pdf/134.pdf.

Richard, P.R., A.R. Martin and J.R. Orr. 2001. Summer and autumn movements of belugas of the eastern Beaufort Sea stock. Arctic 54(3):223-236.

Richardson W. J. 1995. Chapter: 9 - documented disturbance reactions. Pp. 241-324 in Marine mammals and noise. W.J. Richardson, C.R. Greene, Jr. C.I. Malme, D.H. Thomson, eds.). Academic Press, San Diego, CA

Richardson, W. J. 1995. Marine Mammal Hearing. Chapter 8 *In* Marine Mammals and Noise. W. J. Richardson, C. R. Greene, Jr., C. I. Malme, and D. H. Thomson, eds. pp. 205–240. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Richardson WJ, Greene CR, Jr, Malme CI, Thomson DH. 1995. Marine mammals and noise. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, CA.

Richardson, W. John, Trent L. McDonald, Charles R. Greene, Jr., Susanna B. Blackwell, and Bill Streever. 2012. Distribution of Bowhead Whale Calls Near an Oil Production Island with Fluctuating Underwater Sound. In: Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology 730: The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life, eds, Artheru N. Popper, and Anthony Hawkins. Springer Science & Business Media, New York, NY. p. 303-306

Richardson, W., C. Greene Jr, C. Malme, and D. Thomson. 1995. Marine Mammals and Noise (Academic, New York). Edited by W.J. Richardson, C.R. Greene Jr, C.I. Malme and D.H. Thomson. 1st ed.San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Richardson, W., C. Greene, W. Koski, M. Smultea, C. Holdsworth, G. Miller, T. Woodley, and B. Wursig. 1991. Acoustic Effects of Oil Production Activities on Bowhead and White Whales Visible during Spring Migration near Pt. Barrow, Alaska - 1990 Phase. OCS Study MMS 91-0037, USDOI Minerals Management Service, Herndon, VA 311 pp. Richardson, W.J., C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. Marine mammals and noise. San Diego: Academic Press.

Richardson, W.J. (ed). 2011. Monitoring of Industrial Sounds, Seals, and Bowhead Whales Near BP's Northstar Oil Development, Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 2011: Annual Summary Report. LGL Rep. P1182. Anchorage, AK.: LGL Alaska Research Associates, Inc. 86 pp.

Richardson, W.J. 1998. Marine mammal and acoustical monitoring of BP Exploration (Alaska)'s open-water seismic program in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1997. LGL Rep. TA2150-3. Report from LGL Ltd. King City, Ontario, Canada.

Richardson, W.J. 1999. Marine mammal and acoustical monitoring of Western Geophysical's open-water seismic program in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea, 1998. LGL Rep. TA2230-3. Report from LGL Ltd., King City, Ontario, Canada.

Richardson, W.J. 2000. Bird Migration and Wind Turbines: Migration Timing, Flight Behaviour, and Collision Risk. Proceedings of National Avian-Wind Power Planning Meeting II, 132–140. http://Www.Nationalwind.Org/Publications/Avian.Htm

Richardson, W.J. and C.I. Malme. 1993. Man-made noise and behavioral responses. p. 631-700 In: J.J. Burns, J.J. Montague and C.J. Cowles (eds.), The bowhead whale. Spec. Publ. 2. Soc. Mar. Mamm., Lawrence, KS. 787 p.

Richardson, W.J., B. Würsig and C.R. Greene Jr. 1990. Reactions of bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, to drilling and dredging noise in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Mar. Environ. Res.* 29(2):135-160.

Richardson, W.J., C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson. 1995. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, San Diego, CA.

Richardson, W.J., M.A. Fraker, B. Wursig, and R.S. Wells. 1985. Behavior of Bowhead Whales, Balaena Mysticetus, summering in the Beaufort Sea: reactions to industrial activities. Biological Conservation. 32(3):195-230.

Riddington, R., M. Hassall , S.J. Lane , P.A. Turner and R. Walters. 1996. The impact of disturbance on the behaviour and energy budgets of Brent Geese Branta b. bernicla , Bird Study, 43:3, 269-279, DOI: 10.1080/00063659609461019

Ridgway, S.H. and D.A. Carder. 2001. Assessing hearing and sound production in cetaceans not available for behavioral audiograms: Experiences with sperm, pygmy sperm, and gray whales. *Aquatic Mammals* 27(3), 267-276.

Riedman M. L. and J. A. Estes. 1988. A review of the history, distribution and foraging ecology of sea otters. Pp. 4-21 in The community ecology of sea otters. (VANBLARICOM G. R. and J. A. ESTES, eds.). New York Springer.

Riedman, M.L. and J.A. Estes. 1990. The sea otter Enhydra lutris: behavior, ecology, and natural history. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 90(14).

Riedman, M. 1990. The Pinnipeds: seals, sea lions, and walruses. Los Angeles, CA: University of California Press. 439 pp.

Rigzone. 2016. How It Works: How Does Well Control Work? Available at http://www.rigzone.com/training/insight.asp?insight_id=304.

Risch, D., Clarke, C. W., Cockeron, P. J., Elepfandt, A., Kovacs, K. M., Lydersen, C., Stirling, I. and Van Parijs, S. M. 2007. Vocalizations of male bearded seals, Erignathus barbatus: classification and geographical variation. Animal Behavior 73: 747-762.

Ritchie, R.J., T. Obritschkewitsch, R.M. Burgess, A.K. Prichard, and L.B. Attanas. 2013. Surveys for Nesting and Brood-Rearing Brant and Lesser Snow Geese, Barrow to Fish Creek Delta, Alaska, 2012. Prepared by ABR, Inc.-Environmental Research & Services, Fairbanks, Alaska, for North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management. 65pp.

Robards, M. and J. Garlich-Miller (eds). 2013. Proceedings of the Workshop on Assessing Pacific Walrus Population Attributes from Coastal Haul-Outs. March 19-22, 2012. USFWS Administrative Report, R7/MMM 13-1. Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management. 94 pp.

Robertson, T.L., L.K. Campbell, L. Pearson, and B. Higman. 2013. Oil spill occurrence rates for Alaska North Slope crude and refined oil spills. OCS Study BOEM 2013-205. Anchorage, AK:USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 158 pp.

Roby, D.D. 1980. Winter activity of caribou on two Arctic ranges. Pages 537-543. In: Proceedings of the Second International Reindeer/Caribou Symposium, 17th-21st September 1979. Roros, Norway.(Parts A and B.). Direktorat for Vilt og Ferskvannsfisk..

Rode, K.D., C.T. Robbins, L. Nelson, and S.C. Amstrup. 2015. Can Polar Bears use Terrestrial Foods to Offset Lost Ice-Based Hunting Opportunities. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment.* 13(3): 138-145.

Rode, K.D., E.V. Regehr, D.C. Douglas, G.M. Durner, A.E. Derocher, G.W. Thiemann, and S.M. Budge. 2014. Variation in the Response of an Arctic Top Predator Experiencing Habitat Loss: Feeding and Reproductive Ecology of Two Polar Bear Populations. *Global Change Biology.* 20(1): 76-88.

Rode, K.D., R.R. Wilson, E.V. Regehr, M. St. Martin, D.C. Douglas, and J. Olson. 2015. Increased Land Use by Chukchi Sea Polar Bears in Relation to Changing Sea Ice Conditions. *PLoS ONE* 10(11): e0142213

Rode, K.D., S.C. Amstrup, and E.V. Regehr. 2010. Reduced Body Size and Cub Recruitment in Polar Bears Associated with Sea Ice Decline. *Ecological Applications.* 20: 768-782.

Rogers, J., 2015. Archaeological Assessment of 2015 Geotechnical and Remote-Sensing Data, Liberty Development Project, Beaufort Shelf, Alaska. Northern Land Use Research Alaska, LLC prepared for Hilcorp Alaska, LLC, 3800 Centerpoint Drive, Suite 1400, Anchorage.

Rogers, J.S., 2014. Submerged Cultural Resources Assessment, Liberty Development Project, Beaufort Shelf, Alaska. Northern Land Use Research Alaska LLC prepared for SLR International Corporation, 2700 Gambell Street, 200, and BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., 900 E. Benson Blvd., Anchorage, AK.

Rogers, M.C., E. Peacock, K. Simac, M.B. O'Dell, and J.M. Welker. 2015. Diet of Female Polar Bears in the Southern Beaufort Sea of Alaska: Evidence for an Emerging Alternative Foraging Strategy in Response to Environmental Change. *Polar Biology*. 38: 1035-1047.

Rojek, N.A. 2008. Breeding Biology of Steller's Eiders Nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2007. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Barrow%20Report%202007%20Final.pdf

Ronconi, R.A., K.A. Allard, and P.D. Taylor. 2015. Bird interactions with offshore oil and gas platforms: Review of impacts and monitoring techniques. *Journal of Environmental Management.* 147: 34-45.

Ross, G. J. B. 1972. Nuzzling Behavior in Captive Cape Fur Seals. *Internat. Zoo Yearbook* 12: 183-184.

Ross, H. E. 1994. Using NEPA in the Fight for Environmental Justice. *William and Mary Environmental Law and Policy Review*. 18(2):353-374.

Rossi, Tullio, et al. 2015. Ocean acidification boosts larval fish development but reduces the window of opportunity for successful settlement. Proc. R. Soc. B 282: 20151954

Rothe, T. and S. Arthur. 1994. Eiders. Wildlife Notebook Series. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of. Wildlife Conservation.

Roulin, A., O. M. Tervo, M. F. Christoffersen, M. Simon, L. A. Miller, F. H. Jensen, S. E. Parks, and P. T. Madsen. 2012. High source levels and small active space of high-pitched song in bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus). PLoS ONE 7:e52072.

Roy, R., Conroy, J., Sonnemann, P., and Gillis, B. 2007. Driller's Method vs Wait and Weight Method: One offers distinct well control Advantages. Drilling Contractor

Rugh, D., Breiwick, J., Muto, M., Hobbs, R., Shelden, K., D'Vincent, C., Laursen, I. M., Reif, S., Maher, S., & Nilson, S. 2008. Report of the 2006-2007 Census of the Eastern North Pacific Stock of Gray Whales. Seattle, WA, NOAA, NMFS, Alaska Fisheries Science Center: 157.

Rugh, D., D. Demaster, A. Rooney, J. Breiwick, K. Shelden, and S. Moore. 2003. A review of bowhead whale (*Balaena mysticetus*) stock identity. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management 5:267-280.

Rugh, D.J. and M.A. Fraker. 1981. Gray Whale (*Eschrichtius robustus*) sightings in eastern Beaufort Sea. Arctic 34(2): 186-187.

Rugh, D.J., K.E.W. Shelden, and A. Schulman-Janiger. 2001. Timing of the gray whale southbound migration. Journal of Cetacean Research and Management, 3(1), 31-39.

Rugh DJ, Muto MM, Moore SE, DeMaster DP. 1999. Status review of the eastern north Pacific stock of gray whales. NOAA technical memorandum NMFS-AFSC-103. Alaska Fisheries Science Center, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, WA.

Rugh, David J., Kim E. Shelden, and David E. Withrow. 1997. Spotted Seals, *Phoca Largha*, in Alaska. Marine Fisheries Review, 59(1), pp. 1-18. aquaticcommons.org/9823/1/mfr5911.pdf

Rugh, David J., Kim EW Shelden, and David E. Withrow. 1997. Spotted Seals, Phoca largha, in Alaska. Marine Fisheries Review 59(1): 1-18.

Russell, J.C., and EDAW. 2005. Nanuq: Cultural Significance and Traditional Knowledge among Alaska Natives. San Diego, CA: EDAW, 156 pp.

Ryg, M., T. G. Smith, and N. A. Øritsland. 1990. Seasonal changes in body mass and body composition of ringed seals (Phoca hispida) on Svalbard. Canadian Journal of Zoology 68:470-475.

S.L. Ross Environmental Research Ltd. 1998. Laboratory Testing to Determine Spill Related Properties of Liberty Crude Oil. Anchorage, AK: BPXA.

S.L. Ross Environmental Research Ltd. and D.F. Dickins and Associates Ltd. 1998. Evaluation of Cleanup Capabilities for Large Blowout Spills in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea During Periods of Broken Ice. 222 pp.

S.L. Ross Environmental Research. Preliminary Evaluation of the Behavior and Cleanup of Liberty Crude Oil Spills in Arctic Waters. 2000. (36 pages)

S.L. Ross. 2000. Environmental Research. Preliminary Evaluation of the Behavior and Cleanup of Liberty Crude Oil Spills in Arctic Waters. 36 pp.

Saalfeld, S.T., R.B. Lanctot, S.C. Brown, D.T. Saalfeld, J.A. Johnson, B.A. Andres, and J.R. Bart. 2013. Predicting breeding shorebird distributions on the Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. Ecosphere 4(1):16.

Saalfeld, S.T., R.B. Lanctot, S.C. Brown, D.T. Saalfeld, J.A. Johnson, B.A. Andres, and J.R. Bart. 2013. Breeding ecology of Steller's and spectacled eiders nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2012. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Fairbanks, Alaska. Technical Report. 64 pp.

Sacco, A.E. 2015. Sea-Ice Habitat Preference of the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) in the Bering Sea: A Multiscaled Approach. Fairbanks, AK: M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK. December 2015. 136 pp.

Safine, D.E. 2011. Breeding ecology of Steller's and spectacled eiders nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2008–2010. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Fairbanks, Alaska. Technical Report. 66 pp.

Safine, D.E. 2013. Technical Report: Breeding Ecology of Steller's and Spectacled Eiders Nesting near Barrow, Alaska, 2012. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Office, Endangered Species Branch. 64 pp. http://www.north-slope.org/assets/images/uploads/Barrow_Report_2012_final.pdf

Salter, R. 1979. Site Utilization, Activity Budgets, and Disturbance Responses of Atlantic Walruses During Terrestrial Haul-Out. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 57(6):1169-1180.

Sammarco, P.W., S.R. Kolian, R.A.F. Warby, J.L. Bouldin, W.A. Subra, S.A. Porter. 2013. Distribution and Concentrations of Petroleum Hydrocarbons Associated with the BP/Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill, Gulf of Mexico. Marine Pollution Bulletin 73(1):129-143. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0025326X13002762

Saylam, K, J.R. Andrews, and J.R. Hupp. 2016. Lidar Bathymetry on the Alaskan North Slope. Austin, TX: UT Austin, Bureau of Economic Geology.

Scarff JE. 1986. Historic and present distribution of the right whale (Eubalena glacialis) in the eastern North Pacific south of 50º N and east of 180º W. Rep Int Whal Commn (Special issue 10):43-63.

Scheifele, P.M., S. Andrew, R.A. Cooper, M. Darre, F.E. Musiek, and L. Max. 2005. Indication of a Lombard Vocal Response in the St. Lawrence River Beluga. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America.117(3): 1486-1492.

Schell, D.M., S.M. Saupe, and N. Haubenstock. 1987. Bowhead Whale Feeding: Allocation of Regional Habitat Importance Based on Stable Isotope Abundances. In: Importance of the Eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea to Feeding Bowhead Whales, 1985-86, W.J. Richardson, ed. OCS Study MMS 1987-0037. Herndon, VA: USDOI, MMS, pp. 369-415.

Schevill, W.E. 1968. Quiet Power Whaleboat. *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 44(4):1157-1158.

Schevill, W.E., W.A. Watkins, and C. Ray. 1966. Analysis of Underwater *Odobenus* Calls with Remarks on the Development of the Pharyngeal Pouches. *Zoologica (NY).* 51(3): 103-106.

Schliebe, S., K.D. Rode, J.S. Gleason, J.M. Wilder, K. Proffitt, T.J. Evans, and S. Miller. 2008. Effects of Sea Ice Extent and Food Availability on Spatial and Temporal Distribution of Polar Bears during the Fall Open-Water Period in the Southern Beaufort Sea. *Polar Biology.* 31: 999-1010.

Schliebe, S., T. Evans, K. Johnson, M. Roy, S. Miller, C. Hamilton, R. Meehan, and S. Jahrsdoerfer. 2006. *Range-Wide Status Review of the Polar Bear (Ursus maritimus).*Anchorage, AK.: USFWS.

Schmidt, D., W.B. Griffiths, D.K. Beaubien, and C.J. Herlugson. 1991. Movement of Young-of-the-Year Arctic Ciscoes Across the Beaufort Sea Coast, 1985–1988.

Schmidt, D., W.B. Griffiths, D.K. Beaubien, and C.J. Herlugson. 1991. Movement of Young-of-the-Year Arctic Ciscoes Across the Beaufort Sea Coast, 1985–1988.

Schmidt, D.R., Griffiths, W.B. and Martin, L.R. 1989. Overwintering Biology of Anadromous Fish in the Sagavanirktok River Delta, Alaska. *Biological Papers of the University of Alaska*. 24: 55-74.

Schmidt, D.R., W.B. Griffiths, and L.R. Martin. 1989. Overwintering Biology of Anadromous Fish in the Sagavanirktok River Delta, Alaska. Biological Papers of the University of Alaska. 24: 55-74.

Schmutz, J.A. 2012. Monitoring Marine Birds of Concern in the Eastern Chukchi Nearshore Area (Loons). Unpublished Final Report: July, 2012. USGS, Alaska Science Center, Anchorage, Alaska.

Schmutz, J.A. 2017. Personal communication. E-mail correspondence between M. de Zeeuw (BOEM – Anchorage, AK) and J.A. Schmutz (USGS – Anchorage, AK) January 19, 2017.

Schneider, W., S. Pedersen, D. Libbey. 1980. Land Use Values through Time in the Barrow-Atqasuk Area. Cooperative Park Studies Unit Occasional Paper 24. Fairbanks, AK: University of Alaska Fairbanks, 236 pp.

Schoen , S.K., M.L. Kissling, N.R. Hatch, C.S. Shanley, S.W. Stephensen, J.K. Jansen, N.T. Catterson, and S.A. Oehlers. 2013. Marine birds of Yakutat Bay, Alaska: evaluating summer distribution, abundance, and threats at sea. Marine Ornithology 41:55–61

Schusterman R. J. 1972. Chapter 13: Visual acuity in pinnipeds. Pp. 469-492 in Behavior of marine animals. (WINN H. E. and B. L. OLLA, eds.). Plenum Publishing Corporation, 227 West 17th St., New York, NY.

Schusterman, R. J., and R.F. Balliet. 1971. Aerial and underwater visual acuity in the California sea lion (Zalophus californianus) as a function of luminance*. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 188(1): 37-46.

Schusterman, R.J. 1972. Visual Acuity in Pinnipeds. In, H.E. Winn & B.L. Olla, (eds.), Behavior of Marine Mammals, Volume 2, Vertebrates. Plenum Press, New York, New York.

Schusterman, R.J. 1981. Behavioral Capabilities of Seals, and Sea Lions: A Review of Their Hearing, Visual, Learning and Diving Skills. The Physiological Record 31: 125-143.

Schusterman, R.J., and R.F. Balliet. 1971. Aerial and Underwater Visual Acuity in the California Sea Lion, Zalophus californicus, as a Function of Luminance. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 188: 37-47.

Schwacke, L., C. Smith, F. Townsend, R. Wells, L. Hart, B. Balme, T. Collier, S. De Guise, M. Fry, L.Guillette Jr., S. Lamb, S. Lane, W. McFee, N. Place, M. Tumlin, G. Ylitalo, E. Zolman, and T. Rowles. 2014. Health of common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in Barataria Bay, Louisiana, following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. Environ. Sci. Technol. 48, 93–103.

Schweder, T., D. Sadykova, D. Rugh, and W. Koski. 2009. Population estimates from aerial photographic surveys of naturally and variably marked bowhead whales. J. Agric. Biol. Environ. Stat. 15(1):1-19.

Schwemmer, P., B. Mendel, N. Sonntag, V. Dierschke, and S. Garthe. 2011. Effects of ship traffic on seabirds in offshore waters: implications for marine conservation and spatial planning. *Ecological Applications.* 21(5):1851-1860

SEA Consulting Group and SINTEF. 2015. TESTING RESULTS FOR OIL SAMPLES: ALPINE, ADO, AND MGO; Physical and Chemical Analyses of Crude and Refined Oils; Laboratory and Mesoscale Oil Weathering; BOEM Contract No. M14PC00012, Deliverable #4 September 30, 2015

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2015. Sea Duck Joint Venture Implementation Plan for January 2015 through December 2017. Report of the Sea Duck Joint Venture. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 24 pp. http://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/SDJV-Implementation-Plan-2015-2017_final.pdf

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2015a. Species Status Summary and Information Needs: King Eider (*Somateria spectabilis*). *Factsheet of* Sea Duck Joint Venture, June, 2015. *Available from* USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. http://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/KIEI-status-summary-June-2015-FINAL.pdf

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2015b. Species Status Summary and Information Needs: Common Eider (*Somateria mollissima v-nigrum*). *Factsheet of* Sea Duck Joint Venture, June, 2015. *Available from* USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. http://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/PCOEI-status-summary-June-2015-FINAL.pdf

Sea Duck Joint Venture. 2016. Species Status Summary and Information Needs: Steller's Eider (*Polysticta stelleri*). *Factsheet of* Sea Duck Joint Venture, July, 2015. *Available from* USFWS, Anchorage, Alaska. https://seaduckjv.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/08/STEI-status-summary-July-2016-FINAL.pdf

Seaman, G. A., L. F. Lowry, and K. J. Frost. 1982. Foods of belukha whales (Dephinapterus leucas) in western Alaska. Cetology 44:1–19.

Sease, J.L. and D.G. Chapman. 1988. Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). J.W. Lentfer. NTIS PB88-178462. Washington D.C.: Marine Mammal Commission. *in* Selected Marine Mammals of Alaska: Species Accounts with Research and Management Recommendations.

Seiser, P.E. and C.B. Johnson. 2012. Eider Nest Searches at the CD-3 Pad, Ice Road, and Spill-Response Sites on the Colville River Delta, 2012. Unpublished report prepared by ABR, Inc. – Environmental Research & Services for ConocoPhillips Alaska, Inc. Fairbanks, Alaska.

Sergeant, D. E. 1973. Biology of white whales (Delphinapterus leucas) in western Hudson Bay. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 30: 1065–90.

Sexson, M.G., J.M. Pearce, and M.R. Petersen. 2014. Spatiotemporal Distribution And Migratory Patterns Of Spectacled Eiders. OCS Study BOEM 2014-665. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.78 pp. http://www.data.boem.gov/PI/PDFImages/ESPIS/5/5426.pdf

Seymour, J., L. Horstmann-Dehn, and M.J. Wooller. 2014a. Inter-Annual Variability in the Proportional Contribution of Higher Trophic Levels to the Diet of Pacific Walruses. *Polar Biology.* 37(5): 597-609.

Seymour, J., L. Horstmann-Dehn, and M.J. Wooller. 2014b. Proportion of Higher Trophic-Level Prey in the Diet of Pacific Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). *Polar Biology.* 37(7): 941-952.

Shaughnessy, P.D., and F.H. Fay. 1977. A review of the taxonomy and nomenclature of North Pacific Harbor Seals. Journal of Zoology 182:385-419.

Shaw, R.F., D.C. Lindquist, M.C. Benfield, T. Farooqi, and J.T. Plunket. 2002. Offshore Petroleum Platforms: Functional Significance for Larval Fish Across Longitudinal and Latitudinal Gradients. Prepared by the Coastal Fisheries Institute, Louisiana State University. USDOI, BOEM, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA.OCS Study MMS, pp. 77: 107.

Sheffield, G. and J.M. Grebmeier. 2009. Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): Differential Prey Digestion and Diet. *Marine Mammal Science.* 25: 761-777.

Sheffield, G., Savoonga Whaling Captains Assoc., R. Stimmerlmayr, and C. George. 2016. Bowhead Whale in the Bering Strait Region Entangled in Commercial Crab Pot Gear. Anchorage, AK: 2016 Alaska Marine Science Symposium.

Shelden, K.E, D.J. Rugh, B. Mahoney, and M. Dahlheim. 2003. Killer Whale Predation on Belugas in Cook Inlet, Alaska: Implications for a Depleted Population. Publications, Agencies and Staff of the U.S. Department of Commerce. Paper 171. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/usdeptcommercepub/171

Shelden KEW, Moore SE, Waite JM, Wade PR, Rugh DJ. 2005. Historic and current habitat use by North Pacific right whales Eubalaena japonica in the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska. Mammal Rev 35(2):129-155.

Sheldon, K. E. W. and, J.A, Mocklin, Editors. 2013. Bowhead Whale Feeding Ecology Study (BOWFEST) in the western Beaufort Sea. Final Report. OCS Study BOEM-2013-0114. 350 p.

Shell Gulf of Mexico Inc. 2012. Unpublished Data Submitted as Part of the Biological Monitoring Program for 2012 Chukchi Sea Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Shell Gulf of Mexico Inc. 2015. Unpublished Data Submitted as Part of the Biological Monitoring Program for 2015 Chukchi Sea Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Sherman, K., I.M. Belkin, K.D. Friedland, J. O'Reilly, and K. Hyde. 2009. Accelerated Warming and Emergent Trends in Fisheries Biomass Yields of the World's Large Marine Ecosystems. *AMBIO: A Journal of the Human Environment.* 38(4): 215-224.

Short, J.W., M.R. Lindeberg, P.M. Harris, J.M. Maselko, J.J. Pella, and S.D. Rice. 2004. Estimate of Oil Persisting on the Beaches of Prince William Sound 12 Years After the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. *Environmental Science & Technology* 38(1): 19-25.

Siddall, M., E. J. Rohling, A. Almogi-Labin, Ch. Hemleben, D. Meischner, I. Schmelzer, and D. A. Smeed. 2003. Sea-Level Fluctuations during the Last Glacial Cycle. *Nature* 423:853-858.

Sigler, M.F., M. Renner, S.L. Danielson, L.B. Eisner, R.R. Lauth, K.J. Kuletz, E.A. Logerwell, and G.L. Hunt Jr. 2011. Fluxes, fins, and feathers: Relationships among the Bering, Chukchi, and Beaufort Seas in a time of climate change. *Oceanography* 24(3):250–265, http://dx.doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2011.77.

Silber G. K. and S. O. M. Bettridge. 2012. An assessment of the final rule to implement vessel speed restrictions to reduce the threat of vessel collisions with north Atlantic right whales. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-48:i-114. Silver Spring, MD: USDOC, NOAA, NMFS, Office of Protected Resources,

Simpkins, M. A., Hiruki-Raring, L. M., Sheffield, G., Grebmeier, J. M. and Bengtson, J. L. 2003. Habitat selection by ice-associated pinnipeds near St. Lawrence Island, Alaska in March 2001. *Polar Biology* 26: 577-586.

Simpson, S.D., M.G. Meekan, N.J. Larsen, R.D. McCauley, and A. Jeffs. 2010. Behavioral Plasticity in Larval Reef Fish: Orientation is Influenced by Recent Acoustic Experiences. *Behavioral Ecology.* 21(5): 1098-1105.

Sipko, T., A. Gruzdev, S. Egorov, and V. Tikhonov. 2007. The Analysis Of Muskox Introduction In Northern Asia. *Zoologichesky Zhurnal.* 86(5):620-627.

Sjare, B., I. Stirling, and C. Spencer. 2003. Structural Variation in the Songs of Atlantic Walruses Breeding in the Canadian High Arctic. *Aquatic Mammals.* 29: 297-318.

Skalle, P, H. Jinjun H, and P. Nanchong. 1999. Killing Methods and Consequences of 1120 Gulf Coast Blowouts During 1960-1996. Houston, TX: Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. ten Cate, and A.N. Popper. 2010. A Noisy Spring: The Impact of Globally Rising Underwater Sound Levels on Fish. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution.* 25(7): 419-427.

Slabbekoorn, H., N. Bouton, I. van Opzeeland, A. Coers, C. ten Cate, and A.N. Popper. 2010. A Noisy Spring: The Impact of Globally Rising Underwater Sound Levels on Fish. Trends in *Ecology & Evolution* 25(7): 419-427.

SLR Consulting (Canada) Ltd. 2017. Underwater and Airborne Noise Modelling. SLR Consulting Project # 201.04399.00000. 32 p. + Appx. Anchorage, AK: Hilcorp Alaska LLC.

Smit, C.J. & Visser, J.M. 1993: Effects of disturbance on shorebirds: a summary of existing knowledge from the Dutch Wadden Sea and Delta area. - In: Davidson, N. & Rothwel, P. (Eds.); Wader Study Group Bulletin 68, Special Issue, pp. 6-19.

Smith M. A., Q. Smith, J. Morse, A. Baldivieso, D. Tosa. 2010. Arctic marine synthesis: Atlas of the chukchi and beaufort seas. Audobon Alaska, Anchorage, AK 99501:1-1 thru 8-23.

Smith, A., D. Ritter, G. Ray, D. Skilling, and D. Watzok. 1983. New Calicivirus Isolates from Feces of Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus*). *Journal of Wildlife Diseases.* 19: 86-89.

Smith, D. and T. Walker. 1995. Alaska's mammals: A guide to selected species. Alaska Northwest Books, Seattle, WA. 94 p.

Smith, J., B. Saylor, P. Easton, D. Wiedman, and Elders from the Alaska Villages of Buckland and Deering. 2009. Measurable Benefits of Traditional Food Customs in the Lives of Rural and Urban Alaska Iñupiaq Elders. *Alaska Journal of Anthropology* 7(1):89-99.

Smith, L.N., L.C. Byrne, C.B. Johnson, and A.A. Stickney. 1994. Wildlife Studies on the Colville River Delta, Alaska, 1993. Prepared by ABR, Inc. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

Smith, P.A., C.L. Gratto-Trevor, B.T. Collins, S.D. Fellows, R.B. Lanctot, J. Liebezeit, B.J. McCaffery, D. Tracy, J. Rausch, S.Kendall, S. Zack, and H.R. Gates. 2012. Trends in abundance of semipalmated sandpipers: evidence from the Arctic. *Waterbirds* 35(1): 106-119.

Smith, R.D., A. Ammann, C. Bartoldus, and M.M. Brinson. 1995. An Approach for Assessing Wetland Functions Using Hydrogeomorphic Classification, Reference Wetlands, and Functional Indices. Technical Report WRP-DE-9, USACE Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS. Washington, DC: USACE. 90 pp.

Smith, T. 1989. The status of muskoxen in Alaska. In: Klein D.R., White, R.G. & Keller, S. (eds.) Proceedings of the first international muskox symposium, Biological papers of the University of Alaska. Special report No. 4. Fairbanks, AK: UAF

Smith, T. G. 1973. Population dynamics of the ringed seal in the Canadian eastern Arctic. Department of the Environment, Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Bulletin 181. 55 p.

Smith, T. G. 1976. Predation of ringed seal pups (*Phoca hispida*) by the Arctic fox (Alopex agopus). Canadian Journal of Zoology 54:1610-1616.

Smith, T. G. 1981. Notes on the bearded seal, *Erignathus barbatus*, in the Canadian Arctic. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Arctic Biological Station, Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 1042. 49 p.

Smith, T. G. 1985. Polar bears, Ursus maritimus, as predators of belugas, Delphinapterus leucas. Canadian field-naturalist. Ottawa ON, 99(1), 71-75.

Smith, T. G. 1987. The ringed seal, *Phoca hispida*, of the Canadian western Arctic. Bulletin Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 81 p.

Smith, T. G., and I. Stirling. 1975. The breeding habitat of the ringed seal (Phoca hispida). The birth lair and associated structures. *Can. J. Zool.* 53:1297-1305.

Smith, T.G. 1980. Polar Bear Predation of Ringed and Bearded Seal in the Land-Fast Sea Ice Habitat. *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 58(12): 2201-2209.

Smith, T.G. and B. Sjare. 1990. Predation of Belugas and Narwhals by Polar Bears in Nearshore Areas of the Canadian High Arctic. *Arctic.* 42(2): 99-102.

Smith, T.S., S.T. Partridge, S.C. Amstrup, and S. Schliebe. 2007. Post-Den Emergence Behavior of Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) in Northern Alaska. *Arctic.* 60: 187-194.

Smith, W.T., R. D. Cameron, and D.J. Reed. 1994. Distribution and Movements of Caribou in Relation to Roads and Pipelines, Kuparuk Development Area, 1978-90. ADF&G, Wildlife Technical Bulletin, No. 12. 54 pp. http://www.arlis.org/docs/vol2/point_thomson/1009/1009_D~1.PDF.

Smultea, M.A., K. Lomac-MacNair, P. Haase, and C.E. Bacon. 2014. NMFS 90-Day Report for Marine Mammal Monitoring and Mitigation during BPXA Liberty Shallow Geohazard Seismic and Seabed Mapping Survey, Beaufort Sea, Alaska, July-August 2014. Submitted to BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc., Anchorage, AK. Prepared by Smultea Environmental Sciences, P.O. Box 256, Preston, WA 98050. November 25, 2014. http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/permits/incidental/oilgas/bp_foggy_iha2014_montrpt.pdf

Sonafrank, N., R. Elsner, and D. Wartzok. 1983. Under-ice navigation by the spotted seal (*Phoca largha*). In Proceedings of 5th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Boston, MA, 27 Nov. - 1 Dec. 1983. Edited by J. H. Prescott (conf. chair). Society for Marine Mammalogy. p. 97. (Abstr.)

Sonafrank, N., R. Elsner, and D. Wartzok. 1983. Under-ice Navigation by the Spotted Sea, Phoca largha. In, Proceedings of the 5th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals, Nov. 27 - Dec. 1, Boston, Massachusetts.

Southall, B. L., A. E. Bowles, W. T. Ellison, J. J. Finneran, R. L. Gentry, C. R. Greene, Jr., D. Kastak, D. R. Ketten, J. H. Miller, P. E. Nachtigall, W. J. Richardson, J. A. Thomas, and P. L. Tyack. 2007. Marine mammal noise exposure criteria: initial scientific recommendations. *Aquatic Mammals* 33:411-521.

Speckman, S.G., V.I. Chernook, D.M. Burn, M.S. Udevitz, A.A. Kochnev, A. Vasilev, C.V. Jay, A. Lisovsky, A.S. Fischbach, and R.B. Benter. 2011. Results and Evaluation of a Survey to Estimate Pacific Walrus Population Size, 2006. *Marine Mammal Science.* 27(3): 514-553.

Spencer, R. F. 1976. The North Alaskan Eskimo: A Study in Ecology and Society. New York, NY: Dover Publications, 490 pp.

SRB&A (Stephen R. Braund & Associates). 2009. Impacts and Benefits of Oil and Gas Development to Barrow, Nuiqsut, Wainwright. and Atqasuk Harvesters. Prepared for the North Slope Borough Department of Wildlife Management. Anchorage, AK: Stephan R. Braund & Associates.

SRB&A. 2010. Subsistence Mapping of Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, and Barrow. OCS Study MMS 2009-003. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates, 349 pp.

SRB&A. 2011. Chukchi and Beaufort Seas National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Exploration General Permits Reissuance: Report of Traditional Knowledge Workshops – Point Lay, Barrow, Nuiqsut, and Kaktovik. Final Report for Tetra Tech and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates, 191 pp.

SRB&A. 2012. Summary of Marine Mammal Subsistence Uses: Barrow and Wainwright, Alaska. Prepared for the Pew Environmental Group. Seattle, WA: Pew Environmental Group, U.S. Arctic Program, 25 pp.

SRB&A. 2013. Aggregate Effects of Oil Industry Operations on Iñupiaq Subsistence Activities, Nuiqsut, Alaska: A History and Analysis of Mitigation and Monitoring. OCS Study BOEM 2013-212. Anchorage, AK: USDOI BOEM Alaska OCS Region, 250 pp.

St. Aubin, D.J. 1990. Physiologic and toxic effects on pinnipeds. In: Sea mammals and oil: Confronting the risks. Edited by J. R. Geraci and D. J. St. Aubin. pp. 103-127. San Diego: Academic Press.

St. Aubin, D.J. 1992. Overview of the effects of oil on marine mammals. pages. 73-76 in, Alaska OCS, Fourth Information Transfer Meeting, Conference Proceedings, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study, MMS 92-0046. http://www.boem.gov/BOEM-Newsroom/Library/Publications/1992/92_0046.aspx#page=81

Stebbings, R.E. 1970. Recovery of salt marsh in Brittany sixteen months after heavy pollution by oil. *Environmental Pollution* Vol. 1 (2): 63-167.

Stehn, R. and R. Platte. 2000. Exposure of Birds to Assumed Oil Spills at the Liberty Project. Unpublished report prepared by USFWS. September, 19, 2000. Appendix J of USDOI, MMS, 2002, Liberty Development and Production Plan. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management.

Stehn, R., W. Larned, R. Platte, J. Fischer, and T. Bowman. 2006. Spectacled Eider Status and Trends in Alaska. Unpublished report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, 17 pp.

Stehn,R.A. W.W. Larned, and R.M. Platte. 2013. Analysis of aerial survey indices monitoring waterbird populations of the Arctic Coastal plain, Alaska, 1986-2012. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 56 pp. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/mbsp/mbm/waterfowl/surveys/pdf/acp_2012.pdf

Stehn, R.A. , W.W. Larned, and R.M. Platte. 2014. Aerial survey results for yellow-billed loons, 2013. 1 p.

Steinacher, M., F. Joos, T.L. Frolicher, G.-K. Plattner, and S.C. Doney. 2009. Imminent Ocean Acidification in the Arctic Projected with the NCAR Global Coupled Carbon Cycle-Climate Model. *Biosciences*. 6(2009):515-533.

Stempniewicz, L. (1993). The Polar Bear *Ursus maritimus* Feeding in a Seabird Colony in Frans Josef Land. *Polar Research* 12(1), 33-36.

Stephens R., I. Beebe, T. Poulter. 1973. Innervation of the Vibrissae of the California Sea Lion, *Zalophus californianus*. *The Anatomical Record* 176(4):421-441.

Stephensen SW, DB Irons, SJ Kendall, BK Lance, LL MacDonald. 2001. Marine bird and sea otter population abundance of Prince William Sound, Alaska: trends following the T/V Exxon Valdez oil spill, 1989-2000. Restoration Action 00159 Annual report. USFWS Migratory Bird Management, Anchorage, Alaska. 114 pp.

Stephenson, R, and C.A. Andrews. 1997. The Effect of Water Surface Tension on Feather Wettability in Aquatic Birds. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 74:288-294.

Stephenson, R. 1997. Effects of oil and other surface-active organic pollutants on aquatic birds. Environmental Conservation 24(2):121-129.

Stewart, B.S. 2002. Diving behavior. Pages333-339 in: Perrin, W.F., B. Würsig, and J.G.M. Thewissen, editors. Encyclopedia of marine mammals. San Diego, CA. Academic Press.

Stewart, B.S., F.T. Awbrey and W.E. Evans. 1983. Belukha whale (Delphinapterus leucas) responses to industrial noise in Nushagak Bay, Alaska: 1983. Outer Cont. Shelf Environ. Assess. Progr., Final Rep. Princ. Invest., NOAA, Anchorage, AK 43(1986):587-616. 702 p. OCS Study MMS 86- 0057; NTIS PB87-192118.

Stewart, D. 2003. Possible Impacts on Overwintering Fish of Trucking Granular Materials Over Lake and River Ice in the Mackenzie Delta Area. Arctic Biological Consultants.

Stickney, A.A. and R.J. Ritchie. 1996. Distribution and Abundance of Brant (*Branta bernicla*) on the Central Arctic Coastal Plain of Alaska. *Arctic* 49(1)44-52.

Stirling, I. 1973. Vocalization in the ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*). *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 30:1592-1594.

Stirling, I. 1975. Factors affecting the evolution of social behavior in the Pinnipedia. In: K. Roland, and A.W. Mansfield (eds.), Biology of the Seal. Rapp. P.-v. Reun. Cons. int. Explor. Mer. 169: 205-212.

Stirling, I. 1983. The evolution of mating systems in pinnipeds. pp. 489-527 *in* J.F. Eisenberg and D.G. Kleiman, eds. Advances in the Study of Mammalian Behavior. Special Publications No. 7. Shippensburg, PA: The American Society of Mammalogists.

Stirling, I. 1988. *Polar Bears.* Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press. 220 pp.

Stirling, I. 1990. Polar Bears and Oil: Ecological Perspectives. In *Sea Mammals and Oil: Confronting the Risks.* Edited by J. R. Geraci and D. J. St. Aubin. pp. 223-224. San Diego, CA.: Academic Press.

Stirling, I. and A.E. Derocher. 1990. Factors Affecting the Evolution and Behavioral Ecology of the Modern Bears. *International Conference on Bear Research and Management.* 8: 189-204.

Stirling, I. and D. Andriashek. 1992. Terrestrial Maternity Denning of Polar Bears in the Eastern Beaufort Sea Area. *Arctic.* 45(4): 363-366.

Stirling, I. and J.E. Ross. 2011. Observations of Cannibalism by Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) on Summer and Autumn Sea Ice in Svalbard, Norway. *Arctic* 64(4):478-482.

Stirling, I. and T.G. Smith. 1975. Interrelationships of Arctic Ocean Mammals in the Sea Ice Habitat. Circumpolar Conference on Northern Ecology 2:129-136.

Stirling, I., A.M. Pearson, and F.L. Bunnell. 1976. Population Ecology Studies of Polar and Grizzly Bears in Northern Canada. *Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference.* 41: 421-430.

Stirling, I., and W. R. Archibald. 1977. Aspects of predation of seals by polar bears. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34:1126-1129.

Stirling, I., M. Kingsley, and W. Calvert. 1982. The distribution and abundance of seals in the eastern Beaufort Sea, 1974-79. Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service, Edmonton, Canada. 25 p.

Stirling, I., N.J. Lunn, and J. Iacozza. 1999. Long-Term Trends in the Population Ecology of Polar Bears in Western Hudson Bay in Relation to Climate Change. *Arctic.* 52: 294-306.

Stirling, I., W. Calvert, and C. Spencer. 1987. Evidence of Stereotyped Underwater Vocalizations of Male Atlantic Walruses (*Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus*). *Canadian Journal of Zoology.* 65: 2311-2321.

Stirling, I., W. Calvert, and H. Cleator. 1983. Underwater Vocalizations as a Tool for Studying the Distribution and Relative Abundance of Wintering Pinnipeds in the High Arctic. *Arctic.* 36(3): 262-274.

Stirling, I., W. R. Archibald, and D. DeMaster. 1977. Distribution and abundance of seals in the eastern Beaufort Sea. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 34:976-988.

Stirling, I., W.J. Richardson, G.W. Thiemann, and A.E. Derocher. 2008. Unusual Predation Attempts of Polar Bears on Ringed Seals in the Southern Beaufort Sea: Possible Significance of Changing Spring Ice Conditions. *Arctic.* 61: 14-22.

Stishov, M.S. 1991. Results of Aerial Counts of the Polar Bear Dens on the Arctic Coasts of the Extreme NE Asia. In *Proceedings of the 10th Working Meeting of the IUCN/SSC Polar Bear Specialists Group. Sochi, Russia, Oct. 25-29, 1988.* Edited by S. C. Amstrup and Ø. Wiig. pp. 92-93. Gland, Switzerland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.

Stoker, S. W. and I. I. Krupnik. 1993. Subsistence whaling. Pages 579-629 in J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale. The Society for Marine Mammology, Lawrence, KS.

Stoker, S.W. 1990. Distribution and Carrying Capacity of Gray Whale Food Resources in the Northern Bering and Chukchi Seas. IWC unpublished paper SC/A90/G13. Cambridge, UK: International Whaling Commision.10pp.

Stokowski, P.A., and C.B. LaPointe. 2000. Environmental and Social Effects of ATVs and ORVs: An Annotated Bibliography and Research Assessment. Burlington, VT: U of Vermont, School of Natural Resources. 32 pp. https://www.nps.gov/subjects/sound/upload/ohvbibliogVT00.pdf.

Streever, B. and Cargill Bishop, S., editors. 2014. Long-Term Ecological Monitoring in BP's North Slope Oil Fields Through 2013. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc.

Streever, B. and S.C. Bishop (eds). 2013. Long-term ecological monitoring in BP's North Slope oil fields through 2012. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc., http://catalog.northslope.org/catalogs/9546-long-term-ecological-monitoring-in-bp-s-north-s

Streever, B. and S.C. Bishop, eds. 2014. Long-Term Ecological Monitoring in BP's North Slope Oil Fields Through 2013. Prepared by ABR Alaska. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska).

Streever, B., D. Sanzone, R. Burgess, and J. Lukin. 2007. Long-Term Ecological Monitoring in BP's North Slope Oil Fields: 2006 Annual Report. Anchorage, AK: BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. http://catalog.northslope.org/catalogs/346-long-term-ecological-monitoring-in-bp-s-north-s

Stroeve, J., M. M. Holland, W. Meier, T. Scambos, and M. Serreze. 2007. Arctic sea ice decline:

Supin, A.Y., V.V. Popov, and A.M. Mass. 2001. The Sensory Physiology of Aquatic Mammals. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Norwell, Massachusetts. 332 pp.

Supin, A.Y., V.V. Popov, and A.M. Mass. The Sensory Physiology of Aquatic Mammals. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Boston, MA. 332 pp.

Suydam R.S., L.F. Lowry, K.J. Frost, G.M. O'Corry-Crowe, and D. Pikok, Jr. 2001. Satellite tracking of eastern Chukchi Sea beluga whales into the Arctic Ocean. Arctic 543: 237-243.

Suydam, R. S. 1999. Age, growth, and reproduction of beluga whales from the Eastern Chukchi Sea, Alaska. Scientific Committee Document SC/51/SM40 presented to the International Whaling Commission.

Suydam, R. S. 2009. Age, growth, reproduction, and movements of beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas) from the eastern Chukchi Sea. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Washington, School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences.

Suydam, R. S., L. F. Lowry, and K. J. Frost. 2005. Distribution and movements of beluga whales from the Eastern Chukchi Sea stock during summer and early autumn. OCS Study MMS 2005-035. Minerals Management Service. Anchorage, Alaska.

Suydam, R., J. C. George, B. Person, C. Hanns, and G. Sheffield. 2011. Subsistence harvest of bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus) by Alaskan Eskimos during 2010. International Whaling Commission-Scientific Committee, Tromso, Norway.

Suydam, R., J. C. George, B. Person, D. Ramey, C. Hanns, R. Stimmelmayr, L. Pierce, and G. Sheffield. 2015. Subsistence harvest of bowhead whales (Balaena mysticetus) by Alaskan Eskimos during 2014. IWC Scientific Committee.

Suydam, R., J. C. George, B. Person, D. Ramey, R. Stimmelmayr, T. S. Sformo, L. Pierce, and G. Sheffield. 2016. Subsistence Harvest of Bowhead Whales (Balaena mysticetus) by Alaskan Eskimos During 2016. SC/67A/AWMP/02 Rev1. Barrow, AK: Department of Wildlife Management, North Slope Borough, 8 pp.

Suydam, R., J. C. George, B. Person, D. Ramey, R. Stimmelmayr, T. S. Sformo, L. Pierce, A. VonDuyke, L. de Sousa, and G. Sheffield. 2017. Subsistence Harvest of Bowhead Whales (*Balaena mysticetus*) by Alaskan Eskimos During 2017. SC/67b/AWMP. Barrow, AK: Department of Wildlife Management, North Slope Borough, 8 pp.

Swartz, S. L., Taylor, B. L., & Rugh, D. J. 2006. Gray whale Eschrichtius robustus population and stock identity. Mammal Review, 36(1): 66-84.

Tackney, J.C., B.A. Potter, J. Raff, M. Powers, W.S. Watkins, D. Warner, J.D. Reuther, J.D. Irish, and D.H. O'Rourke, 2015. Two contemporaneous mitogens from terminal Pleistocene burials in Eastern Beringia. Pp. 13833-13838. www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1511903112.

Tallman, R.F., Abrahams, M.V. and Chudobiak, D.H. 2002. Migration and life history alternatives in a high latitude species, the broad whitefish, Coregonus nasus Pallas. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*. 11(2): 101-111.

Tamm, E. T., T. Kividld, M. Reidia, M Metspalu, D.G. Smith et al. 2007. Beringian Standstill and Spread of Native American Founders. PLoS ONE 2(): e829. Doi:10.1371/journal.pne.0000829

Tape, K.D., P.L. Flint, B.W. Meixell, and B.V. Gaglioti. Inundation, Sedimentation, and Subsidence Creates Goose Habitat Along the Arctic Coast of Alaska. Enviorn. Res. Lett. 8. 9p. Online at stacks.iop.org/ERL/8/045031.

Tarr, N.M., T.R. Simons, and K.H. Pollock. 2010. An experimental assessment of vehicle disturbance effects on migratory shorebirds. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 74:1776-1783

Tatters, A.O., F. Fu, and D.A. Hutchins. 2012. High CO 2 and Silicate Limitation Synergistically Increase the Toxicity of Pseudo-Nitzschia Fraudulenta. PLoS One. 7(2): e32116.

Taylor, A.R., R.B. Lanctot, A.N. Powell, F. Huettmann, D.A. Nigro, and S.J. Kendall. 2010. Distribution and Community Characteristics of Staging Shorebirds on the Northern Coast of Alaska. *Arctic* 63 (4): 451–467.

Taylor, M., T. Larsen, and R.E. Schweinsburg. 1985. Observations of Intraspecific Aggression and Cannibalism in Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*). *Arctic.* 38(4): 303-309.

Taylor, R.L. and M.S. Udevitz. 2015. Demography of the Pacific walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*): 1974-2006. *Marine Mammal Science* 31(1):231-254.

TERA. 2002. The Distribution of Spectacled Eiders in the Vicinity of the Pt. Thomson Unit 1998-2001. Anchorage, AK: Troy Ecological Research Associates. 19pp.

Therrien, J.-F., Pinaud, D., Gauthier, G., Lecomte, N., Bildstein, K.L., and Bety, J. 2011. Is Pre-Breeding Prospecting Behaviour Affected by Snow Cover in the Irruptive Snowy Owl? A Test Using State-Space Modelling and Environmental Data Annotated via Movebank. Movement Ecol. 3(1): 1. doi: 10.1186/s40462-015-0028-7

Thewissen, J. G. M., J. George, C. Rosa, and T. Kishida. 2011. Olfaction and brain size in the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus). Marine Mammal Science 27:282-294. Turl, C. W. 1990. Echolocation abilities of the beluga, Delphinapterus leucas: A review and comparison with the bottlenose dolphin, Tursiops truncatus. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 224: 119–28.

Thode, A., K.H. Kim, C.R. Greene, Jr., and E. Roth. 2010. Long range transmission loss of broadband seismic pulses in the Arctic under ice-free conditions. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 128:EL181-EL187.

Thompson D. C. And K.J. McCourt. 1981. Seasonal diets of the porcupine caribou herd. American Midland Naturalist 105(1):70-76.

Thomson, D. H. and W. J. Richardson. 1987. Integration. In: Importance of the Eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea to Feeding Bowhead Whales, 1985-86. USDOI, MMS, Reston, VA.

Thomson, D.H. and W.J. Richardson. 1995. Marine mammal sounds *in* W.J. Richardson, C.R. Greene, Jr., C.I. Malme, and D.H. Thomson, eds. Marine mammals and noise. Academic Press, Inc. San Diego, CA.

Tilbury KL, Stein JE, Krone CA, Brownell RL, Jr, Blockhin SA, Bolton JL, Ernest DW. 2002. Chemical contaminants in juvenile gray whales (Esrichtius robustus) from a subsistence harvest in Arctic feeding grounds. Chemosphere 47:555-564.

Toimil, L. and J. England. 1982. Environmental Effects of Gravel Island Construction, BF-37, Stefansson Sound, Alaska. Unpublished Report for Exxon Co.USA by Harding-Lawson Associates.

Toimil, L.J. and J.M. England. 1982. *Environmental Effects of Gravel Island Construction: OCS-Y0191 (BF-37), Beechey Point Block 480, Stefansson Sound, Alaska.* Harding Lawson.

Tornfelt, E. 1982. Cultural Resources of the Chukchi and Beaufort Seas, Shelf and Shore. Technical Paper No. 6. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM, Alaska OCS Office.

Tornfelt, E. and M. Burwell. 1992. Shipwrecks of the Alaskan Shelf and Shore. Anchorage, AK: USDOI,

Trainor, S. F., F. S. Chapin III, H. P. Huntington, D. C. Natcher, and G. Kofinas. 2007. Arctic Climate Impacts: Environmental Injustice in Canada and the United States. *Local Environment*. 12(6):627-643.

Trannum, H. and T. Bakke. 2012. Environmental Effects of the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill-Focus on Effects on Fish and Effects of Dispersants.

Transportation Research Board and National Research Council. 2014. Responding to Oil Spills in the U.S. Arctic Marine Environment. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. 210 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 1993. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1992. OCS Study MMS 93-0023. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 151 pp.

Treacy, S.D. 2000. Aerial Surveys of Endangered Whales in the Beaufort Sea, Fall 1998-1999. OCS Study MMS 2000-066. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 133 pp.

Trefry, J. and R. Trocine. 2009. Chemical Assessment in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Site), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Anchorage, AK: Shell E&P Co.*

Trefry, J. and R. Trocine. 2009. Chemical Assessment in Camden Bay (Sivulliq Prospect and Hammerhead Drill Site), Beaufort Sea, Alaska. Final Report Submitted to Shell Exploration and Production Co. Anchorage, AK: Shell E&P Co.

Trefry, J.H., 2009. cANIMIDA Tasks 3 & 4: Sources, concentrations, composition, partitioning and dispersion pathways for suspended sediments and potential metal contaminants in the coastal Beaufort Sea. Contract Number: (Task 3) MP04PC00036; (Task 4) MP04PC00035 for the Alaska OCS Region. Melbourne FL: Florida Institute of Technology, Department of Marine & Environmental Systems, 9p.

Trefry, J.H., R. D. Rember, R.P. Trocine, and J. S. Brown. 2003. Trace metals in sediments near offshore oil exploration and production sites in the Alaskan Arctic. Environmental Geology 45:149–160.

Trefry, J.H., Rember, R.D., Trocine, R.P. and Savoie, M. 2004. Sources, Concentrations and Dispersion Pathways for Suspended Sediment in the Coastal Beaufort Sea. ANIMIDA Task Order 5 Final Report. Outer Continental Shelf Study MMS 2204-32, U.S. Department of the Interior, Anchorage, AK.

Turnpenny, A.W., J.R. Nedwell, and K. Thatcher. 1994. The Effects on Fish and Other Marine Animals of High-Level Underwater Sound.

Turnpenny, A.W., J.R. Nedwell, and K. Thatcher. 1994. *The Effects on Fish and Other Marine Animals of High-Level Underwater Sound.*

Tyack, P.L. and C.W. Clark. 1998. Quick look -- Playback of low frequency sound to gray whales migrating past the central California coast - January, 1998. Rep. from Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst., Woods Hole, MA; and Bioacoustics Res. Prog., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 34 p. + Figures & Tables.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1999.Final Environmental Impact Statement Beaufort Sea Oil and Gas Development/Northstar Project. USACE, Anchorage, Alaska. 4 vols.+ appendices.

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Adminstration, National Marine Fisheries Service, Seattle, WA NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-AFSC-212:1.

U.S. Department of the Navy. 2014. Incidental Harassment Authorization Application for the Navy's Fuel Pier Replacement Project at Naval Base Point Loma, Year 2: September 15, 2014 through September 14, 2015. NOAA- NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.

U.S. National Ice Center. 2016. Weekly/Bi-Weekly Ice Analysis Products. United States Navy, NOAA, and USCG. http://www.natice.noaa.gov/products/weekly_products.html

U.S. Shorebird Conservation Plan Partnership. 2016. U.S. Shorebirds of Conservation Concern ─ 2016. <http://www.shorebirdplan.org/science/assessment-conservation-status-shorebirds/>

Udevitz, M.S., R.L. Taylor, J.L. Garlich-Miller, L.T. Quakenbush, and J.A. Snyder. 2013. Potential Population-Level Effects of Increased Haulout-Related Mortality of Pacific Walrus Calves. *Polar Biology.* 36: 291-298.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers). 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, January 1987 and Regional Supplement to the USACE Wetland Delineation Manual: Alaska Region (Version 2.0) (2007).

USACE. 2012a. Final Point Thomson Environmental Impact Statement. July 2012. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Alaska District, Regulatory Division, JBER (Anchorage), AK, 7 Vols.

USACE. 2012b. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Alaska Stand Alone Gas Pipeline, October 2012. JBER, AK: USACE, Alaska District. 4 Vols.

USARC (United States Arctic Research Commission). 2015. Report on the Goals and Objectives for Arctic Research 2015-2016. Anchorage, AK: U.S. Arctic Research Commission, 28 pp.

USCB (U.S. Census Bureau). 2013. American Fact Finder. 2010 U.S. Census Data. Washington, DC: U.S. Census Bureau. Accessed August 7, 2013. http://www.factfinder.census.gov.

USCB. 2014. American Fact Finder. 2010-2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. DP03. Washington, DC: U.S. Census Bureau. Accessed August 7, 2013. http://www.factfinder.census.gov.

USDA, and EPA. June 23, 2011. Memorandum of Understanding among the U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Regarding air quality analyses and mitigation for federal oil and gas decisions through the National Environmental Policy Act process."

USDOC, NMFS. 2003. Subsistence harvest management of Cook Inlet beluga whales Final Environmental Impact Statement. July 2003. 197 pp.

USDOC, NMFS. 2012a. Biological Opinion for Proposed Issuance of Regulations and Letters of Authorization to BP Exploration(Alaska) Inc. for the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Operation of Offshore Oil and Gas Facilities in the U.S. Beaufort Sea. NMFS Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.

USDOC, NMFS. 2012b. Environmental Assessment for the Issuance of Regulations and Letters of Authorization to BP Exploration(Alaska) Inc. for the Take of Marine Mammals Incidental to Operation of Offshore Oil and Gas Facilities in the U.S. Beaufort Sea. NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD.

USDOC, NMFS. 2014. Biological Opinion for Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorization under 101(a)(5)(D) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act to BP Exploration (Alaska), Inc. (BPXA) for Shallow Geohazard Survey in the U.S. Beaufort Sea, Foggy Island Bay, Alaska, during the 2014 Open Water Season. NMFS Alaska Region, Juneau, AK.

USDOC, NMFS. 2014. Biological Opinion for Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorization under 101(a)(5)(D) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act to BP Exploration(Alaska), Inc. (BPXA) for Shallow Geohazard Survey in the U.S. Beaufort Sea, Foggy Island Bay, Alaska, During the 2014 Open Water Season. NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. June 2014.

USDOC, NMFS. 2015. Final Environmental Assessment for the Issuance of Incidental Harassment Authorizations for the Take of Marine Mammals by Harassment Incidental to Conducting Open-water Seismic and Geohazard Surveys in the U.S. Beaufort Sea. NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. June 2015.

USDOC, NOAA. 2015. Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) Maps. U.S. Dept. Comm., NOAA, Office of Response and Restoration. http://response.restoration.noaa.gov/maps-and-spatial-data/environmental-sensitivity-index-esi-maps.html

USDOC, NOAA. 2016. Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on the Effects of Oil and Gas Activities in the Arctic Ocean. NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources, Silver Spring, MD. Oct 2016.

USDOC, NOAA. 2016. Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on the Effects of Oil and Gas Activities in the Arctic Ocean. Oct 2016. Silver Spring, MD: NOAA-NMFS, Office of Protected Resources.

USDOI, BLM. 2012. National Petroleum Reserve in Alaska Final Integrated Activity Plan (IAP)/Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).

USDOI, BOEM. 2010. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-032. Continuation of the Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area (cANIMIDA): Synthesis, 1999 – 2007 Final Report. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM. Alaska OCS Region. 291 pp. + Appendix.

USDOI, BOEM. 2011. Biological Evaluation for Oil and Gas Activities on the Beaufort and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas. ESA Consultation Document prepared by BOEM for NMFS. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/About-BOEM/BOEM-Regions/Alaska-Region/Environment/Environmental-Analysis/Biological-Opinions-EPA.aspx.

USDOI, BOEM. 2012. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program: 2012-2017 Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. BOEM 2012-030. Washington DC: USDOI, BOEM. http://www.boem.gov/5-year/2012-2017/PEIS/

USDOI, BOEM. 2014. Environmental Guidance. Section 517: Environmental Justice. Sterling, VA: USDOI, BOEM. Accessed December 21, 2016. http://currents.boem.gov/517-EJ/

USDOI, BOEM. 2014. MMS Alaska Shipwreck Database. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCSRegion.

USDOI, BOEM. 2015. Chukchi Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska: Final Second Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. 2 Vols. . OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-669. Anchorage, AK: .

USDOI, BOEM. 2015. Chukchi Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska: Final Second Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. 2 Vols. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2014-669. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. 780 pp.

USDOI, BOEM. 2015. Shell Gulf of Mexico, Inc. Revised Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration Plan Chukchi Sea, Alaska: Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2015-020. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region

USDOI, BOEM. 2015. Shell Gulf of Mexico, Inc. Revised Outer Continental Shelf Lease Exploration Plan Chukchi Sea, Alaska: Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2015-020. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. https://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/.

USDOI, BOEM. 2016. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement: 2017-2022. OCS EIS/EA BOEM 2016-060. November 2016. http://boemoceaninfo.com/review/

USDOI, BOEMRE (U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement). 2011. 2012-2017 Five Year Scoping Meeting for Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. February 22, 2011. Nuiqsut, Alaska. Anchorage, AK: Midnight Sun Court Reporters for USDOI BOEM.

USDOI, BOEMRE. 2010. Continuation of the Arctic Nearshore Impact Monitoring in the Development Area (cANIMIDA): Synthesis, 1999 – 2007 Final Report. OCS Study BOEMRE 2010-032. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, BOEMRE. 2011.Chukchi Sea Planning Area, Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 in the Chukchi Sea, Alaska, Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, BOEMRE. 2011a. Draft BOEMRE Environmental Guidance: Chapter 27 Environmental Justice (Approved September 1, 2011). Herndon, VA: USDOI BOEMRE, Division of Environmental Assessment.

USDOI, MMS (U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service). 1982. Proposed Arctic Sand and Gravel Lease Sale: Draft Environmental Impact Statement. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 1990. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 124, Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 90-0063. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 1996. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 144 Final EIS. OCS EIS/EA MMS 96-0012. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 1998. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 170 Final EIS. OCS EIS/EA, MMS 98-0007. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, MMS, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2001. Liberty Development and Production Plan: Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Volume I. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2001-001. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2002. Liberty Development and Production Plan Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2002-020. 4 Vols. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 2003. Beaufort Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas - Lease Sales 186, 195, and 202. Final Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2003-001. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/.

USDOI, MMS. 2004. Proposed Oil and Gas Lease Sale 195 Beaufort Sea Planning Area Environmental Assessment. *Ocs eis/ea Mms.* 28.

USDOI, MMS. 2006. Beaufort Sea, Planning Area Proposed OCS Lease Sale 202 Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2006-001. August 2006. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/.

USDOI, MMS. 2007a. Liberty Development and Production Plan Ultra Extended Reach Drilling From Endicott - Satellite Drilling Island (SDI) - Environmental Assessment. OCS EIS/EA MMS 2007-054. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM. Alaska OCS Region. 614 pp. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/

USDOI, MMS. 2007b. Chukchi Sea Planning Area Oil and Gas Lease Sale 193 and Seismic Surveying Activities in the Chukchi Sea. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Vol. I. Anchorage, AK.: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2007c. Outer Continental Shelf Oil and Gas Leasing Program: 2007-2012. Final Environmental Impact Statement, Volume 1. OCS/EIS/EA MMS 2007-003. Anchorage, AK: USDOI MMS Alaska OCS Region.

USDOI, MMS. 2008. Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas Oil and Gas Lease Sales 209, 212, 217 and 221 Draft Environmental Impact Statement. OCS EIS/EA MMS. *2008*-55. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BOEM, Alaska OCS Region. http://www.boem.gov/ak-eis-ea/.

USDOI. 1995. PEP – Environmental Compliance Memorandum No. ECM95-3: National Environmental Policy Act Responsibilities under the Departmental Environmental Justice Policy. Washington, DC: USDOI, Office of the Secretary, 2 pp.

USDOI. 2016. Environmental Justice Strategic Plan. Washington, DC: USDOI. 32 pp. https://www.doi.gov/sites/doi.gov/files/uploads/doi_ej_strategic_plan_final_nov2016.pdf.

USDOT, Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2015a. Hazardous Liquid Annual Data 2004-2009. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSAhttp://phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/library/data-stats/distribution-transmission-and-gathering-lng-and-liquid-annual-data. Data as of 6/1/2015.

USDOT, Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration. 2015b. Hazardous Liquid Annual Data 2010-Present. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSA. http://phmsa.dot.gov/pipeline/library/data-stats/distribution-transmission-and-gathering-lng-and-liquid-annual-data. Data as of 6/1/2015.

USDOT. Annual Report Mileage for Hazardous Liquid or Carbon Dioxide Systems. 2013. Washington, D.C.: USDOT, PHMSA. http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/portal/site/PHMSA/menuitem.6f23687cf7b00b0f22e4c6962d9c8789/?vgnextoid=d731f5448a359310VgnVCM1000001ecb7898RCRD&vgnextchannel=3430fb649a2dc110VgnVCM1000009ed07898RCRD. Data as of 6/1/2015.

USEIA (U.S. Energy Information Administration). 2014. Annual Energy Outlook 2014. Washington D.C., U.S. Department of Energy, U.S. Energy Information Administration, Office of Integrated and International Energy Analysis. 269 pp.

USEPA. 2016. Causes of climate change. Washington, DC: USEPA, Office of Air and Radiation, Climate Change Division. http://www3.epa.gov/climatechange/science/causes.html.

USEPA. 2016. Health and Environmental Effects of Particulate Matter. Accessed August 3, 2016. https://www.epa.gov/pm-pollution/health-and-environmental-effects-particulate-matter-pm.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 1994. Conservation Plan for the Pacific Walrus in Alaska. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management.

USFWS. 2002. Steller's Eider Recovery Plan. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Region 7.

USFWS. 2005. 50 CFR Part 17 - Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Determination of Threatened Status for the Southwest Alaska Distinct Population Segment of the Northern Sea Otter (Enhydra lutris kenyoni). Dept. Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Federal Register, 70(152): 46366-46386. https://ecos.fws.gov/docs/federal_register/fr4423.pd.

USFWS. 2006. Alaska Seabird Information Series: Black Guillemot (*Cepphus grille*). Unpublished Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management.

USFWS. 2008. Biological Opinion for Bureau of Land Management for the Northern Planning Areas of the National Petroleum Reserve – Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, Fairbanks, AK.

USFWS. 2009. 50 CFR Part 17 - Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Designation of Critical Habitat for the Southwest Alaska Distinct Population Segment of the Northern Sea Otter; Fina Rule. Dept. Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Federal Register, 74(194):51988-52012. https://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/seaotters/pdf/74FR51988_FinalRule.pdf

USFWS. 2009. Final Amended Biological Opinion for BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc. Northstar and Liberty Development Projects. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 55 pp.

USFWS. 2010. Spectacled eider (*Somateria fischeri*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. August 23, 2010. Fairbanks, AK: USDOI, USFWS, Fairbanks Field Office.

USFWS. 2010a. Polar Bear (*Ursus Maritimus*): Chukchi/Bering Seas Stock. Final Stock Assessment Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS. 9 pp. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/stock/final_cbs_polar_bear_sar.pdf.

USFWS. 2010b. Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*): Southern Beaufort Sea Stock. Final Stock Assessment Report. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management Office, 9 pp. Accessed July 29, 2015. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/stock/final_sbs_polar_bear_sar.pdf.

USFWS. 2010c. Polar Bear Conservation Activities at Barter Island, Co-Management, and Harvest Summary. Pp. 10-14 in *Polar Bear News*. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Marine Mammals Management Office, 27 pp.

USFWS. 2010d. *Southern Beaufort Sea Stock, Stock Assessment Report.* Anchorage, AK.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Marine Mammals Management. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/stock/stock.htm

USFWS. 2010e. North Slope Avian Mortality Summary, 2000-2010. *Unpublished Excel spreadsheet of avian mortalities recorded on North Slope oil field facilities* prepared by Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Service, Fairbanks, Alaska.

USFWS. 2011. Programmatic Biological Opinion for Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*), Polar Bear Critical Habitat, and Conference Opinion for the Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*) on Beaufort Sea Incidental Take Regulations. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office. 93 pp.

USFWS. 2012a. Biological Opinion and Conference Opinion for Oil and Gas Activities in the Beaufort and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas on Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*), Polar Bear Critical Habitat, Spectacled Eiders (*Somateria fischeri*), Spectacled Eider Critical Habitat, Steller's Eiders (*Polysticta stelleri*), Kittlitz's Murrelets (*Brachyramphus brevirostris*), and Yellow-Billed Loons (*Gavia adamsii*). Fairbanks, AK.: USDOI, USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office. 205 pp.

USFWS. 2012b. Biological Opinion for Diamond Point Granite Rock Quarry, June 28, 2012. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Anchorage Fish and Wildlife Field Office, 115 p.

USFWS. 2012c. Biological Opinion for ExxonMobil's Point Thomson Project. Fairbanks, AK:USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office, 85 p.

USFWS. 2013a. Biological Opinion for Polar Bears *(Ursus Maritimus)* and Conference Opinion for Pacific Walrus *(Odobenus rosmarus divergens)* on the Chukchi Sea Incidental Take Regulations. Fairbanks, AK.: USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office.

USFWS. 2013b. Biological Opinion for DS-2S Development Project: Miluveach River POA-2012-922. Consultation with U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Alaska District Anchorage, Alaska. Prepared by Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office. August 9, 2013, 54 p.

USFWS. 2014a. Biological opinion on the permitting, construction, and operation of GMT1. December, 2, 2014. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS, Fish and Wildlife Field Office.

USFWS. 2014b. Species Status Assessment Report: Yellow-billed loon (*Gavia adamsii*). Prepared by Listing Review Team. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS. 81 pp.

USFWS. 2014c. Memorandum from the Regional Chief, National Wildlife Refuge System – Region 7 to the Chief, Branch of Air Quality. Subject: "Alaska Regional of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Sensitive Class II Areas. February 6, 2014."

USFWS. 2014d. Environmental Conservation Online System, Species Report, Listings and occurrences for Alaska, USFWS Species Report. Accessed May 20, 2014. http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/pub/stateListingAndOccurrenceIndividual.jsp?state=AK&s8fid=1

USFWS. 2015. Arctic National Wildlife Refuge: Revised Comprehensive Conservation Plan, Environmental Impact Statement, Wilderness Review, and Wild and Scenic River Review. Volume 1. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Arctic National Wildlife Refuge. http://www.fws.gov/home/arctic-ccp/ [Brooks]

USFWS. 2015. Biological Opinion for the Alaska Federal/State Preparedness Plan for Response to Oil & Hazardous Substance Discharges/Releases Consultation with U.S. Coast Guard and Environmental Protection Agency. February 27, 2015. Anchorage, AK: USFWS Field Office.

USFWS. 2015. North Pacific Seabird Colony Database. Accessed November 18, 2015. Anchorage, AK: USFWS, Migratory Bird Management. http://axiom.seabirds.net/maps/js/seabirds.php?app=north_pacific

USFWS. 2015a. Biological Opinion for Oil and Gas Activities Associated with Lease Sale 193.Fairbanks, AK.: USFWS, Fairbanks Fish and Wildlife Field Office.

USFWS. 2015c. Walrus Species Profile. USFWS, Region 7, accessed October 9, 2015. http://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/mmm/walrus/wmain.htm.

USFWS. 2016. Polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) Conservation Management Plan, Final. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 7, Anchorage, Alaska. 104 pages.

USFWS. 2016. Steller's Eider (*Polysticta stelleri*). On-line factsheet. Fairbanks, AK: USFWS Alaska Region website. Updated March, 2016. https://www.fws.gov/alaska/fisheries/endangered/species/stellers_eider.htm.

USFWS. 2017. Polar bear (*Ursus maritimus*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation.USFWS, Region 7, Anchorage, Alaska. 67 pp.

USGS, 2016. Avian Influenza: Information and on-going research at the USGS Alaska Science Center – Taxon: Dunlin, *Calidris alpine arcticola*. Webpage of USGS Alaska Science Center. http://alaska.usgs.gov/science/biology/avian_influenza/species/species.php?code=DUNL. Page last modified 6 July, 2016. Page contact information: ascweb@usgs.gov.

USGS. 2015. North Pacific Pelagic Seabird Database (NPPSD) 2.0. Anchorage, AK: USGS. http://alaska.usgs.gov/science/biology/nppsd/index.php.

US Navy. 2011. Gulf of Alaska Navy training activities: preliminary final environmental impact statement/overseas environmental impact statement. Vol 1. US Pacific Fleet Environmental - N01CE1, US Navy, Pearl Harbor, HI.

Vaktskjold, A., B. Deutch, K. Skinner, and S. G. Donaldson. 2009. Food, Diet, Nutrition and Contaminants. Pp. 21-48 in Simon J. Wilson and Carolyn Symon Eds. AMAP Assessment 2009: Human Health in the Arctic. Oslo, Norway: Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme.

Van Parijs, S. M. 2003. Aquatic mating in pinnipeds: a review. *Aquatic Mammals* 29:214-226.

Van Parijs, S. M., and C. W. Clark. 2006. Long-term mating tactics in an aquatic-mating pinniped, the bearded seal, Erignathus barbatus. *Animal Behaviour* 72:1269-1277.

Van Parijs, S. M., C. Lydersen, and K. M. Kovacs. 2003. Vocalizations and movements suggest alternative mating tactics in male bearded seals. *Animal Behaviour* 65:273-283.

Van Parijs, S. M., C. Lydersen, and K.M. Kovacs. 2004. Effects of ice cover on the behavioural patterns of aquatic-mating male bearded seals. *Animal Behaviour* 68:89-96.

Van Parijs, S.M., K.M. Kovacs, and C. Lydersen. 2001. Spatial and temporal distribution of vocalizing male bearded seals - implications for male mating strategies. *Behaviour* 138:905-922.

Vanderlaan A. S. and C. T. Taggart. 2007. Vessel collisions with whales: The probability of lethal injury based on vessel speed. *Marine Mammal Science* 23(1):144-156.

Varela, M., A. Bode, J. Lorenzo, M.T. Alvarez-Ossorio, A. Miranda, T. Patrocinio, R. Anadon, L. Viesca, N. Rodríguez, and L. Valdés. 2006. The Effect of the "Prestige" Oil Spill on the Plankton of the N–NW Spanish Coast. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 53(5): 272-286.

Varela, M., A. Bode, J. Lorenzo, M.T. Alvarez-Ossorio, A. Miranda, T. Patrocinio, R. Anadon, L. Viesca, N. Rodríguez, and L. Valdés. 2006. The Effect of the "Prestige" Oil Spill on the Plankton of the N–NW Spanish Coast. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 53(5): 272-286.

Vaudrey et al. 1980: Beaufort Sea First-Year Ice Features Survey-1979; Volume 1: Field Investigation.

Vaudry, K. 1983. 1982 Freeze-up Study of the Barrier island Chain and Harrison-Smith Bay, AOGA Project 191, Vaudry & Associates, Inc, San Luis Obispo, CA

Venkatesh, S., El-Tahan, H., Comfort, G. and Abdelnour, R.. 1990. Modeling the behavior of oil spills in Ice-infested waters. *Atmosphere-Ocean. Volume* 28. pp. 303-329.

Venn-Watson, S., K.M. Colegrove, J. Litz, M. Kinsel, K. Terio, J. Saliki, S. Fire, R. Carmichael, C. Chevis, W. Hatchett, J. Pitchford, M. Tumlin, C. Field, S. Smith, R. Ewing, D. Fauquier, G. Lovewell, H. Whitehead, D. Rotstein, W. McFee, E. Fougeres, and T. Rowles. 2015. Adrenal gland and lung lesions in Gulf of Mexico common bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) found dead following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. *Plos One* 10(5): e0126538. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0126538

Ver Hoef, J. M., M. F. Cameron, P. L. Boveng, J. M. London, and E. E. Moreland. 2014. A spatial hierarchical model for abundance of three ice-associated seal species in the eastern Bering Sea. *Statistical Methodology* 17:46-66. DOI: 10.1016/j.stamet.2013.03.001.

Verboom, W.C. and R.A. Kastelein. 1995. Rutting Whistles of a Male Pacific Walrus (*Odobenus rosmarus divergens*). In *Sensory Systems of Aquatic Mammals.* Edited by R. A. Kastelein and P. E. Nachtigall. pp. 287-298. Woerden, The Netherlands: De Spil Publishers.

Verheijen, F.J. 1981. Birds at Lighted Man-Made Structures: Not on Nights Close to a Full Moon. *American Birds* 35(3):251 – 254.

Viereck, L.A., Dyrness, C.T., Batten, A.R., and Wenzlick, K.J. 1992. The Alaska Vegetation Classification. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-286. Portland, OR: USDA, USFS, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 278 pp.

Vladimirov A, Ilyashenko V, Oleinikova E, Chernyakhovskiy I. 2012. Gray whales: the Sakhalin story. Sakhlalin Energy Investment Company Ltd.

Voorhees, H. and R. Sparks. 2012. Nanuuq: Local and Traditional Ecological Knowledge of Polar Bears in the Bering and Chukchi Seas. Anchorage, AK.: Alaska Nanuuq Commission. 112 pp. http://thealaskananuuqcommission.org/publications/NanuuqMayDetWorkshop/2011-2012%20ANC%20Nanuuq%20TEK_001.pdf.

Voorhees, H., R. Sparks, H.P. Huntington, and K.D. Rode. 2014. Traditional Knowledge about Polar Bears (*Ursus maritimus*) in Northwestern Alaska. *Arctic*. 67(4): 523-536.

Wade P, Heide-Jorgensen H, Shelden K, Barlow J, Carretta JV, Durban J, LeDuc R, Munger L, Rankin S, Sauter A, Stinchcomb C. 2006. Acoustic detection and satellite tracking leads to discovery of rare concentration of endangered North Pacific right whales. Biol Lett doi:10.1098/rsbl.2006.0460.

Wade PR, Kennedy A, LeDuc R, Barlow J, Carretta J, Shelden K, Perryman WL, Pitman R, Robertson K, Rone B, Salinas JC, Zerbini AN, Brownell RL, Jr, Clapham PJ. 2010. The world's smallest whale population? Biol Lett 7:83-85.

Wade PR, DeRobertis A, Hough KR, Booth R, Kennedy A, LeDuc RG, Munger L, Napp J, Shelden KEW, Rankin S, Vasques O, Wilson C. 2011. Rare detections of North Pacific right whales in the Gulf of Alaska, with observations of their potential prey. Endang Spec Res 13:99-109.

Waite JM, Wynne K, Mellinger DK. 2003. Documented sighting of a North Pacific right whale in the Gulf of Alaska and post-sighting acoustic monitoring. NW Naturalist 84:38-43.

Walker, D.A., Raynolds, M.K., Daniëls, F.J.A., Einarsson, E., Elvebakk, A., Gould, W.A., Katenin, A.E., Kholod, S.S., Markon, C.J., Melnikov, E.S., Moskalenko, N.G., Talbot, S.S., Yurtsev, B.A. and the other members of the CAVM Team. 2005. The Circumpolar Arctic Vegetation Map. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 16:267-282.

Walkusz, W., J.E. Paulic, S. Wong, S. Kwasniewski, M.H. Papst, and J.D. Reist. 2016. Spatial Distribution and Diet of Larval Snailfishes (*Liparis fabricii, Liparis gibbus, Liparis tunicatus*) in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Oceanologia* 58(2): 117-123.

Walkusz, W., Paulic, J.E., Wong, S., Kwasniewski, K., Papst, M.H., and Reist, J.D. 2016. Spatial distribution and Diet of Larval Snailfishes (*Liparis fabricii*, *Liparis gibbus*, *Liparis tunicatus*) in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. *Oceanologia*. 58: 117-123.

Wallis, A., 1981. North Sea gas flares. Br. Birds 74: 536-537.

Waltzek, T.B., G. Cortez-Hinojosa, J. Wellehan J.F.X., and G.C. Gray. 2012. Marine Mammal Zoonoses: A Review of Disease Manifestations. *Zoonoses and Public Health.* 59: 521-535.

Ward, D.H., J.W. Hupp, L. McManus, M. Budde, D.C. Douglas, and K.D. Tape. 2016. Multi-decadal trends in spring arrival of avian migrants to the central Arctic coast of Alaska: effects of environmental and ecological factors. *Journal of Avian Biology* 47 (2): 197-207.

Watkins, W. A., K. E. Moore, J. Sigurjónsson, D. Wartzok, and G. Notarbartolo di Sciara. 1984. Fin Whale (Balaenoptera physalus) Tracked by Radio in the Irminger Sea. Rit Fiskideildar. 8: 1-14.

Wartzok D. And M. G. Mccormick. 1978. Color discrimination by a Bering Sea spotted seal, *Phoca largha*. *Vision Research* 18(7):781-784.

Wartzok, D., W. Watkins, B. Wursig, and C. Malme. 1989. Movements and Behavior of Bowhead Whales in Response to Repeated Exposures to Noises Associated with Industrial Activities in the Beaufort Sea. Prepared by Purdue University for Anchorage, AK:.Amoco Production Co. 228 pp.

Watanabe, Y., C. Lydersen, K. Sato, Y. Naito, N. Miyazaki, and K. M. Kovacs. 2009. Diving behavior and swimming style of nursing bearded seal pups. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 380:287-294.

Wathne, J. A., T. Haug, and C. Lydersen. 2000. Prey preference and niche overlap of ringed seals Phoca hispida and harp seals P. groenlandica in the Barents Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 194:233-239.

Watkins and Wartzok (1985 Watkins, W. A., and D. Wartzok. 1985. Sensory biophysics of marine mammals. *Marine Mammal Science* 1(3): 219-260.

Watkins, W. A. 1986. Whale Reactions to Human Activities in Cape-Cod Waters. *Marine Mammal Science* 2:251-262.

Wauchope, H.S., J.D. Shaw, O Varpe, E.G. Lappo, D. Boertmann, R.B. Lanctot, and R.A. Fuller. Rapid Climate-Driven Loss of Breeding Habitat for Arctic Migratory Birds. *Global Change Biology* 2016. doi: 10.1111/gcb.12404.

Weingartner, T, J; Danielson, S,L; Kasper, J, L; and Okkonen, S, R; Circulation and Water Property Variations in the Nearshore Alaska Beaufort Sea (1999-2007), Final Report. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals management Service (MMS), Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study 2009-035.

Weingartner, T.J., and S. Okkonen, 2001 Beaufort Sea Nearshore under ice currents: Science analysis and logistics, Final rep. OCS Study MMS 2001-068.Fairbanks: UAF, Coastal Mar. Inst.

Weingartner, T.J., S.R. Okkonen and S.L. Danielson. 2005. Circulation and Water Property Variations in the Nearshore Alaskan Beaufort Sea, Final Report. Fairbanks, AK: UAF, Institute of Marine Science. 111p.

Weiser, E. and H. G. Gilchrist. (2012). Glaucous Gull (Larus hyperboreus), The Birds of North America (P. G. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America: https://birdsna-org.arlis.idm.oclc.org/Species-Account/bna/species/glagul April 3, 2017. DOI: 10.2173/bna.573

Welch, H.E., Crawford, R.E. and Hop, H. 1993. Occurrence of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus saida*) Schools and their Vulnerability to Predation in the Canadian High Arctic. *Arctic*. 46(4): 331-339.

Welch, H.E., R.E. Crawford, and H. Hop. 1993. Occurrence of Arctic Cod (*Boreogadus Saida*) Schools and their Vulnerability to Predation in the Canadian High Arctic. *Arctic*: 331-339.

Weller DW, Burdin AM, Wursig B, Taylor BL, Brownell RL, Jr. 2002. The western gray whale: a review of past exploitation, current status and potential threats. J Cet Res Manage 4(1):7-12.

Weller DW, Klimek A, Bradford AL, Calambokidis J, Lang AR, Gisborne B, Burdin AM, Szaniszlo W, Urban J, Unzueta G, Swartz S, Brownell RL, Jr. 2012. Movement of gray whales between the western and eastern North Pacific. Endang Spec Res 18:193-199.

Wells, P.G., J.N. Butler, and J.S. Hughes (eds.) 1995. Exxon Valdez Oil Spill: Fate and Effects in Alaskan Waters. STP 1219. Philadelphia, PA: American Society for Testing and Materials.

Wemmer, C., M. Von Ebers, and K. Scow. 1976. An Analysis of the Chuffing Vocalization in the Polar Bear (*Ursus maritimus*). *Journal of Zoology* 180(3): 425-439.

Wernham, A. 2007. Iñupiat Health and Proposed Alaskan Oil Development: Results of the First Integrated Health Impact Assessment/Environmental Impact Statement for Proposed Oil Development on Alaska's North Slope. *EcoHealth* 4:500-513.

Wertheimer, A.C., R.A. Heintz, J.F. Thedinga, J.M. Maselko, and S.D. Rice. 2000. Straying of Adult Pink Salmon from their Natal Stream Following Embryonic Exposure to Weathered Exxon Valdez Crude Oil. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society.* 129(4): 989-1004.

Wertheimer, A.C., R.A. Heintz, J.F. Thedinga, J.M. Maselko, and S.D. Rice. 2000. Straying of Adult Pink Salmon from their Natal Stream Following Embryonic Exposure to Weathered Exxon Valdez Crude Oil. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 129(4): 989-1004.

Westing C. 2013. Unit 23 Muskox. pp. 52-74 *in* Muskox Management Report of Survey and Inventory Activities 1 July 2010-30 June 2012. (Harper P., ed.). ADF&G/DWC/SMR-2013-2. Juneau, AK: ADF&G.

White, M.J. Jr, J. Norris, K. Ljungblad, K. and G. di Sciara, G. 1978. Auditory thresholds of two beluga whales (Delphinapterus leucas). HSWRI Tech. Rep.78-109. Hubbs Sea World Res. Inst., San Diego, CA.

White, M.J.Jr, J. Norris, K. Ljungblad, and G. di Sciara. 1978. Auditory Thresholds of Two Beluga Whales (*Delphinapterus leucas*). HSWRI Tech. Rep. 78-109. San Diego, CA: Hubbs Sea World Res. Inst.

Whitehead, H., and T. Arnbom. 1987. Social organization of sperm whales off the Galapagos Islands, February-April 1985. Can. J. Zool. 65(4):913-919.

WHO (World Health Organization). 1986. Ottawa Charter for Health Promotion. Copenhagen, Denmark: WHO, European Regional Office, pp. 5.

Wiens, J.A., T.O. Grist, R.H. Day, S.M. Murphy, and G. D. Hayward. 1996. Effects of the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill on Marine Bird Communities in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Ecol. Appl.* 6:828-841.

Wiese, F.K. and P. Ryan. 2003. The Extent of Chronic Marine Pollution in Southeastern Newfoundland Waters Assessed Through Beached Bird Surveys 1984-1999. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46:1090-1101.

Wiese, F.K., W.A. Montevecchi, G.K. Davoren, F. Huettmann, A.W. Diamond, and J. Linke. 2001. Seabirds at Risk around Offshore Oil Platforms in the North-west Atlantic. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 42:1285-1290.

Wiese, W. L., C. J. Latty, and T. E. Hollmen. 2016. Identifying Causes of Nest Failure for Pacific Common Eiders on the Beaufort Sea. *Poster for* 2016 Alaska Bird Conference in Cordova, Alaska.

Wieskotten S., G. Dehnhardt, B. Mauck, L. Miersch, W. Hanke. 2010. Hydrodynamic Determination of the Moving Direction of an Artificial Fin by a Harbour Seal (*phoca vitulina*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology* 213(Pt 13):2194-2200.

Wieskotten, S., G. Dehnhardt, B. Mauck, L. Miersch, and W. Hanke. 2010. Hydrodynamic Determination of the Moving Direction of an Artificial Fin by a Harbour Seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *Journal of Experimental Biology* 213: 2194-2200.

Wiig, Ø., A. E. Derocher, and S. E. Belikov. 1999. Ringed seal (*Phoca hispida*) breeding in the drifting pack ice of the Barents Sea. Marine Mammal Science 15:595-598.

Wiig, Ø., S. Amstrup, T. Atwood, K. Laidre, N. Lunn, M. Obbard, E. Regehr, and G. Thiemann. 2015. Ursus maritimus. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2015: e.T22823A14871490. http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2015- 4.RLTS.T22823A14871490.en.

Wijk, V. 2014. Capping Stack and Method for Controlling a Wellbore. US Patent No 20140034337 A1. Published February 6, 2014. https://www.google.com/patents/US20140034337

Wilce, R. and K. Dunton. 2014. The Boulder Patch (North Alaska, Beaufort Sea) and its Benthic Algal Flora. *Arctic*: 43-56.

Wild Well Control. 2010. Same Season Relief Well and Vertical Intervention Discussion for Beaufort Sea: Same Season Relief Well Capability Review. 25 pp.

Wild Well Control. 2016a. Causes of Kicks. http://www.wildwell.com/literature-on-demand/literature/causes-of-kicks.pdf

Wild Well Control. 2016b. Pressure Control Equipment. Available at http://www.wildwell.com/literature-on-demand/literature/pressure-control-equipment.pdf

Wild Well Control. 2016c. Well Control Methods. Available at http://www.wildwell.com/literature-on-demand/literature/well-control-methods.pdf

Wildlife Management Advisory Council (WMAC) (Northwest Territories). Letter to: Honorable J. Michael Miltenberger (Government of Northwest Territories), Honourable John Edzerza (Government of Yukon), Honourable Peter Kent (Member of Parliament for Thornhill (Ontario)). 2011 July 25. 13 leaves. Re: Recommendations for Northern Beaufort Sea Polar Bear Population Boundary Change and Total Allowable Harvest. Located at; The Joint Secretariat - lnuvialuit Renewable Resource Committees, Inuvik, Northwest Territories, Canada.

Wilhelm, S.I., G.J. Robertson, P.C. Ryan, and D.C. Schneider. 2007. Comparing an Estimate of Seabirds at Risk to a Mortality Estimate From the November 2004 Terra Nova FPSO Oil Spill. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 54:537-544.

Wilkinson, R., and Marmot, M. 2003. Social Determinants of Health: The Solid Facts. Second Edition. Copenhagen, Denmark: World Health Organization, 31 pp.

Williams, M.T., C. Nations, T. Smith, V. Moulton, C.J. Perham. 2006. Ringed Seal (*Phoca hispida*) Use of Subnivean Structures in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea during Development of an Oil Production Facility. Aquatic Mammals. 32. 311-324. 10.1578/AM.32.3.2006.311.

Wilson, R.R., J.S. Horne, K.D. Rode, E.V. Regehr, and G.M. Durner. 2014. Identifying Polar Bear Resource Selection Patterns to Inform Offshore Development in a Dynamic and Changing Arctic. *Ecosphere.*5(10): 1-24.

Wolfe, D.A., M.J. Hameedi, J.A. Galst, G. Watabayashi, J. Short, C.O.O'Claire, S. Rice, J. Michel, J.R. Payne, J. Braddock, S. Hanna, and D. Sale. 1994. The Fate of the Oil Spilled from the *Exxon Valdez*, The Mass Balance is the Most Complete and Accurate of Any Major Oil Spill. *Environmental Science and Technology* 28(13): 561-568.

Wolfe, R.J. 1983. Understanding Resource Uses in Alaskan Socioeconomic Systems. Pp. 234-260 in Robert J. Wolfe and Linda J. Ellanna Comps. Resource Use and Socioeconomic Systems: Case Studies of Fishing and Hunting in Alaskan Communities. Juneau, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence, 260 pp.

Wolfe, R.J. 2009. An Overview of Subsistence in Alaska. Pp. 163-192 in Stephen R. Braund and Jack Kruse Eds. Synthesis: Three Decades of Research on Socioeconomic Effects Related to Offshore Petroleum Development in Coastal Alaska. OCS Study MMS 2009-006. Anchorage, AK: Stephen R. Braund & Associates.

Wolfe, R.J. 2013. Sensitive Tribal Areas on the North Slope: An Update of Areas, Issues, and Actions in Four Communities. Barrow, AK: Iñupiat Community of the Arctic Slope, 52 pp.

Wolfe, R.J., and J. Magdanz. 1993. The Sharing, Distribution, and Exchange of Wild Resources in Alaska: A Compendium of Materials Presented to the Alaska Board of Fisheries. Parts I-VII. Juneau, AK: ADF&G, Division of Subsistence.

Wolfe, R.J., and R.J. Walker. 1987. Subsistence Economies in Alaska: Productivity, Geography, and Development Impacts. *Arctic Anthropology*. 24(2):56-81.

Wolfe, R.J., C.L. Scott, W.E. Simeone, C J. Utermohle, and M.C. Pete. 2009. The "Super-Household" in Alaska Native Subsistence Economies. National Science Foundation, 31 pp.

Wollebaeck, A. 1927. The mammals of Norway. Oslo, Norway.

Wong, S.N.P., C. Gjerdrum, K.H. Morgan, and M.L. Mallory. 2014. Hotspots in Cold Seas: The Composition, Distribution, and Abundance of Marine Birds in the North American Arctic. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 1691-1705, doi:10.1002/2013JC009198.

Woodby, D.A., and D.B. Botkin. 1993. Stock sizes prior to commercial whaling. Pp. 387-407 In J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles (eds.), The bowhead whale. Soc. Mar. Mammal., Spec. Publ. No. 2. Yablokov, A. V. 1994. Validity of whaling data. Nature 367:108.

Woods, S., and C. Carothers. 2011. Annotated Bibliography: Subsistence Use and Knowledge of Beaufort Salmon Populations. Submitted to USDOI, BOEMRE, Alaska OCS Region. Agreement Number M09AC15378. Anchorage, AK: Coastal Marine Institute, 98 pp.

Wooley, C.B. 1995. Alutiiq Culture Before and After the *Exxon Valdez* Oil Spill. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*. 19(4):125-153.

Word, J., M. Pinza, and W. Gardiner. 2008. Literature Review of the Effects of Dispersed Oil with Emphasis on Cold Water Environments of the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas. *Prepared for Shell Global Solutions, Houston, TX and American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC.*

Wurl, O. and J.P. Obbard. 2004. A Review of Pollutants in the Sea-Surface Microlayer (SML): A Unique Habitat for Marine Organisms. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 48(11): 1016-1030.

Würsig, B. and C. Clark. 1993. Behavior. Pages 157-199 in J. J. Burns, J. J. Montague, and C. J. Cowles, editors. The bowhead whale. The Society for Marine Mammalogy, Lawrence, KS.

Würsig, B., E. Dorsey, W. Richardson, and R. Wells. 1989. Feeding, Aerial and Play Behaviour of the Bowhead Whale, *Balaena mysticetus*, Summering in the Beaufort Sea. *Aquatic Mammals* 15:27-37.

Wyrick, R.F. 1954. Observations on the movements of the Pacific gray whale *Eschrichtius glaucus* (Cope). J. Mammal. 35:593-598.

Wysocki, L.E., J.P. Dittami, and F. Ladich. 2006. Ship Noise and Cortisol Secretion in European Freshwater Fishes. *Biological Conservation.* 128(4): 501-508.

Yokel, D., D. Huebner, R. Meyers, D. Nigro, and J. Ver Hoef. 2007. Offsetting Versus Overlapping Ice Road Routes from Year To Year: Impacts to Tundra Vegetation. BLM-Alaska Open File Report 112, June 2007. Anchorage, AK: USDOI, BLM-Alaska Public Information Center.

Young D. D. ET AL. 2002. Section 6: Predators. Pp. 51-53 in Arctic refuge coastal plain terrestrial wildlife research summaries. (DOUGLAS D. C., P. E. REYNOLDS, E. B. RHODE, eds.). U.S. Dept of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, USGS/BRD/BSR-2002-0001.

Zarnke, R. L.1983. Serologic survey for selected microbial pathogens in Alaskan wildlife. Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 19(4), 324-329.

Zdor, E., L. Zdor, and L. Ainana. 2010. Traditional Knowledge of the Native People of Chukotka about Walrus. Final Report. Nome, AK.: Kawerak, Inc. 55 pp.http://www.nps.gov/akso/beringia/projects/Products/2007/Walrus-TEK-2007-final-report-Zdor-ENG-final-2.pdf.

Zeh, J., D. Poole, G. Miller, W. Koski, L. Baraff, and D. Rugh. 2002. Survival of bowhead whales, Balaena mysticetus, estimated from 1981-1998 photoidentification data. Biometrics 58:832-840.

Zerbini, A.N., J.M. Waite, J.L. Laake, and P.R. Wade. 2006. Abundance, Trends and Distribution of Baleen Whales off Western Alaska and the Central Aleutian Islands. Deep-Sea Res. I, 53(11): 1772-1790.

Zhang, X., J. Zhang, J. Krieger, M. Shulski, F. Liu, S. Stegall, W.Tao, J. You, W. Baule, and B. Potter, 2013: Beaufort and Chukchi Seas Mesoscale Meteorology Modeling Study, Final Report. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska OCS Region, Anchorage, AK. OCS Study BOEM 2013-0119. 204pp.

Zhao, C. and T. Garrett. 2014. Effects of Arctic Haze on Surface Cloud Radiative Forcing. American Geophysical Union Publications. December 28, 2014. *Geophysical Research Letters* 42(2):1-8. 10.1002/2014GL062015.

Zimmerman, C, Evon, Biela, V, E. 2014. Molecular and Otolith Tools Investigate Population of Origin and Migration of Arctic Cisco found in the Colville River, Alaska. US Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Alaska Region, Anchorage, Alaska. OCS Study BOEM 2014-020. 107 pp. MMS 2007-042.

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix A

Accidental Oil Spills and Gas Releases;

Information, Models, and Estimates;

and Supporting Figures, Tables, and Maps

Posted at: https://www.boem.gov/Liberty/

This page intentionally left blank.

Appendix B

Response to Comments

Page Intentionally Left Blank

APPENDIX B RESPONSE TO COMMENTS

INTRODUCTION B-1

Issue 1. General Comments on the Proposed Development Production Plan B-1

Issue 2. Science-Informed Decision-Making B-3

Issue 3. Public Outreach B-4

Issue 4. Alternatives B-6

Issue 5. Mitigation B-10

Issue 6. Compliance with Laws, Acts, Policies B-17

Issue 7. Scope, Purpose and Need B-20

Issue 8. Development and Production Plan B-22

Issue 9. Climate Change B-25

Issue 10. Impacts on Air Quality B-32

Issue 11. Water Quality – NPDES B-35

Issue 12. Lower Trophic Level Organisms B-37

Issue 13. Fish and Shellfish B-39

Issue 14. Marine Mammals B-41

Issue 15. Birds B-49

Issue 16. Terrestrial Mammals B-51

Issue 17. Vegetation, Wetlands, and Substrate B-52

Issue 18. Economic Impacts B-56

Issue 19. Arctic People, Subsistence Use, and the Environment B-60

Issue 20. Archeological Resources B-67

Issue 21. Cumulative Impacts B-69

Issue 22. Oil Spill Probability B-72

Issue 23. Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling B-76

Issue 24. Very Large Oil Spill Assumptions B-81

Issue 25. Oil Spill Impacts B-83

Issue 26. Spill Prevention, Response, and Cleanup B-86

Issue 27. Energy Policy Considerations B-90

Issue 28. Other Comments on the Liberty DPP Draft EIS/Miscellaneous Comments B-92

INTRODUCTION

On August 18, 2017 the Department of Interior (DOI) Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) issued a notice of availability of a Draft Environment Impact Statement (DEIS) for the Liberty Development and Production Plan (DPP) in the Beaufort Sea Planning Area. Comments on the Draft EIS were initially accepted through November 16, 2018. The comment period was extended through December 8, 2017.

A total of 56,141 public comment submissions were received in Docket BOEM-2015-0068, including 34 public comments received through public meetings. Of the total 56,141 total public submissions, 142 have been identified as unique, 55,999 were part of a form letter campaign, and none were found to be non-germane or duplicates. This appendix reflects unique submissions received containing substantive content organized by commenter type.

Issue 1. General Comments on the Proposed Development Production Plan

Summary of Comments

A number of commenters provided general comments regarding the Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Liberty Development and Production Plan (DPP) in the Beaufort Sea Planning Area. Commenters in support of the Proposed Action in the Draft EIS made general statements regarding the safety of the project and potential economic benefits afforded to the State of Alaska and local residents. Specifically, commenters provided the following statements in support of the Draft EIS:

- The Project would utilize the same technology that has been safely used to produce millions of barrels of oil over the past decades on the North Slope and in the Beaufort Sea.
- The Project plan is environmentally responsible.
- The Project will generate hundreds of needed jobs, tax revenue, and oil and gas royalty income at the local, state, and federal level.
- The Project will create additional indirect employment and business activity locally.
- Historically, the oil and gas industry stabilizes employment and state and federal revenue in Alaska.
- Hilcorp Alaska LLC (Hilcorp) is committed to engaging with whalers to protect subsistence activities.

One commenter in opposition to the project argued that because the estimated volume of barrels to be extracted over 22 years of the project does not significantly contribute to the overall oil consumption in the U.S., the risks to the environment from development are not justified. Another commenter in opposition stated that the project in its current form would not result in any long-term benefits significant enough make the perceived risk of the project tolerable or acceptable.

Source of Comments

- Individual/General Public
- Industry Groups

Response to Comments

Comments that express general opinions about oil and gas development or recommend specific decisions to be made by the Secretary of the Interior will be incorporated into the administrative record and available to the decision-maker during the deliberative process for the Liberty DPP. BOEM does not provide specific responses to such comments in this Final EIS.

A number of issues were listed as a basis for comments in support of and opposition to the Proposed Action without specific comments on the issue itself. Additional information and analysis of these issues can be found in the Final EIS. Details regarding the Liberty Development Production Island, including construction, operations, and decommissioning can be found in Section 2.1 of the Final EIS. Opportunities for technologies and practices to prevent, intervene, and respond to spills are described in Appendix A of the Final EIS. Potential impacts of the Proposed Action on environmental, social, cultural, and economic resources are analyzed in Chapter 4 of the Final EIS.

Issue 2. Science-Informed Decision-Making

Summary of Comments

A few commenters discussed the scientific evaluation and information identified in BOEM's Liberty National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis. A commenter stated that although the Liberty Draft EIS acknowledges some substantive data gaps, not all have been identified. The commenter provided a list of what they found to be significant data gaps, involving marine mammals, birds, fish, and the general Arctic Ocean ecosystem. The commenter concluded BOEM must address the missing data and the effects of oil and gas activities in these areas before an informed decision regarding the project can be made. Another commenter expressed concern that the best available science concerning impacts from Northstar Development Island on bowhead whales was not used. The commenter provided relevant references for BOEM's consideration. Another commenter requested BOEM keep data on blowouts up to date and conduct peer reviews of other data collected.

One commenter noted that the Draft EIS provides a vast array of scientific evaluations as part of the project's record.

Source of Comments

- Individual/General Public
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

BOEM is very serious about its commitment to science-informed decision-making. In fulfilling its NEPA obligations through this EIS, BOEM carefully analyzed each potentially affected environmental resource in and around the Proposed Action Area, with due consideration for biological resources and the Arctic ecosystem. BOEM has prepared this Final EIS to inform the public and the decision-maker about the environmental impacts that could occur if the Liberty DPP is approved. The Final EIS is based on comprehensive review of existing literature, with appropriate emphasis on peer-reviewed scientific studies. A list of studies, reports, and other materials utilized in developing the Final EIS is provided in Chapter 7 of the Final EIS. BOEM's team of analysts includes experts in relevant disciplines including oceanography, marine biology, cultural anthropology, geology, and economics. These analysts provide focused technical analyses of all reasonably foreseeable environmental impacts associated with the Proposed Action and alternatives. BOEM has determined that existing data concerning environmental resources in and around the Proposed Action Area and the potential effects of the DPP are sufficient to inform the effects analysis and facilitate a reasoned choice among alternatives. Responses to comments regarding specific data gaps perceived to occur in the EIS are provided under other issue categories in this appendix.

Issue 3. Public Outreach

Summary of Comments

A few commenters discussed BOEM's public outreach efforts related to the project.

There were a couple of requests to extend the comment deadline beyond the 90 days from publication of the notice of availability in the *Federal Register* to provide more time for stakeholder input and evaluation. Commenters stated that comprehensive comments cannot be developed in the amount of time provided due to the number of other oil industry projects and issues demanding industry and stakeholder attention. Commenters expressed frustration with BOEM's response time to the requests for extension. One commenter noted that although they plan to collaborate with BOEM, a consultation would not replace what can be provided in a written public comment letter.

One commenter expressed appreciation for an extension of the comment period. Another commenter suggested BOEM consider adding more public hearings to the schedule to allow more local residents to provide comments.

A few commenters stated that local community and cooperating agencies have not been sufficiently engaged. Commenters stated that appropriate documentation about project plans and related impacts was not provided in preparation for or during public meetings. Commenters requested BOEM schedule additional meetings once this information is shared.

Commenters generally expressed frustration regarding the exclusion of community concerns expressed by native elders and other community members in formal documents related to this and other projects in the lease areas. Similarly, commenters suggested local organizations have historically not been informed about planned explorations. Another commenter stated Hilcorp has not conducted meaningful outreach in the community prior to developing and submitting its drilling plan, as suggested in the Draft EIS.

Source of Comments

- Individual/General Public
- Industry Groups

Response to Comments

Information regarding BOEM's extensive public outreach efforts during the EIS process is provided in Chapter 6 of the Final EIS. Additional responses are provided below.

Availability and Efforts to Notify. BOEM took deliberate steps to announce the availability of the Draft EIS, to disseminate the Draft EIS, to meet with interested parties, and to publicize the series of meetings scheduled specifically for this process. These efforts included the following:

- Publishing a Notice of Availability of a Draft EIS on August 18, 2017 (82 *FR* 39453).
- Having BOEM's Tribal and Community Liaison personally call the specific communities that would be potentially affected by this project.
- Releasing the Liberty DPP Draft EIS to the public on August 18, 2017, through a press release and posting on BOEM's website at https://www.boem.gov/liberty/.
- Mailing digital copies and hard copies of the Draft EIS to interested parties on August 18, 2017.

- Scheduling public hearings in three potentially affected villages—Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, and Utqiaġvik (Barrow)—as well as in Fairbanks and Anchorage.
- Using social media, such as BOEM's Facebook page, to inform the public of the agency's efforts.
- Publishing announcements in the Alaska Dispatch News, the Arctic Sounder, the Nome Nugget and the Fairbanks Daily Miner.

BOEM also produces transcripts of public hearings held for environmental reviews. The public hearing transcripts on the Draft EIS are included within an appendix to the Final EIS. BOEM posts public hearing transcripts on its Alaska Region website at http://www.boem.gov/AK-Liaison.

Requests to Extend the Time to Comment. Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations require BOEM to provide a minimum 45-day public comment period on the Draft EIS. In the Notice of Availability of the Draft EIS, published on August 18, 2017 (82 *FR* 39453), BOEM requested that all comments be provided by the end of a 90-day comment period, or on November 16, 2017. In response to a request from stakeholders, BOEM extended the period for accepting public comment on the Draft EIS to December 8, 2017, resulting in a 112-day comment period.

The Draft EIS comment period provided a meaningful and ample period of time to comment on the document. In addition to accepting written comment, BOEM accepted comment at five public meetings held around Alaska, including major population centers and communities near the Proposed Action Area. BOEM communicated key concepts to the public at the public meetings using PowerPoint presentations.

BOEM considered each individual request for an extension to the comment period and extended the original 90-day comment period to 112 days so that Alaska Native tribal governments and Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act corporations would have more time to review the document and provide detailed comments to BOEM. The requesters who asked for an extension of time did submit comments on the Draft EIS.

Community Calendars. BOEM strives to work with community and tribal leaders when setting up meetings in Alaska communities. Specifically, BOEM Alaska Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Region's Tribal and Community Liaison worked closely with the Alaska communities on the timing of these meetings. BOEM recognizes that many communities engage in a subsistence way of life and that the government must be flexible when subsistence activities are ongoing in the community. BOEM also recognizes additional considerations to include holidays, elections, and cultural, community, and family activities, and works hard to avoid scheduling conflicts with these important events.

Feedback Regarding the Decision. The Assistant Secretary of Lands and Minerals is expected to make his decision in late 2018. BOEM staff will contact key community and tribal leaders to discuss their interest in BOEM returning to the communities for meetings.

Issue 4. Alternatives

Summary of Comments

Several comments received on the Draft EIS expressed a preference regarding which of the alternatives analyzed in the Draft EIS should be selected by BOEM. A number of different reasons for the commenter's preference were provided. This included preferences based on the alternative's distance from the Boulder Patch, water depth, seafloor footprint, gravel requirement, pipeline length, oil flow rate, impacts on Tribal communities and subsistence use, impacts on other environmental resources, and revenue generation for the North Slope Borough (NSB). One commenter indicated their preference for the proposed action partially based on their belief that it would also be determined to be the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative.

Another commenter asked about the criteria used to arrive at the preferred alternative and suggested that the expansion of the Duck Island mine site should be eliminated from consideration in Alternative 5C.

A number of commenters specifically opposed one or more alternatives or requested that they should be rejected. A number of reasons to support these requests were provided with varying levels of detail. Reasons provided by commenters included the superiority of the location and design of the proposed action, and the technical complexity, cost, feasibility, or reasonableness of the other alternatives. One commenter opposed Alternative 4A because it was evaluated and dismissed as a feasible alternative in the 2002 Liberty Final EIS.

A number of commenters identified perceived missing or conflicting information in the description of the alternatives in the Draft EIS. This included questions about the total pipe length versus the offshore pipe length, the type of the pipeline (e.g., three-phase), economic feasibility, the gravel volumes required, assumptions for processing reservoir fluids, the location of the onshore facilities and the seawater treatment plant, consistency of production operations between the alternatives, and the safety of alternatives.

A commenter recommended that the separation between discussions of Alternatives 3A and 3B in Section 2.2.4.4 be made clearer and suggested that the figure for Alternative 4B should show the location of the facility pad and the description should note the need for a bridge to span the east channel of the Sagavanirktok River and note the length of gravel roads needed. The commenter also recommended that the elevation of the site associated with Alternative 5B should be provided to demonstrate that it would avoid seawater inundation.

A commenter stated that there are no processing facilities on the Satellite Drilling Island and that alternatives limiting the Liberty Drilling Production Island (LDPI) to drilling should evaluate the transportation of production from Liberty Island to the Main Production Island.

One commenter recommended that BOEM consider another alternative in the Final EIS for limiting the LDPI to drilling and reinjection only. Under this alternative, tri-phase oil would be exported to the Satellite Drilling Island through a subsea pipeline avoiding the Boulder Patch, and would then be piped to the Main Production Island along the Endicott Causeway for processing in the existing facility. The commenter also recommended that BOEM include an alternative for another existing mine site with the potential to meet the gravel needs of this project. Specifically, they suggested that options for Alternative 5C include the evaluation of the Duck Island Mine Site or Put 23 Pit (Oxbow Pit).

Other commenters suggested that alternatives to abandonment in place should be discussed and the Final EIS consider an alternative approximately half the distance to shore from the proposed LDPI.

One commenter expressed concern that the level of analysis was not consistent across alternatives, specifically with regards to the air quality analysis and the mining and gravel requirements of the different alternative designs. The comment on the methods for the air quality analysis is summarized in greater detail under Issue 10. Another commenter requested that additional analysis of the safety of Alternative 3B be conducted.

One commenter expressed concern that the Draft EIS failed to analyze a reasonable range of alternatives under NEPA. Specifically, the commenter stated that the Draft EIS should have included alternatives that would limit the oil and gas production activities of the project. The commenter also suggested the Draft EIS should have included an alternative that would stay the decision to approve the project until more information on global climate change is considered.

One commenter suggested drilling from Endicott Satellite Drilling Island should have been an alternative and questioned why this alternative was not considered.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- Federal Agencies
- State Agencies
- Industry Groups
- Individual/General Public
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

Opinions and Recommendations. Comments that express general opinions or recommend specific decisions to be made by the Secretary of the Interior will be incorporated into the administrative record and available to the decision-maker during the deliberative process for the Liberty DPP. BOEM does not provide specific responses to such comments.

Agency's Preferred Alternative. Under NEPA, an agency's preferred alternative frequently takes into account factors beyond the environmental effects analysis contained within the document itself. Departmental regulations at 43 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 46.420(d), which implement CEQ regulations at 40 CFR 1502.14(e), describe the agency's preferred alternative as "the alternative which the agency believes would fulfill its statutory mission and responsibilities, giving consideration to economic, environmental, technical, and other factors." BOEM has determined that Alternative 1, the Proposed Action, best fulfills its statutory mission and responsibilities, given all relevant economic, environmental, and technical factors. Section 2.2.2 of the Final EIS identifies BOEM's preferred alternative.

Alternatives Selection Criteria and Process. The alternatives selection process used to develop and analyze alternatives is described in Section 2.2.1 of the Final EIS, which indicates that BOEM considered, through the Purpose and Need of the project: public scoping comments, input from Cooperating Agencies and tribal consultations, previous NEPA evaluations of Liberty exploration and development plans done by BOEM, and current conditions in North Slope oil and gas development. Alternatives to the 2002 Liberty Development and Production Plan Final EIS were developed by

considering the same sources as described above. The alternatives covered the full range of reasonable development scenarios while addressing specific concerns associated with components of the proposed Liberty DPP. Also considered in the alternatives development for this Final EIS are the changes to existing infrastructure and operations on the North Slope since the 2002 MMS Liberty EIS was completed. Land status, oil field practice, technology, and regulatory controls have changed and evolved. New information has been collected, including biological studies, oil and gas resource updates, and subsistence surveys. Each potential alternative suggested during this process—whether analyzed in the 2002 EIS, suggested by commenters during scoping, suggested by Cooperating Agencies, or identified internally by BOEM analysts—was subjected to a screening process that considered technical feasibility, economic feasibility, and ability to meet the Purpose and Need.

Reasonable Range of Alternatives. The Final EIS analyzes a reasonable range of alternatives comprising a No Action alternative, a Proposed Action alternative, and three additional "action" alternatives, each of which features two sub-alternatives. The alternatives for the NEPA analysis are largely shaped by the purpose and need for the Proposed Action. Any alternative that does not meet the purpose and need is not part of a reasonable range of alternatives and does not need to be considered in the NEPA analysis. As described in Section 1.3 of the Final EIS, the purpose of the Proposed Action is to recover and process oil from the Liberty oil field and transport sales-quality oil to market. The need for this action is established by the Department of Interior (DOI) responsibility under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (OCSLA) to make OCS lands available for expeditious and orderly development, subject to environmental safeguards, in a manner which is consistent with the maintenance of competition and other national needs. Alternatives restricting the volume of oil and gas produced may not meet the purpose and need of the project or may not be economically feasible and therefore would be outside of a reasonable range of alternatives. The impacts of an alternative to forego approval of the Proposed Action until further information on climate change is available is captured under the No-Action Alternative.

The Duck Island Mine site was considered as Alternative 5C in the Draft EIS but has been dismissed from analysis in the Final EIS because it is no longer considered technically feasible due to insufficient quantities of usable material. The location is currently flooded and would take up to 1 year to de-water (it has an ephemeral connection to Duck Island Creek, and contains fish). Given the volume of water in the site and the lack of usable material, this location is not a feasible alternative.

New Alternatives. BOEM received a number of comments suggesting that alternatives to discrete components of the LDPI be evaluated, such as locating the LDPI 3 miles offshore, or to a location as far southwest as possible; moving power generation onshore/ changing how it is generated on the LDPI; and/or limiting activities at the production island or alternative locations. Alternative locations for the LDPI, processing, and power generation are already analyzed under existing Action Alternatives in the DEIS and FEIS.

Alternate LDPI locations are examined in Alternatives 3A and 3B. Alternative 3B in particular analyzes an alternative LDPI location that is as close to shore as is feasible, given operational constraints. Overall, alternate LDPI locations would place the island in potentially unstable sediments, could expose the island and pipeline to overflooding and strudel scour events, increase borehole lengths (which amplifies drilling risks or may result in technically infeasible drilling distances), and reduce the volume of ultimately recoverable hydrocarbons over the life of the field as compared to the Proposed Action.

Alternatives 4A and 4B consider the impacts of processing and power generation at the existing Endicott Main Production Island or at a new onshore production facility. Similar to alternate island locations, these alternatives had to consider (with regards to the pipeline right-of-way), potentially

unstable sediments, overflooding and strudel scour events so that pipeline could reasonably be operable for the life of the project.

Section 4.2.1 of the FEIS provides more detail about the technical and safety issues associated with Alternate LDPI, processing, and power generation locations. Because each of these concepts is already proposed and analyzed within existing EIS alternatives, no additional alternative combining all of these components was added to the Final EIS. The decision-maker already has discretion to select all three of this components based on the analysis provided under the existing suite of alternatives.

Additional Detail and Information. BOEM received several comments requesting that additional detail be disclosed in the descriptions of the alternatives. Where appropriate, Chapter 2 has been revised in the Final EIS based on comments received. The level of detail describing each of the alternatives in the Final EIS allows for a rigorous exploration and objective comparison of all alternatives, including the proposed action, in compliance with NEPA requirements. Further detail on each alternative beyond that provided in the Final EIS is not necessary to provide a clear basis for a choice between alternatives, as required by NEPA.

The Final EIS has been revised to clarify the gravel mining requirements for each alternative analyzed to provide for a meaningful basis of comparison of potential impacts under each alternative including the Proposed Action. Ten sites were proposed during scoping and considered by BOEM to see which were feasible for inclusion in the DEIS. Comments specific to the level of analysis of air quality impacts between alternatives are addressed in Issue 10.

Issue 5. Mitigation

Summary of Comments

Several comments proposed new mitigation measures. In some cases, suggested mitigation measures are addressed in other Issue Categories. Comments suggesting mitigation measures are as follows:

- Sediment transport monitoring should be conducted during the construction of the LDPI and subsea pipeline to compare actual sediment transport rates with sediment transport models.
- Real-time monitoring should be used to optimize construction procedures, to limit operations to periods when currents will be less likely to transport sediment to the Boulder Patch, and to examine options to minimize turbidity as a part of developing the island and pipeline construction practices.
- Real-time monitoring should be made available to onshore experts and the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) to make offshore drilling data immediately available.
- A mechanism to use the LDPI's infrastructure to transport oil spilled around the island to shore using the subsea pipelines should be required.
- Blow Out Preventers (BOP) should include a set of blind-shear rams installed in the BOP stack.
- An annual Mechanical Integrity Assessment Report should be completed by a BSEE-approved verification organization.
- BOPs should be completely broken down and inspected at least once every 5 years.
- All well-capping equipment should be located either on the LDPI or onshore to ensure equipment is available for immediate well control without the potential for any logistics delay and a logistics plan for any well capping equipment staged onshore should be required.
- A relief well plan should be submitted that includes the selection of a relief well rig and a logistics plan. The technical and logistical improvements in the relief well plan to tighten the relief well time to 45 day or less should be examined. The written Relief Well Drilling Plan should include the technical and operating specifications of the equipment, standard operating procedures and schedules for testing, operation, inspection, maintenance and repair, and plans for storage, transportation to the well, and deployment.
- The pipeline setback and/or mitigation measure should account for the possibility of an ivu (ice shove) event where several meters of sea ice can ride up onshore with extreme force and destructive power.
- Additional site-specific ice gouging surveys should be conducted along the proposed pipeline route and area prior to construction.
- An ecosystem impact monitoring study of the Boulder Patch area should be periodically required through the life of the LDPI.
- Process studies should be conducted on the Boulder Patch to monitor and mitigate impacts.
- Specific measures should be developed to mitigate impacts on the Boulder Patch should alternative 1 or 4 be selected.
- A nearshore fish community impact monitoring study should be required throughout the life of the LDPI in order to detect possible disruption in the spawning and migration of subsistence fish species and other ecologically important species.

- Measurements and monitoring should be conducted in areas outside of the project area including:

  -acoustic measurements and monitoring of sounds produced by project-related activities outside the project area and inside and outside the barrier islands; and

  -satellite tagging and monitoring of bowhead migration beyond the project area.

- The applicant should be required to enter into a Conflict Avoidance Agreement (CAA) as a permit condition.
- Measures that the NSB typically applies to all North Slope Projects should be included in BOEM's Record of Decision. These include measures to mitigate impacts on subsistence activities, caribou, whale migration, and noise-sensitive species.
- Vessels should avoid groups of whales. When groups of 5 or more whales are encountered by a vessel, the vessel should stop until the whales move out of the area.
- Standard operating procedures and staff training should be implemented to reduce sediment transport and minimize the impact of sediment deposition on the Boulder Patch during construction operations.
- BOEM should stipulate that summer construction at the production island must cease by July 25, to reduce impacts on fall whaling.
- Drilling through the hydrocarbon zone should be limited to November 1 to April 15 and a relief well should be completed within a 45-day period. If the relief well will take longer than 45 days to construct, the drilling through the hydrocarbon zone should be restricted to November 1 to March 1.
- A quiet period for some portion of the year should be considered, or seasonal shutdowns should be mandatory, rather than continuous drilling.
- A mechanism for sharing revenue from projects in the Arctic OCS with the State of Alaska and local governments in affected areas should be developed.
- Borough residents should be provided with the opportunity to be trained for jobs related to regional oil and gas exploration and development.
- Approval of the project should be conditioned upon the applicant's good faith effort to reach an Oil Spill Contingency Mitigation Agreement between itself, the NSB, and the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission.
- The applicant should commit to a "good neighbor policy" by funding an account with $20 to $30 million to be drawn upon only in the event of a major discharge event.
- The applicant should create an endowment fund for Nuiqsut and Kaktovik whalers to mitigate adverse impacts on whaling from the project.
- The applicant should sponsor a Central Beaufort Science Initiative to fund scientific studies in the Foggy Island Bay area and around Cross Island under the Collaborative Alaska Arctic Studies Program.
- At lease termination, the lease site should be returned to the pre-development condition and the pipeline should be removed and the trench backfilled.
- A minimum setback distance of 1 mile from walruses and polar bears should be required for all non-emergency helicopter flight paths.
- Blast-resistance design criteria should be required for employee living quarters on the LDPI.

- Vegetation and wetlands restoration and rehabilitation plans should be described in the Final EIS and all common best management practices should be considered.
- Compliance with State of Alaska spill prevention and response statutes and regulations should be required.
- Hilcorp should be required to engage in the Camden Bay Initiative as development gets underway.
- A winter construction schedule should be required.
- Discharge streams from the LDPI should be injected or hauled rather than discharged into the marine environment, with the exception of seawater treatment.
- Hilcorp should collaborate with the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission on vessel traffic patterns and frequency.
- Hilcorp should develop a plan to provide long-term habitat enhancement through gravel mine site reclamation.
- Mitigation measures related to Cross Island Whaling should be developed through a partnership with the Nuiqsut whalers and the agencies.
- The applicant should commit to providing financial and logistical support for Nuiqsut whalers for the life of the project.
- Operational and support vessels should be staffed with dedicated Protected Species Observers to alert crews to the presence of marine mammals and initiate adaptive mitigation responses.
- Impacts to the Boulder Patch must be monitored carefully due to the "moderate" to "heavy" sediment exposure expected throughout the project.
- High quality, cleaned gravel must be used to reduce the total suspended solids placed into the marine environment in the Boulder Patch area.
- The island should be relocated as far southwest as possible.
- Processing should be relocated to a new onshore facility.
- The pipeline should be buried deeper.
- Seasonal restrictions should be instituted on drilling, pile driving, shipping, and other activities during whaling season.
- Liberty Island should be removed when it is decommissioned.
- Mandatory seasonal shutdowns should be required to limit the interference with whale migration and hunting season.
- The Final EIS should include the mitigation measures developed by Hilcorp as part of the lease stipulations and the mitigation and monitoring requirements and guidance set forth in the Marine Mammal Protection Act authorizations.

One commenter requested that the language included in the mitigation measures be changed to "shall" in order to make the measures more enforceable.

Another commenter identified a discrepancy in the aircraft avoidance distances included as Draft EIS mitigation.

A number of commenters requested that some of the mitigation measures in the Draft EIS be removed in the Final EIS. In general, commenters requested that mitigation for unlikely impacts be removed. Specific mitigation proposed for removal includes the following:

- Seasonal drilling restrictions.
- Reforestation of 9,000 acres of public lands to meet carbon offset goals.
- The design of the flaring boom height must consider—along with other relevant design criteria—the mean flight altitude of low-flying at-risk species, such as has been suggested to be beneficial in the case of the flaring boom at Northstar Island (Day et al. 2015).

A number of commenters expressed support or gratitude for the mitigation measures included in the Draft EIS.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies
- Federal Agencies
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

In developing the EIS, BOEM identified various ways that potential impacts could be reduced. These potential mitigation measures are identified and analyzed in the Final EIS. BOEM also considered all relevant and reasonable mitigation measures identified in public comments on the EIS. Decisions on whether to adopt specific mitigation measures will be made in the Record of Decision.

The Final EIS identifies a number of lease sale stipulations, design features, and best management practices committed to by the operator, and other mitigation measures. These mitigation measures include typical mitigation measures incorporated into Marine Mammal Protection Act take authorizations and typical mitigation measures incorporated into Biological Opinions issued pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. In analyzing potential impacts from the Proposed Action and other Action Alternatives, BOEM assumes implementation of, and compliance with, the mitigation measures described in sections of Appendix C in the Final EIS.

Appendix C also contains proposed mitigation measures that were developed as a result of scoping comments and comments on the Draft EIS or through impacts analysis. As described in Appendix C, the effects analysis in the Final EIS assumes that Hilcorp will comply with all lease stipulations, will implement their committed design features and best management practices, and will follow applicable measures of other federal, state, and local laws and policies. In addition, BOEM analysts identified mitigation measures in Appendix C which, if implemented may further reduce potential impacts.

Mitigation measures identified by BOEM that would further reduce environmental impacts are also identified in Appendix C and described in Chapter 4 under the resource categories to which they apply. Furthermore, BOEM describes a potential project-specific mitigation measure that would

restrict drilling into hydrocarbon-bearing zones to periods of solid ice conditions in Section 2.4 of the Final EIS.

The following responses to specific comments/issues are provided to the extent practicable:

Boulder Patch. Recommendations to mitigate impacts to the Boulder Patch included developing measures to minimize sedimentation, using high quality gravel, and implementing various studies and monitoring efforts. Currently, winter construction of the LDPI and the pipeline is the primary method used to minimize sedimentation. In addition, BOEM analyzed the use of silt curtains as a mitigation measure and determined that they were not capable of working in ice conditions. The proposed gravel mine site was selected in part because of its high quality gravel, exhibiting a mean fines content of four percent (Section 2.2). Over the life of the project, some Boulder Patch habitat may become established on the lower portions of the island's concrete slope/armor. If so, the concrete armoring would be retained during decommissioning. Also, if appropriate, some armor removed from the LDPI may be purposefully placed and used to enhance hard bottom habitat. In regard to studies and monitoring, HAK would monitor various physical features of the Liberty Development including ice conditions, bathymetry, and trench conditions. Monitoring to ensure sediment discharge does not exceed specific levels is associated with permits issued by the State of Alaska under the authority of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (i.e., ADEC issues a Certificate of Reasonable Assurance in conjunction with the permit issued under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act to ensure that discharges comply with the Alaska Water Quality Standards). In addition, BOEM is developing a new study to examine long-term drivers of community variability in the Boulder Patch during Liberty development activities. The study would also examine possible mitigation measures using common industry materials to "reseed" or replace habitat lost due to the construction of the LDPI.

Oil spill prevention; oil spill response. Comments recommending specific oil spill prevention methods and oil spill response techniques have been provided to BSEE. Issues related to oil spill preventions, response, and clean up are administered and regulated by BSEE pursuant to its review of APDs. These issues are also addressed in separate Issue Categories.

Monitoring. Commenters recommended monitoring and/or studies of various living and physical resources such as subsistence fish species, marine mammals (including recommendations to conduct acoustic monitoring and tagging migrating bowhead whales), whalers at Cross Island, ice movement, and ice gouging. Commenters also requested that HAK be required to engage in or fund the Camden Bay initiative and the Central Beaufort Science Initiative. The efforts of HAK, BOEM, and others include a number of on-going and proposed baseline and/or monitoring studies in the Beaufort Sea. These efforts provide for an extensive monitoring regime and encompass many of these suggestions. For example, HAK is funding a four-year sea ice prediction study to analyze existing data, collect real time measurements at the Liberty site, and integrate these data to allow for targeted forecasting of ice conditions in the project area. While previous studies of ice gouging in Foggy Island Bay have found that ice gouging is less prevalent inside barrier islands with much shallower incision depths, HAK also plans to complete annual surveys over the pipeline corridor and/or along the island perimeter to assess trends associated with strudel scour impacts, ice events, or erosion. HAK is also continuing to fund the annual study of Cross Island subsistence whalers. BOEM is continuing several monitoring efforts in the Beaufort Sea, such as surveys of fish and lower trophic communities, studying migration trends of eiders and loons, and others (see http://www.boem.gov/akstudies/ for additional information on BOEM studies). In addition, lease stipulations (see Appendix F), BOEM operating regulations at 30 CFR 550, and monitoring requirements contained within Incidental Harassment Authorizations and Letters of Authorization issued by NMFS and USFWS, respectively, in accordance with the MMPA, requires operators to undertake extensive monitoring and reporting programs.

Subsistence/Arctic People. Recommendations requesting that BOEM require Hilcorp to enter into specific agreements with Alaska Native peoples are beyond BOEM's authority. These include recommendations that BOEM require Hilcorp to enter into a CAA, hire local residents, enter into an Oil Spill Contingency Mitigation Agreement with the NSB and AEWC, put funds into a "good neighbor policy" account, and/or create various types of mechanisms to provide funds to support whalers and whaling communities. However, recommendations requesting that BOEM require certain mitigation measures to avoid and/or minimize adverse effects to subsistence users/Arctic people is within BOEM's authority. Mitigation measures in Appendix C (Section C-4) require that pile-/pipe-driving shall not be allowed during subsistence whaling, and that marine vessel traffic shall not be allowed seaward of the barrier island during whaling. Because of the minimal noise level and limited extent drilling noise travel of on-island drilling, BOEM does not consider a seasonal drilling shut-down warranted. Additional issues related to subsistence/Arctic people are also addressed in a separate Issue Category.

Marine Mammals. NMFS and USFWS require a variety of marine mammal mitigation measures in every incidental harassment or letter of authorization that they issue. As explained in Appendix C and analyzed in Chapter 4, BOEM assumes that NMFS and USFWS will apply these typical/standard measures. Such measures include: PSOs shall be required (when appropriate); vessels shall avoid groups of whales, reduce speed, and/or changing direction as appropriate; aircraft shall following horizontal and vertical setbacks from individual or groups of animals; acoustic monitoring of sounds produced by project-related activities shall be conducted; and other measures as deemed necessary by NMFS/USFWS.

Revenue Sharing. Mechanisms for revenue sharing could only be established through an act of Congress. No mandates are established through an EIS, which is an informational document.

Compliance with other federal, state, or local agency regulations and/or incorporation of other agency mitigation measures. Some commenters recommended that the stipulations of other federal, state or local permitting agencies be required as part of BOEM's authorization. Examples include the suggestion that BOEM require a vegetation and wetland restoration plan for the gravel mine (an activity regulated by ADNR and USACE), adherence to the North Slope Borough's typically applied mitigation measures, compliance with the State of Alaska's spill prevention and response statutes and regulations, and requiring reinjection or off-site disposal of discharge streams (discharges regulated by the EPA and/or the State of Alaska). BOEM does not see a need to duplicate stipulations. As stated in Appendix C, BOEM assumes implementation of, and compliance with, the requirements of federal, state, or local agencies. Furthermore, BOEM's authorization does not override, supercede, or negate the authority of any other agency.

Decommissioning. Recommendations for decommissioning include: the area should be returned to pre-development condition, the pipeline be removed and the trench backfilled, and the LDPI be removed. Decommissioning is described in Section 2.2.8. At the end of the project life, decommissioning of the pipeline would be subject to both State of Alaska and DOT PHMSA regulations. As currently proposed, the pipeline would be cleaned and abandoned in place. The gravel island would be abandoned in a process similar to that used for other exploration gravel islands in the vicinity, which has had no discernible impact to resources. All surface facilities would be cleaned and removed, including armoring and sheet piles, and the island would be allowed to erode naturally.

Alternate locations and project designs as mitigation measures. Recommendations that suggest different island locations and/or processing locations are addressed in a separate Issue Category. The suggestion that blast-resistant design criteria should be required for employee living quarters would

not serve to mitigate impacts identified in this EIS; the codes and standards required by BSEE for the island facilities do not include requirements for blast resistance or hardening.

Pipeline setback should account for the possibility that ice can ride up on shore several meters, and that the pipeline should be buried deeper. This is addressed in the design criteria proposed by Hilcorp. The current proposed pipeline setback is 350 feet, and the pipeline will be buried seven to nine feet below seafloor, which is over twice as deep as the maximum strudel scour depth (3.5 feet) recorded in one nautical mile of the proposed pipeline. Furthermore, as mentioned above in the discussion of monitoring, HAK is funding a sea ice prediction study to allow for targeted forecasting of ice conditions in the project area, and also conducting annual surveys over the pipeline corridor and/or along the island perimeter to assess trends associated with strudel scour impacts, ice events, or erosion.

Issue 6. Compliance with Laws, Acts, Policies

Summary of Comments

A number of commenters identified stipulations or conditions that would be required as part of OCS Lease Sale 144 and stated that BOEM would be required to ensure the applicant's compliance. Stipulation 4, Industry Site Specific Bowhead Whale Monitoring Program, and Stipulation 5, Subsistence Whaling and Other Subsistence Activities, were mentioned specifically.

Comments were provided regarding BOEM's jurisdiction, authority, and obligations under the OCSLA. One commenter asserted that BOEM does not have legal authority to reject the proposed action for reasons not specified in the OCSLA and suggested that many of the comments requesting the project be denied were based on policy reasons unrelated to the merits of the project or the approval criteria set forth in the OCSLA. Several commenters expressed concerns that the applicant has a history of violations of state laws and rules related to spills, accidents, and other safety violations. Commenters suggested that BOEM's EIS must disclose the applicant's history under NEPA. One commenter indicated that the OCSLA requires that oil production be balanced with protection of human, marine, and coastal environments and recommended that BOEM reject the project for failure to comply with the OCSLA on this basis.

One commenter requested that the Final EIS include a new section describing the planning authority of the NSB in general and the NSB's requirements for the applicant to submit a reclamation plan. Another comment requested that the NSB be added to the list of agencies that will use the environmental analysis to inform their regulatory review of various activities described in the DPP.

Several comments were submitted regarding the application of a number of Executive Orders, federal laws, and authorities to the Proposed Action and BOEM's review. One commenter recommended that BOEM ensure that the applicant has complied with all federal laws concerning Native Allotments. Another commenter expressed concern that the Section 106 process under the National Historic Preservation Act would be completed after BOEM issues a Record of Decision, and requested that the 106 process be concluded before the Record of Decision is issued.

The State of Alaska expressed concern that the Draft EIS included little to no discussion of where the workforce would be housed and if there would be any resulting permitting implications.

A number of comments were submitted suggesting that the Draft EIS did not adequately evaluate how the proposed action would affect the ability of the United States to meet goals and targets included in climate change policies such as the Paris Agreement and stated that such an analysis is required by NEPA and supported by case law and guidance issued by the CEQ. One commenter described the CEQ regulations explaining an agency's obligations when preparing an EIS where information for the analysis is incomplete or unavailable. A commenter discussed the history of the use of social cost of carbon in NEPA analyses and stated that Executive Order 13783 assumes federal agencies will monetize the value of changes in greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and instructs agencies to ensure such estimates are "consistent with the guidance contained in OMB Circular A-4." The commenter also cited two federal district court cases which purportedly found the failure to use the social cost of carbon in NEPA analyses to be arbitrary and capricious.

Commenters also expressed support for compliance with a number of laws and policies that were identified in the Draft EIS.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies
- Federal Agencies
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

BOEM's jurisdiction, authority, and obligations under the OCSLA. Section 1.4.1.1 of the Draft EIS outlines BOEM's role and authority under the OCSLA. DOI's responsibility under OCSLA is to make OCS lands available for expeditious and orderly development, subject to environmental safeguards, in a manner which is consistent with the maintenance of competition and other national needs. The DOI has delegated its OCSLA authority to several bureaus, including BOEM. Statutory requirements for the submittal and review of proposed DPPs are provided in Section 25 of OCSLA (43 U.S. Code [USC] 1351). BOEM's implementing regulations pertaining to review of proposed DPPs are codified at 30 CFR Part 550. There, BOEM establishes the requirements for submitting DPPs, the process by which BOEM reviews DPPs, and performance standards that the DPP must meet in order to be approved. Pursuant to 43 USC 1351 and 30 CFR 550.270-.271, BOEM would approve the DPP only if it complies with all applicable requirements. BOEM would require modification of the DPP if it fails to make adequate provisions for safety, environmental protection, or conservation of natural resources, or otherwise does not comply with the lease, OCSLA, the regulations prescribed under OCSLA, or other federal laws. BOEM would disapprove the DPP if the operator failed to demonstrate that it can comply with applicable requirements, or if any of several other specified circumstances apply.

BOEM's decision will be documented in the Record of Decision for the Liberty DPP. If Hilcorp were authorized to conduct development and production activities, BSEE would help ensure compliance with federal laws and regulations, applicable lease stipulations, and any conditions of approval.

As described in the Draft EIS, Appendix C, the effects analysis in the EIS assumes that Hilcorp will comply with all lease stipulations, which include stipulations of Lease Sales 124 and 144.

Additional Laws and Authorities. The regulatory and administrative authorities for federal agencies that intend to adopt the EIS to meet their permitting needs are described in Section 1.4 of the Draft EIS. BOEM recognizes the permitting authorities and processes of the State of Alaska and the NSB. Further elaboration on these authorities and processes in the EIS is not necessary, nor is a list of every Executive Order for which compliance was evaluated by BOEM.

National Historic Act Section 106 Compliance. On June 2, 2017, BOEM requested, concurrence from the Alaska State Historic Preservation Officer with the determination that the ground disturbance on land and sea associated with the proposed project will have no effect on historic properties. BOEM received written concurrence from the Alaska State Historic Preservation Officer in a letter dated July 6, 2017, indicating that a finding of no historic property affected is an appropriate finding.

Permitting Requirements for Workforce Housing. Non-resident workers would be housed in Liberty Development facilities away from local village communities in the area as described in

Section 4.4.2.1 of the Draft EIS. As stated in Section 4.2.2, there would be no discharges of sanitary and domestic wastewater during construction; sanitary and domestic wastewater generated by the construction workforce would be hauled offsite to an onshore disposal facility.

Policies and Goals Regarding Climate Change and Greenhouse Gas Emissions. BOEM disagrees with the notion that producing oil from the Liberty prospect would preclude the world from meeting GHG reduction goals and would "lock in" specific negative effects associated with climate change. There is a finite amount of oil in the Liberty prospect and it is not enough to demonstrably influence climate change (in the action area or anywhere else) on its own.

Monetizing Impacts from GHG Emissions. Section 4.4.2.1 of the Final EIS presents an updated analysis of monetized impacts from GHG emissions associated with the action and No Action alternatives. These updates, which include additional estimates based on methods consistent with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-4, represent BOEM's response to comments criticizing the use of the recently-rescinded Social Cost of Carbon protocol as a tool for monetizing GHG impacts in the Draft EIS. BOEM does not see any compelling reason to deviate from the methodologies and assumptions underpinning OMB Circular A-4, which has been peer reviewed and has been widely accepted for more than a decade as embodying the best practices for conducting this type of analysis. Adopting other methodologies and assumptions may compromise analytical rigor and would render BOEM's analysis inconsistent with those being produced by other Federal agencies.

Issue 7. Scope, Purpose and Need

Summary of Comments

A few commenters discussed the Purpose and Need of the Proposed Action and the Impacts Scale the agency used to categorize and describe environmental effects in the Draft EIS.

A commenter questioned why several sections of the Draft EIS (e.g., impacts on environment, air quality, fish, birds, marine mammals, and terrestrial mammals) discussing the impacts from planned activities are combined with impacts from unplanned activities, namely accidental oil spills. The commenter recommended separating these impacts so remote and speculative impacts were addressed separately.

A commenter stated that BOEM's Purpose and Need statement in the Draft EIS appropriately recognizes the purpose of the proposed action (the recovery of oil from the Liberty Unit) and that the need for action stems from BOEM's regulatory authority. Another commenter, however, argued BOEM's Purpose and Need statement is inadequate and fails to comply with NEPA. The commenter suggested the Purpose and Need statement should focus on BOEM's statutory duties under the OCSLA, which according to the commenter, charges BOEM with ensuring that environmental safeguards are in place for offshore oil development and ensuring the balance of orderly energy resources development with protection of the human, marine, and coastal environments.. The commenter argued BOEM violates NEPA because it did not define its Purpose and Need in a way that would allow analysis on whether the project should occur, and instead decided that it would approve the project from the outset.

Source of Comments

- State Agencies
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

Likelihood of Potential Impacts. As discussed in Section 4.1.1 of the Draft EIS, accidental oil spills have a varying potential to occur. Accidental oil spills or gas releases may potentially affect resources during all phases of the Proposed Action, depending on the spill type, source, and size (volume). Small spills, although accidental, occur during oil and gas activities with generally routine frequency and are considered likely to occur from development, production, or decommissioning activities associated with the Proposed Action. These are therefore considered by resource area. Section 4.1.1 of the Final EIS also acknowledges that a large oil spill is a statistically unlikely event, with a 99.33% chance of no large spills occurring over the life of the Proposed Action. However, because large spills are an important concern, and no one can foresee the future, BOEM assumes a large spill could occur during the Proposed Action and includes a large oil spill analysis for the development and production activities. This "what if" or conservative analysis addresses any potential serious environmental harm and informs the decision-maker of potential impacts should a large spill occur. Assuming one large spill occurs instead of zero allows BOEM to more fully estimate and describe potential environmental effects.

Purpose and Need Statement. The purpose of and need for the Proposed Action is described in Section 1.3 of the Final EIS, which indicates that the need for this action is established by DOI's

responsibility under the OCSLA to make OCS lands available for expeditious and orderly development, subject to environmental safeguards, in a manner which is consistent with the maintenance of competition and other national needs. OCSLA also specifies the submittal and review processes for proposed DPPs, and establishes the circumstances under which proposed DPPs are to be approved, modified, or disapproved. Section 1.4 outlines BOEM's role and authority under OCSLA. BOEM regulations pertaining to review of proposed DPPs are codified at 30 CFR Part 550, where BOEM establishes requirements for the submittal of the DPP, the DPP review process, and performance standards that the DPP must meet in order to be approved.

BOEM and BSEE employ environmental safeguards as part of statutory requirements under OCSLA. Among other things, this places responsibility on the Secretary of the Interior to ensure a number of safeguards including, but not limited to, the following.

- A limitation that geological and geophysical exploration for mineral resources not be "unduly harmful to aquatic life ..."
- Regulations providing for the suspension or temporary prohibition of activity under a lease "if there is a threat of serious, irreparable, or immediate harm or damage to life (including fish and other aquatic life) ... or to the marine, coastal, or human environment ..."
- Regulations providing for the cancellation of any lease or permit if the Secretary of the Interior determines after a hearing that continued activity would "probably cause serious harm or damage to life (including fish and other aquatic life) ... or to the marine, coastal, or human environment" and also determines that the "threat of harm or damage will not disappear or decrease to an acceptable extent within a reasonable period of time" and that the "advantages of cancellation outweigh the advantages of continuing such lease or permit in force ..."
- A requirement to disapprove oil and gas exploration plans if the Secretary of the Interior determines that any proposed activity under a plan "would probably cause serious harm or damage to life (including fish and other aquatic life) ... or to the marine, coastal, or human environment" and "cannot be modified to avoid such condition."

BOEM reviews all proposed DPPs under its existing regulations at 30 CFR Part 550 Subpart B, and only approves those plans which demonstrate compliance with the performance standards at 30 CFR Part 550.202. The Purpose and Need defined in the Final EIS does not preclude analysis of whether or not the project should be authorized. The Final EIS considers a No-Action Alternative (Alternative 2), under which the Proposed Action would not be approved and the actions described in the Liberty DPP would not take place.

Issue 8. Development and Production Plan

Summary of Comments

A number of comments were provided on the DPP which provided the basis of the Proposed Action analyzed in the Draft EIS. Two comments expressed concern that the Draft EIS did not provide more description of the Northstar Island project as a reference for the DPP because of the similarities in the construction techniques and environmental conditions for both projects. These comments suggested that the project team behind the DPP could benefit from the construction history and remediation measures used in the Northstar Island project.

Several comments on the DPP stated that the Proposed Action as described and analyzed in the Draft EIS is a safe and prudent approach to allow the project to proceed. These commenters expressed confidence in the safety of the technology that would be used in the DPP, the history of the safe operation of artificial gravel islands for oil and gas production, and the environmental requirements that would be placed on the project by multiple permits and authorizations. One commenter also stated that the environmental considerations for the project had been repeatedly and thoroughly examined over two decades of studies and evaluations of oil and gas development in the area.

Multiple commenters suggested that information or details regarding the design or operation of the project were missing in the Draft EIS. Many commenters requested that the Final EIS should supplement, elaborate upon, or correct project information, while others commented on specific components of the DPP without specifically recommending revisions to the Final EIS. These comments included the following statements, questions, and requests:

- Further explanation should be provided regarding why subsea pipes and the gravel island would be abandoned in place.
- The definition of “trips” in the context of surface vehicle transportation estimates should be clarified.
- All the chemicals that would be stored at the LDPI should be listed.
- Proposed restoration activities should be verified and described.
- State closure plans would require consideration by the State of Alaska in the future and descriptions of the fate of infrastructure should be described accordingly.
- Information should be added under “Facilities & Systems” in Table 2.2.7-2 for Alternative 4B.
- The start of ice road construction is dependent on several factors including snow condition, weather, wind score, and the ability to bring in additional snow or ice chips.
- Criteria to begin ice road construction includes -5.0º C at 30 centimeters of soil depth and at least 6 inches of snow.
- Ice roads may be slotted at their entrance to prevent access.
- Will offshore ice roads be capped with fresh water?
- Where will gravel come from during the life of the project?
- If land farming of gravel is needed, how and where would it be accomplished?
- It is overly optimistic to state that ice roads may last into early June.

- More realistic mine site cross sections should be provided in the Final EIS and should depict the actual mined slopes and benches. Typical Cross Section Sheet 7 of 7 from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Individual Permit Application should be used.
- Rehabilitation of the gravel mine site would not include a connection to a stream channel.
- Where will the construction workforce be housed for the alternatives?
- The mine site would not result in draining and capturing of an adjacent pond into the excavation area, as described in Section 4.3.6.1 of the Draft EIS.
- Total gravel needs for the DPP would be 1,337,000 cubic yards for the Proposed Action and 929,000 for the LDPI itself. The Badami ice road crossing pad would require 1,500 cubic yards of gravel.
- Typical Cross Section Sheet 14 of 15 from the USACE Individual Permit Application should be used for mine site figures in the Final EIS.
- Wells would be drilled and completed by the end of 2Q Execute Year 5.
- A more detailed description of the volume of materials to be backfilled, including the intended disposal plan for any excess materials not fitting inside the trench excavation, should be provided.
- An offshore island using a disposal well for waste discharges should be used and clarification should be provided whether all drilling waste would be injected into the disposal well and if not, how the waste will be handled.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies
- Federal Agencies
- Elected Officials
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

BOEM submits that this Final EIS accurately describes the necessary elements of the Proposed Action and alternatives, to a sufficient level of detail that allows for a full evaluation of potential environmental impacts and a meaningful comparison among alternatives. Based on comments received on the Draft EIS, several improvements have been made to the document, including revised and clarified discussion of the Liberty DPP and its alternatives. BOEM has revised the description of the Proposed Action and alternatives to the Proposed Action in the Final EIS to provide additional detail and clarification as necessary to inform the analysis of reasonably foreseeable environmental impacts.

Comparison to the Northstar Island Project. The purpose of BOEM's EIS is to determine the possible impacts of the Liberty DPP (the Proposed Action) and provide for a comparison of meaningful alternatives to the Proposed Action, including a No-Action Alternative. BOEM agrees that the Northstar Island project provides relevant information due to its similarities to the Proposed

Action. This information is incorporated into the Final EIS where relevant. However, further details on the Northstar Island Project beyond what is included in the Final EIS are not necessary for the analysis of the Proposed Action and alternatives under NEPA.

Issue 9. Climate Change

Summary of Comments

Various comments referred to global climate change and the challenges surrounding a warming Arctic.

A few commenters mentioned scientific research conclusions that fossil fuels in the Arctic and globally must remain in the ground in order to meet international climate goals, or hold temperature rise to below 2 degrees Celsius. One commenter summarized findings of the 2017 U.S. Global Change Research program, Climate Science Special Report and claimed that the report highlights the urgent need to address climate change and that expanded Arctic fossil fuel development would hinder efforts to avoid the effects of climate change.

One commenter stated that the Draft EIS estimate that the project will contribute 64.5 million metric tons of CO2 equivalent of GHG pollution is too low.

One commenter stated that BOEM's analysis of the GHG emissions and associated climate change impacts of the project is flawed and does not comply with NEPA. The commenter claimed:

- The 2017–2022 OCS Oil and Gas Leasing Proposed Final Program report BOEM utilized is flawed in that it concluded lease sales will result in lower GHG emissions compared to the no-leasing "No Action" alternative. BOEM's assumption that any emission reductions gained by no action will be offset by oil and gas development elsewhere, (e.g., perfect substitution) is unsupported. The commenter provided descriptions of various analyses of oil and gas production and impacts on GHG and/or oil consumption in support of this claim. The commenter noted that BOEM's conclusion that the "No Action" alternative will lead to higher GHGs, rather than lower, contradicts its MarketSim global market model findings.

- BOEM did not account for the GHG benefits of reducing foreign oil consumption in its analysis.

- Another flawed "critical assumption" made by BOEM is that the demand for oil and gas will remain constant over the next 40 to 70 years and that oil and gas will be the primary energy source over the next 70 years.

- The commenter claimed, "It is arbitrary for the agency to quantify certain economic benefits of the Project (and allude to others) without accurately disclosing the social cost of its likely carbon emissions."

- Although BOEM acknowledges that black carbon contributes to climate change in Arctic regions, it failed to estimate black carbon emissions from the project and must address it in its Final EIS.

- The Draft EIS fails to acknowledge how the increased GHG emissions from increased oil and gas development will negatively impact polar bear recovery, intensify existing threats to whales and ice seals, and impact the Boulder Patch ecosystem.

- The commenter suggested that BOEM consider utilizing a cost-benefit analysis tool developed by the Interagency Working Group on Social Cost of Greenhouse Gases when monetizing the economic benefits of the project.

Another commenter encouraged BOEM to:

- Continue to estimate the monetized value of potential impacts from lifecycle GHG emissions;
- Derive such estimates from multiple, peer-reviewed models (with specific models recommended);
- Consider pricing carbon at higher rates;
- Share resources, information, and expertise with other Federal agencies conducting similar exercises;
- Continue to estimate monetized values on a global basis (or in the alternative, supplement any domestic-only analysis to reflect impacts that occur overseas but nevertheless affect U.S. interests);
- Utilize a 3% or lower discount rate (or in the alternative, a declining discount rate) when monetizing long-term effects;
- Treat the estimates provided in the Draft EIS as the lower bound of potential impacts; and
- Calculate the social cost of methane.

A few comments were provided on specific sections of the Draft EIS, including:

- A commenter requested clarification regarding different GHG emission figures for Alternative 3A and 3B in Table 4.2.4-1. The commenter questioned whether the change in location between the Alternatives would lead to an increase in GHG emissions or if the increase would be related to construction increases or other factors.

- A commenter requested the number of total metric tons of CO2e in Table 4.2.4-2 be reconciled and corrected. The commenter noted that BOEM's estimates for "Proposed Action and Action Alternatives" (64,570,000 total metric tons of CO2e) and "No Action" (89,940,000 total metric tons of CO2e) are incorrectly listed in Table 4.2.4-2.

- A commenter questioned the discussion of lifecycle GHG emissions and the costs to society in Section 4.2.4 of the Draft EIS. According to the commenter, this discussion is not needed in the Draft EIS per the March 28, 2017, Executive Order revoking requirements for analyzing the social cost of carbon.

Source of Comments

- Individuals/General Public
- State Agencies
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and other Public interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

Climate change presents unique challenges to Arctic Alaska. The Final EIS addresses issues related to climate change in several ways.

Overview of how the Final EIS considers Climate Change and GHG Emissions. The Final EIS provides a multi-faceted, comprehensive analysis of relevant climate change issues. Chapter 3 of the Final EIS explains the mechanisms of climate change and describes how climate change is affecting environmental resources around the world. This discussion acknowledges the role of factors such as fossil fuel combustion in causing climate variability and describes important climate-driven processes such as sea level rise, ocean acidification, and diminishment of sea ice. The discussion goes on to describe in greater detail how climate change is affecting the Arctic Ocean and Arctic Alaska in particular, incorporating information from authoritative climate reports such as the Third National Climate Assessment (Melillo et al. 2014).

Each resource-specific subsection of Chapter 4 of the Final EIS analyzes potential impacts from the Proposed Action and other alternatives in the context of this changing environment. Section 4.2.4 of the Final EIS further analyzes the contribution of each alternative to climate change and the potential effects of that contribution. All GHG emissions that could directly or indirectly result from each alternative are quantitatively estimated to provide a proxy for assessing potential contributions to climate change. These "lifecycle GHG emissions" include not only projected "upstream" GHG emissions from the proposed development and production activities described in the proposed Liberty DPP, but also projected "downstream" GHG emissions from the refining and consumption of oil that would be produced from the Liberty prospect. Section 4.4.2 of the Final EIS then estimates impacts of these lifecycle GHG emissions in monetary terms.

Chapter 5 of the Final EIS considers climate change as it relates to potential cumulative impacts. Section 5.1.3 of the Final EIS provides additional information on climate change-related factors that are expected to affect environmental resources in their own right or influence how the Proposed Action could contribute to cumulative impacts. The ensuing subsections within Chapter 5 then analyze how the Proposed Action could contribute to cumulative impacts on specific resources or species in light on ongoing climate change.

Direct GHG Emissions. Section 4.2.4 estimates the GHG emissions that would result from the Proposed Action and the other action alternatives. The variance in GHG emissions between the Proposed Action, Alternative 3A, and Alternative 3B is attributable to the size of the drilling units that would be used under each of these alternatives. The drilling unit under Alternative 3A would be about 1.5 times larger than that under the Proposed Action and the drilling unit under Alternative 3B would be about 2.5 times larger than that under the Proposed Action, leading to a corresponding increase in projected GHG emissions. The variance in GHG emissions is not associated with the different locations of the drilling units, as the commenter surmises.

Lifecycle GHG Emissions. BOEM's estimate of lifecycle GHG emissions is based on a methodology originally developed by BOEM to better understand potential environmental impacts associated with its 2017–2022 OCS Oil and Gas Leasing Program. BOEM's model and the assumptions upon which it is based are explained in detail in a separate technical report on GHG emissions (Wolvovsky and Anderson 2016), which is incorporated by reference in the Final EIS. Using numbers generated by this model and its underlying assumptions, BOEM Alaska Region developed estimates for the GHG emissions that would result from selecting the various alternatives analyzed in the Final EIS. These estimates are provided in Section 4.2.4 of the Final EIS. The lifecycle GHG emissions estimated for the Proposed Action (which are also representative of the lifecycle GHG emissions that would result from selecting any of the other action alternatives) represent the sum of estimated GHG emissions from the development and production activities described in Hilcorp's DPP, the transportation and refining of oil produced from Liberty, and end-use consumption of this oil. The No Action Alternative accounts for GHG emissions associated with

developing, transporting, refining, and consuming other energy sources in lieu of oil from the Liberty prospect in order to meet future energy demands.

Estimated Oil Recovery. BOEM's calculation of lifecycle GHG emissions is based on a reasonable estimate of the amount of oil that would be produced under the Proposed Action (i.e., 125 million barrels [MMbbl]). The sole reference to 167 MMbbl of recovery contained within Hilcorp's DPP appears to be a typo or simple arithmetic error. Applying the estimated 55% recovery rate to the estimated 230 MMbbl present in the Liberty reservoir yields a recovery of 126.5 MMbbl, which is consistent with the other estimates contained within the DPP and with what BOEM assumed in its environmental impacts analysis.

Discrepancy in Lifecycle GHG Emissions Volumes. Public comments identified a discrepancy between the estimated lifecycle GHG emissions reported in Section 4.2.4 of the Draft EIS and those presented in Table 4.2.4-2 of the Draft EIS. This discrepancy has been corrected in the Final EIS.

Market Substitution. Market forces dictate that if oil were not produced from the Liberty prospect, energy would be procured from other sources to keep energy supplies in step with energy demand. BOEM's analysis accounts for this concept, known as market substitution. Changes in energy consumption patterns are estimated using BOEM's energy market simulation model, MarketSim (Industrial Economics Inc. 2015). MarketSim was used to evaluate substitutions in the 2017–2022 Program economic analysis. This model simulates end-use domestic consumption of oil, natural gas, coal, and electricity in four sectors; primary energy production; and the transformation of primary energy into electricity. MarketSim mostly represents U.S. energy markets, but also captures interaction with world energy markets as appropriate. To account for substitution between different sources of energy, the model calculates equilibrating prices for oil, natural gas, coal, and electricity based upon the expected increase in OCS production of oil and gas.

The estimated lifecycle GHG emissions associated with the No Action Alternative reflect the lifecycle GHG emissions associated with the other fuels (anticipated to be primarily oil imports, along with a mix of natural gas, renewables, and coal) that would be produced and consumed in lieu of oil from the Liberty prospect. Comments asserting that the Final EIS assumes "perfect" substitution are incorrect. BOEM does not assume that market substitution would occur on a 1:1 basis or entail the exact same type of energy. Instead, BOEM's MarketSim model provides a more nuanced and realistic estimate of how market substitution would work and how much lifecycle GHG emissions would likely result from substitute energy sources. BOEM's model adopts assumptions from the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA)—the primary federal government authority on energy statistics and analysis—and from economics literature. These assumptions help BOEM estimate where substitute sources of oil and gas would come from (i.e., oil and gas production from state submerged lands, onshore domestic production, international imports) and the other types of energy sources that would be utilized to help energy supplies keep pace with demand (i.e., coal, biofuels, nuclear, renewable energy). Estimating this mix of substitute energy sources is important because each substitute energy source entails a different capacity to produce lifecycle GHG emissions over the course of its production, transportation, refining, and/or consumption. For instance, OCS oil typically produces more lifecycle GHG emissions per unit of energy than nuclear and renewable energy, but less than coal or imported oil (which typically entails higher production and transportation emissions). BOEM's model also estimates and accounts for the marginal increase in conservation measures and the marginal reductions in energy consumption that would be expected to result from higher oil prices in the absence of new OCS oil production.

Many commenters found the results of BOEM's analysis to be counterintuitive, questioning how the No Action Alternative (i.e., not producing oil from Liberty) could result in higher GHG emissions

than the Proposed Action (i.e., producing oil from Liberty). At the risk of oversimplification, these model results reflect the fact that if oil is not obtained from the OCS, similar amounts of energy will be derived from other sources to help supply keep pace with demand, particularly in the near term, and, on balance, these substitute sources (largely imported oil) entail higher lifecycle GHG emissions than OCS sources. The marginal increase in GHG emissions associated with these substitute sources is slightly greater than the marginal decrease in GHG emissions associated with reduced consumption.

Forecasting Future Energy Demand. The Reference Case provided in the Annual Energy Outlook (AEO) prepared by the EIA provides the best available baseline for analysis of future oil and gas demand. Despite the urging of several commenters, BOEM does not see a compelling reason to depart from the federal government's own expert forecasting of these issues.

It is acknowledged that the 2016 AEO Reference Case analysis only projected energy demand through 2040, whereas BOEM's model for estimating lifecycle GHG emissions estimates impacts occurring through 2070. BOEM accounted for this discrepancy when designing its model by extrapolating EIA's Reference Case to address these later years. This approach was simple and reasonable—EIA's Reference Case already reverts to near linear assumptions (e.g., 0.5% growth in consumption annually) in the later years approaching 2040, and this assumption was easily extrapolated to cover the subsequent years. BOEM also notes that the inherent uncertainty in the makeup of energy markets between 2040 and 2070 is of limited relevance to this Final EIS, which analyzes a specific project that is expected to conclude within 25 years. For these reasons, additional information regarding energy demand in the distant future is simply not essential to a reasoned choice among alternatives in this Final EIS.

The EIA acknowledges that its 2016 AEO Reference Case projection is predicated upon existing laws, policies, and technologies, and does not speculate about how laws, policies, and technologies may change in the near or distant future. These characteristics help make the EIA forecast an appropriate baseline for the objective analysis of future impacts. The availability of alternative energy consumption projections (such as the model developed by the Stockholm Environment Institute), which assume various changes to current energy policy and/or different levels of reliance on renewable sources, is noted. However, BOEM finds no compelling reason to utilize any of these more speculative projections over the EIA's independent, expert forecast.

Modelling Limitations. BOEM acknowledges that there are limitations to its methodology for calculating lifecycle GHG emissions in this Final EIS. Some of these limitations are inherent to the model designed and utilized by BOEM. A list of key assumptions incorporated into BOEM's model, along with explanations of why those assumptions are reasonable, is provided in Section 7 of Wolvovsky and Anderson 2016. Several more specific responses to comments which criticize particular modelling assumptions are provided under separate subheadings within this issue category.

Other limitations stem from BOEM's use of a model originally designed to inform a programmatic, nationwide analysis (i.e., the National OCS Leasing Program) for the purpose of a project-specific review. While BOEM incorporated project-specific information into its analysis wherever possible (e.g., estimated GHG emissions from Hilcorp's proposed development and production activities), in some instances BOEM lacked reliable project-specific information and instead utilized nationwide or global averages as reasonable proxies (e.g., average GHG emission rates from transportation, refining, and consumption of OCS oil, and the composition of substitute energy sources).

Readers and the decision-maker should bear in mind that estimating lifecycle GHG emissions is an inherently complex endeavor requiring the consideration of many variables and the development of

many assumptions. Each of the assumptions incorporated into BOEM's model and applied in this project-specific analysis was developed by BOEM physical scientists and economists based on their best professional judgment using the best available science. Some of these assumptions may suggest a tendency to overstate the potential for GHG emissions, while others may suggest a tendency to understate the potential for GHG emissions. One hundred percent accuracy in these matters is not possible, much less anticipated by BOEM or implied in this Final EIS. However, BOEM is confident that the estimated lifecycle GHG emissions provided in the Final EIS represent a reasonable approximation of what is likely to occur under each alternative.

Marginal Changes in Foreign Consumption. Comments that BOEM's model does not account for any decrease in foreign emissions that may occur under the No Action Alternative are correct. BOEM makes this limitation clear in its summary of the model (Wolvovsky and Anderson 2016). That summary further explains why quantitatively estimating the marginal decrease in foreign emissions that may occur under the No Action Alternative is not feasible.

Context suggests that any change in foreign oil consumption resulting from the pending decision on the Liberty DPP would be relatively small. Since the amount of oil that could be produced at the Liberty DPP represents a very small fraction of the amount of oil comprising the global market, the decision on whether to proceed with the Liberty project could only have a negligible impact on worldwide oil prices and, as a result, only a negligible impact on foreign consumption and emissions levels. Even if BOEM could reliably estimate these marginal differences (which it cannot, given the lack of reliable information on foreign emissions factors and consumption patterns), such estimates would not change the end results of BOEM's analysis to a meaningful extent. Thus, BOEM finds that the lack of information concerning marginal changes to foreign emissions is not essential to a reasoned choice among the alternatives analyzed in this Final EIS.

Monetizing Impacts from GHG Emissions. Section 4.4.2.1 of the Final EIS presents an updated analysis of monetized impacts from GHG emissions associated with the action and No Action alternatives. These updates, which include additional estimates based on methods consistent with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-4, represent BOEM's response to comments criticizing the use of the recently rescinded Social Cost of Carbon protocol as a tool for monetizing GHG impacts in the Draft EIS.

Several commenters anticipated the use of OMB Circular A-4 in the Final EIS and recommended certain adjustments to its underlying methodologies and assumptions (e.g., different carbon prices, discount rates, and geographic scope). BOEM does not see any compelling reason to deviate from the methodologies and assumptions underpinning OMB Circular A-4, which has been peer reviewed and has been widely accepted for more than a decade as embodying the best practices for conducting this type of analysis. Adopting other methodologies and assumptions may compromise analytical rigor and would render BOEM's analysis inconsistent with those being produced by other federal agencies.

BOEM also declines to provide a separate estimate of the social cost of methane. Methane emissions are already accounted for in BOEM's analysis of lifecycle GHG emissions, and have been included in the carbon dioxide equivalent calculation to ensure an appropriate comparison. These collective estimates are a scientifically sound method to permit a reasoned choice amongst alternatives.

Linking GHG Emissions to Specific Climate-Change Related Impacts. Climate change is a global phenomenon. While GHG emissions from all over the world contribute to climate change, there exists no scientific basis for attributing specific or localized climate change-related impacts (e.g., impacts on polar bears, whales, seals, or the Boulder Patch) to any specific source of GHG emissions. The Final EIS acknowledges that the Proposed Action would contribute to climate change, and estimates direct

and indirect GHG emissions associated with the Proposed Action as a reasonable proxy for the degree of that contribution. However, BOEM declines to engage in baseless speculation about which climate change-related impacts would be attributable to GHG associated with the Liberty project.

Conformity with Various Policy Objectives. BOEM disagrees with the notion that producing oil from the Liberty prospect would preclude the world from meeting GHG reduction goals and would "lock in" specific negative effects associated with climate change. There is a finite amount of oil in the Liberty prospect and it is not enough to demonstrably influence the adverse effects associated with climate change (in the action area or anywhere else) on its own.

Several public comments categorize oil source in binary terms (e.g., Arctic versus non-Arctic, offshore versus onshore, discovered versus undiscovered) and argue that producing oil of a certain type is incompatible with meeting various global GHG emissions goals. Such labels are of limited importance when analyzing potential climate change impacts from any specific project because they do not speak to the resource's capacity to emit GHGs if produced and consumed. There is no valid scientific reason to categorically distinguish between Arctic and non-Arctic resources, for instance, when analyzing potential lifecycle GHG emissions and the resulting contribution to climate change in an EIS. While foregoing development of a certain category of oil could be one strategy of limiting global emissions and thereby curbing additional climate change impacts, it is not the only strategy. In fact, developing that oil could actually have a net benefit to climate policy objectives in the near term if such production displaces consumption of other resources such as coal or imported oil that entail relatively higher GHG emissions. Any objective analysis of a potential resource's contribution to global GHG emissions must account for this market substitution effect.

Ocean Acidification. The concept of ocean acidification is explained in Chapter 3 of the Final EIS and incorporated into the effects analyses for relevant environmental resources in Chapters 4 and 5 of the Final EIS.

Black Carbon. Black carbon emissions are a subset of PM2.5 and PM10, which are estimated in Section 4.2.4. It is not possible to precisely delineate the percentage of PM2.5 and PM10 emissions that would take the form of black carbon. However, the Final EIS responds to public comments by providing additional, qualitative analysis of the potential for project-related black carbon to impact the local environment.

Issue 10. Impacts on Air Quality

Summary of Comments

Several comments address the potential impacts on air quality from emissions of particulate matter and GHGs. In addition to general comments addressing language clarifications, commenters expressed concerns about the modeling approach taken and assumptions included in the Draft EIS.

Several comments recommended general clarifications to language and definitions used in the Draft EIS to reflect either a more accurate description of air quality impacts or provide further explanation for a non-technical audience. These comments included:

- Refine the language describing air quality degradation allowed in Class I and Class II areas and clarify the discussion of how BOEM defines "ambient air" in the analysis.
- Expand the discussion of air quality impacts during construction and production and the discussion on how the two periods of impact interact to produce overall cumulative impacts in the project area.
- Provide additional data summary tables, further narrative discussion of results associated with data tables, and references to air quality outcomes from similar projects (e.g., Greater Moose's Tooth-2) to clarify the conclusions for non-technical audiences.
- Revise terms used to describe the combustion of sulfur dioxide compounds during fuel production and the natural emission of air pollutants from biogenic and non-biogenic sources.
- Clarify that the geographic range (e.g., either onshore or offshore) for which specific air quality impacts were calculated only represents the modeled domain, and clearly indicate the geographic range selected in the narrative discussion of results.
- Explain clearly that air quality impacts resulting from the conservative assumptions included in the analysis indicate that the actual realized air emissions will fall within the allowable standards for air quality.

Other comments offered specific critiques of the methods and analytical approach supporting the analysis of potential air quality impacts in the Draft EIS. Commenters offered several revisions to assumptions regarding the project's operations and the applicable permits taken into account during modeling. Commenters stated that the EIS should:

- Characterize in more detail the mobile source emissions and include an inventory of all reasonably foreseeable oil and gas developments on the North Slope to fully understand future cumulative impacts that could result in violations of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.
- Include a discussion of particulate matter emissions during in situ fuel burning.
- Provide rationale for using a threshold of 25% of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards as an indication of meaningful air quality impacts.
- Commenters suggested that a number of conclusions in the Draft EIS are based on faulty assumptions and approaches to the assessment that conflict with air quality analyses included in the Air Quality Impact Analysis in the Liberty DPP. Recommended revisions to assumptions included in the model included the following:
- Existing background air pollutant concentrations and geographic location chosen for comparison of existing conditions.

- Increases in ambient air background concentrations resulting from differences between emissions increases between alternatives.
- Rate of emission increases resulting from construction activities among proposed Alternatives.
- Proportional increases in maximum pollutant impacts resulting from differences in size of drill rigs used in various Alternatives.
- Distance of maximum impacts of the Proposed Action in Alternative 3A, 3B, 4A, and 4B.
- Increases in air quality impacts resulting from an increase in Drill Unit rating in Alternatives 3A and 3B.
- Commenters also identified other perceived inconsistencies in emissions estimates in the Draft EIS including the following:
  - One commenter requested the following sentence in Section 3.1.5.3 be revised: “There are relatively few offshore and onshore sources on and near the Alaska North Slope.” The commenter suggested the sentence is inconsistent with information provided in Table 3.5-1 that shows emission of thousands of tons of criteria pollutants, GHG, and hazardous air pollutants in existing Alaska North Slope sources.
  - A commenter requested a correction to the existing onshore annual emission rate for hydrogen sulfide on Table 3.1.5-1 of the Draft EIS to 16.4 tons per year. The request aligns the rate with total annual hydrogen sulfide emission rate and the referenced data source, Simms et al, 2014, in the table.

Source of Comments

- Federal Government
- State and Local Governments
- Energy and Non-Energy Industry and Other Associations

Response to Comments

- **Explanation and Clarification Requests.** Responses to comments requesting additional explanation or clarification of language used in the air quality analysis in the Draft EIS include the following:
- Section 3.1.5 of the Final EIS has been revised to refer to air quality-related values as "resources sensitive to air quality impacts" instead of "highly prized" as they are described in the Draft EIS. Furthermore, the analysis in the Final EIS has been revised to reflect that air quality degradation up to the level of the Prevention of Significant Deterioration is allowed in a Class I area and the classification is based on the level of air quality degradation from a baseline pollutant concentration allowed in an area.
- The interaction of air quality impacts during the construction and operation are evaluated in the Draft EIS. Specifically, the first paragraph of cumulative effects analysis for air quality in Section 5.2.2 notes “The duration of the effects, if any, are temporary, as pollutants are assumed to remain within the main exhaust plume only until impact with the ground—they are not additive, meaning the overall impact is less than the sum of the parts.”
- Additional summary tables showing impacts of all aspects of the Proposed Action and Alternatives are available in Appendix B of the Final EIS. Text has been clarified as needed for the lay audience. No additional text comparing air quality impacts of Liberty to those from

Moose's Tooth or other projects has been added as this would not change the impacts analysis nor help to inform the decision-maker.

- The Final EIS has been revised to reflect that the sulfur oxides are formed when sulfur is burned. The definition of biogenic sources used in the air quality analysis in the Draft EIS includes natural sources such as volcanic eruptions or forest fires, which is consistent with established inventories of air pollution sources.
- Text has been added to Section 4.2.3.3.2 of the Final EIS describing the geographic range of the impacts modeled starting from the 546-yard Safety Boundary to the shoreline. The Final EIS revisions detail that all maximum impacts described in the subsequent discussions would result at the 546-yard Safety Boundary.
- There is no inherent inconsistency between Table 3.1.5-1 and the text in Section 3.1.5.3 of the Draft EIS. The volume of emissions measured in tons per year is not dependent on the number of offshore and onshore emissions sources.
- Table 3.1.5-1 has been revised in the Final EIS.
- **Critiques of Methods.** Responses to comments that offered specific critiques of methods used in the Draft EIS include the following:
- The cumulative effects analysis of potential air quality impacts is adequate and meets NEPA requirements. Reasonably foreseeable activities have been included as necessary.
- Text has been added to discuss particulate matter emissions during in situ fuel burning.
- Text had been added to explain that if the impact of the proposed action and the alternatives when combined with the background concentrations are below 25% there is no potential to violate the National Ambient Air Quality Standards.
- **Critiques of Assumptions.** Responses to comments that offered specific critiques of assumptions used in the Draft EIS include the following:
- As described in Section 3.1.5 of the Draft EIS, “air quality” is referred to in the context of the environmental review under NEPA and is not intended to describe air as defined in EPA’s federal regulations. The description of the term “ambient air” has been clarified in the Final EIS to reflect the definition from 40 CFR Part 50.1(e).
- As described in Section 3.1.5 of the Draft EIS, Alaskan Ambient Air Quality Standards valid at the time the document was prepared were described in the Liberty EIS and incorporated by reference in the Draft EIS.
- The impact conclusions in the Draft EIS regarding increased emissions impacts for Alternatives 3 and 4 were incorrect because they were based on the assumptions that the 2,100-horsepower drilling unit described in the DPP was used for the Air Quality Impact Assessment model, and that the impacts would be at the shoreline. In actuality, the Air Quality Impact Assessment modeled a drilling unit of over 12,000 horsepower, and it modeled impacts at the 500-meter safety boundary. The text in the Final EIS has been revised to address these issues.

Issue 11. Water Quality – NPDES

Summary of Comments

Several comments address issues related to the adherence to and obtainment of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit under the Clean Water Act (CWA).

BOEM received a few comments suggesting specific revisions and corrections to the discussion of the NPDES permitting requirements. Requested edits include:

- Consider any necessary state wastewater discharge permits, including the Alaskan Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (APDES) permit, and the impact of applicable state water quality standards for all Alternatives.
- Discuss the construction workforce housing locations, and the associated wastewater treatment and discharge implications for permitting for those facilities.

A commenter recommended an intermittent monitoring and modeling exercise be conducted on discharge of the brine plume at various distances from the seawater treatment plant.

The commenter also requested an explanation of what will occur to the discharge streams during disposal well maintenance.

Source of Comments

- Federal Agencies
- State Agencies
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Energy and Non-Energy Industry and Other Associations

Response to Comments

Water Quality Permitting Requirements. Under each alternative, Hilcorp would be required to obtain CWA permits for all discharges from its facilities to surface waters during construction and operations, including Section 402 (NPDES) permits issued through the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation's APDES Program. By obtaining the APDES permits and adhering to the permit conditions, it is not anticipated that construction and operations of any of the build alternatives would violate state water quality standards.

As stated in Section 4.2.2 of the Draft EIS, there would be no discharges of sanitary and domestic wastewater during construction; sanitary and domestic wastewater generated by the construction workforce would be hauled offsite to an onshore disposal facility.

Discharge Streams Including Brine Discharge. As noted by the commenter and described in Section 2.1.9 of the Draft EIS, brine discharge would occur as a result of the operation of the seawater treatment plant on the LDPI. The potential impacts of wastewater discharges on water quality during the production phase of the Proposed Action are described in Section 4.2.2.1. BOEM's analysis indicates that the primary source of water quality impacts from NPDES discharges during production is from total suspended solids, which would result in a negligible to minor impact on water quality. Any effluent monitoring of this discharge would be at the discretion of EPA and if deemed necessary, would be included within the NPDES permit for the facility.

As described in Section 2.1.9 of the Draft EIS, sanitary and domestic wastewater would be hauled offsite during construction and injected into a disposal well during normal operations. Potable water treatment reject wastes would also be discharged into a disposal well. For both types of wastewater, Hilcorp has requested a contingency discharge for times when the well is not operational due to maintenance or other issues. When necessary, these types of wastewater would be discharged from the LDPI directly into Stefanson Sound in the Beaufort Sea.

Issue 12. Lower Trophic Level Organisms

Summary of Comments

A few comments submitted addressed potential impacts on marine organisms living in lower trophic levels. Commenters stressed the importance of lower trophic organisms to the overall food chain and the marine environment. General comments are as follows:

- Recommendation for an expanded discussion of the seasonality and intensity of primary production, abundance, and distribution of plankton in the Arctic Ocean by reviewing other source materials to better understand the impact of the LDPI.
- Recommendation that further analysis of the potential impacts of chronic small spills, construction activities, and increased turbidity on the resiliency and long-term viability of the Boulder Patch flora and fauna is needed, including consideration of suspended sediment flowing both to the east and to the west, the pipeline backfill mound, and the effects of the loss of prey species on higher level organisms.
- A statement that the Draft EIS fails to address impacts on the Boulder Patch in light of other threats to this unique ecosystem, including ocean acidification.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

Potential Impacts on Plankton. Section 3.2.1.1 of the Draft EIS discloses the variability of timing and extent of seasonal plankton blooms in arctic waters, which is dependent on the combination of cold temperature, sea ice, and seasonal fluctuations in light regimes. As stated in the Draft EIS, phytoplankton blooms (including concurrent zooplankton organisms) tend to occur in two separate events of early and late summer, generally from July to August. The Draft EIS goes on to state that the density and duration of the blooms are dependent upon weather conditions and nutrient fluxes. The Draft EIS acknowledges the variability in the annual plankton bloom events and that they are dependent on many variables; they could occur earlier in the year and last longer. The impact analysis on plankton is presented in the context of plankton being present during the construction activity or operations, so additional information added to the Final EIS on plankton presence (and timing) would not ultimately change the impact analysis or conclusions presented in the Draft EIS.

BOEM submits that this Final EIS adequately analyzes the potential environmental effects on plankton associated with the Proposed Action and alternatives. There is sufficient analysis upon which to base associated determinations of effect. In conducting its analysis, BOEM has considered the best available information.

Oil Spills and Other Impacts on the Boulder Patch. Potential impacts of small (including chronic) and large oil spills on lower trophic level organisms, including those organisms that inhabit the Boulder Patch, are addressed in Section 4.3.1.1 of the Draft EIS. As stated in the Draft EIS, a multitude of factors determine an oil spill's degree of damage on plankton and benthic communities, including the size and duration of the spill, geographic location, season, weather, and the particular species exposed. However, the Draft EIS discloses the potential range of impact possibilities from an

oil spill (up to and including mortality of individual organisms), as well as short- and long-term impacts, based on well-sourced scientific literature.

As described in Section 4.2.2.1 of the Draft EIS, water quality impacts from the proposed LDPI and pipeline construction are expected to increase sediment load in the water column and excess suspended sediment may affect the Boulder Patch. Only the west-flowing currents were included in the modeled turbidity plume used in the analysis. This is because west-flowing currents occur on average 60 to 70% of the time. Furthermore, the vast majority of the area comprising the Boulder Patch is located to the west of the proposed LDPI and pipeline location. Therefore, east-flowing sediment would have no effect on the Boulder Patch and the analysis of excess suspended sedimentation is considered conservative and worst case. The potential impacts of the modeled turbidity plume on Boulder Patch habitat were described in detail in Section 4.3.1.1, which includes a description of potential impacts on primary productivity and biota that rely on the Boulder Patch for habitat and feeding.

Section 3.2.1.3 of the Draft EIS describes the potential impacts of climate change, including ocean acidification, on lower trophic organisms such as those that inhabit the Boulder Patch. Section 4.3.1.1 describes the potential impacts of the Proposed Action on lower trophic organisms and states that the impact-producing factors and impacts described for the Proposed Action are not expected to differ as a result of those climate change processes.

Issue 13. Fish and Shellfish

Summary of Comments

Several comments submitted addressed potential impacts to fish populations within the project area, including the impacts to Pacific salmon, whitefish, and Arctic cod populations. BOEM also received comments requesting additional citations for information included in this section. General comments are as follows:

- The impacts of road and pipeline construction, and associated bridges, barges, and other infrastructure on fish populations needs to be addressed in this section.
- The analysis of cumulative impacts section discusses the potential implications of retreating sea ice on the increase in commercial fishing, despite the practice being prohibited in the U.S. Arctic. This analysis should include impacts on subsistence fisheries.
- This section does not accurately reflect the importance of certain fish species, specifically whitefish, for subsistence fishing in the region.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

Section 4.3.2 of the Draft EIS discusses impacts on fish populations in detail, including the potential impacts on fish from the development, production, and decommissioning of the Proposed Action. Issues such as habitat alteration, noise impacts, ice road and pipeline construction impacts, and vessel traffic are analyzed and discussed in detail in Section 4.3.2.1.

Section 4.3.2.1 describes habitat alteration and increase in water turbidity as impacts from pipeline trenching and gravel deposition that could have a negative effect on fish populations. BOEM also analyzes the impacts of noise on fish during the development, production, and decommissioning phases in Section 4.3.2.1. Noise impacts, including those from vessel traffic, on spawning fish are also included in Section 4.3.2.1, which describes the risk of spawning delays or disruptions on acoustically sensitive migratory species and describes how noise and seismic activities may cause fish to exhibit displacement and avoidance behaviors.

BOEM addresses the effects of climate change on subsistence fisheries in the Section 5.2.11.3 of the Draft EIS. This section discusses the potential effect of climate change on the habitat, behavior, abundance, diversity, and distribution of populations of subsistence species, thereby indirectly affecting subsistence harvest patterns.

In Section 3.3.3.2 of the Draft EIS, BOEM acknowledges the importance of fish for subsistence harvests, stating “Fishing is a major component of the annual subsistence rounds of Nuiqsut, Kaktovik, and Utqiaġvik.” Section 3.3.3.2 also contains detailed information on the importance of subsistence activities and harvest patterns including the whitefish, noting that “Broad whitefish are an important resource that contributes highly to Nuiqsut’s annual subsistence harvests (SRB&A 2010).”

The statement “Utqiaġvik residents commonly harvest broad whitefish, which provides a substantial amount of their annual harvests in comparison to other fish,” has been revised in the Final EIS to indicate that whitefish are specifically targeted for subsistence harvest.

Issue 14. Marine Mammals

Summary of Comments

Many comments expressed concern about the project's adverse impacts on the bowhead whale, a critical species for Nuiqsut subsistence harvests in the region, and their habitat. Specifically, these comments discussed the deflection of bowhead whale migratory paths due to acoustic disturbances from project activities including noise produced from drilling, vessels/barges, and production on the artificial island. Some comments stressed that the Draft EIS failed to accurately consider the impacts of noise pollution on whales and noted that the study improperly limited the impacts on whales to inland of the barrier islands, with one comment stressing the importance that "whale deflection—inside and outside the barrier islands—is THE single most important issue that needs to be considered in the Final EIS." One commenter argued the Draft EIS' conclusion that whales would not be physically injured by sound waves completely missed the point and that the Draft EIS should have focused its analysis on whale deflection, not whether whales are injured by drilling noise.

Commenters expressed concern that a deferral line restricting oil and gas activities in subsistence whaling areas has not been provided and requested that a deferral line be provided before BOEM and other cooperating agencies make a decision.

A comment on the Draft EIS noise impact analysis stated that although the Draft EIS mentions some restrictions on activities during whaling season, it also suggests a lack of concern regarding routine impacts (such as pile driving) on whale migration and hunting seasons.

Another commenter offered an alternative that would put the project's island in state waters in order for the project to be closer to shore, lessening the impact on whale migration.

Several commenters pointed out specific areas where they believed the Draft EIS was inadequate when evaluating impacts on marine mammals. These included the Draft EIS referencing outdated marine mammal Stock Assessment Reports (SARs), not providing clear analysis for the reader, and containing number of issues or errors in the analysis. Some of these commenters also provided suggested edits or ideas on how to improve the analysis. Specific insufficiencies, as indicated by commenters, include the following:

- "DEIS references 2014-2015 Stock Assessment Reports on cetaceans, but more recent SARs for 2016 are available, and should be used to finalize the EIS Information used in the analysis is not comparable to this project as the data does not reflect production (or production combined with drilling) from an artificial island in the Beaufort Sea."
- "The DEIS states that the minimum population estimate for the Western Arctic stock of bowhead whales is 13,796 based on ice-based counts (Allen and Angliss, 2015). However, the most recent Nmin population estimate is 16,091 from Muto et al. (2016)."
- "The BOEM EIS states that "Because of the widely varying population estimates over the years, a reliable minimum population of the Beringia DPS of bearded seals has not been established (Allen and Angliss, 2015)." However, Muto et al. (2016) states that "An Nmin for the entire stock cannot presently be determined because current reliable estimates of abundance are not available for the Chukchi and Beaufort seas. Using the 2012 Bering Sea abundance estimate by Conn et al. (2014), however, provides an Nmin of 273,676 bearded seals in the U.S. sector of the Bering Sea."
- "The discussion of conditional probabilities and combined probabilities on these pages *(4-187 and 4-188)* are not well explained for the public (non-technical reader)."

- "In this figure *(3.2.4-15)* concerning polar bear maternal den sites and denning habitat, the native allotment near the Liberty subsea pipeline transition is identified as a potential material site. The use of this native allotment as a material site has not been identified elsewhere in this document."
- "The last paragraph on page 3-88 of the DEIS states that ringed seals are listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), however this listing was recently vacated due to litigation."
- "Figure 4.3.4-4 (NMFS Level A and B Harassment Thresholds and Modeled Threshold Shifts) of the DEIS is very difficult to read.
- "Figure 4.3.4-6 shows SEL and RMS thresholds vs source levels and whale audiograms. This is confusing and difficult to interpret - it is not possible to directly compare the source level with the SEL threshold without duration of exposure information, and the received level at the animal will depend on the distance from the source. The significance of this depiction is difficult to determine."
- "Table 4.3.4-6 - the vessel noise extents are reproduced from SLR 2017 but not referenced. Also, the table includes activity durations which are not relevant to the identified noise extents to the behavioral thresholds and should be deleted (these durations were used for the PTS assessment, but could be misleading in the context of this table)."
- (Section 4.4-129*)* "Discusses dredging being a continuous noise source audible for distances >25km. No dredging is proposed, and as such, suggested to remove this from the EIS."
- "Figure 4.3.4-7 figure references SLR 2017, but it relates to geohazard survey noise which were not covered in the SLR noise impact assessment. The paragraph under this talks about the audible bandwidth of beluga whales, but this is not shown on the figure."
- (Section 4.4-152*)* "The second to last paragraph states that a spill response can "cause disturbance" and "harm marine mammals or their prey." A release of oil may do that, but the response itself includes the involvement of local, state, and federal regulators (Unified Command). In a large release of oil, response tactics are approved by Unified Command. It is highly unlikely that the response would worsen the incident. The last paragraph states that spill response equipment is only cached at Deadhorse and Utqiaġvik (Barrow). That is incorrect. Spill response equipment is at dozens of coastal production facilities (e.g. MPU, Endicott, Northstar, etc.)."
- ("The reference for Table 4.3.4-5 says that it is from NMFS (2013b). Many of the numbers in this table however appear to be taken from the Liberty acoustic modelling report. There are some additional activities shown that will not take place for Liberty - eg dredging. Also, ditch witch is listed in an open water context, and would not be used in open water conditions. If these numbers are indeed from SLR's report, the table title is not strictly correct - the results reproduced from our report are the maximum distances, not the median, and are not related to background noise levels. Also the paragraph above the table says it is based on propagation in the strongest 1/3 octave band which is again not correct if these numbers are from SLR and not from NMFS (2013b) as referenced - there is no NMFS 2013b in the reference list."
- (Sections 4.3.4.3, 4.3.4.4, and 4.3.4.5) "The DEIS states that sheet pile driving could exceed the injury (Level A) threshold for pinnipeds, extending out to 330 m (0.33 km) and 240 m (0.24 km) for sheet pile and pipe driving respectively. Table 6-13 of Hilcorp's LOA application reports the Level A threshold distance to vibratory sheet piling (2.5 hr) as 0.02 km, impact sheet piling (40 mins) as 0.52 km, and impact pipe driving as 0.24 km (2 hrs). BOEM is encouraged to compare these results for consistency in the Final EIS."

- (Section 3.2.4.1. Cetaceans page 3-54) The estimated population for eastern Chukchi Sea whales in the DEIS needs to be updated to approximately 20,000 based on 2012 surveys from Lowry et al., 2017.
- (Section 3.2.4.1. Cetaceans page 3-54) The reference about stocks being separated during winter is Citta et al. (2016), not Suydam.
- (Section 3.2.4.1. Cetaceans page 3-63) This section includes information about both Odonotocetes and Mysticetes. To avoid confusion between this section and the previous Odonotocetes section, and following Mysticetes section, move this section to the end of the Marine Mammal chapter.
- (Section 3.2.4.4 Polar Bear, page 3-107) The data range is across years 2001 to 2010, not 2001 to 2006. It should be noted that the surveys do not cover the entire range of the Southern Beaufort Sea polar bears and, therefore, the population estimate is minimal.
- (Section 3.2.4.4 Polar Bear, page 3-107) Additional data has been collected but not yet been analyzed. BOEM has not informed the public that the population of polar bears may have increased since 2010.
- (Section 4.3.4. Marine Mammals, page 4-109 Figure 4.3.4-4) The font size for this figure is too small and unusable to the public.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Whales, The Proposed Action, page 4-136 Transportation) Sentence "The number of vessel trips would increase during this period, which would result in greater potential for disturbance and displacement of whales out to distances of 2.2 km (Table 4.3.4-7)" references Table 4.3.4-7 but the table does not provide information about the level of sounds produced by vessels.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Whales, The Proposed Action, page 4-136 Transportation) Sentence "Noise associated with support vessels is expected during drilling and would likely have a negligible physiological level of effects on beluga whales within 0.2 mi (0.32 km) of vessels (Table 4.3.4-5), but could elict behavioral effects out to 2.2 km (Table 4.3.4-7)" should clarify what information is used to support this conclusion.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Whales, The Proposed Action, page 4-136 Transportation) BOEM should conduct additional analysis of impacts to belugas or clarify that sea-going ships/barges are not going to be used and that all modules, drill rigs, pipes, and other material are going to be transported via land and not sea.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Whales, The Proposed Action, page 4-137 Production Operations) Caveats must be provided about the substantial differences between the two stocks of belugas.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Bowhead Whales, Proposed LDPI Construction, page 4-138) Edit the following sentence to state that the 160dB zone is 880 and 1260m from the source: "Slope shaping and armament installation would create potential zones of behavioral disturbance between 880 and 1260 m from the source, and zones of PTS risk < 10 m from the noise source (SLR 2017)."
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Bowhead Whales, Proposed LDPI Construction, page 4-138) Revise the following sentence to indicate that because the lead for bowhead spring migration has been closer to the northern coast of Alaska in the past 10 years, bowheads could migrate much closer to Liberty Island and be exposed to sounds from sheet/pile/pipe driving: "The beginning of the slope armor installation would overlap temporally with the bowhead whale spring migrations into the Canadian Beaufort Sea (in mid-May through mid-June, Section 3.2.4.1); however, the spring migration occurs over the continental shelf break, well offshore of the Proposed Action Area."

- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Bowhead Whales, Proposed LDPI Construction, page 4-138) The paragraph on fall migration is misleading because many whales could be exposed to sounds from sheet/pile/pipe driving if it were to occur in August. Very large numbers of bowheads were in Beaufort Sea in the last two week of August 2016 and 2017.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Bowhead Whales, Proposed LDPI Construction, page 4-139) The paragraph discussing Canadian Beaufort Sea where bowheads were seen close to artificial islands is not directly comparable with the Alaskan Beaufort Sea coast and should not suggest that bowhead behavior off the Alaska coast will be the same as in the Canadian Beaufort Sea. This paragraph should be modified to provide the context of bowhead behavior and how it might influence whale's tolerance to industrial sounds or activities.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Bowhead Whales, Proposed LDPI Construction, page 4-140) Clarify and justify the assertions that small numbers of bowheads were impacted from industrial sounds at Northstar Development Island.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Bowhead Whales, Proposed LDPI Construction, page 4-140) Data should be referenced to support conclusions that deflection of bowheads by a few kilometers would not have a biologically significant impact.
- (Section 4.3.4.1.1. Bowhead Whales, Proposed LDPI Construction, page 4-140) Any possible impacts from ships or barges that might be transiting to Liberty Island from off-slope should be accounted for and indicated in this section.

Several commenters pointed out other areas where they believed the Draft EIS failed to adequately consider impacts including the lack of a full analysis of all direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of the project on whales and ice seals, and failed to evaluate effects on marine mammals and their habitat due to climate change and threats from increased human-bear interactions from further oil and gas development. Additionally, one commenter indicated that, due to significant data gaps or missing information on the marine mammals, birds, fish of the project area, the Draft EIS could not reasonably assess the true effects of the project, and stated that "more research is also necessary to accurately assess marine mammal reactions to different types of noise and that more work is needed to characterize the seasonal and spatial levels of ambient noise in the Beaufort Sea."

A few commenters exhibited support of the Draft EIS analysis and project design. One commenter commended the project on looking for ways to lower project impacts as much as possible and stated they felt the Draft EIS did a "solid job" of evaluating impacts on marine mammals and that it could "drive the decision-making process." Other commenters expressed confidence in the project's collaboration with local agencies to develop appropriate monitoring programs and local whalers on addressing their concerns.

Source of Comments

- State Agencies
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

Adequacy of the Analysis. BOEM submits that this Final EIS adequately analyzes the potential environmental effects associated with the Proposed Action and alternatives. There is sufficient analyses upon which to base the evaluation and associated determinations of effect. In conducting its analysis, BOEM has considered the best available information.

Bowhead Whales. The effects of noise from the proposed LDPI construction and operations on marine mammals, and their migrations, were analyzed and may be found in Draft EIS Section 4.3.4. As described in this section, noise impacts on whales would be mostly localized. For sheet/pile/pipe-driving activities, the Draft EIS states that "[t]he beginning of slope armor installations would overlap temporarily with the bowhead whale spring migrations into the Canadian Beaufort Sea (in mid-May through mid-June, Section 3.2.4.1); however, the spring migration occurs over the continental shelf break, well offshore of the Proposed Action Area. In a recent Biological Opinion for maintenance construction at Northstar, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) determined noise from construction and operational activities (including pile-driving) would not likely be detectable far enough offshore to be heard by spring-migrating whales, and if any noises were audible to whales at that distance, they would be weak and unlikely to elicit behavioral reactions (National Marine Fisheries Service 2012a)."

Section 4.3.4.1.1 of the Draft EIS includes statements that bowhead whales could be affected by construction activities if they are present in August. Specifically, under Proposed LDPI Construction (page 4-138): "[i]nstallation of slope protection around the LDPI would occur between May and August during the first summer of the Proposed Action, and this has the potential to impact bowhead whales should they occur in the vicinity." Under Sheet/Pile/and Pipe Driving (page 4-138): "Bowhead whales do not typically start their westward fall migration until late August when the LDPI slope protection installation would be completed. It is possible that a few bowhead whales leaving early on their westward migration could be impacted by the noise associated with this activity."

BOEM believes the Draft EIS acknowledges the potential presence of bowhead whales in the Beaufort Sea in August and notes the commenter's observations of bowheads in the Beaufort Sea in the last two weeks of August 2016 and 2017.

For migrating bowhead whales to be affected, the lead system would have to occur inside of the barrier islands, which it never does. In addition, noise from the LDPI construction would not propagate under shorefast sea ice (Foggy Island Bay from late October into July) as easily as it does under open water conditions. Consequently, the bay will be covered with sea ice when whales migrate into the Beaufort Sea in spring, and the noise from construction should not extend beyond Foggy Island Bay.

Section 4.3.4 of the Draft EIS discloses all potential direct and indirect construction and operations impacts on marine mammals, which includes bowhead whales. The impact discussion specific to bowhead whales under Section 4.3.4.1 provides some additional species-specific information on potential effects of the Proposed Action. The inclusion of information on bowhead whales in the Canadian Beaufort Sea in the species-specific section is simply to provide some additional information (i.e., known similar project examples) on bowheads in addition to the full range of potential marine mammal impacts already described in detail in the preceding Draft EIS sections. The Canadian Beaufort Sea bowhead whale information does not supplant the Proposed Action's detailed impact analysis in the preceding Draft EIS sections.

The statement in Section 4.3.4.1.1 of the Draft EIS that small numbers of bowheads were affected by industrial noise output by facility activities at Northstar Development Island is based on the acoustic studies conducted at Northstar and information in the NMFS Endangered Species Act Biological Opinion and Marine Mammal Protection Act Letters of Authorization (LOA) to BP Exploration Inc. for take of marine mammals incidental to operations of offshore oil and gas facilities in the Beaufort Sea. These documents are referenced at the end of the commenter's cited sentence in the Draft EIS with full citation provided in Chapter 7 of the Draft EIS.

The Draft EIS' conclusion that deflecting the paths of migrating bowhead whales offshore by no more than a few kilometers would not, in most cases, incur biologically significant effects, is valid. As described in the Draft EIS, a deflection by a few kilometers is well within the range of normal variability, which is based on the citations at the end of the conclusion statement in the EIS, which specifically includes NMFS' Biological Opinion and Marine Mammal Protection Act LOA to BP Exploration Inc. for take of marine mammals incidental to operations of offshore oil and gas facilities in the Beaufort Sea. The full citation is provided in Chapter 7 of the Draft EIS.

Deferral Line. Leases comprising the Liberty unit have already been issued by BOEM during the lease stage of the OCSLA process and cannot be deferred at this time. This project-specific NEPA process does not consider deferral areas.

Pile Driving Impacts. As identified in Section 2.1 of the Draft EIS, pile driving would occur during construction of the LDPI. Potential impacts on marine mammals as a result of pile driving activities are described in Section 4.3.4 of the Draft EIS. BOEM relied on the SLR report (2017) for analyses of potential impacts from sheetpile-/pipe-driving. Should the Applicant need to repair or replace pilings during the life of the project, they would need to apply for a USACE CWA Section 404 permit and Rivers and Harbors Act Section 10 permit, both of which are federal actions subject to NEPA review and, if necessary, consultation under Section 7 of the ESA.

Relocating the Production Island to State Waters. Alternative 3B evaluates an LDPI location 1.5 miles closer to shore and entirely within state waters. Impacts on marine mammals, including whales (and potential migration impacts), are described in Section 4.3.4 of the Draft EIS and impacts specific to Alternative 3B are described in Section 4.3.4.1.3.

Stock Assessment Reports. BOEM has reviewed the most recent SARs and has included new information in the Final EIS. This new population information does not change the impact types, mechanisms, or conclusions that are disclosed for cetaceans in the EIS. For example, BOEM agrees that the latest SAR for bowhead whale estimates the current population to be 16,091, and that the population growth of this species has been increasing every year based on the SAR population trend analysis. BOEM does not believe this increased population changes the impact types, mechanisms, or ultimate conclusions that are disclosed for this species in the FEIS.

Bearded Seal Population Estimates. BOEM acknowledges that bearded seal population estimates are unavailable from the latest SAR by Muto et al. (2016). However, Section 3.2.4.2 of the Draft EIS cites multiple studies that have estimated bearded seal population, including Conn et al.'s (2014) estimate of 245,476 to 360,544 bearded seals in the Bering Sea. These other studies are sufficient to inform BOEM's analysis of reasonably foreseeable impacts on bearded seals.

Conditional Probabilities. The methodology for the probabilities analyses is described on page 4-186 of the Draft EIS, and is further supported by information in Appendix A of the Draft EIS. Without further information from the commenter on what specifically is not well explained in the probabilities description, BOEM cannot provide further clarifications on the discussion.

Final EIS Updates and Revisions. In response to comments, a number of revisions and edits were made to the evaluation of marine mammals in the Final EIS, including the following:

- Figure 3.2.4-15 has been revised to remove the native allotment that is incorrectly identified as a material site.
- The last paragraph on page 3-88 of the Draft EIS has been revised in the Final EIS to state the Arctic ringed seal is no longer listed as threatened under the Endangered Species Act due to the U.S. District Court for the District of Alaska's 2016 decision to vacate NOAA Fisheries' 2012 listing of the species as threatened.
- Figure 4.3.4-4 has be revised for clarity in the Final EIS. The charts within the figure have been enlarged to the size of a full, separate page.
- Figure 4.3.4-6 has be revised for clarity in the Final EIS.
- All references to dredging associated with the Proposed Action have been removed from the marine mammal section of the Final EIS; dredging is mentioned in the context of noise from other comparable projects.
- Figure references have been corrected in the Final EIS where necessary.
- The statements in the Draft EIS that equipment is only cached at Deadhorse and Utqiaġvik have been deleted from the Final EIS. The Final EIS will not be revised to list spill response equipment locations as they are subject to change.
- Table 4.3.4-5 has been revised to remove the dredging entry, the reference to NMFS 2013b, and the statement that the table was based on propagation in the strongest 1/3 octave band. The table is intended to display the noise propagation of general construction activities and not meant to describe the specific activities associated with the Proposed Action. The table title has been changed to clarify that it displays the median distance to behavioral thresholds. It was also revised in the Final EIS to better reflect that the results of SLR's report are the maximum distances and are not related to background levels.
- The Final EIS has been revised for consistency with Hilcorp's Letter of Authorization application for take of marine mammals incidental to operations of offshore oil and gas facilities.
- The Lowry et al. 2017 reference cited in Section 3.2.4.1 of the Draft EIS estimates around 20,000 beluga whales in the Eastern Chukchi Stock; this information is included in the Final EIS. BOEM does not believe this increased population changes the impact types, mechanisms, or ultimate conclusions that are disclosed for this species in the Draft EIS.
- The citation in Section 3.2.4.1 of the Final EIS regarding separation of beluga whale stocks during winter has been changed to Citta et al. 2016. The References chapter of the Final EIS has also been revised accordingly.
- Polar bear range data has been revised in the Final EIS where possible. Some of the data cited by commenters is not yet available.
- Figure 4.3.4-4 has been revised in the Final EIS for clarity.
- Discrepancies in the table and figure numbering systems in the marine mammals sections of the Draft EIS have been corrected in the Final EIS. References have also been added to the tables and figures, where needed.
- BOEM has revised the Final EIS to include the noise level for the zone of potential behavioral disturbance that would extend between 880 and 1260 meters from the noise source. Please note

that slope shaping and armament installation are considered as continuous noises, not impulse noise. For this reason, the zone of disturbance is 120 dB instead of 160 dB.

Impacts of Spill Response Activities. As described in Section 4.3 of the Draft EIS, there are instances where marine mammals were adversely affected by the presence of clean-up crews, vessels, and aircraft during even well-coordinated spill responses. BOEM submits that this Final EIS adequately analyzes the potential environmental effects associated with spill response activities.

Vessel Transport. As stated in Section 2.2.1 of the Draft EIS, Hilcorp would use barges, hovercraft, and vessels to transport equipment, personnel, and construction materials to the LDPI. Vessel traffic from outside the project area (or off-slope) is addressed in the Draft EIS. Figure 2.1.1-3 shows the general route from Dutch Harbor to the project area. Vessels on this route would transport supplies and materials for project construction and operations. The potential impacts of vessels on marine mammals, including vessels from Dutch Harbor, are described in Section 4.3.4 of the Draft EIS. Revisions were also made to the Final EIS text regarding potential injury and behavioral disruption impacts resulting from support vessels.

Beluga Whale Stocks. BOEM acknowledges that Cook Inlet beluga whales live in a different environment than beluga whales in the project area (i.e., Beaufort Sea), and that ambient underwater noise levels may be different. However, BOEM does address potential impacts on beluga whales in the project area and has also reviewed NMFS impact assessments (i.e., Biological Opinion, Environmental Assessment) of beluga whales related to the nearby Northstar production facility for comparative purposes to the potential impacts of the proposed project. BOEM was simply including additional information on assessments of beluga whales in other waters in Alaska.

Issue 15. Birds

Summary of Comments

Several comments addressed potential impacts on marine and coastal birds and recommended specific revisions to the Draft EIS. Some of these comments focused on the vulnerability of birds to collisions with vessels and infrastructure and to contact with spilled crude oil. General comments include:

- The impacts on bird populations from air traffic (helicopters), vehicular traffic, and other road construction are more significant than characterized in the Draft EIS. Further avoidance or mitigation measures to protect critical habitat should be specified, given the more significant impact of the Proposed Action.
- Additional mitigation measures for construction and gravel extraction for the road construction would occur in the winter when migratory birds are not present at the site.
- The oil spill impact analysis should include the Beaufort Sea Nearshore Important Bird Area as it spans the project area and would be impacted in the event of an oil spill. Additionally, the cumulative impacts of adjacent or nearby oil and gas development projects should be assessed when considering impacts on bird populations from the Liberty Project.
- Although predator abundance is expected to increase as a result of potential nesting, perching, and denning sites, the location of the LDPI offshore and the applicant's strict food waste controls will avoid attracting predators and the impacts of increase levels of predators would be minor rather than moderate.
- Birds in the project area will be subjected to artificial light pollution from energy platforms, tankers, and other lighted structures. The impacts of artificial light on injury, flight and migratory patterns, mortality, and communication patterns should be included.

Source of Comments

- State Agencies
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Energy and Non-Energy Industry and Other Associations
- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

Road Construction, Vehicle Traffic, and Air Traffic. One comment requesting a more accurate analysis of impacts on birds from air and vehicle traffic and road construction did not specify in what way BOEM analysis was inaccurate or what specific impacts should be avoided and mitigated other than to indicate that impacts on snow geese should be upgraded to serious—an impact classification that is not in use in the Draft EIS. BOEM addresses the impacts of vessel, air, and vehicle traffic as well as habitat loss and alteration in Section 4.3.3.1 of the Draft EIS. This section discusses the different impacts of each vessel/vehicle type and the potential effect those impacts have on bird populations. Impacts discussed in this section include the disturbance, displacement, and mortality of birds during important life history stages, including breeding, nesting, pre-migration staging, and molt. Increased use of existing roads is expected, and is analyzed in Section 4.3.3.1 under "Vehicle Traffic," for both non-listed and ESA species. All impacts on nesting birds, including disturbance, collision with chicks and hens, and interference with natural movement patterns that may lead to exposure and increased predation were considered. Potential impacts on birds resulting from the

alternatives to the Proposed Action have been updated in Section 4.3.3 of the Final EIS to clarify details regarding potential impacts from road construction.

Winter Mitigation Measures. The discussion of measures to minimize lethal take by deterring birds from nesting in areas planned for gravel extraction is appropriate. As noted on page 4-82 of the Draft EIS, the disturbance impacts from construction are primarily confined to the non-breeding season and would largely occur in areas unsuitable for nesting. However, there is still a possibility that impacts could occur in the winter and the mitigation is intended to minimize the possibility of impacts. Furthermore, the mitigation measure in question is one of the "Additional Potential Mitigation Measures" that "is speculative" and "*may be* expected to further reduce numbers of birds affected."

Beaufort Sea Nearshore Important Bird Area. Beaufort Sea Nearshore Important Bird Area, though not specifically called out, is addressed in Section 4.3.3.1 of the Draft EIS. As stated in this section, the area in the Beaufort Sea and the surrounding region are represented in the Oil-Spill Risk Analysis (OSRA) model by Environmental Resource Areas (ERAs), Land Segments (LSs), and Grouped Land Segments (GLSs) as listed in Appendix A, Table A.1-9 and A.1-10 of the Draft EIS. The cumulative effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions on bird populations was analyzed and described in Section 5.2.5. The analysis of cumulative impacts has been updated in the Final EIS to more clearly reflect the cumulative impact of adjacent oil and gas development projects.

Predator Abundance and Attractants. BOEM addressed predator abundance in Section 4.3.3.1 of the Draft EIS, which concluded that "the Proposed Action would have a minor to moderate level of impact on local populations of nesting shorebirds, waterfowl, loons, and passerines." The text in the Final EIS has been revised to more clearly explain the potential sources of predator attractants such as infrastructure providing new raven nest structures.

Artificial Light Impacts. BOEM addressed the effects of night lighting on birds in Section 4.3.3.1 of the Draft EIS. This section stated that some birds may be more prone to collisions with structures and vessels than others because of their typical flight pattern or attraction to artificial light. BOEM acknowledges species, such as eiders, which typically fly low over water and have greater potential to collide with offshore structures and ships, especially under conditions of poor visibility such as fog, precipitation, and darkness. Section 4.3.3.1 of the Draft EIS also addressed passerines, which are typically nocturnal migrants, stating that they have demonstrated high relative rates of light attraction and strikes in Alaskan waters and elsewhere.

Issue 16. Terrestrial Mammals

Summary of Comments

Some comments addressed potential impacts on caribou, Arctic foxes, and other terrestrial mammals. Several of these comments requested additional analysis or clarification on the estimated impacts, or suggested reductions in the estimation of impacts based on revised operating assumptions. General comments are as follows:

- Add a citation and accompanying reference list for Appendix C to show where the avoidance criteria for muskoxen was developed.
- Revise life history information (mating periods and cubs) used for arctic foxes.
- Revise impact outcomes for caribou populations based on low-level aircraft not overlapping with calving locations of caribou and year-round access road use to transport personnel. Clarify caribou presence in the project area during use of ice roads.
- Gravel mining and pipe construction would be well established before fox denning would occur, reducing mortality from construction equipment.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

Muskoxen Avoidance Criteria. The mitigation was developed using existing study data relating to the effects of aircraft operations on caribou, muskoxen, and grizzly bears on the Arctic Coastal Plain and in northern Canada. A 1,500-foot altitude above ground level requirement is cited as the minimum altitude operations should maintain to avoid impacting caribou, muskox, and grizzly bears. The avoidance of muskox groups was recommended based on the existing body of literature.

Arctic Fox Life History and Impacts. Life history information for Arctic foxes has been revised in Section 3.2.5.4 of the Final EIS. As explained in more detail in Section 4.3.5.4 of the Draft EIS, pipeline construction could have adverse effects on Arctic foxes if existing fox dens were to be disturbed or damaged. The estimated impacts on Arctic fox from gravel mining described in the Final EIS is a conservative estimate. The development and implementation of an interaction plan that prohibits feeding foxes or otherwise attracting them would further reduce the potential level of effects on Arctic foxes to negligible.

Impacts on Caribou. BOEM submits that the descriptions of impact conclusions for caribou were described accurately in Section 4.3.5.1.2 of the Draft EIS. This section includes the assumption that most caribou from the Central Arctic Herd migrate out of the area during the winter. Potential impacts on any stragglers or caribou electing not to migrate or visitors from the Teshekpuk Lake Herd would not result in population-level impacts. Other restrictions and mitigation measures identified in Section 4.3.5.1.2 of the Final EIS would reduce impacts on stragglers or caribou electing not to migrate.

Issue 17. Vegetation, Wetlands, and Substrate

Summary of Comments

Commenters discussed potential impacts of the project on vegetation, wetlands, and substrate.

Comments were provided on specific sections of the Draft EIS, including:

- Table ES-1 of the Executive Summary should indicate that the approximate 21 acres of emergent wetland lost as part of the development of the gravel mine would be converted upon mine reclamation to an open water system that could provide an ecological uplift. Because gravel mine reclamation would be completed shortly after construction, "the 21 acres of impacts relative to that project component should not be considered long-term and could be considered temporary."
- Section 3, Figure 3.2.6-1 and Table 3.2.6-1 should be referenced as the "Wetlands Delineation Study Area," not the "Proposed Action Area."
- Section 4.2.2.5 of the Draft EIS neglected to identify additional impacts on wetlands that would occur from extensive gravel hauling on the existing road, including creation of dust shadow from gravel haul trucks on Endicott Road that could affect water quality.
- Section 4.3.6.1 should indicate that, "approximately 21 acres of emergent wetland lost as part of the development of the gravel mine would be converted upon mine reclamation to open water system that could provide an ecological uplift. The uplift would be derived from the new open water habitat and shallow littoral zone offering a medium for *Arctofila Fulva* volunteers to establish." According to the commenter, "the new open water system would include waterfowl and migratory bird habitat, and provide a long term water source for ice road development. This uplift is reflected in the Aquatic Site Assessment (ASA), as open water lentic systems (lakes ponds) are rated as automatic Category I, while the wetlands lost are mainly Category II."
- Section 4.3.6.1 "over states impacts to wetlands from ice roads and pads, which are not Section 404 regulated as the construction of ice roads and pads are not considered a fill activity under Section 404." Because the use of ice roads in a project design is a measure to avoid impacts on wetlands, a commenter requested the description of ice road and pad impacts be, "stated as 'temporary vegetation' impacts, and that ice roads and pads would not result in impacts to wetlands."
- In Section 4.3.6.1, the determination that a 1.5-acre pond would be included in the mine site excavation area is incorrect and should be revised.
- In Section 4.3.6.5, the table reference for Table 4.3.7-2 listed at the top of the page is incorrect. It should be Table 4.3.6-2, not Table 4.3.7-2. The language describing Table 4.3.6-2 should state that the data, "…represents the whole Wetlands Delineation Study Area and not just the Proposed Action Area. This table presents the acres of study area, not acres of actual potential disturbance."

Comments specific to USACE issues (i.e., Section 404 of the CWA; Section 10 of Rivers and Harbors Act) include:

- The Draft EIS should include the entire statement from Hilcorp's Section 404 Individual Permit Application Mitigation Statement with respect to the Draft EIS wetlands evaluation, relative to wetlands avoidance and minimization measures.
- Section 2.1.10 should include a qualifier to the last sentence concerning CWA Section 401 certifications on CWA 404 permits by the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation. It should also include a section on state's authority.

- Section 2.2.4.4 should include Water/WDAP 401 certification of 404 permits for Alternatives 3A and 3B with emphasis that Alternative 3B would be in state land and waters.

Source of Comments

- Individuals/General Public
- State Agencies
- Federal Agencies
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

Gravel Mine Sites. BOEM has determined that wetland impacts from the gravel mine site associated with the Proposed Action are localized and long-term. Any resulting ecological uplift as a result of reclamation efforts would need to be assessed upon completion of the final and approved reclamation plan.

The potential for changes in geomorphic category and related functions of wetlands impacted at the gravel mine site were addressed in the Draft EIS. Section 4.3.6.1 of the Draft EIS indicated "gravel mine sites fill with water over time and require dewatering before further use." Section 4.3.6.1 indicated that "the topographical difference expected between the bottom of the gravel mine site and adjacent wetlands is so large there is no expectation that a vegetated wetland could be successfully established." The Draft EIS further stated that once the gravel has been removed, the overburden would be returned, but that wetland vegetation would likely be limited to a "relatively narrow fringe of wetland vegetation along all or part of the pond/lake shore," that "an emergent wetland fringe may be successfully established along the perimeter of the gravel pit," and that given the anticipated narrow emergent wetland fringe "the area would ultimately resemble an artificial lacustrine system."

Final EIS Updates and Revisions. In response to comments, a number of revisions and edits were made to the evaluation of vegetation, wetlands, and substrate in the Final EIS, including the following:

- References to Figure 3.2.6-1 and Table 3.2.6-1 in Section 3 have been updated in the Final EIS to reference them as illustrating the results of the delineation within the Wetlands Delineation Study Area.
- Section 4.3.6.1 of the Final EIS has been revised to remove the reference to the 1.5-acre pond in the mine site excavation area.
- The table reference in Section 4.3.6.5, at the top of page 4-230, has been updated in the Final EIS to be Table 4.3.6-2.
- The text describing Table 4.3.6-2 has been updated in the Final EIS with the text indicated herein in *italics* to clarify that "Table 4.3.6-2 presents the surveyed locations of the Proposed Action, Alternative 5A and Alternative 5B *gravel mine sites*, the amount of area surveyed, and the distribution of Arctophila fulva in each surveyed *alternative gravel mine* location." Contrary to the commenter's assertion, the table was not described in the Draft EIS text as presenting data for the Proposed Action Area.

- Sections 1.4.7 and 2.1.10 of the Final EIS have been updated to reflect Section 401 of the CWA and designated authority for review of actions requiring a CWA Section 404 permit to the State of Alaska.
- Section 2.2.4 of the Final EIS has been updated to reflect activities subject to Section 404 of the CWA; however, State of Alaska permitting requirements are not included. The State of Alaska is not adopting the EIS to meet any permitting needs and a recitation of their permitting authority in the Final EIS is unnecessary.

Impacts from Alternative 5C. A number of comments on the potential impacts of Alternative 5C were received. Alternative 5C has been dropped from consideration in the Final EIS due to the difficulty of de-watering the site and likely lack of available gravel. Therefore, detailed response to these comments is not necessary.

Ice Roads and Ice Pads. Section 4.3.6.1 of the Draft EIS states that the impact on wetlands from ice roads and the ice pad perimeter of the gravel mine site would be "of short duration, local, and limited in extent and is considered to be minor." Section 4.3.6.1 indicates that the ice pad around the gravel mine site "would temporarily impact existing vegetation; crushed vegetation is expected to recover within two growing seasons." The Draft EIS does describe possible mechanisms of indirect impact on vegetation and wetlands via changes to hydrology and water flow, increased erosion potential, and consequent effects on plant phenology, particularly if roads are built in the same location for multiple years. The potential for indirect effects from the introduction of invasive species is also acknowledged. No revisions have been made to the Final EIS in response to comments suggesting that the Draft EIS overstates impacts from ice roads and ice pads.

Clean Water Act Permit. No changes have been made to the Final EIS in response to comments requesting that the EIS should include the entire statement from Hilcorp's Section 404 Individual Permit Application Mitigation Statement. Specific descriptions of efforts to avoid and minimize impacts on wetlands and waters of the United States included in the 404 application are not a requirement of a NEPA evaluation and as such were not included in the Draft EIS. Developing measures to avoid and minimize impacts on wetlands is a USACE CWA Section 404 permit process requirement for appropriate sequencing of mitigation actions, as per the CWA Section 404(b)(1) guidelines developed by EPA and USACE and a related 1990 Memorandum of Agreement between EPA and USACE on mitigation.

Sections 1.4.3.1, 1.4.3.2, and 2.1.10 of the Draft EIS address the regulatory framework and components of the proposed action which would require a permit from USACE under Section 404 of the CWA due to impacts on USACE-regulated Waters of the United States (which includes wetlands) and under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (including as extended by section 4(f) of the OCSLA, as amended). Section 1.4.7 addresses regulatory requirements under the jurisdiction of the State of Alaska.

Section 401 of the CWA provides states with the legal authority to review an application or project that requires a federal license or permit (e.g., a CWA 404 permit) that might result in a discharge into a Water of the United States located within the jurisdiction of the state. Applicants for a USACE CWA Section 404 permit for actions within the State of Alaska must apply for and obtain a Certificate of Reasonable Assurance from the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation to conduct a regulated activity.

Section 2.1.10 acknowledges that an Individual Permit would be issued by USACE under Section 404 and Section 10 authorities, but neither Section 1.4.7 nor Section 2.1.10 specifically address CWA

Section 401 water quality certification, which has been delegated by the federal government to the State of Alaska for actions in state land and waters.

Section 2.2.4.4 of the Draft EIS specifically addresses USACE permitting and references CWA Section 404. The Draft EIS does not specifically address CWA Section 401 water quality certification as an authority delegated by the federal government to the State of Alaska for actions in state land and waters.

Issue 18. Economic Impacts

Summary of Comments

Many commenters discussed the economic impacts of the project.

Several commenters suggested the project is vital to restoring Alaska's economy. Commenters suggested the project will have a positive impact on the State of Alaska and its public sector, including high-paying and high-quality employment opportunities (in the oil and gas industry and other industries indirectly related to oil and gas), improved quality of life for residents, increased business opportunities and long-term economic activity, as well as generation of tax revenue to the NSB and royalty payments to the State of Alaska. Commenters expressed support for the project and the employment opportunities it will bring to Alaska, stating that the state has been in recession since the 1980s. One commenter stated that one third of jobs in Alaska are tied to the oil industry. Other commenters stated that the project would protect the longevity of TAPS, restoring financial stability to Alaska.

Two commenters stated Alternative 3B would result in increased property tax revenues to Alaska as a result of moving the proposed LDPI into state-managed waters and disagreed with any suggestion that the NSB would not have taxing authority over the facilities located in state waters independent of the State of Alaska, as is currently done with existing facilities located in state waters.

Similarly, a commenter questioned why Section 4.4.2.1 states that the State of Alaska is assumed not to share property taxes with the NSB for oil and gas infrastructures in state waters, and why a conflicting statement is made on page 4-293 of the Draft EIS: "BOEM anticipates minor beneficial effects to community health in the NSB due to increased revenue."

One commenter stated that the State of Alaska relies on responsible resource development industries to provide revenues that fund services to Alaskan citizens, such as public education, the University of Alaska, roads, public safety, social welfare, and more. Another commenter suggested the project will support an estimated 6,000 or more jobs, approximately $3 billion in labor income, and $1.6 billion or more in government revenue that can be used towards public services.

A commenter predicted that the project will help provide more affordable energy to families and small businesses in Alaska and the rest of the U.S., suggesting residents of Alaska, "…spend more than $7,400 on energy annually," an amount which makes up "…more than 10% of the state's medium household income, and close to 50% of the income of an Alaskan living at the poverty line."

Referencing Section 4.4.2 of the Draft EIS, which concludes that the project is expected to have a "negligible beneficial impact" on the state economy and only "a negligible to moderate beneficial impact" on the NSB economy, two commenters suggested that BOEM has underestimated the potential economic benefits to the state and NSB. One commenter provided the results of an evaluation published by the University of Alaska Anchorage Institute of Social and Economic Research (which used an economic impact modeling tool, IMPLAN) to estimate the project's impacts on employment and wages as well as the indirect and induced effects of employment and wages during the construction phase of the project (between 2017 and 2023).

One commenter expressed support for locating the project's island in state waters, thus creating a local revenue stream from the project through either local taxation or federal-state revenue sharing. This commenter stated that communities and subsistence hunters carry much of the risks of offshore development in Alaskan waters, and have difficulty securing funding to meet the regulatory

requirements placed on subsistence hunting by the government and International Whaling Commission. The commenter encouraged BOEM and Hilcorp to hire local workforce and develop ways for local communities to benefit from the development of offshore resources.

A commenter stated that although the location of Liberty in federal waters would reduce potential benefits of revenue sharing between the NSB and the State of Alaska, a safe and responsible development should be prioritized.

One commenter provided specific critiques of the Draft EIS and made the following comments:

- The commenter stated that the annual state oil and gas revenues of $7.6 billion in the Draft EIS (page 4-245) are incorrect, and suggested that the revenues in FY 2016 were $1.6 billion.
- The commenter questioned why the Draft EIS discusses the costs of social carbon in Sections 3.3.2.4, 4.4.2.1, and 4.2.4, since an Executive Order issued in March 28, 2017, withdraws or revokes requirements for analyzing the social cost of carbon.
- The commenter stated that the discussion of the impacts from the Exxon Valdez oil spill on employment, income, and revenue is incomplete without discussion of the negative economic impacts on employment and income for commercial fishers and tourism businesses.

A commenter discussed the use of a domestic-only estimate for calculating the social cost of carbon in the Draft EIS and stated the use of the estimate would be, “inaccurate, misleading, and out of step with the best available economic literature, in violation of Circular A-4’s standards for information quality.”

Source of Comments

- Alaska Native Organizations
- State Government
- Corporations

Response to Comments

Benefit and Contribution to the state and local economy. The BOEM analysis in the Draft EIS indicates that the effect of the Proposed Action on state employment and labor income (wages) would be less than 1%. BOEM has reviewed those estimates and determined that they are less than 2% and approximately 2%, respectively. The text in the Final EIS has been revised accordingly. The corresponding effect for the NSB is 2.2% and 2.6%, respectively. Because of these low percentages, BOEM concludes a negligible or minor effect and estimates revenues to the state would represent less than a 1% increase and conclude a minor effect. The NSB would receive less than 1% increment on revenues but would receive benefits in other ways resulting from the proposed action; these revenues and benefits lead BOEM to conclude that there will be a moderate effect. See Section 4.4.2.1 for analysis.

A commenter expressed concern that the Draft EIS underestimated the economic benefit of the project and referenced a report by the University of Alaska Anchorage Institute for Social and Economic Research (ISER). While the ISER report uses similar methods as those used for the Draft EIS, BOEM’s analysis differs in the way indirect and induced effects are calculated, analyzes employment on an annual basis to accurately estimate the incremental impacts of the project, and considers baseline employment and labor income to better represent the relative impact of the project. BOEM believes the ISER report data appears to further support the Draft EIS impact conclusion for

the State of Alaska and it does not provide additional information specific to the NSB analysis. The Proposed Action is expected to have negligible beneficial effects on state employment, labor income, and revenues.

The Final EIS has been revised to indicate that, on average, the State of Alaska would receive $9.8 million annually associated with its share of royalties and lease payments. BOEM estimates that the sum of the average annual TAPS-related effect, state corporate income taxes, and state property taxes (after transfer to the NSB) would be approximately $3.5 million. The total average annual revenue to the state from the Proposed Action would be approximately $13.3 million, which represents less than 2% of the $2.4 billion in 2015 total state oil and gas revenues (ADR, 2015) and also represents less than 1% of the $1.6 billion total state oil and gas revenues in 2016 and $1.7 billion in total state oil and gas revenues in 2017 (ADR, 2015; ADR, 2016). The relatively small amount of annual State of Alaska revenues associated with the Proposed Action would have little to no effect on the state economy, resulting in a negligible effect.

Lack of analysis of economic effects of an oil spill on businesses such as commercial fishers and tourism businesses. There are no commercial fisheries in the U.S. Beaufort Sea. There are some small, eco-tourism businesses in the region that could be impacted in the event of an oil spill, but employment at these businesses is too small to affect the conclusions about potential effects to the economy.

Property taxes resulting from the LDPI being located in State of Alaska waters under Alternative 3B. BOEM has revised the text in the Final EIS to acknowledge that the NSB would share the property tax increment.

Local revenue generation. The Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission supports local revenue generation through local taxation or federal-state-local revenue sharing. Only the NSB, State of Alaska, and/or the U.S. Congress have the authority to take the action to create such taxation or revenue sharing provisions.

The Cost of Consumer Energy. The Draft EIS does not provide an analysis of changes in the availability of affordable energy in Alaska and the rest of the U.S. as a result of the Proposed Action as such an analysis is beyond the scope of the Draft EIS. BOEM's independent reservoir model and reservoir simulation studies using the Hilcorp development plan indicate that the Liberty Field reservoir would recover from 41% to 48% of the 180 million barrels of oil originally in place, with a peak production rate of approximately 58,000 barrels of oil per day within the first 2 years of production with an estimated project life of 22 years. According to the EIA (2018), average daily U.S. oil production was 8,857,000 barrels per day and Alaskan production was 490,000 barrels per day in 2016. Therefore, the effect of the increased oil supply from the Proposed Action on the price of domestic oil is likely negligible.

Exxon Valdez Oil Spill. Section 4.4.2.1 of the Draft EIS mentions the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill for the purpose of forecasting the potential impacts of a future oil spill on the economy. The Draft EIS acknowledges that the Exxon Valdez Oil Spill "had adverse effects on jobs and income associated with commercial and recreational fishing," but does not include discussion of the impacts on tourism. Tourism does not occur in appreciable levels in the immediate vicinity of the Proposed Action due to shallow waters that preclude cruise ships and industrial activity; therefore, any impact from an oil spill on the local tourism industry would likely be negligible. Furthermore, there are no commercial fishers in the U.S. Beaufort or Chukchi Seas.

Social Cost of Carbon. Section 4.4.2.1 of the Final EIS presents an updated analysis of monetized impacts from GHG emissions associated with the action and No Action alternatives. These updates, which include additional estimates based on methods consistent with the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-4, represent BOEM's response to comments criticizing the use of the recently-rescinded Social Cost of Carbon protocol as a tool for monetizing GHG impacts in the Draft EIS.

Issue 19. Arctic People, Subsistence Use, and the Environment

Summary of Comments

Comments generally discussed the importance of protecting the local environment and potential impacts resource development may have on subsistence activities. Comments also supported continuous efforts to maintain a working relationship between industry and local whalers and stakeholders.

Subsistence Activities and Harvest Patterns. Noting the successes of similar near-shore projects, including Endicott, Northstar, Oooguruk, and Nikaitchug, and Hilcorp's history of collaborating with whalers and the local people, some commenters stated that they are willing to support the Liberty Project if similar safety and mitigation measures are taken to reduce risks to the environment and subsistence activities.

Commenters expressed concerns associated with adverse effects on Nuiqsut subsistence whaling. Commenters at public meetings requested BOEM reconsider the concerns expressed by whalers and communities who will be impacted by the project. Commenters stated that the Nuiqsut Whaling Captains' Association should be part of the cooperating agency. Some described the grave effects oil and gas activities have on whale behavior and how these impacts have created new challenges and barriers for whalers to safely and successfully hunt.

Commenters provided specific comments related to whalers that launch from the base of Cross Island, stating that this area is the primary concern associated with the Liberty Project.

- A commenter requested Figure ES-1 in the Draft EIS be revised to include Cross Island and associated text be revised to describe its distance from the project facilities. Similarly, the commenter discussed the importance of the Nuiqsut's whaling grounds around Cross Island and their close proximity to the proposed drilling site.
- One commenter stated that the key to reducing or eliminating potential effects on Cross Island whaling is carefully planned mitigation measures involving Nuiqsut whalers and the development of a meaningful partnership between whalers and agencies.
- Referencing Table 2.1.1-2 in the Draft EIS, which provides estimates of marine traffic and vessel types, a commenter concluded that the levels of vessel traffic expected from the project's construction, development, and operation would deflect bowhead whales and impact subsistence whaling. The commenter noted that if whales are deflected farther away from Cross Island, as anticipated, the safety of hunters would become a factor due to longer travel distances and higher chances of encountering inclement weather. The commenter also expressed concern that longer tow distances could lead to whale spoilage. This commenter requested a CAA restricting barging activities until whaling has concluded at Cross Island be utilized for the Liberty Project.
- A commenter provided history related to prior evaluations conducted by BP that found that offshore construction and drilling activities at Northstar impact subsistence whaling by deflecting whales farther away from the shore and from subsistence users that harvest them. The commenter expressed concern that impacts on whales would be worse at the proposed Liberty Project site because the drilling site is east of Cross Island, instead of west like at Northstar. According to the commenter, whales targeted by Nuiqsut hunters are traveling west, near or in the proposed Liberty Project area, before they get to Cross Island, not after. The commenter expressed concern that if whales are deflected from their traditional migration route while east of Cross Island, there is a great chance the whales will only pass through the outer reaches of Nuiqsut's whaling grounds. According to the commenter, potential impacts on subsistence whaling for Nuiqsut

include "possible alteration of movement patterns of some whales present inside the barrier islands; stress and worry over alteration of whale movement patterns on the part of whales; support vessel traffic; summer construction activities such as sheet pile driving; and whaler avoidance of the project Action Area."

- One commenter requested BOEM's support in encouraging Hilcorp to engage in the Camden Bay Initiative.

A commenter noted that the Draft EIS does not consider whaler avoidance of the proposed action areas as a serious problem by acknowledging that Nuiqsut whalers have been pushed out of the Northstar area and that the project will push them out of Foggy Island Bay as well (pages 4-258 and 4-259 of the Draft EIS).

A commenter claimed the Memorandum of Understanding between Hilcorp and the Nuiqsut Whaling Captains' Association offers no real benefits as it can be terminated without cause with just 1 year notice. The commenter requested that Hilcorp be required to engage in good faith negotiations to reach a CAA with Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission and commit to providing financial and logistical support for Nuiqsut whalers for the life of the project, not just until the Memorandum of Understanding with the Nuiqsut Whaling Captains' Association is terminated.

A few commenters stated that the Draft EIS underestimates the cumulative effects of the project, combined with other oil and gas development in the Arctic and climate change, and the major impacts these effects will have on subsistence users and their sociocultural and community health. Disruption to or long-term loss of subsistence harvest of bowhead whales due to deflection, interference, whaler avoidance, or summer construction could result in critical disruption to sharing patterns and cultural values, diminished nutritional status in communities, and other stressors.

A few commenters discussed Hilcorp's existing support of subsistence hunting activities around Cross Island related to the Northstar and Endicott projects, and its commitment to sign a CAA with area whaling groups to protect subsistence activities. A commenter stated that the Draft EIS has not considered Hilcorp's intent to continue working with whaling captains and the Village of Nuiqsut to ensure whaling will not be impacted by the proposed Project. Other efforts made by Hilcorp to support subsistence whaling include submitting a Plan of Cooperation to NMFS; documenting engagement activities with subsistence communities within the North Slope Region; developing project-specific subsistence mitigation measures after consulting with NSB, Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission, and the Nuiqsut community; and formalizing a Memorandum of Understanding with the Nuiqsut Whaling Captains' Association.

One commenter concluded that mitigation efforts made by Hilcorp (such as monitoring work conducted at Northstar and Endicott, acoustic modelling performance during the 2017 open water season, and the Cross Island Bowhead Whale Subsistence Assessment) will inform further efforts to reduce acoustic impacts from the project and subsistence activities occurring nearby.

A commenter questioned why BOEM has avoided granting Nuiqsut Cross Island whalers a deferral line like other villages impacted by oil and gas developments in the area.

Some commenters provided comments on specific areas of the Draft EIS, including the following:

- Regarding Table 3.3.3-1 in Section 3.3.3.2 of the Draft EIS, a commenter requested the table include: (1) fourhorn sculpin because it is mentioned as a hearing specialist; (2) burbot; and (3) peak subsistence times of January through April and then October through December with snowmachines as the method of transportation.

- Regarding text in Section 3.3.3.3, "Subsistence fishers have noticed some broad whitefish from the Colville River and Nigliq Channel near Nuiqsut have patchy fungal-like lesions on the exterior surface; the lesions are caused by a common water mold (Saprolegnia) which is not exotic to the NSB and surrounding area." A commenter noted the phrasing relating to Saprolegnia mold as either exotic or not could also be read to mean the related infection is common, which is not the case.
- The reference in Table 4.4.3-2 to potential conflict between summer subsistence caribou hunting, fishing, and waterfowl hunting and gravel reclamation activities is incorrect as gravel reclamation activities will have ended before summer subsistence activities begin.
- There is no "applicant proposed" temporary annual suspension of non-reservoir drilling operations to avoid interference with subsistence whale hunting as indicated in the Draft EIS pages 2-62 and 4-319, and Appendix C. Impact pile driving is the only activity that is proposed to be suspended during the bowhead whale subsistence harvest period.
- The Subsistence and Public Health Sections of the Draft EIS conflate pile driving and slope protection activities. Because of the distinct timing, requirements, and different potential acoustic impacts in the marine environment, these activities should be considered separately in the Draft EIS.
- Section 4 of the Draft EIS (page 4-265) states that "noise and disturbances from slope protection could result in minor impacts to subsistence seal hunting for Nuiqsut and Kaktovik… especially… if hunters need to look for seals in the Proposed Action Area in July and August." A commenter questioned why a level of impact greater than negligible was concluded in Table ES-1 if seal hunting does not currently occur in the project area.
- To ensure consistency with language in Sections 101(a)(5)(A) and (D) of the Marine Mammal Protection Act, future documentation should replace the phrase, "will not result in unreasonable interference with subsistence harvest" with "will not result in an unmitigable adverse impact to the availability of marine mammal subsistence resources."
- In an effort to identify an approach that could mitigate potentially major impacts on Nuiqsut whalers, the Final EIS should only include an analysis of a Liberty Drilling and Production Island located closer to shore (3 miles) and analyze the amount of recoverable oil using extended reach drilling from this location.

Traditional Knowledge. One commenter stated that the Draft EIS demonstrated a lack of use and acceptance of traditional knowledge. Specifically, the commenter stated that the language in the Draft EIS is patronizing towards subsistence users compared to "scientific" studies conducted by non-subsistence users. According to the commenter, this tone suggests that Nuiqsut's knowledge is not worth as much as others whose experiences in the area are limited. For example, the Draft EIS uses language such as "whalers believe…", "whalers hold strong native attitudes towards…", "from the whaler's perspective…", and "perceived interference…" Further, statements in the Draft EIS that acoustic impacts and deflection of whales will only occur inside the barrier island is contrary to Kuukpik and other subsistence users experience and communications to BOEM.

Environmental Justice. One commenter suggested that although the Draft EIS acknowledges the project will have major impacts on environmental justice communities, including Nuiqsut, it failed to place these impacts in the context of the increasing industrialization that comes to the community from all sides, and fails to cope with the multiple and cumulative effects of increasing development around Nuiqsut.

A commenter argued that BOEM's prediction that the social-ecological system in the North Slope would adapt to shifting environmental conditions over the 25-year life of the Proposed Action goes against the concept of environmental justice and protecting those that are historically oppressed or forced to accept burdens and impacts caused by industrialization and other developments (Section 4.4.5 Environmental Justice, page 4-295).

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies
- Elected Officials
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

Subsistence Activities and Harvest Patterns. Many of the comments received on subsistence whaling have been addressed through revisions to the Final EIS.

The potential impacts of the Proposed Action and Alternatives on subsistence whaling are described in the Draft EIS in Section 4.4.3, which includes an analysis of the deflection of whale movements. As described in this section, Hilcorp has consulted with potentially affected subsistence communities during development of the Proposed Action to discuss potential conflicts between operations and subsistence activities and harvest patterns, and to identify measures to prevent unreasonable conflicts.

BOEM acknowledges that whaler avoidance is a serious problem and has made changes in the Final EIS to clarify the impacts of the Proposed Action and alternatives on subsistence whaling. BOEM also notes that Section 4.4.3 of the Draft EIS includes the following statement: "At times during the 25-year life of the Proposed Action, the area inside the barrier islands may be the only area where whales are available to Nuiqsut whalers. If they were deterred from using it by the presence of the proposed LDPI and non-whaling vessels, their opportunities to strike whales could be severely reduced for one or more seasons depending on ice and weather conditions, resulting in major impacts to subsistence whaling for Nuiqsut."

Mitigation measures identified by BOEM to reduce potential impacts on subsistence whaling are identified in the Draft EIS in Appendix C. These include measures to reduce potential adverse effects on Cross Island subsistence whalers from routine construction, development, production, and decommissioning of the Proposed Action. Appendix C notes a number of mechanisms intended to protect subsistence whaling and other marine mammal harvesting activities. It also identifies design features and Best Management Practices committed to by the operator that would avoid, minimize, or mitigate potential impacts on subsistence hunting. It is acknowledged that Hilcorp has committed to taking part in the CAA with the Alaska Eskimo Whaling Commission and to abide by the CAA each year that marine operations are conducted in support of the Proposed Action. Past CAAs have included various measures (e.g., minimum flight altitudes, vessel routing, other seasonal restrictions) designed to manage interactions between subsistence activities and offshore oil and gas activities.

Additional mitigation measures developed subsequent to the publication of the Draft EIS are also listed in Appendix C of the Final EIS. Commenters requested that BOEM require the applicant enter

into agreements to support or finance research and other initiatives. As a general matter, BOEM cannot compel a lessee to enter into contractual agreements with third parties.
In the Draft EIS, Figure 3.3.3-1 (Subsistence Use Areas for Utqiaġvik, Nuiqsut, and Kaktovik) and Figure 3.3.3-2 (Nuiqsut/Cross Island Location and Travel Routes with Landmarks) include the location of subsistence whaling areas in the Beaufort Sea, Cross Island, and subsistence whaling routes relative to the Proposed LDPI. Figure ES-1 provides an overview of the proposed action and is not at a scale that allows for Cross Island to be included. As described in Section 3.3.3.3 of the Draft EIS, Cross Island lies approximately 18 statute miles north to northwest of the Proposed LDPI. Potential impacts on Cross Island and subsistence whaling were evaluated and are disclosed in Section 3.3.3.3 of the Draft EIS.

Deferral Line. Questions about leasing and recommendations about lease deferral areas are not within the scope of the Final EIS, which analyzes the environmental impacts of a proposal to develop existing leases.

Final EIS Updates and Revisions. In response to comments on specific pieces of the analysis of subsistence whaling, a number of revisions and edits were made in the Final EIS, including the following.

- Comments specific to Table 3.3.3-1 on subsistence resources and peak harvest has been revised in the Final EIS based on comments provided. This table focuses on aspects of subsistence that could be affected by the Proposed Action and is not intended to be a comprehensive listing of all subsistence activities that communities engage in.
- The text describing Saprolegnia in Section 3.3.3.3 of the Final EIS has been modified to clearly state that while the mold is not exotic to the NSB, fungal-like lesions on fish from the mold are not common.
- The proposed mitigation measure referenced on pages 2-62 and 4-319 of the Draft EIS that identifies restrictions on certain drilling activities on a seasonal basis, but "allows for non-reservoir drilling and all other operations year-round (subject to the temporary annual suspension proposed in Hilcorp's DPP to avoid interference with subsistence hunting)" has been revised in the Final EIS to remove the reference to the temporary annual suspension, as no such suspension was included in Hilcorp's DPP.
- Section 2.1.3 of the Draft EIS states that the LDPI slopes would be protected from erosion in part by driven sheet piling around the LDPI perimeter. Thus, sheet piling and the associated pile driving are an integral part of the slope protection activities. For the purposes of evaluating the effect of these activities on subsistence hunting, they were grouped together as they would occur during the same time (May through August) and location (LDPI). However, the effects of sheet pile driving and other LDPI slope protection activities (i.e., grading, armament installation) were considered separately in the acoustical analysis of the impacts on sensitive subsistence fish and wildlife.
- While the area may not presently be frequented as a seal hunting area due to its position between Nuiqsut and Kaktovik, the area surrounding the LDPI was determined to be a subsistence use area based on interviews with active and knowledgeable subsistence harvesters in Utqiaġvik, Nuiqsut, and Kaktovik. As such, LDPI slope protection work is expected to have minor impacts on seal hunting for Nuiqsut and Kaktovik and negligible impacts on seal hunting for Utqiaġvik.
- Subsequent to the publication of the Draft EIS, BOEM has recommend additional mitigation measures to reduce potential impacts on environmental resources in the Final EIS; however, lease stipulations have already been established and cannot be revised by BOEM in the Final EIS.

- Potential impacts on Nuiqsut whalers from all variations of alternate LDPI locations, processing operations, and pipeline routes are considered as part of Alternatives 3 and 4 in the Final EIS. Further discussion of alternate LDPI locations is now provided in Section 2.3.2 of the Final EIS.

Traditional Knowledge. BOEM appreciates that Alaska Native Peoples possess a deep understanding of the land and sea that has made it possible for them to survive for thousands of years in one of the most challenging environments on Earth. Over the past 20 years, traditional knowledge has become increasingly integrated with social, biological, and physical scientific disciplines. Listening to indigenous perspectives and taking local knowledge into account are vital to achieving informed decision-making in ocean resource management. Although traditional and scientific knowledge may arise from different cultural traditions, they are compatible and allow for a powerful synergy when integrated appropriately. BOEM seeks to integrate traditional knowledge into the NEPA process by using input received from three primary channels: the Environmental Studies Program, Government-to-Government consultations, and public testimony.

- BOEM actively expands the collection and use of traditional knowledge through its Environmental Studies Program. The Environmental Studies Program designs, funds, and manages research efforts that are conducted through external Principle Investigators. Research strategies have evolved over the years, and different projects have involved a wide variety of data collection efforts, including life history interviews, ethnographic fieldwork, workshops, focus groups, household surveys, community expert review panels, traditional knowledge database construction, and collaborative wildlife tagging studies.
- BOEM also engages Village and Regional tribes in its relevant decision-making processes. Government-to-Government consultation, coupled with more informal discussions between BOEM management and tribal leadership, provide invaluable insight that is considered and incorporated into agency decisions. In these conversations, tribal elders and leaders become our teachers, mentors, and coaches. Chapter 6 contains additional information regarding Government-to-Government consultation on the Liberty DPP.
- BOEM also gathers traditional knowledge from local residents though testimony at public hearings in potentially affected communities. Their traditions and knowledge result from ancestors living in and around these areas for thousands of years, and are kept alive through the shared experiences, counsels, and conversations of daily living. Chapter 6 provides additional information regarding public hearings on this Final EIS.

Traditional knowledge derived through each of these channels has informed the Draft EIS and Final EIS and the decisions concerning the Liberty DPP. BOEM has revised the Final EIS where appropriate to better characterize the information provided by traditional knowledge regarding subsistence use and other resource areas. BOEM remains committed to further improving its efforts to both accumulate traditional knowledge and incorporate traditional knowledge into its decision-making. BOEM also encourages prospective operators to do likewise.

Environmental Justice. Environmental justice concerns are analyzed in Sections 4.4.5 and 5.2.13 of the Final EIS. The cumulative impact analysis relative to environmental justice in Section 5.2.13 acknowledges that Nuiqsut is located in an “expanding area of oil and gas exploration and development onshore” and that cumulative impacts are most relevant to the communities of Nuiqsut and Kaktovik because these are located nearest the Proposed Action Area. Other cumulative impacts relative to environmental justice also included climate change, oil spills, changes to the subsistence hunting environment, changes to social organization or cultural values, and the benefits from increased tax revenue.

Section 4.4.5.1 of the Final EIS considers the effects of global climate change and shifting environmental conditions on environmental justice populations over the 25-year life of the Proposed Action. The environmental justice cumulative impact analysis in Section 5.2.13 acknowledges that "the additive cumulative effects of past, present, and future projects to the subsistence way of life in the NSB over the 25-year life of the Proposed Action could become more severe. Potential impacts on human health and social organization could be major. Impacts to culture and infrastructure of subsistence-based communities in the NSB could be disproportionately high and adverse."

Issue 20. Archeological Resources

Summary of Comments

Commenters addressed cultural resources in Section 3.3.6 of the Draft EIS. Specifically, the commenters suggested:

- The introductory sections in Section 3.3 of the Draft EIS did not mention cultural and archaeological resources or explain how cultural and archaeological resources interconnect with other aspects of the sociocultural systems the Draft EIS analyzes.
- Section 3.3.6 should be renamed to encompass more than one kind of cultural resource, not those defined by the National Historic Preservation Act. Instead, the Draft EIS should follow NEPA regulations which address the "human environment" or "natural and physical environment and the relationship of people with that environment."
- The Draft EIS does not explain how buildings and structures are archaeological resources.
- Per the guidance document titled "A Guidance Document for Characterizing Tribal Cultural Landscapes" (Ball et al. 2015), the Draft EIS should include the Nuiqsut Cultural Landscape in the cultural resources analysis.
- The Draft EIS does not mention compliance with several Executive Orders and other federal laws concerning cultural resources.
- The Draft EIS should assess the impacts of ice roads on archeological and historic resources. Several reports, memos, and letters concerning cultural resource assessments for projects with ice roads can be found in the Document Repository module of the Alaska Heritage Resources Survey.
- It is unclear if the Section 106 (National Historic Preservation Act Consultation) process is complete, or will be complete before the Record of Decision is issued. A copy of the archaeological survey performed along the terrestrial pipeline route was not provided in the Document Repository of the Alaska Heritage Resources Survey.

Source of Comments

- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

Section 3.3 of the Final EIS acknowledges that, in the context of rural Alaska, a social, cultural, or economic system is a set of interacting, interrelated, or interdependent parts that form a collective whole and that a breakdown in any part of the system can cause social disruptions, community dysfunctions, and economic hardships. Section 3.3.6 of the Final EIS addresses archeological resources specifically. Section 3.3.6.1 of the Final EIS defines Archaeological Resources as any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object (including shipwrecks). It includes artifacts, records, and remains which are related to such a district, site, building, structure, or object. Archaeological resources described in the Final EIS are either historic or prehistoric and generally include properties that are 50 years old or older.

Section 3.3 and Section 4.3 of the Final EIS includes subsections describing the existing conditions for and potential impacts on sociocultural systems, economy, subsistence activities and harvest patterns, community health, and environmental justice in addition to archeological resources. It is

beyond the scope of the Final EIS to analyze or further explain interconnections between cultural resources and sociocultural systems unless these interconnections are relevant to the analysis of the impact of the Proposed Actions on these resources.

A number of Executive Orders and laws and acts were identified by a commenter as absent from the Draft EIS, including Executive Order 12898 on environmental justice, which was discussed in detail in Section 3.3.5 and Section 4.4.5 of the Draft EIS. In Section 1.4 of the Draft EIS, the regulatory and administrative authorities of state and federal agencies are listed including the laws and acts that provide those agencies with authority over some component of the Proposed Action. Other laws and Executive Orders that BOEM has determined to apply to the Proposed Action are identified in other sections of the Draft EIS. Other Executive Orders, laws, and acts not specifically identified in the Final EIS are not anticipated to apply to the Proposed Action.

Nuiqsut Cultural Landscape. The guidance document titled "A Guidance Document for Characterizing Tribal Cultural Landscapes" (Ball et al. 2015), which was developed in coordination with BOEM, is intended to provide a method for agencies to consult with tribes more effectively and appropriately in advance of any proposed undertaking, particularly as they relate to tribal cultural landscapes. The document defines tribal cultural landscapes as "any place in which a relationship, past or present, exists between a spatial area, resource, and an associated group of indigenous people whose cultural practices, beliefs, or identity connects them to that place." The document is not meant to serve as an official policy; rather, it is designed to outline a proactive approach for resource management agencies and indigenous communities to work together to identify areas of tribal significance that need to be considered in planning processes. The tribal cultural landscape approach outlined in the guidance document has applicability as part of an overall planning process under NEPA; however, it does not require that tribal cultural landscapes be included in a cultural resource analysis of an EIS in a specific way. Section 6.2.1 of the Final EIS describes BOEM's tribal consultation and coordination in regards to the proposed activities in the Liberty DPP.

Impacts of Ice Roads. Cultural resources in the action area may be present onshore or on the seafloor of the Beaufort Sea. Ice roads are proposed to be constructed on both sea ice and onshore. Ice roads constructed on sea ice are constructed by grading the sea ice and then thickening with water to provide a suitable surface. Ice roads constructed on sea ice would not disturb the seafloor of the Beaufort Sea; therefore, they have no potential to cause effects on archeological or historic resources. Ice roads constructed onshore on tundra are constructed by laying water down to protect the tundra after the soil is frozen and there is adequate snow cover. Onshore ice roads would be approximately 6 inches thick and would cause no ground disturbance; therefore, there is no potential to cause effects on archeological or historic resources. Onshore ice roads would only be constructed during project development and decommissioning, are only active from January through mid-April, and would not result in a permanent impact on the cultural landscape.

Consultation under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. As indicated in Section 6.2.4 of the Draft EIS, BOEM initiated Section 106 consultation with the Alaska State Historic Preservation Officer at the release of the Draft EIS. Section 6.2.4 of the Final EIS has been revised to provide an overview of the Section 106 consultation for the Liberty DPP.

Issue 21. Cumulative Impacts

Summary of Comments

Several comments expressed concern over the adequacy of the cumulative impacts analysis in the Draft EIS and provided recommendations about additional information that should be evaluated for the cumulative impacts analysis. Commenters recommended that the Final EIS more fully analyze the contribution of the DPP to cumulative effects on the Nuiqsut Tribe, the use of Native land, and subsistence activities. One commenter stated that the foreseeable cumulative impacts on the Nuiqsut Tribe was a sufficient basis for BOEM to deny the project.

- One commenter recommended that the conversion of a new lake at the mine site should be included in the cumulative analysis of wetlands.
- Another comment expressed concern that the Draft EIS did not fully evaluate cumulative impacts on birds, including migratory birds that face threats in other areas.
- One commenter recommended that the Final EIS evaluate the cumulative impacts on communities resulting from the need for the affected public to review and comment on a number of NEPA documents because the need to be engaged frequently affects the ability of the community to conduct subsistence harvest and other necessary activities.
- A number of commenters recommended that the Final EIS evaluate other projects and actions that were not considered in the Draft EIS as part of the cumulative impacts analysis. This included a number of oil and gas projects in the United States as well as projects in the MacKenzie Valley and the Russian Chukchi and Bering Sea.
- Commenters also recommended that the status of various projects that were described in the Draft EIS be updated for the Final EIS. One comment requested that the Final EIS remove reference to military bases as reasonably foreseeable future actions, claiming that there are no existing or planned bases in the area.
- One commenter also questioned why cumulative impact statements in the Draft EIS were described with the qualifier “could” and expressed concern that the Draft EIS did not explain under what circumstances the impacts may not contribute to cumulative effects.
- A number of comments stated that the cumulative impacts analysis in the Draft EIS was adequate and that the scope of the analysis was appropriate. Conversely, one commenter stated that the Draft EIS incorrectly included cumulative impacts on wetlands across the entire North Slope when only impacts inside the watersheds directly affected by the DPP should be included.
- Another commenter stated that the cumulative impacts analysis for air quality should be expanded beyond the nearest onshore area based on predominant winds and plume trajectory.
- A number of other comments on the cumulative analysis of air quality impacts requested that details in the analysis be clarified and perceived missing context be provided.
- A commenter stated the conclusion that oil and gas activities have had no residual effects on marine mammals in the Beaufort Sea is not supported by data or quantitative analyses (Section 5.2.6.2 Discussion of Other Relevant Actions page 5-29).

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies

- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

A number of commenters expressed concern about the adequacy of the cumulative impacts analysis and provided examples from the Executive Summary of the Draft EIS. Other relevant sections in the Draft EIS beyond the Executive Summary address the comments provided by these commenters. Section 5.2.11.3 of the Final EIS describes BOEM's analysis of cumulative impacts on subsistence harvest and evaluates potential impacts on subsistence hunters from Nuiqsut, including caribou hunters, whalers, and fishers.

Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Considered in the Analysis. Several commenters recommended that a variety of other projects and actions be included in the cumulative impacts analysis. As described in Section 5.1.1 of the Final EIS, in identifying past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions germane to this analysis, BOEM considered:

- Past oil and gas activities: activities that resulted in existing infrastructure.
- Present oil and gas activities: activities for which new facilities are under construction.
- Reasonably foreseeable future oil and gas activities: activities where sufficient planning and/or initiation of appropriate permitting processes have begun that are considered likely to proceed during the life of the Proposed Action. These include potential projects in the U.S. and Canadian waters of the Beaufort Sea.
- Past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions other than oil and gas activities.

Responses to specific recommendations include the following.

- Whether and when the mine site would turn into fully functional wetlands is speculative. Furthermore, a relatively small loss of functional wetlands on the North Slope would not result in different impact conclusions.
- BOEM recognizes many communities engage in a subsistence way of life and that it may be a challenge for many community members to find time to engage with agencies and regulators on proposed development projects. However, an analysis of the direct, indirect, or cumulative impacts that may occur as a result of BOEM's public involvement efforts is outside the scope of the NEPA analysis.
- Information on projects in Russia is unreliable and considered overly speculative to use in the cumulative impacts analysis.
- Military and homeland security activities and the rationale for including them in the cumulative impacts analysis are discussed in Section 5.1.2.9 of the Final EIS.

Chapter 5 of the Final EIS has been updated to reflect the status of projects and actions evaluated in the cumulative impacts analysis. This includes revisions to the analysis, where necessary, based on changes in project status.

Geographic Scope of the Cumulative Impacts Analysis. The spatial domain considered in this cumulative analysis generally extends across much of the North Slope and the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas, as any activities taking place in these regions tend to use the same infrastructure and impact interconnected resource systems. In some cases, such as with certain species of birds or marine

mammals that migrate great distances, the spatial extent of the analysis may be greater. Projects for which no official proposal has been submitted and which are not certain to occur within the foreseeable future are considered speculative. Speculative actions are not considered reasonably foreseeable and are not analyzed as part of the cumulative impacts associated with this Final EIS. The intent is to keep the cumulative analysis useful, manageable, and concentrated on meaningful potential effects. The cumulative analysis considers in greatest detail activities that are more certain to happen and that are geographically in or near the project area.

Uncertainty in Cumulative Impacts Analysis. Cumulative impacts analyses in NEPA involve, by nature, a degree of uncertainty about future developments and events. BOEM has carefully reviewed reasonably foreseeable future actions and omitted speculative activities and actions from the analysis to keep the cumulative analysis useful, manageable, and concentrated on meaningful potential effects. Although the cumulative analysis considers in greatest detail activities that are more certain to happen, the unavoidable possibility exists that some of those actions may not occur. As such, the potential cumulative actions that "could" occur are disclosed in the EIS because BOEM cannot accurately predict the cumulative impacts that "would" occur due to inherent uncertainty surrounding future events.

Issues Related to Birds. Section 5.2.5 of the Final EIS considers the cumulative impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions on birds. For more information on the scope of this analysis, see Section 5.2.5.2, Discussion of Other Relevant Actions. For more information on the overall scope of the cumulative impacts analysis, see Section 5.1.1, Framing the Analysis.

Issues Related to Air Quality. The cumulative air quality analysis in Chapter 5 has been revised in the Final EIS in response to comments received.

Issues Related to Marine Mammals. The Final EIS has been revised in Section 5.2.6.2 to remove the conclusion that no residual effects on marine mammals have occurred in the U.S. Beaufort Sea as a result of oil and gas activities.

Issue 22. Oil Spill Probability

Summary of Comments

A number of comments were submitted stating that the project would be designed and operated safely. One commenter recommended that BOEM should compare the project's risk factors to the risk factors at other drill sites to provide context for the probability of a large oil spill.

A number of criticisms of the fault tree model were included in comments. One comment stated that a comparison should be made regarding the actual number of spills in the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS areas verses the number of spills in the Arctic.

Another commenter provided an extensive critique of the Fault Tree Methodology and Technology Risk Analysis that was used by BOEM to estimate the percentage chance of spills occurring. This commenter's concerns are summarized as follows:

- Insufficient research into potential causes of Arctic spills was described for probability distributions for Arctic spills and a number of unique Arctic effects were not properly evaluated. This includes ice gouging, strudel scour, upheaval buckling, thaw settlement, ice force, and low temperatures.
- The decrease in spill risk for the DPP is based on suspect math used when going from single-walled to pipe-in-pipe construction and from historic to Arctic scenarios.
- Life-of-field or total exposure values are likely to be inaccurate.
- Measurements in the number of spills and spills per volume produced were lower than measurements computed in other related studies.
- Concerns with the Monte Carlo simulations used to assess variables include the number of iterations performed, how the triangle distributions were implemented, the difference between the expected values and the mean values from the triangle distributions, and the confidence intervals.
- Several terms in the equation used to derive the OCS substantial spill rate are incorrect.
- The risks are reported using substantial spills/barrels produced, but expected number of spills over the life of the field would be more useful.
- Focusing on large spills artificially discounts the potential impacts of smaller spills, which are anticipated to occur more frequently.
- A number of types of spills were not included in the fault tree analysis including spills that occurred prior to 1972, spills less than 500 barrels of crude or refined petroleum, and vessel spills.
- The spill listings used in the fault tree analysis were inconsistent with spills from the BOEM database of offshore spills.
- A number of the resources included in the bibliography of the analysis were not cited in the text of the analysis. Other resources cited in the analysis were not used appropriately.
- The assignment of causes to the spills to give each cause appropriate weight in the fault tree were never formally defined, no specific methods or reasons for assigning causes were provided, and there were inconsistencies in how the assignments were made.

- The description of how the low and high factors were calculated for the triangle distribution was difficult to follow and the use of the word "expected" after applying the triangle distribution is unclear.
- There are problems with the methods, math, and assumptions used to calculate the loss of function frequencies.
- The estimation of oil spill risks calculated as loss of containment frequencies appear to show an unfamiliarity with the concepts of probability and the difference between joint probabilities and conditional probabilities.
- There is no way to evaluate if the conditional probabilities used to find the loss of containment frequency have a realistic basis.
- The reasoning for the specific changes to modify historic risks to Arctic conditions in the fault tree analysis did not have sufficient quantitative justification and the changes are baseless.

Source of Comments

- Elected Officials
- Local and Regional Governments
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)
- Individual/General Public

Response to Comments

DOI scientists have conducted cutting edge research and analysis of oil spill probability and behavior for over four decades. The OSRA model in particular was initially developed in 1975. Since that time, DOI has continued to fund new science and update its approach to incorporate the most accurate methodologies, latest and best data, and input from SMEs, state and federal agencies, and stakeholders regarding important physical, biological, and social resources. The result is a state-of-the-art model that provides BOEM's environmental analysts with reliable, long-term estimates of spill risks associated with potential exploration and development activities in federal offshore waters. (BOEM Ocean Science, Vol 11, Issue 3, October/November/December 2014).

In conjunction with preparation of the Liberty EIS, BOEM developed a new OSRA Report specifically analyzing the occurrence, chance of contact, and chance of occurrence and contact of a large oil spill from the Liberty project. The principle author of the OSRA Report for the Liberty project is a physical oceanographer in BOEM's Division of Environmental Sciences, Branch of Physical and Chemical Science. She possesses a Ph.D. in physical oceanography, has worked for NASA's Global Modeling and Data Assimilation Office, and has published multiple peer-reviewed papers. BOEM Alaska region staff contributing substantially to this OSRA Report include a petroleum engineer and two Ph.D. oceanographers, one of whom has nearly thirty years of experience conducting oil spill analysis for BOEM and its predecessor agencies. Based on the results of this technical report along with Appendix A, BOEM has derived a set of estimates and reasonable assumptions which inform the analysis of potential environmental impacts provided in the EIS.

Estimated Probability of Oil Spill Occurrence. The OSRA model estimates, among other things, the probability of oil spills occurring during the production and transportation of a specific volume of oil over the lifetime of the scenario being analyzed. This process uses a spill-rate constant based on

historical accidental spills (modified for Arctic conditions) greater than 1,000 bbl expressed as a mean number of spills per Bbbl of produced or transported oil. The mean spill occurrence estimate is obtained by multiplying the spill rate constant by the volume of oil projected to be handled, which results in the mean number of spills estimated to occur relative to the hypothetical volume of oil produced. The mean number of spills is then used to estimate the probability of one or more spills occurring over the lifetime of the scenario, which in this case is the Proposed Action described in Chapter 2 of the Liberty FEIS.

Best Available Information. BOEM determined that the OSRA model provides the most accurate and useful estimates to inform the environmental impacts analysis in the Liberty EIS. Although several commenters criticized perceived deficiencies of the OSRA model, no superior approach was identified. One commenter provided detailed critique of certain technical details of the BOEM's spill-occurrence methodology. While there is always room for improvement in analysis techniques, BOEM stands by the use of these spill-occurrence rates based on fault tree methodology developed by Bercha Group and applied in the Final EIS. The methodology and assumptions behind the Oil Spill Risk Analysis spill-occurrence rates has been peer reviewed multiple times over the last several decades by the oil-spill community, which is familiar with spill data limitations in both white paper literature and "gray" oil-spill literature (conference proceedings, government reports).

Commenters noted various other studies that tend to compute comparatively higher spill numbers and volumes, but these studies are less applicable to the Proposed Action than the OSRA model. For instance, most of these studies are related to oil and gas leasing, and consider large exploration and development scenarios entailing more production. These studies also tend to be predicated on other inaccurate and simplifying assumptions, such as use of single-walled pipe. The OSRA Report conducted for the Liberty Project and the Final EIS appropriately analyzed one development plan, i.e. the Liberty DPP, which is estimated to produce much less oil than a lease sale and is using a pipe-in-pipe construction rather than single-walled pipe.

Risk Factor Comparison. An estimate of the potential number of spills over the life of the field is already provided. As stated in Appendix A of the Final EIS, there is a 99.32% chance of no large spills occurring and a 0.68% chance of one or more large spills occurring over the life of the Proposed Action.

Comparison with Historical Spills outside the Region. As described in Appendix A of the Draft EIS, the large OCS spill-size assumptions BOEM uses for a spill from the island and an offshore pipeline leak are based on reported spills in the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS because no large spills (≥1,000 barrels) have occurred on the Alaska or Atlantic OCS from oil and gas activities. Because sufficient historical data on offshore oil spills for this region do not exist, an oil spill occurrence model based on fault tree methodology was developed and applied. The fault trees, base data from the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS, and North Sea data on well-control incidents including the variability of the data were modified and augmented to estimate Arctic offshore oil spillage frequencies.

Fault Tree Analysis. Due to the limited offshore development and lack of historical large oil spills in the U.S. Beaufort Sea, it was not possible to base oil spill probabilities on empirical data from this region. In order to help identify potential causes of system failures before any failures actually occur, BOEM utilized a fault tree analysis, which is a deductive procedure used to determine the various combinations of technical failures and human errors that could cause an undesired event (here, an oil spill). Fault tree analyses can also be used to evaluate the probability of an event occurring using analytical or statistical methods. BOEM has long considered fault tree analyses to be the most appropriate tool for estimating the potential for oil spills on the Arctic OCS, and has invested

considerable resources over the years contracting for and refining fault tree analyses of proposed oil and gas activities in this region. BOEM has worked closely with the Bercha Group, an engineering firm specializing in risk analysis, engineering, and geomatics with over 40 years and hundreds of projects worth of experience, to develop these analyses. Two fault trees were constructed for the Liberty EIS, one for large pipeline spills and one for large platform/well spills.

Arctic-specific Factors. BOEM's analysis of oil spill probability considers not only historical data of the mean number of spills that have occurred during other OCS operations, but Arctic-specific factors as well. Using fault trees, oil-spill data from the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS were modified and incremented to represent Arctic performance and included both Arctic and non-Arctic variability. BOEM accounted for numerous environmental and engineering variables in the Fault Tree. The effect of the Arctic environment and operations are reflected in the effect on facility and pipeline failure rates in two ways; through "Modified Effects," those changing the frequency component of certain fault contributions such as anchor impacts which are common to both Arctic and temperate zones, and through "Unique Effects," additive elements such as ice gouging which are unique to the Arctic offshore environment. The Fault Tree analysis conducted for the Liberty EIS considered site-specific data concerning the potential for strudel scour, upheaval buckling, and ice gouging in the proposed project area.

Pipe-in-Pipe Spill Risk. Because the proposed subsea pipeline is a pipe-in-pipe pipeline, for which historical data are not available, a reliability analysis was carried out to develop sufficient estimates of loss of containment frequencies applicable to pipeline.

Pre-1972 Spills. The Bercha analysis estimated spill rates for all spills greater than or equal to 50 bbls. Spills less than 50 bbls and those prior to 1972 were excluded from the analysis due to changes in reporting requirements and other regulations, as well as variations of data quality, over time. Spills less than 50 bbls are included in the small spills analysis as described below.

Consideration of Small Spills. The potential impacts of small spills are analyzed in the Final EIS, and the assumptions related to small spills are described in Section 4.1.1 of the Final EIS. The assumptions for small oil spills include the likelihood of a spill, the estimated total number of spills, and the estimated total volume of a spill. Additional detail on these assumptions can be found in Appendix A, Accidental Oil Spills and Gas Releases, of the Final EIS in Section A-1.5.

BOEM's Spill Database. Because BOEM updated the spill database for hurricanes that occurred in the 2000s, comparisons should not be made between the spill listings used in the fault tree analysis and the BOEM database.

Assignment of Spill Causes. The assignment of causes was based on OCS data from the Gulf of Mexico and the Pacific regions as well as Arctic causal factors. BOEM's database of offshore spills was updated to make causal factors consistent with weather, storms, hurricanes, and other similar causal factors.

References. The commenter appears to question why the EIS does not reference certain documents cited in the Bercha analysis. While EIS provides a list of all references cited in the EIS, it need not and does not list documents that are referenced in those documents.

Issue 23. Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling

Summary of Comments

A number of comments were submitted requesting that the oil spill trajectory modelling be modified or supplemented. One commenter stated that additional trajectories are needed to examine growing spill volumes and recommended that the analysis consider the spill trajectory over the time period required for spill clean-up. Two commenters expressed concern regarding how the oil spill trajectories were described and depicted in the Draft EIS and recommended that a more intuitive and reader-friendly presentation be used.

Comments provided expressed concern about the application of the oil spill trajectory model in the Draft EIS and indicated that the model was inappropriately applied in the analysis. Specifically, commenters stated that the model was used in the Draft EIS to provide an estimate of the absolute likelihood of contact, when it is more appropriately applied to show the relative likelihood of contact. One commenter indicated that the model could not provide absolute estimates of contact due to faulty assumptions in the model itself—specifically, the assumptions that spills "behave like a single point" and that spills stop when they contact the mainland coastline. One commenter also expressed concern that the use of the trajectory model in the Draft EIS was misleading due to the way the model delineates ERAs.

Several commenters recommended that additional information be obtained and evaluated in the oil spill trajectory model and analysis. The recommendations included satellite drifter data for more site-specific ocean current data, separate analysis trajectories for nearshore and offshore trajectories, accounting for degrees of oil coverage, more sophisticated modelling of currents, and evaluating how climate change may affect the environmental conditions used in modelling trajectories. One comment requested that the locations of the ERAs be revised to explain how they relate to the environmentally sensitive areas called out in the United Plan's North Slope Sub-area Plan. A comment criticized the model for including an assumption that all spills are instantaneous.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

BOEM studies how and where large offshore spills move by using an oil-spill trajectory model with the capability of assessing the probability of oil-spill contact to resource areas. This model is known as the OSRA model. The OSRA model analyzes the likely paths of over tens of thousands of simulated oil spill trajectories in relation to biological, physical, and sociocultural resources. The trajectory is driven by wind, sea ice, and current data from a coupled ocean-ice model. The locations of resource areas, including sociocultural resource areas, barrier islands, and the coast within the model study area, are used by OSRA to tabulate the percent chance of oil-spill contact to these areas.

BOEM has invested considerable time, effort, and funding over the past few years to improve oil spill analysis in the Arctic, and continuously evaluates opportunities for refinement of its approach. Although commenters pointed out perceived deficiencies of the BOEM OSRA method, no better data, alternative information, or clear overall approach was provided to incorporate in an analysis. BOEM is using the best available information regarding oil spill risk analysis in the Liberty DPP Final EIS.

The methodology and assumptions behind the OSRA spill-occurrence rates has been peer reviewed multiple times over the last several decades by the oil-spill community, which is familiar with spill data limitations in both white paper literature and the "gray" oil-spill literature (conference proceedings, government reports).

For this analysis, 3,240 trajectories were simulated from each of the 10 launch points over 18 years (1986 through 2004) of wind, current, and ice data, for a total of 32,400 trajectories. Simulations are performed for three timeframes: annual (January 1 through December 31), winter (October 1 through June 30), and summer (July 1 through September 30).

Modeling of hypothetical oil spill trajectories is an inherently complicated process – one that can be difficult to explain in a succinct manner without sacrificing accuracy. The paragraphs below respond to comments criticizing the difficulties in understanding OSRA model results by providing additional succinct explanation of key terms and assumptions.

Conditional Probabilities. Conditional probabilities are based on the assumption (condition) that an oil spill has occurred at a given location. They reflect the hypothetical paths (trajectories) that oil would take based on modeled ocean surface currents, ice, and local wind conditions in the study area. Many trajectories are simulated for each hypothetical spill location, and the number of contacts to environmentally sensitive areas and land segments within 1, 3, 10, 30, 90, and 360 days of travel at sea are tabulated. The percentage of trajectories contacting a given resource is a measure of the "conditional probability" of an oil spill contacting that resource, with the assumption (condition) that the spill occurs at the hypothetical spill location. Conditional probabilities do not incorporate the likelihood of a spill occurring; rather, the spill is assumed to occur.

Combined Probabilities. The "combined probabilities" represent the estimated (overall) probability that one or more large oil spills will both occur and contact environmental resources based on conditional probabilities, spill rates, volume of oil, and transportation scenarios. The result is an estimated probability of one or more spills of 1,000 bbl and greater occurring and contacting that environmental resource over the lifetime of the scenario, here the Proposed Action described in Chapter 2 of the Liberty EIS.

BOEM cautions against the use of undefined terms such as "absolute" or "relative" likelihood to (mis)characterize OSRA results. OSRA results are best understood using the specific terminology employed in the OSRA Report and the EIS.

Environmental Resource Areas. ERAs are spatial areas deemed to have particular importance for one or more social, economic, or biological resources. Estimating the probability that spilled oil would contact a given ERA helps BOEM to evaluate the potential for spilled oil to affect resources of concern. While many ERAs are considered on a year-round basis, some ERAs (such as the ERAs designated for certain migratory species) are considered seasonally or within a limited time period. BOEM, Alaska OCS Region analysts designate these ERAs based on their interpretations of data and study of scientific literature. The analysts work with specialists in other federal and state agencies, academia, and various stakeholders who provide scientific information as well as local and traditional knowledge about these resources. The analysts also designate the months in which these ERAs are vulnerable to spills, meaning the time period those resources occupy or use that spatial location.

A wide variety of information is considered during the development of ERAs, including the Alaska North Slope subarea contingency plan and the Alaska Clean Seas (ACS) Technical Manual (Volume 2 Map Sheets), as well as the best available information from resource agencies and the gray and peer-reviewed literature. BOEM's ERAs are based on many of the same reference sources as those used to define the Sensitive Areas in the Unified Plan, together with information that has become available since the North Slope Subarea Plan was last updated in 2012.

For biological resources, ERAs are determined by several factors including density, important habitat, and life history features. While multiple species may occur within an ERA, ERAs are assigned to those species for which there is sufficient information to confidently identify the area as important. The analysts also designate in which months these ERAs are vulnerable to spills—for example, a migrating bird may be at an ERA only from May to August. While species rare to the area or with limited sightings may preclude representation by specific ERAs the discussion of oil-spill impacts in Chapter 4 considers impacts to those species present in the area should an accidental large spill occur.

Land Segments can be correlated to the ACS map sheets that identify sensitive areas. Generally, the sensitive areas are compatible with the Alaska North Slope subarea contingency plan and the ACS map sheets, although the ACS map sheets identify sensitive areas at a more refined level than the OSRA model. The OSRA model is designed to analyze large areas over long periods of time.

The OSRA Report for Liberty indeed considers a large number of ERAs and land segments. This ensures that all potential oil spill impacts were identified and considered during the development of the EIS.

Shoreline Contact. OSRA model results are based on what are known as ensembles, which are the mean result of all the trajectory simulations. For the Liberty project, BOEM ran 32,800 simulations within three separate timeframes (annual, summer, and winter). These trajectories cover the estimated oil spill dispersion patterns under the meteorological and oceanographic conditions for the region and are considered the most conservative estimate of oiled shoreline. In other words, the variety and sheer number of modeled trajectories provides reasonable assurance that the behavior of an actual oil spill would be encompassed by the results of the OSRA Report.

Continuing to model spill trajectories after contact with a shore segment would create an unrealistic scenario. Shoreline segments are up to 20 kilometers in length, so it is very unlikely that oil would contact more than one shoreline segment. This is especially true for the Beaufort Sea, where tides are relatively small, and where shorelines are generally comprised of relatively porous substrate which results in a higher likelihood of penetration and thus a lower likelihood of remobilization. See Schmidt-Etkin in Fingas, 2014, Handbook of Oil Spill Science and Technology (Wiley).

The OSRA model does not discount the possibility that multiple land segments could be contacted by spilled oil simultaneously or within a given time period. Again, BOEM ran 3,280 simulated trajectories for each launch area, times ten launch areas, for a total of 32,800 trajectories. The model certainly allows for the possibility that different trajectories could contact different land segments simultaneously. The model's assumption that a single trajectory (i.e. one of several thousand or several tens of thousands, depending on how many launch areas are considered) would not contact multiple land segments (each up to 20 km in length) at the same time is reasonable because a given portion of spilled oil would not exist in multiple places at the same time.

Arctic-specific Factors. BOEM uses the results from a coupled ice-ocean general circulation model to simulate oil spill trajectories. The wind-driven and density-induced ocean-flow fields and the ice motion fields are simulated using a three-dimensional, coupled, ice-ocean hydrodynamic model. Comparison of model results with observation, including moored current meter data, temperature and salinity measurements, and satellite-based ice measurements, shows considerable skill in the model capability to reproduce observed circulation and sea ice patterns in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas (Curchitser et al., 2013). The model is based on the Regional Ocean Modeling System. The Regional Ocean Modeling System has been coupled to a sea ice model, which consists of elastic-viscous-plastic rheology. This model simulates flow properties and sea ice evolution for the Arctic with enhanced resolution in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas during the years 1985 through 2005. Additionally, BOEM uses satellite drifter data to validate the general circulation models used in the trajectory analysis. While BOEM constantly seeks better data and strives for improvement in its models, it is confident that the suite of data and modeling techniques utilized in developing the OSRA

Report for Liberty are more than sufficient to inform this analysis. Treating spilled oil as moving with the currents and wind whenever sea ice concentration is below 80% is a conservative approach because the velocity of sea ice is generally equivalent to or slower than the ambient current velocities. Furthermore, presence of sea ice can reduce the dispersion of oil by sheltering it from the wind and by creating a herding effect.

The OSRA Report for the Liberty proposal further accounts for seasonal difference in sea ice conditions by estimating separate suites of trajectories for three different time periods: annual, summer, and winter. The thousands of separate trajectories encompass the full spectrum of ice conditions estimated to occur near the action area at any given time.

Stochastic Analysis. It is not accurate to characterize the OSRA model as merely simulating single point trajectories. The OSRA trajectory analysis is stochastic, meaning thousands of trajectories are launched from multiple launch points and summarized for the pipeline and gravel island, for three seasons, over six time periods, which collectively represent how a large spill could move over time from those areas. This stochastic approach facilitates a more fine-scale and therefore more accurate analysis of potential oil spill trajectories than the approach apparently suggested by the commenter, in which a large oil spill is assumed to behave as a cohesive unit.

Spill volumes. The reason that spill volume is not factored into the model is because an oil spill's movement (and resources it contacts) are controlled by the surface winds, sea ice and ocean currents, not by the spill's volume.

Duration of Release. Models that estimate oil spill trajectories from prolonged (as opposed to instantaneous) releases exist but BOEM subject matter experts have determined that they have not been adequately maintained and do not provide superior accuracy as compared with the OSRA model. The OSRA model sufficiently accounts for variations in the conditions affecting oil spill trajectories (i.e. wind, current, ice) by simulating trajectories during different time frames (i.e. annual, summer, winter) and for various travel time durations (1, 3, 10, 30, 90, and 360 days).

Efficacy of Response and Cleanup. The volume of the assumed large oil spills (and the hypothetical VLOS) are not adjusted to account for successful response and cleanup. This approach acknowledges the potential difficulties of responding to a spill under various conditions (i.e., cold, darkness, ice, wind) and furthers the goals of analyzing a low-probability, high impact event. And it does so without relying on incorrect assumptions about the specific suite of response strategies that could be incorporated into the final version of the ORSP (which has yet to be approved by BSEE and remains subject to change), speculating about the specific conditions present during a spill event (which influence recovery rates), or shifting the focus of the environmental effects analysis into a debate about the efficacy of hypothetical spill response techniques. (see Fingas and Hollebone 2014 Oil Behavior in Ice-Infested Waters)

SINTEF model. While the SINTEF model itself does not incorporate currents, beaching, and the effects of slush ice on spreading and weathering, the SINTEF model is a subset of the larger trajectory analysis, which does consider those factors.

Consideration of OSRA Model Results. OSRA model results do not represent the culmination of BOEM's oil spill impacts analysis. Rather, conditional and combined probabilities are estimated to provide a statistical basis for the qualitative, resource-specific analysis of potential impacts provided in Chapter 4 of the EIS. These analyses were developed by BOEM subject matter experts who are well-trained in the accurate interpretation and appropriate use of OSRA modelling results.

Verification of OSRA Results. Given the rarity of large oil spills on the OCS, as well as the difficulties of field testing given higher priorities during such a spill, there has been little opportunity to verify whether actual large spill trajectories are similar to those predicted by OSRA. That said, an OSRA run using historical wind and current data in the Gulf of Mexico produced statistical patterns

similar to actual observations through surface oiling surveys during the Deepwater Horizon event. These results serve to reinforce BOEM's use of the OSRA model as the most accurate and useful model available to predict the behavior of hypothetical large oil spills on the OCS.

Conservative Assumptions. Despite the use of state of the art modeling technology and the input of decades-worth of Arctic specific data, there remains a degree of inherent uncertainty in predicting the behavior of complex events such as hypothetical oil spills. At each step of BOEM's oil spill trajectory analysis – i.e. updating the OSRA model, inputting data into the model, developing the OSRA Report for the Liberty Project, estimating the probability that a given geographic area could be contacted – BOEM's application of best professional judgment was guided by an objective to avoid underestimating of potential impacts. This objective was manifested in a series of conservative assumptions. For instance, BOEM does not assume any reduction in the quantity of spilled oil resulting from the oil spill response and cleanup activities that would commence immediately upon the occurrence of an oil spill, and which under certain conditions could be highly effective at removing and discouraging the spread of spilled oil. Oil estimated to make any contact with a given environmental resource area is assumed to contact that whole area, which can be up to 20 km long. When analyzing the potential impacts that may result from spilled oil contacting key resource areas, BOEM's analysis presumes that the spilled oil would arrive as fresh crude, which is considerably more harmful than highly-weathered oil. For certain biological resources, any contact with oil is presumed to result in mortality to the affect individuals. The result is a set of assumptions that underpin a conservative analysis of potential oil spill impacts that is sufficient to inform a reasoned chose among EIS alternatives.

Issue 24. Very Large Oil Spill Assumptions

Summary of Comments

A commenter expressed support for the assumptions, methods, and conclusions of the very large oil spills (VLOS) analysis in the Draft EIS. Several other commenters requested that new or different information or approaches be used in the determination of assumptions for VLOS. One commenter recommended that the assumptions be expanded to account for commonly occurring Arctic conditions beyond those defined in the Draft EIS. Another commenter recommended that the risk of a blowout leading to a spill during spring breakup or fall freezing should be considered.

Two commenters expressed concern that the VLOS scenarios were developed using criteria based on federal regulations and recommended that more stringent Alaska-specific spill response statutes and regulations be considered in terms of spill response times.

A commenter indicated that there was insufficient information regarding the well ignition scenario in Section 4.5.3 of the Draft EIS.

One commenter recommended that the VLOS assumptions should summarize hydrodynamic modelling from Section 14.3.2.1 of the Development and Production Plan.

Commenters also questioned a number of the VLOS assumptions used in the Draft EIS. Specific concerns and criticisms included the following:

- The assumption in the worst case discharge (WCD) scenario that it may take up to 90 days to drill a relief well is no longer acceptable. Instead, relief well drilling rigs should be on site and ready to drill.
- The assumption that drops of oil less than a certain threshold size would be held aloft by atmospheric turbulence was an assumption of the model, not an assumption from the British Petroleum Exploration Alaska (BPXA) report. BOEM should reference the ACS Technical manual (Tactic T-6, Page 2 of 8, Paragraph 3).
- The assumption that oil only moves with ice when the ice concentration is 80% or greater oversimplifies the model and may not reflect the behavior of a spill during melt-out or freezing.
- The weakness of the SINTEF Oil Weathering Model should be addressed when making assumptions about the behavior of oil in the water.

One commenter requested that citations be provided for the statement in the Draft EIS that VLOS-related emissions would disperse in the air, even in the winter when winds are “very light.” The commenter recommended that more evidence of light winds be provided on a month-by-month basis.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies
- Individual/General Public
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

BOEM derives the rates for large oil-spills (of which very large oil spills are a subset) for the Arctic OCS from a fault tree modeling study conducted by Bercha Group Inc. (Bercha Group Inc. 2016). Using fault trees, oil-spill data from the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS (Bercha Group Inc. 2013) were modified and incremented to represent Arctic performance including both Arctic and non-Arctic variability. This effort incorporated results from a study (BOEM 2014-772) which considered the frequency of LOWC events (i.e. blowouts) on the OCS, as well as Canada and the North Sea. These estimated frequencies were then modified for Arctic conditions as part of the fault tree study to estimate the likelihood of a LOWC event related to Liberty, including for the 'Enormous' size category (>=150,000 bbls). Oil well blowout statistics for production wells and the drilling of exploratory and development wells were reviewed and incorporated into the fault tree to address the risk of a blowout leading to a spill.

BOEM uses the SINTEF oil weathering model, one of the few weathering models which actually includes ice in estimating oil weathering (Reed et al. 2005). SINTEF was developed by the Norwegians and used throughout the international community in the Arctic, it has been has been extensively tested with results from full-scale field trials with specific experimental oil slicks. In 1990, the Minerals Management Service (now BOEM) invested heavily to begin the process of including ice in oil weathering and has continued studies on weathering of oil in ice. The use of a stand-alone weathering model allows BOEM the flexibility to look at different types of crude, condensate, and fuel oils and their weathering characteristics rather than a single oil type for multiple different reservoirs. BOEM funds studies specifically to weather oils in both the lab and mesoscale to use this updated information for oil spill weathering.

To judge the effect of a large oil spill, BOEM estimates information regarding how much oil evaporates, how much oil is dispersed, and how much oil remains after a certain time period. BOEM derives the weathering estimates of Liberty crude oil and diesel fuel from modeling results using the SINTEF Oil Weathering Model Version 4.0 (Reed et al. 2015) for up to 30 days. BOEM simulates two general scenarios: one in which the oil spills into open water and one in which the oil freezes into the ice and melts out into 50% ice cover. BOEM assumes that meltout can occur from June through July (see Section 3.1.2.1 in the Draft EIS).

As noted in Section 4.3.5 of the Draft EIS, the WCD volume information submitted by the operator and independently verified by BOEM provides the basis for the volume used in the VLOS scenario. This WCD estimation is required by 30 CFR Part 550.213(g) to accompany an Exploration Plan or a Development and Production Plan and provide a basis for an Oil Spill Response Plan (OSRP) in accordance with 30 CFR Part 254.47. The VLOS scenario is predicated on an unlikely event—a loss of well control during developmental drilling that leads to a VLOS. BOEM bases the VLOS volume estimate on Hilcorp's estimated WCD from a loss of well control incident during developmental drilling. Since the Alaska-specific spill response statutes and regulations are more stringent, the WCD used to estimate the VLOS volume is greater than a WCD under the Alaska statutes. Therefore, BOEM's VLOS assumptions are arguably more conservative.

Well Ignition Scenario. Hilcorp's DPP is available on BOEM's website at https://www.boem.gov/Liberty. For the purposes of this analysis, BOEM's VLOS scenario does not assume that well ignition is used in order to remain conservative. Therefore, in the Final EIS, the reader is pointed to the Hilcorp DPP, section 14.3.1.1 and 14.3.2.1, which describe the well ignition scenario in greater detail. Information can also be found in a report funded by the BSEE on well ignition (Conroy et al. 2016).

Very Large Oil Spill Assumptions. Responses to comments including specific questions or recommendations regarding the VLOS assumptions include the following.

- BOEM conducts its own trajectory model that is summarized in Section A-3.1, *Inputs to the Oil-Spill-Trajectory Model*, in Appendix A of the Final EIS.
- The assumption in the WCD scenario that it may take up to 90 days to drill a relief well is based on Appendix H (Well Control Contingency Plan) of the DPP, which states, "There are two methods of regaining well control—well capping and relief well drilling. Well capping constitutes the best available and safest technology (BAST) for source control of a blowout. In the event of a blowout, Hilcorp would pursue both methods simultaneously; however, it is most likely well capping would provide source control first." The 90 day time to drill a relief well is based on Hilcorp's estimate that it could take between 10 and 30 days to mobilize a relief well rig and then an additional 30 to 60 days to drill a relief well and kill the blowout.
- One commenter stated that the assumption that drops of oil less than a certain threshold size would be held aloft by atmospheric turbulence was an assumption of a particular model, not an assumption from the BPXA report and that the ACS Technical manual should be referenced. BOEM agrees and has revised Section 4.5.3 of the Final EIS to reference the ACS Technical Manual instead of the BPXA report. Additional information supporting the conclusion that VLOS-related emissions would disperse in the air can be found in Section 3.1.5, Air Quality, of the Final EIS.
- BOEM has added the relevant reference (Brandvik and Faksness 2009) to the Final EIS in Section 4.7, and mentioned the reference's discussion on evaporation of oil in Arctic field experiments.

Issue 25. Oil Spill Impacts

Summary of Comments

A number of commenters expressed concern over general and specific impacts that could result from oil spills. One comment stated that the impacts of a potential oil spill are part of a sufficient basis for the denial of the project.

A commenter expressed concern related to impacts on human health from consuming fish and other hunted meat that may become contaminated from waters polluted by an oil spill.

One commenter stated that the Draft EIS failed to provide a comprehensive analysis of the impacts of an oil spill in general. Several other comments identified missing information or analysis and/or requested that additional information or analysis be included in the Final EIS. Specific deficiencies identified or recommendations made for analysis by commenters included the following:

- The Final EIS should specify which process of "degrading" is being referred to in the context of small oil spills and in the conclusion that oil would degrade within the first few days of a small spill into a marine environment.
- The possibility of an oil spill following the salt wedge up Colville River and/or Niglig Channel should be discussed.
- Evidence and references should be provided to support the conclusion that fast-swimming fish would likely avoid some of the effects of an oil spill.

- There is no consideration of the potential for large numbers of polar bears to congregate at the oil-contaminated carcass of a whale killed as a result of a VLOS and to suffer lethal or sub-lethal impacts as a result.
- Additional discussion to incorporate the effects of arctic conditions on evaporation rates and the volatility of dispersants should be included in the analysis of oil spill impacts on air quality.
- The impacts of a VLOS on areas for which there was less than a 5% chance of contact were ignored.
- The Draft EIS failed to take a hard look at the impacts of an oil spill on polar bears, partly due to the faulty assumption that small spills would be readily cleaned up and by ignoring the cumulative impacts of 70 small oil spills.
- The Draft EIS failed to take a hard look at the impacts of an oil spill on whales and ice seals. It ignored uncertainty regarding how large cetaceans respond to oil spills and ignored the available information indicating that spills have a significant impact on whales.
- The dismissal of the impacts of small oil spills is improper because existing studies indicate that small spills can have a substantial negative impact on the Arctic environment.
- The conclusion of the Draft EIS that small oil spills will result on negligible to minor impacts to birds is inconsistent with the assumption in the Draft EIS that any bird coming into contact with oil will die and exposure to oil can also result in long-term reproductive failure.
- The conclusion that a large oil spill would have a negligible impact on threatened Steller's eiders because they are low in abundance and have a low likelihood of contacting oil is illogical considering that the Draft EIS recognizes that they are vulnerable to local extinction.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- Individual/General Public
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

Level of Analytical Detail. BOEM provides an appropriate level of information about the proposed action, affected environment, and environmental consequences as they related to potential oil spills and activities for prevention, recovery, and clean up. This includes impacts from small oil spills as well as large spills. CEQ requires NEPA analyses to be concise, direct, and non-encyclopedic. They are to be concise, accurate descriptions of consequences for a federal action, contain relevant information that directly addresses the topic, and should avoid redundancy and additional information that does not add to the discussion in a meaningful way. Likewise, possible impacts that are remote and speculative, such as impacts from an oil spill following the salt wedge upriver, need not be included in the NEPA analysis. The resources of concern and of significance were identified during the scoping process, and BOEM performed effects analyses of these using the existing body of scientific information. The analyses in the document, though sometimes brief, are accurate and meet the above-described standards for NEPA. Unless otherwise noted in a separate comment response, the level of detail for the oil spill impacts analysis in the Final EIS is sufficient to accomplish these goals.

Arctic Conditions Affecting the Oil Spill Analysis. Section 4.2.3 of the Draft EIS described how evaporation of small accidental refined oil spills would result in temporary localized increases in VOC. It also noted the role of arctic winter weather, with high pressure systems creating stable, cold dry conditions and low pressure systems causing precipitation and unstable conditions. The interaction of these two systems results in wind conditions, which do not affect the evaporation rate of VOCs from spilled oil; however, they do increase the dispersion of VOCs once the VOCs are evaporated into the lower atmosphere. More discussion of dispersants was included on Page 333–334 of the Draft EIS.

Impacts of a Low-Probability Very Large Oil Spill. One commenter stated that impacts from spills with less than 5% chance of contact were ignored. For the Draft and Final EIS, BOEM has focused the analysis on significant impacts that are reasonably foreseeable and those that are more likely to occur rather than those that are speculative or unlikely. A VLOS is not estimated to occur during the life of the development project and would be considered well outside the normal range of probability, despite the inherent hazards of oil development-related activities.

Oil Spill Impacts from Fish Consumption. The potential contamination of subsistence resources making them undesirable or unfit for human consumption was evaluated in Section 4.7.9.3 of the Draft EIS.

Oil Spill Impacts on Marine Mammals. The evaluation of potential impacts on marine mammals has been updated in the Final EIS. Section 4.7.6.4.2 of the Final EIS describes how polar bears may consume oiled seal carcasses, potentially resulting in lethal doses of oil and other health effects. It also indicates that polar bears regularly scavenge carcasses of harvested bowhead whales and other marine mammals. The Final EIS has been revised to describe the possibility that polar bears may also consume oiled whale carcasses.

A commenter suggested the analysis of impacts on polar bears overlooked impacts from small spills based on the assumption that such spills would be readily cleaned up. The same commenter suggested the analysis overlooked information and incorrectly underestimated impacts on whales and ice seals. The analysis of potential impacts on marine mammals in the Final EIS is based on comprehensive review of existing literature, with appropriate emphasis on peer-reviewed scientific studies.

Oil Spill Impacts on Birds. Section 4.3.3.1 of the Draft EIS described potential impacts on birds from small spills. As noted in that section, the majority of small accidental spills would quickly dissipate and would be unlikely to affect habitat or individual birds. Small spills would be similarly relatively easy to contain and could affect small areas of habitat and few individuals. Should a fuel spill occur during refueling and escape containment, a small number of birds in the immediate vicinity of the vessel could be affected, depending on current and wind patterns. Few birds, however, are likely to be in the area during refueling and in the unlikely occurrence of a fuel spill, a limited number of individual bird mortalities could occur. Because small spills would dissipate quickly, they would be expected to result in short-term impacts on small areas. For isolated small spills, negligible to minor impacts are expected on birds. Population-level effects would not occur for small accidental spills.

As described in Section 4.3.3.1 of the Draft EIS, if a large oil spill contacted the listed population of spectacled eider or affected its benthic food source, it would be expected to have widespread moderate impacts, depending on number of individuals impacted, how far their breeding range spanned, or temporal and areal extent of impact on food resources, due to the species' limited population size.

Issue 26. Spill Prevention, Response, and Cleanup

Summary of Comments

Several commenters expressed support for the spill prevention, response, and cleanup measures included in the project and support for the project on the basis that those measures would be effective. One commenter who expressed support for the project also requested that more of the smaller oil-skimming boats be deployed to the project site.

Other comments expressed opposition to the project on the basis that there is no safe way to drill in the Arctic and any resulting spill would be impossible to clean up. One commenter asserted that the unique nature of the Arctic Ocean's spill response gap must be addressed and the Final EIS must acknowledge that there is no proven way to recover significant oil quantities in conditions prevalent in the Arctic.

Multiple comments stated that information or analysis regarding spill prevention, response, or cleanup was missing or incomplete in the Draft EIS. Specific criticisms or suggestions included the following:

- The OSRP was not made available for the public to review and is critical for understanding the applicant's plans to respond to and clean up potential large oil spills. The details of the OSRP must be considered when assessing potential impacts and before the project is approved. The public must also be given an opportunity to review and comment on the OSRP.
- It is unclear if the use of dispersants is part of the recovery and cleanup of a VLOS as discussed in Section 4.6 (now Appendix A) of the Draft EIS.
- Spill response scenarios must consider the problematic nature of the operation of heavy equipment on sea ice roads late in the winter season.
- The description of response operations should be revised to reflect that darkness is a limiting environmental condition in the project area and to provide an overview of months when it would limit response operations or require additional equipment and logistics.
- Information on the number of rapid-response oil-skimming vessels available on site and those that would need to be transported should be included.
- The analysis should "connect the dots" between modelled oil spill scenarios, equipment and capacity that would be needed to respond, the extent that the equipment and capacity is actually available, and the time it would take to mobilize the response.
- The more recent version of the Point Thomson Oil Discharge Prevention and Contingency Plan should be referenced in Section 4.6.2 (now Appendix A) of the EIS.
- It should be noted that, in addition to Exxon Mobil, the State of Alaska also considers well ignition to be part of the best available technology for spill response.
- The risk of a blowout leading to an oil spill and the difficulty of containing and recovering spilled oil during spring ice break-up or fall ice freeze-up should be analyzed.

A number of comments stated that the applicant has a history of accidents and violations of state and federal safety rules. Commenters indicated that the Draft EIS had not considered the applicant's history of performance in this regard or how it could affect the potential environmental impacts of the project.

Source of Comments

- Local and Regional Governments
- State Agencies
- Individual/General Public
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

Comments regarding the applicant's previous safety violations were based on pipeline leaks in Cook Inlet, an environment that has extreme tidal influences acting on aging pipeline infrastructure. The action considered in this FEIS includes the construction of a new pipeline and would not use any older infrastructure in marine waters. In addition, the environmental conditions in Foggy Island Bay differ from those in Cook Inlet. These conditions have been considered by the applicant in their pipeline design, and by PHMSA, the regulatory agency responsible for permitting pipelines. Finally, the applicant will be required to follow all applicable existing safety and environmental regulations, procedures, and processes throughout the life of the project.

The BSEE is the federal agency responsible for reviewing oil spill response plans and monitoring oil and gas operations on the Federal OCS. BSEE Regulations applicable to oil, gas, and sulfur lease operations on the OCS are specified in 30 CFR Part 250. Oil-spill prevention and response rules are specified in 30 CFR Part 254.

The OCSLA requires that all OCS technologies and operations use the best available and safest technology that the ASLM determines to be economically feasible, and includes a requirement for an OSRP. As noted in Section 1.4.9.4, safety and prevention of pollution, including accidental oil spills, is the primary focus of BSEE OCS operating regulations and all owners and operators of oil-handling, oil-storage, or oil transportation facilities located seaward of the coastline must submit an OSRP to BSEE for approval. In the OSRP the operator must include an emergency response action plan, a WCD volume and response scenario, an inventory of response equipment sufficient to respond to the WCD scenario, contractual agreements with oil spill removal organizations who will provide response services, a dispersant-use plan, an in-situ burning plan, and a training and response drills plan. Hilcorp has submitted their OSRP to the U.S. Department of the Interior.

The OSRP is a stand-alone document that is independently reviewed by BSEE, which has sole authority to determine whether a proposed OSRP meets all applicable requirements. Pursuant to the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, OSRPs which meet all applicable requirements must be approved, while OSRPs failing to meet all applicable requirements may not be approved. Hilcorp has submitted a proposed OSRP to BSEE for the Liberty project. BSEE's review process is ongoing. BOEM does not provide responses to comments specific to BSEE's permitting actions and authorities in this Final EIS as they are outside of BOEM's jurisdiction.

To inform the environmental effects analysis and, eventually, BOEM and DOI decision makers, spill response activities are described in Appendix A of the Final EIS. BOEM provides a description of acceptable types of spill response equipment and methods to provide the public and the decision-maker with a basic picture of what a response would look like, as well as to facilitate analysis of potential impacts from spill response activities. The effectiveness of typical spill response techniques depend on many factors (for example, oil composition, weather, ice conditions, distance from

response staging area to the spill location, etc.). Since an OSRP has not been finalized and approved for this project, the quantity of various response and cleanup equipment needed has not yet been determined. Similarly, the particular circumstances of a hypothetical spill event (i.e., seasonal timing, weather, oil spill volume) cannot be known with certainty at this time. The Final EIS therefore does not attempt to estimate precise numbers of oil spill response and cleanup equipment needed, or the efficiency of potential oil spill response and cleanup techniques. Given these uncertainties in how a hypothetical oil spill, response, and cleanup event would unfold , BOEM's analysis of oil spill-related impacts does not assume any reduction in the quantity of spilled oil due to spill response and cleanup, and thus avoids underestimating potential impacts.

A number of commenters raised other general questions about the description of the hypothetical VLOS scenario and its potential environmental effects. A hypothetical VLOS scenario is described in Section 4.5 and Section 4.7 assesses the potential effects of that hypothetical scenario. The level of detail in the EIS is sufficient and allows for a full evaluation of potential environmental impacts and a meaningful comparison among alternatives.

Dispersants Use. As described in Section 4.1.1.2 of the Draft EIS, BSEE may require the holder of an OSRP to mobilize equipment used for non-mechanical response options such as dispersant application operations; however, it is highly unlikely that the operator would request or receive approval for dispersant use for operations in the Beaufort Sea because the shallow water depths in the area of operations would not allow adequate dilution of the dispersed oil. Hilcorp's Amendment Development and Production Plan (available at https://www.boem.gov/Hilcorp-Liberty/) summarizes the OSRP submitted to the U.S. Department of the Interior and does not identify if dispersant use is a planned component of the OSRP. However, Section 4.7 of the Final EIS analyzes the potential effects of a VLOS including the use of dispersants on the environment.

Spills in the Arctic Environment. BOEM shares concerns regarding the potentially devastating effects of a catastrophic oil spill. BOEM also acknowledges that, while multiple methods for recovering and cleaning up spilled oil exist, severe weather and/or the presence of ice could interfere with or temporarily preclude each of these methods. To address this, both BOEM and BSEE, as well as industry groups, support on-going research related to spill response and the protection of environmental resources. The risk of oil spills occurring as a result of the Proposed Action, including the impacts of possible oil spills, are analyzed in the Final EIS. An overview of oil spill recovery and cleanup, as well as an analysis of the opportunities for prevention, intervention, and response to oil spills, is provided in Appendix A of the Final EIS. Furthermore, Appendix C includes lease sale stipulations, design features, and best management practices committed to by the applicant, and additional mitigation measures proposed in the Final EIS, many of which are intended to address the safe operation of the Proposed Action and the most effective response to a possible spill event.

As described in Section 4.6 of the Draft EIS, equipment including hovercraft, amphibious Haagland personnel/small equipment carriers, airboats, an amphibious Ditch Witch trencher, and amphibious backhoes would be used to support spill response and cleanup activities during the shoulder season (ice freeze-up or break-up).

As noted in Section 4.6 of the Draft EIS, response operations can continue around the clock during winter months with the use of artificial light. Darkness by itself is not anticipated to limit or restrict response operations and no revisions to the Final EIS are required.

As described in Section 2.1.6 of the Draft EIS, drilling would occur year-round, but drilling into the reservoir would be limited to ice-free (typically July 15th – September 1st) and solid-ice seasons (approximately November 15th – June 1st). This allows for periods when there is either solid ice to

retain any spills above the ocean until cleaned up, or sufficiently open water to allow traditional, vessel based, oil spill response activities. While a loss of well control incident during developmental drilling leading to a blowout and a hypothetical VLOS is not estimated to occur in the shoulder seasons (freeze-up or break-up) due to applicant-proposed restrictions on reservoir drilling, a spill resulting from an open water or winter blowout may persist into the freeze-up or break-up periods. Section 4.5.3.3 of the Final EIS addresses this scenario. As noted in that section, the behavior of oil in sea ice can vary depending on the concentration of ice present. Behaviors may include spreading similar to open-water conditions, spreading restricted to the space between ice floes, oil becoming encapsulated with the ice structure and remaining trapped until spring, or oil remaining on top of the sea ice as it forms. The weather conditions will affect the fate and behavior of the oil.

- **Historic Spills in the Arctic.** An analysis of the potential impacts of the Proposed Action and alternatives focuses on the development plan as proposed, factoring in lease stipulations, best management practices, mitigation measures, and accident prevention plans. A history of spills from the OCS and North Sea is considered in Final EIS Appendix A to estimate the likelihood of future spills from the proposed action. The large OCS spill-size assumptions BOEM uses for a spill from the island and an offshore pipeline leak are based on reported spills in the Gulf of Mexico and Pacific OCS because no large spills (≥1,000 barrels) have occurred on the Alaska or Atlantic OCS from oil and gas activities.

Issue 27. Energy Policy Considerations

Summary of Comments

Several commenters expressed support for the Liberty Project as a means of adding needed throughput to the Trans-Alaska Pipeline System (TAPS), which is presently operating at approximately 25% of full capacity and requires additional volume to continue operating.

One commenter stated that without projects like the Liberty project, oil prices may rise and markets may tighten. A number of comments stated that the project would benefit the further energy development of the North Slope and the Arctic.

Commenters also stated that the project would support broader domestic energy production goals and "energy dominance" for the United States. Some commenters stated that the project would enhance the safe development of fossil fuels and augment national security.

A number of comments stated that the project is inconsistent with national and international GHG and climate change policies and must be rejected to avoid the worst impacts of climate change.

One commenter stated that throughput in TAPS is already increasing without the project.

Source of Comments

- Elected Officials
- Individual/General Public
- Industry Groups
- Environmental Advocacy and Other Public Interest Groups (NGOs)

Response to Comments

The Liberty Reservoir is the largest delineated but undeveloped light oil reservoir on the North Slope. The Proposed Action is projected to deliver a peak production rate of 58,000 barrels of oil per day within 2 years of initial production. This oil will be transported via a new pipeline from the LDPI to existing pipelines that would transport the oil to TAPS. Therefore, the Proposed Action would help extend the life span of TAPS, which BOEM recognizes as critical to the state and local economy. However, as noted in Section 5.2.10.2 of the Draft EIS, while the Proposed Action would add production to TAPS, as a single project it would not be sufficient to reverse the longer-term decline in oil production and TAPS throughput.

While national issues such as energy policy, energy prices, and domestic energy production are important, they exceed the scope of the environmental analysis in the Draft EIS. The Proposed Action is projected to deliver a peak production rate of 58,000 barrels of oil per day within 2 years of initial production with an estimated project life of 22 years. According to the EIA (2018), average daily U.S. oil production was 8,857,000 barrels per day in 2016. Therefore, the effect of the increased oil supply from the Proposed Action on the availability and price of domestic oil is likely negligible.

Issues related to national and international climate policy are beyond the scope of this analysis, except to the extent they pertain to regulatory requirements associated with the Proposed Action. BOEM disagrees with comments that suggest any additional contribution of GHG from the Proposed Action would lead to irreversible problems and costs caused by climate change. At this time, a single,

discrete project's contribution to climate change cannot be reliably linked to particular climate change-related impacts. Section 4.2.4 of the Draft EIS evaluates the effect of the Proposed Action and its alternatives on GHG emissions and considers mitigation measures to reduce this impact.

As noted in Section 1.3 of the Draft EIS, the purpose of the Proposed Action is to recover and process oil from the Liberty oil field and transport sales-quality oil to market. The need for this action is established by DOI's responsibility under OCSLA to make OCS lands available for expeditious and orderly development, subject to environmental safeguards, in a manner which is consistent with the maintenance of competition and other national needs. Increasing the throughput of TAPS is unrelated to the purpose and need for the Proposed Action. According to the Alyeska Pipeline Service Company (2018) who operates TAPS, TAPS had a maximum daily throughput of over 2 million barrels of oil per day in 1988 and in 2017 averaged 527,322 barrels of oil per day; therefore, the additional peak production rate of 58,000 barrels of oil per day from the Proposed Action can be easily accommodated by TAPS.

Issue 28. Other Comments on the Liberty DPP Draft EIS/Miscellaneous Comments

Summary of Comments

Several comments requested editorial or typographical revisions in the Final EIS. A number of comments requested that the use of the term "Territorial Seas" be reconsidered as it appeared to be in reference to Alaska State Waters. Two comments indicated that a few of the works cited in the Draft EIS text were missing from the list of references. Source of Comments

- State Agencies
- Industry Groups

Response to Comments

BOEM received and considered many comments of an editorial nature; for example: suggested word changes and corrections, requests for clarification, questions regarding citations, and similar. Where appropriate, BOEM made these suggested revisions to the Final EIS, and these revisions constitute BOEM's response to those editorial comments.

Appendix C

Mitigation Measures

This page intentionally left blank.

APPENDIX C MITIGATION MEASURES

INTRODUCTION **C-1**

C-1 Lease Stipulations **C-1**

C-2 Design Features and Best Management Practices Committed to by the Operator **C-1**

C-3 Requirements of Cooperating Agencies, including State Agencies **C-5**

C-4 Additional Mitigation Measures Proposed in the Liberty DPP EIS **C-10**

This page intentionally left blank.

INTRODUCTION

The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) states that mitigation can include avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing over time, or compensating for the impacts of an action (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1508.20). In analyzing potential impacts from the Proposed Action and other Action Alternatives, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) assumed implementation of, and compliance with, the mitigation measures described in Sections C-1 through C-3. These include:

- lease stipulations,
- design features and best management practices (BMPs) committed to by the operator, and
- other BMPs or requirements of Cooperating Agencies.

Where appropriate, BOEM analysts also identified additional mitigation measures which, if implemented, may further reduce potential impacts to various environmental resources. These additional mitigation measures are described in Chapter 4 under the resource category to which they apply, as well as Section C-4 of this Appendix.

C-1 Lease Stipulations

The effects analysis assumes that Hilcorp Alaska, LLC (HAK) will comply with all of the applicable lease stipulations, found at https://www.boem.gov/liberty/.

C-2 Design Features and Best Management Practices Committed to by the Operator

HAK has included the following design features and BMPs in an effort to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate potential effects that the Proposed Action may have on the physical, biological, and human environment. The impact analyses in this Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) assume the following measures will be implemented:

- Use of directional drilling enables all proposed wells to be drilled from one island (drill pad).
- The southern pipeline route was selected to avoid or minimize risks of strudel scour.
- Processing on the Liberty Development and Production Island (LDPI) takes advantage of newer air emission sources rather than using existing processing facilities.
- The selected pipeline route avoids areas of mapped high density (greater than or equal to 25 percent) Boulder Patch.
- The pipeline design minimizes the depth and size of the trench required.
- Single phase, pipe-in-pipe design improves detection and containment of leaks.
- The size and layout of the LDPI minimizes gravel requirements and seabed footprint, while still accommodating worker safety and spill prevention and response.
- The LDPI has a mat slope armor protection system that extends from the island bench to the sea floor and a sheetpile wall to minimize the seabed footprint, overall gravel requirements, and long-term maintenance.
- Process modules on the LDPI are a “fit-for-purpose” design which will match equipment sizing and emissions sources to the reservoir and production needs of the Liberty reservoir.

- Drilling muds will not be discharged, but stored on site and disposed via injection when the disposal well is operational. Wastewater from LDPI sewage treatment and potable water plants will also be discharged to the waste disposal well when the well is operational. Temporary and contingency discharge of wastewater under the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) will be required when the waste disposal well is not available. The waste disposal well will be the first well drilled and completed to facilitate wastewater injection instead of discharge.
- Project gravel needs and the construction schedule were designed to minimize gravel pit size and operation time.
- Heated facilities will be elevated on pilings above the gravel or have insulated floors, or both, in order to minimize transmission of building heat to the permafrost.
- Thermo-siphons will be installed where needed to prevent thaw subsidence.

C-2.1 Water Quality

- HAK will comply with NPDES permit stipulations for temporary domestic wastewater discharges until the waste disposal well is in operation and when backhaul of wastewater is infeasible (and also as a contingency if the disposal well is unavailable). Such NPDES permits specify treatment requirements, effluent limitations, monitoring, and compliance with a BMP Plan.
- HAK will use dedicated temporary storage systems and waste minimization to prevent waste from coming in contact with snow or rainwater.
- HAK will use drip pads beneath fuel transfers and engines to prevent drips or spills from contacting water or wetlands.
- HAK will employ the use of a membrane bio reactor (MBR) to reduce the concentration of pollutants in the wastewater effluent.

C-2.2 Fish

- Initial (fill placement phase) island construction and pipeline installation/backfill will occur in winter when fewer fish species are present and when water currents are low, which will reduce total suspended solids (TSS) distribution.
- The LDPI and pipeline were located to avoid impacts to habitat and to minimize alteration of ocean currents.
- The LDPI was designed to minimize the island's footprint and loss of bottom habitat.
- Seawater intake structures were designed to prevent fish entrainment.
- Island armoring will serve to reduce erosion and the spread of silt or gravel over fish habitat.

C-2.3 Birds

- HAK will develop a lighting plan to minimize the potential for bird strikes.
- Towers and other structures on the LDPI will be designed to reduce nesting by predatory birds.
- HAK will employ strict food waste control (e.g., animal-proof dumpsters) to avoid attracting and feeding predators.
- Marine traffic procedures will be implemented to avoid encountering concentrations of molting waterfowl.

- Seasonal air traffic controls (e.g., routing and minimum altitudes) over specific nesting and brooding areas (e.g., Sagavanirktok River Delta, Howe Island) will be implemented.
- Bird use and wetlands mapping in the vicinity of the onshore gravel mine site and gravel pads was considered in order to avoid high quality habitat, particularly for spectacled eiders and snow geese.

C-2.4 Marine Mammals

- The project is located inshore of the barrier islands and inshore of the main fall migration path of the bowhead whale.
- Initial (fill placement phase) island construction and pipeline installation/backfill will take place in winter so that noise from the pipeline installation and gravel placement for the island will not impact bowhead whales or subsistence hunting.
- Impact pile driving at the LDPI that place sounds in the water above 120 decibels (dB) will not be conducted during the bowhead whale migration in the project area – late August through September.
- Barging and other support marine traffic to the LDPI will utilize routes in relatively shallow water inshore of the barrier islands and will avoid the main migration path of the bowhead whale.
- Operational procedures that minimize the risk of contact and noise generation will be in place for project support vessels in transit during bowhead whale migration.
- HAK will implement a polar bear interaction plan which includes commitments to survey potential denning habitat for maternal dens (e.g., forward-looking infrared [FLIR], or similar technology for aerial surveillance) along ice road routes to avoid active denning areas. Protection, agency reporting, and a stop work order will occur in the event of the discovery of previously unidentified polar bear dens, unless alternative action is approved by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS).
- The steel sheetpile wall protecting the LDPI work surface will deter polar bear access to the island work surface.
- Procedures will be in place for approved marine mammal monitors and those licensed to haze and conduct other intentional takes to defend workers.
- Food handling and waste management procedures to avoid creating attractants will be in place, such as secure storage of food and proper disposal of chemicals and wastes.
- Training will be provided and procedures established to assure safety of workers and animals when working where marine mammals may occur.
- Activities will be set back from active polar bear dens by 1 mile or as otherwise approved by the USFWS.
- The subsea pipeline route was selected in part to provide separation from a historical polar bear denning site at Point Brower.
- Ice road management (e.g., traffic controls, re-routings, etc.) will control access in areas where marine mammals may be encountered.

C-2.5 Terrestrial Mammals

- Winter construction will be used when practical and appropriate to avoid conflict with summer migrants that comprise the majority of animals that utilize the North Slope.
- Strict anti-hunting, anti-harassment, and anti-feeding policies will be implemented to minimize impacts to terrestrial wildlife. Summer access will be restricted as well.

- BMPs developed for the North Slope and the State of Alaska will be followed to provide long-term habitat restoration of the mine site.
- The onshore pipeline will be elevated by approximately 7 feet to reduce impediments to terrestrial mammals.

C-2.6 Vegetation and Wetlands

- Wetland mapping was conducted in the vicinity of alternative mine sites and gravel pad sites to identify and avoid higher value wetland types to the extent feasible.
- Ice Roads
  - Preconstruction surveys and designing ice roads to avoid tussock tundra areas, steep streambanks, and deep freshwater holes would reduce potential impacts to wetlands. Also, locating ice roads in the wettest wetland areas reduces wetland impacts.
  - Establishing speed and weight limits, providing staff training, and installing delineators along both sides of ice roads would reduce tundra damage.
  - Ice roads and pads will be slotted at stream crossings to facilitate drainage during breakup.
- Tundra Travel
  - If summer tundra travel is necessary, tundra-safe low-pressure vehicles will be used. Traffic would be limited as much as possible, avoiding tight turns, using different tracks with each pass, avoiding vegetation communities most sensitive to damage from tundra travel (e.g., tussock tundra), and following the shortest path from origination to destination.
  - Operations will be restricted to drier areas.
  - Crossing deep water or vegetation with more than 2-3 inches of water, and crossing ponds, lakes, and wetlands bordering ponds and lakes will be avoided.
  - Vehicle operators will be familiar with tundra vegetation types to ensure compliance with these stipulations:
    - Incidents of damage to the vegetation mat and follow-up corrective actions that have occurred must be reported to the Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Division of Mining, Land, and Water within 72 hours of occurrence.
    - Vehicles will be tested to determine their ability to operate on the tundra without causing extensive damage.
    - Vehicles cannot carry more payload than was carried during the certification test.
    - Movement of equipment through willow stands must be avoided where possible.
    - Where disturbance to the organic mat is unavoidable, the disrupted area must be stabilized in order to avoid disturbance to the permafrost layer.
- Gravel Mine
  - Discharge of mine dewatering water and hydrostatic test water will be directed towards a natural drainage gradient to minimize warming of the near-surface soils and ponding of surface water. Discharge flow rate will be controlled to avoid erosion of tundra.
  - BMPs developed for the North Slope and the State of Alaska will be followed to provide long-term habitat restoration of the mine site.
- Gravel Pad Construction and Maintenance
  - Gravel pads will be watered, as necessary, to control dust generation.

- Workers will be required to stay on gravel surfaces unless their job duties require them to be on the tundra.
- Slopes of gravel pads will be maintained to prevent sloughing.
- Grading of roads shall not push material into adjacent wetlands.

C-2.7 Subsistence

- Criteria for island siting and design were discussed with the Nuiqsut Whaling Captains' Association. HAK discussed marine traffic to support the Proposed Action (e.g., routes, frequency, and schedule).
- HAK has agreed to enter into a Conflict Avoidance Agreement with the AEWC and the Nuiqsut Whaling Captains' Association to mitigate impacts to subsistence whaling.
- Local subsistence representatives will be employed during appropriate project phases.
- Personnel skilled at protected species identification on support vessels will be employed, when warranted, to prevent vessel/marine mammal interaction during the open-water season.
- Preferred marine routes will be established for transport of facilities and supplies to the LDPI.
- Minimum aircraft altitudes and routes for helicopters and other support aircraft will be established to avoid disturbing bowhead whales and other subsistence resources, consistent with safety requirements and weather considerations.
- HAK and contract personnel will be trained on the importance of subsistence and measures to avoid conflicts.

C-3 Requirements of Cooperating Agencies, including State Agencies

In addition to the design features and BMPs committed to by the operator, there are other federal, state, and local laws and policies that are applicable to the Liberty Project. This section describes the typical/standard measures that BOEM analysts assumed would be applied to the project. BOEM's Analyses of Effects in Chapter 4 assume these typical/standard measures will be applied, in addition to Lease Stipulations, and Design Features and BMPs committed to by the operator (Section C-2). Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement (BSEE) requires a Platform Approval Plan and Platform Verification Plan which will be administered by a BSEE-approved third party. BSEE will also approve all Applications to Drill for the wells and will approve the production safety systems put in place on the island. Also, BSEE approves HAK's Oil Spill Response Plan for the Liberty Project. However, specific approval conditions will be developed by BSEE during the detailed permitting phase of the project.

C-3.1 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Chapter 1 describes the regulatory authorities of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Briefly, Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires a Corps permit be obtained for the discharge of fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act (RHA) requires that a Corps authorization be obtained prior to placing any structure within, filling, or excavating in navigable waters of the U.S. In addition to any project-specific conditions the Corps may apply, the following are standard conditions that apply to all individual CWA Section 404 and/or RHA Section 10 authorizations:

- Time limits are placed on the permit. If more time is needed to complete the authorized activity, permittees must apply for a time extension.

- The permittee must maintain the authorized activity in conformance with the terms and conditions of the permit, even if the permitted activity is abandoned. If a permittee wishes to cease maintaining the authorized activity or desires to abandon it without transferring the permit to another entity, the permittee must obtain a modification of the permit, which may require restoration of the area.
- If the permittee discovers any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by the permit, the permittee must immediately notify the USACE. Agency coordination is necessary to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.
- If the permittee sells the property associated with this permit, the permittee must obtain the signature of the new owner and forward a copy of the permit to the Corps to validate the transfer of the authorization.
- If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued, the permittee must comply with the conditions specified by that permit.

C-3.2 EPA

Chapter 1 describes the regulatory authorities of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Briefly, Section 402 of the CWA establishes the NPDES permit program to regulate discharges into waters of the U.S. While the EPA has transferred NPDES authority to the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC) under the APDES Program for activities within Alaska, they retain authority over NPDES permitting associated with offshore oil and gas facilities. The EPA also has authority over the storage and management of petroleum products under Section 311, requiring that the applicant develop and submit a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan (SPCC). For this project, the EPA does not have any standard conditions or BMPs that would be applicable. Compliance with NPDES standards/regulations is assumed for purposes of evaluating effects of the Liberty Development and Production Plan (DPP).

C-3.3 NMFS

As described in Chapter 1, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) has regulatory responsibilities under the Marine Mammals Protection Act (MMPA), Endangered Species Act (ESA), and the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSFCMA), among other authorities. Mitigation measures stemming from BOEM's consultation with NMFS on Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for this EIS are as follows:

- Develop and implement, in coordination with NMFS, a Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP) for prevention and response to marine invasive species associated with operation of the LDPI.
- Establish a monitoring program on the artificial island to include settling plates, trapping, or other means deemed appropriate to track any occurrence of invasive species in the biological colonization of the LDPI. As part of the HACCP, provide for an early detection and rapid response plan to respond to the discovery of any invasive species found during monitoring.

Consultations under both the ESA and the MSFCMA generally result in project-specific requirements that would be included as conditions of BOEM's approval. However, if warranted, the applicant may receive an authorization for incidental take under the MMPA. Such authorizations may contain project-specific conditions in addition to the standard conditions described below that apply to all MMPA authorizations. The USFWS has similar authority under the MMPA and ESA, and the typical/

standard mitigation measures required by NMFS and USFWS to avoid/minimize potential impacts to marine mammals are combined and summarized below.

C-3.4 USFWS

As described in Chapter 1, the USFWS has regulatory responsibilities under the MMPA, the ESA, and the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, among others. Consultations under the ESA generally result in project-specific requirements that would be applied as conditions of BOEM's approval. Similar to the NMFS, the applicant may receive an authorization for incidental take under the MMPA. Such authorizations may contain project-specific conditions, if warranted, as well as the standard conditions described below. In addition, in order to comply with the MBTA, there are standard BMPs that are applicable as well.

The analyses of impacts to biological resources in this EIS are based on the assumption that the following typical/standard mitigations required by the NMFS and the USFWS will be implemented.

Typical/Standard Mitigation Measures Required by the NMFS and the USFWS to Avoid/Minimize Potential Impacts to Marine Mammals

General Offshore Development and Production Activities

- The operator will conduct acoustic measurements to document sound levels, characteristics, and transmissions of airborne sounds with expected source levels of greater than or equal to 90 dB in air.
- The operator will conduct acoustic monitoring of sounds produced by project-related activities and acoustic monitoring of the bowhead whale migration beyond the project area.
- The operator will comply with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's (NOAA's) Marine Mammal Oil Spill Response Guidelines, as described in Appendix G.
- The operator is responsible for ensuring there are no unmitigable adverse impacts on subsistence use of marine mammals. A variety of mechanisms may be used by the NMFS or the USFWS to ensure that the required communication with Alaska Native peoples occurs.

Ice-Covered Season

- To reduce impacts to ringed seals, winter construction activities such as ice roads must begin as soon as possible once weather and ice conditions permit such activity.
- After March 1 of each year, activities should avoid, to the greatest extent practicable, disturbance of any located seal structure. All activity should be at least 492 feet from any identified ice seal structure. If ice-road construction occurs after March 1, the operator must conduct a follow-up assessment in May to determine the fate of all seal structures located during monitoring near physically disturbed areas.
- Operators must observe a 1 mile operational exclusion zone around all known polar bear dens during the denning season (November-April, or until the female and cubs leave the areas). Should previously unknown occupied dens be discovered within 1 mile of activities, work in the immediate area must cease and the USFWS contacted for guidance. The USFWS will evaluate these instances on a case-by-case basis to determine the appropriate action.

General Vessel Traffic

- Operational and support vessels will be staffed with dedicated Protected Species Observers (PSOs) to alert crew of the presence of marine mammals and to initiate adaptive mitigation responses.
- When weather conditions require, such as when visibility drops, support vessels must reduce speed and change direction, as necessary (and as operationally practicable), to avoid the likelihood of injury to marine mammals.
- The transit of operational and support vessels through the region is not authorized prior to July 1. This operating condition is intended to allow marine mammals the opportunity to disperse from the confines of the spring lead system and minimize interactions with subsistence hunters. Exemption waivers to this operating condition may be issued by the NMFS and the USFWS on a case-by-case basis, based upon a review of seasonal ice conditions and available information on marine mammal distributions in the area of interest.
- The transit route for the vessels will avoid known fragile ecosystems.
- Vessels may not be operated in such a way as to separate members of a group of marine mammals from other members of the group.

Vessels in Vicinity of Whales

- Vessels should avoid groups of greater than or equal to 5 whales.
- Vessels will avoid multiple changes in direction and speed when within 300 yards of whales and also operate the vessel(s) to avoid causing a whale to make multiple changes in direction.
- All non-essential boat and barge traffic will be scheduled to avoid periods when bowhead whales are migrating through the area to where they may be affected by sound from the project.
- If the vessel approaches within 1 mile of observed whales, except when providing emergency assistance to whalers or in other emergency situations, the vessel operator will take reasonable precautions to avoid potential interaction with the whales by taking one or more of the following actions, as appropriate:
  - Reducing vessel speed to less than 5 knots within 900 feet of the whale(s).
  - Steering around the whale(s) if possible.
  - Operating the vessel(s) to avoid causing a whale to make multiple changes in direction.
  - Checking the waters immediately adjacent to the vessel(s) to ensure that no whales will be injured when the propellers are engaged.
  - Reducing vessel speed to 9 knots or less when weather conditions reduce visibility to avoid the likelihood of injury to whales.
- Special consideration of North Pacific Right Whales and their critical habitat:
  - Vessels will avoid transit within North Pacific right whale critical habitat. If transit within North Pacific right whale critical habitat cannot be avoided, vessel operators must exercise caution and reduce speed to 10 knots while within North Pacific right whale critical habitat.
  - Vessels transiting through North Pacific right whale critical habitat must have PSOs actively engaged in sighting marine mammals. Vessels will maneuver to keep 875 yards away from any observed North Pacific right whale while within their designated critical habitat, and avoid approaching whales head-on consistent with vessel safety.

- Vessels should take reasonable steps to alert other vessels in the vicinity of whale(s), and report any dead or injured listed whale or pinniped.

Vessels in Vicinity of Pacific Walruses and Polar Bears

- Vessels should take all reasonable precautions (i.e., reduce speed, change course heading) to maintain a minimum operational exclusion zone of 0.5 miles around groups of feeding walruses.
- Except in an emergency, vessels will not approach within 0.5 miles of observed polar bears, within 0.5 miles of walrus observed on ice, or within 1 mile of walrus observed on land.

Aircraft Traffic in Vicinity of Whales or Seals

- Aircraft should not fly below 1,500 feet within 100 feet of whales or seals, except during emergencies and take-offs/landings.
- Helicopter flights should be limited to prescribed transit corridors. Helicopters shall not hover or circle above or within 0.3 miles of groups of whales.
- If ice over-flights or similar repeated aerial surveys are conducted, a PSO shall be stationed aboard all flights and will document all marine mammal sightings.
- Air traffic will be scheduled to avoid periods when bowhead whales are migrating through the area where they may be affected by noise.
- Aircraft traffic will avoid flying over polynyas and along adjacent ice margins as much as possible to minimize potential disturbance to whales.
- Air traffic will maintain a 1 mile radius when flying over areas where groups of greater than or equal to 5 seals appear to be concentrated.
- Aircraft will not land on ice within 1,530 yards of hauled out pinnipeds.

Aircraft Traffic in Vicinity of Walruses and Polar Bears

- Helicopters will not operate at an altitude lower than 3,000 feet within 1 mile of walrus groups observed on land, and fixed-wing aircraft will not, except in an emergency, operate at an altitude lower than 1,500 feet within 0.5 miles of walrus groups observed on ice, or within 1 mile of walrus groups observed on land. Helicopters may not hover or circle above such areas or within 0.5 miles of such areas (USFWS, 2011).
- Aircraft should not fly below 1,500 feet within 0.5 miles of walruses on ice, and polar bears on ice or land, except during emergencies and take-offs/landings.
- When weather conditions do not allow a 1,500-foot flying altitude, aircraft may be operated below 1,500 feet; however, when aircraft are operated at altitudes below 1,500 feet, the operator must avoid areas of known walrus and polar bear concentrations and should take precautions to avoid flying directly over or within 0.5 miles of these areas.

Onshore Development and Production Activities

- All personnel and activities will comply with HAK's Polar Bear and Pacific Walrus Interaction Plan that details bear avoidance and encounter procedures and training; bear guard training; safety and communication procedures; HAK's Waste Management Plan, and the NMFS and USFWS reporting requirements.
- Holders of a Letter of Authorization (LOA) may be required to hire and train polar bear monitors to alert crew of the presence of polar bears and initiate adaptive mitigation response.

- Operators seeking to carry out onshore activities in known or suspected polar bear denning habitat during the denning season (November to April) must make efforts to locate occupied polar bear dens within and near proposed areas of operation. All observed or suspected polar bear dens must be reported to the USFWS prior to the initiation of activities.

Exclusion Zones/Monitoring

- The operator will establish and monitor, during all daylight hours, a 180 dB re 1 μPa (RMS) exclusion zone for all cetaceans (whales, dolphins, and porpoises), and a 190 dB re 1 μPa (RMS) exclusion zone for all pinnipeds.
- The exclusion zones will be monitored continuously for 30 minutes prior to initiating any activity with the potential to produce sound pressure levels (SPLs) greater than 160 dB re 1 μPa (RMS). The entire exclusion zone must be visible for the entirety of the 30 minutes period. The exclusion zones will also be monitored for 30 minutes after the activity has ended.

Typical/Standard Mitigation Measures Required by the USFWS to Avoid/Minimize Potential Impacts to Birds

Vegetation clearing and land disturbance activities that could harm active nests, eggs, and nestlings (e.g., for the gravel material sites, fill pads, or any other purpose) shall not occur between June 1 and July 31.

C-3.5 State of Alaska

The State of Alaska (SOA) has regulatory, statutory, and permitting authority over waters and lands on the North Slope (including submerged lands of the Beaufort Sea), other than those that are part of native allotments. The SOA will have permitting authority over several actions associated with the Liberty Development that will occur subsequent to BOEM's approval of the Proposed Action or one of the Alternatives analyzed in this EIS. These actions include the construction of onshore ice roads and ice pads, gravel use, and gravel mine reclamation. The SOA will coordinate the approval of these actions across its agencies and determine whether to approve or deny permits and leases for use of State land. The SOA does not have any standard conditions or BMPs that would be applicable, however as part of the SOA's approval process, they will apply additional mitigation measures for the protection of wildlife, air and water quality, and subsistence practices. For example, abandonment and rehabilitation of the gravel mine site for Liberty would be described in a Mining and Rehabilitation Plan submitted for approval to the ADNR and USACE. Site-specific reclamation details would be developed during that process.

C-4 Additional Mitigation Measures Proposed in the Liberty DPP EIS

BOEM analysts identified additional mitigation measures which, if implemented, may further reduce potential impacts. These additional mitigation measures are described below as well as in relevant chapters to which they apply, i.e. Chapters 2 and/or 4.

1. Solid Ice Condition - Hilcorp will adhere to the following condition to minimize the likelihood of an oil spill reaching open-water:
    - Reservoir drilling is authorized only during times of solid ice conditions. For the purposes of this condition, "reservoir drilling" is defined to include initial development drilling (as opposed to workovers, recompletions, and other such well operations subsequently conducted on existing wells) beyond the shoe (base) of the last casing string above the Kekiktuk Formation (i.e. drilling that exposes the Kekiktuk Formation to an

open, uncased wellbore). 'Solid ice conditions' is defined as at least 18 inches of ice in all areas within 500 ft of the LDPI.

2. Hilcorp will offset the emissions of greenhouse gases during the life of the proposed action by reforesting 9,000 acres of public lands.
3. Vehicles shall adhere to a speed limit of 25 mph on all roads, except Endicott Road where it crosses the Sagavanirktok River delta (i.e., north of the intersection with the Badami Pipeline to the shore of the Sagavanirktok River delta) between July1 – August 15 where and when they shall adhere to a speed limit of 15 mph to minimize collision and disturbance hazards with waterbird broods.
4. Personnel shall be trained to watch for and stop for adult birds with broods attempting to cross roads.
5. Equipment shall be staged in winter or as early in the spring season as possible to deter birds from nesting in areas planned for construction or gravel extraction.
6. Collision impacts to flying birds, including those caused by light attraction, shall be mitigated by the use of the following monitoring and adaptive management strategies:
    - A lighting plan shall be developed in cooperation with the USCG, BOEM, BSEE, USFWS, and FAA to minimize potential bird strikes. The lighting plan should include details on design, installation, and day-to-day operation of lighting on the LDPI and large vessels (e.g., assist tug and similar length or larger which may be offshore over-night or longer), and shall include a contractor/staff education component. The lighting plan shall include, at minimum, the following:

        The LDPI should be designed such that all exterior lights are reduced (where safety allows) and down-shielded. Black-out curtains (where safety permits) should regularly be used to reduce attraction to interior lights.

        Where possible, green or blue exterior lights shall be used instead of white lights. Green and blue artificial lights have been shown to decrease the number of mortalities among nocturnally migrating birds.

        A strobe-based light-repellant system, similar to that used at Northstar, shall be designed and implemented for use on buildings and other structures.
    - Buildings shall be painted light tan, rather than white or very dark colors, to reduce the attractiveness of the LDPI to migrating birds.
    - Crane booms should be lowered when not in use. Unused cranes or other large heavy equipment should not be unnecessarily stored on-site.
    - The design height of the flare boom shall include consideration of the mean flight altitude of birds in the area, along with other relevant design criteria. Low-flying, at-risk species have been shown to migrate across the area at about 20 m. Flare booms higher than 20 m (*above* the typical flight path of at-risk species) have been shown to be beneficial at Northstar.
    - Operating procedures shall minimize gas flaring on low visibility nights during the spring and fall passerine migration seasons (approximately April 20 to May 30 and July 20 to September 20).
    - The onshore portion of the pipeline shall be removed after the Proposed Action is complete.

- An adaptive monitoring plan shall be developed to record all avian mortalities and collisions, including vehicle collisions. At minimum, the plan shall include daily surveys of the LDPI for the presence of birds, stranded or dead, and the circumstances of their death. Surveys may be performed in conjunction with other work/surveys. Records shall be kept according to protocols developed in cooperation with BOEM, BSEE, and the USFWS, and the data shall be annually submitted in an electronic format to BOEM and USFWS. Surveys shall be conducted for the life of the project, unless all parties agree to a different timeline.

7. The operator shall work with BOEM, the USFWS, and the State of Alaska to develop a Wildlife Interaction Plan that, at minimum, includes the following:
    - Contractor/employee education on problems associated with feeding wildlife; prohibitions against feeding or encouraging wildlife; procedures for reporting all wildlife encounters; and training on waste management and using animal-proof dumpsters;
    - Monitoring to detect nest building on towers or other structures, and to detect fox denning on / near any of the Proposed Action facilities;
    - Strategies to discourage nest building and denning activities, including timely removal of any found nests or dens as appropriate and consistent with state or federal laws or permits;
    - Site-specific strategies to reduce the number of personnel and opportunity for disturbance to wildlife during sensitive time period stages, such as calving, molting, etc.;
    - Procedures for reporting evidence of predator attractions to the facilities, including nesting or denning; anthropogenic feeding, food caching, or stealing; persistent perching; etc., for the purpose of adaptive management;
    - All potential necessary permits for nest and den removal or other wildlife interactions, as discussed/approved/permitted in advance as necessary with appropriate State of Alaska and federal regulators prior to initiating construction.
8. Fixed-wing aircraft shall be used in lieu of helicopters, when/if possible feasible, to reduce potential disturbance to marine mammals.
9. Vessels traveling between West Dock/Endicott and Foggy Island Bay shall not exceed speeds of 10 knots in order to reduce potential whale strikes.
10. Aircraft shall maintain a minimum altitude of 1,500 AGL (where safety allows). Aircraft shall avoid flights over groups (3 or more) of observed large terrestrial mammals.
11. To minimize encounters with / disturbance to terrestrial mammals, vehicles shall be restricted to the area immediately around work areas and camps and roads. If musk ox are encountered, vehicles shall maintain a minimum distance of 600 m (0.37 mi).
12. The onshore segment of the ice road route shall be surveyed prior to construction to avoid bear dens, and bear-human avoidance protocols shall be established.
13. To reduce potential disturbance to Cross Island subsistence whaling activities, the following activities are prohibited from August 1 through the end of the hunt: (1) pile-/pipe-driving activities at the LDPI; and (2) marine vessel traffic seaward of the barrier islands. These activities can resume after the Nuiqsut bowhead whale quota is met or after the Cross Island-based whalers officially end their whaling activities for the season. In the event that Nuiqsut whalers communicate an intent to conduct subsistence whaling activities south of Narwhal Island, HAK must make all reasonable efforts to

minimize conflicts between operations (including marine vessel traffic) and subsistence hunting activities.

14. The operator shall coordinate with NMFS to develop a Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Plan (HACCP) for prevention and response to marine invasive species associated with operation of the LDPI.
15. The operator shall establish a monitoring program on the artificial island that includes settling plates, trapping, or other means deemed appropriate to track occurrence of invasive species in the biological colonization of the LDPI. This plan shall be included as part of the HACCP, and help provide for early detection and rapid response if invasive species are found during monitoring.
16. Another proposed mitigation measure that may help reduce impacts to subsistence whaling is to require monitoring of factors that may interfere with the bowhead hunt or reduce the desirability of whales, such as noise impacts or water quality contamination. The results from a monitoring program could help assure stakeholders and regulators that negative impacts are not occurring and/or alert these parties to any unforeseen impacts which do occur.

This page intentionally left blank.

The Department of the Interior Mission

As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has responsibility for most of our nationally owned public lands and natural resources. This includes fostering the sound use of our land and water resources; protecting our fish, wildlife, and biological diversity; preserving the environmental and cultural values of our national parks and historical places; and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The Department assesses our energy and mineral resources and works to ensure that their development is in the best interests of all our people by encouraging stewardship and citizen participation in their care. The Department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in island communities.

BOEM
Bureau of Ocean Energy Management

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management Mission

The Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) manages development of U.S. Outer Continental Shelf energy and mineral resources in an environmentally and economically responsible way.